Canyon Fuel Company, LLC
A Subsidiary of Wolverine Fuels, LLC

Skyline Mine
Gregg A. Galecki, Sr. Environmental Engineer
HC35, Box 380
Helper, Utah 84526
(435) 448-2636
Fax (435) 448-2632

December 31, 2019

C/007/0005
Received 1/3/20
Task #6055

Steve Christensen
Coal Program Supervisor
Utah Division of Oil, Gas and Mining
1594 West North Temple, Suite 1210
Salt Lake City, Utah 84114-5801

RE: Midterm Review Response, Task #5979, Canyon Fuel Company, LLC, Skyline Mine, C/007/005

Dear Mr. Christensen:

Attached is a 'Midterm Deficiency Response' document outlining responses to the deficiencies cited in "Completion of Midterm Review, Task #5979". Note that most of the responses required only minor revisions, with the exception of a complete review of all sections of the bond and the addtion of Appendix 4.17-1 to Section 4.17 – Subsidence Control Plan of Chaper 4, which addresses the subsidence monitoring related to Boulger Reservoir. Please note that Appendix 4.17-1 addresses only subsidence as it relates to Boulger Reservoir, and an additional amendment will be submitted at a future date to address other aspects of the modified mine plan as it affects the overall permit.

Attached to this cover letter are completed C1 and C2 forms, and .pdf files of the information to be incorporated into the M&RP. The information is being submitted electronically. Two (2) hard copies will be sent upon Division approval.

If you have any questions, please call me at (435) 448-2636.

Sincerely,

Gregg A. Galecki

Gregg A. Galecki
Sr. Environmental Engineer, Skyline Mine
Canyon Fuel Company, LLC

APPLICATION FOR COAL PERMIT PROCESSING

Permit Change ☒ New Permit ☐ Renewal ☐ Exploration ☐ Bond Release ☐ Transfer ☐

Permittee: Canyon Fuel Company, LLC
Mine: Skyline Mine **Permit Number:** C/007/005
Title: Skyline Mine Midterm Review
Description, Include reason for application and timing required to implement:
Midterm review information

Instructions: If you answer yes to any of the first eight (gray) questions, this application may require Public Notice publication.

☐ Yes ☒ No 1. Change in the size of the Permit Area? Acres: _____ Disturbed Area: _____ ☐ increase ☐ decrease.
☐ Yes ☒ No 2. Is the application submitted as a result of a Division Order? DO# _____
☐ Yes ☒ No 3. Does the application include operations outside a previously identified Cumulative Hydrologic Impact Area?
☐ Yes ☒ No 4. Does the application include operations in hydrologic basins other than as currently approved?
☒ Yes ☐ No 5. Does the application result from cancellation, reduction or increase of insurance or reclamation bond?
☐ Yes ☒ No 6. Does the application require or include public notice publication?
☐ Yes ☒ No 7. Does the application require or include ownership, control, right-of-entry, or compliance information?
☐ Yes ☒ No 8. Is proposed activity within 100 feet of a public road or cemetery or 300 feet of an occupied dwelling?
☐ Yes ☒ No 9. Is the application submitted as a result of a Violation? NOV # _____
☒ Yes ☐ No 10. Is the application submitted as a result of other laws or regulations or policies?
Explain: Response to Division personnel midterm review of the permit
☐ Yes ☒ No 11. Does the application affect the surface landowner or change the post mining land use?
☒ Yes ☐ No 12. Does the application require or include underground design or mine sequence and timing? (Modification of R2P2)
☒ Yes ☐ No 13. Does the application require or include collection and reporting of any baseline information?
☐ Yes ☒ No 14. Could the application have any effect on wildlife or vegetation outside the current disturbed area?
☐ Yes ☒ No 15. Does the application require or include soil removal, storage or placement?
☐ Yes ☒ No 16. Does the application require or include vegetation monitoring, removal or revegetation activities?
☐ Yes ☒ No 17. Does the application require or include construction, modification, or removal of surface facilities?
☒ Yes ☐ No 18. Does the application require or include water monitoring, sediment or drainage control measures?
☐ Yes ☒ No 19. Does the application require or include certified designs, maps or calculation?
☒ Yes ☐ No 20. Does the application require or include subsidence control or monitoring?
☒ Yes ☐ No 21. Have reclamation costs for bonding been provided?
☐ Yes ☒ No 22. Does the application involve a perennial stream, a stream buffer zone or discharges to a stream?
☐ Yes ☒ No 23. Does the application affect permits issued by other agencies or permits issued to other entities?

Please attach four (4) review copies of the application. If the mine is on or adjacent to Forest Service land please submit five (5) copies, thank you. (These numbers include a copy for the Price Field Office)

I hereby certify that I am a responsible official of the applicant and that the information contained in this application is true and correct to the best of my information and belief in all respects with the laws of Utah in reference to commitments, undertakings, and obligations, herein.

Corey Heaps
Print Name

Cos Heaps GM 12-31-19
Sign Name, Position, Date

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec, 2019

Melissa S Willden
Notary Public

My commission Expires: 03-19, 2023

Attest: State of Utah } ss:
County of Carbon

MELISSA S. WILLDEN
NOTARY PUBLIC • STATE OF UTAH
COMMISSION# 705119
COMM. EXP. 03-19-2023

For Office Use Only:	Assigned Tracking Number:	Received by Oil, Gas & Mining

Form DOGM- C1 (Revised March 12, 2002)

APPLICATION FOR COAL PERMIT PROCESSING
Detailed Schedule Of Changes to the Mining And Reclamation Plan

Permittee: Canyon Fuel Company, LLC
Mine: Skyline Mine **Permit Number:** C/007/005
Title: Midterm Review Response

Provide a detailed listing of all changes to the Mining and Reclamation Plan, which is required as a result of this proposed permit application. Individually list all maps and drawings that are added, replaced, or removed from the plan. Include changes to the table of contents, section of the plan, or other information as needed to specifically locate, identify and revise the existing Mining and Reclamation Plan. Include page, section and drawing number as part of the description.

			DESCRIPTION OF MAP, TEXT, OR MATERIAL TO BE CHANGED
☐ Add	☒ Replace	☐ Remove	Chapter 2, Section 2.11, pages 2-120m,
☐ Add	☒ Replace	☐ Remove	Chapter 4, 4.6, pages 4-34b, 4-35, 4-38c, 4-38d,
☐ Add	☒ Replace	☐ Remove	Table of contents, all pages
☐ Add	☒ Replace	☐ Remove	Chapter 2, Plate 2.7.1-2REV2
☐ Add	☒ Replace	☐ Remove	Chapter 2, Plate 2.8.1-1REV5_12.20.19
☐ Add	☒ Replace	☐ Remove	Chapter 3, Plate 3.2.1-2B REV1
☐ Add	☒ Replace	☐ Remove	Chapter 4, Section 4.2 Total Bond Cover sheet, entire Demolition, Earth, and Revegetation sections
☐ Add	☒ Replace	☐ Remove	Chapter 4, Plate 4.17.3-1A_rev.10_12-20-19
☒ Add	☐ Replace	☐ Remove	Chapter 4, Section 4.17, Appendix 4.17-1 Boulger Subsidence Monitoring
☐ Add	☐ Replace	☐ Remove	
☐ Add	☐ Replace	☐ Remove	
☐ Add	☐ Replace	☐ Remove	
☐ Add	☐ Replace	☐ Remove	
☐ Add	☐ Replace	☐ Remove	
☐ Add	☐ Replace	☐ Remove	
☐ Add	☐ Replace	☐ Remove	
☐ Add	☐ Replace	☐ Remove	
☐ Add	☐ Replace	☐ Remove	
☐ Add	☐ Replace	☐ Remove	
☐ Add	☐ Replace	☐ Remove	
☐ Add	☐ Replace	☐ Remove	
☐ Add	☐ Replace	☐ Remove	
☐ Add	☐ Replace	☐ Remove	
☐ Add	☐ Replace	☐ Remove	
☐ Add	☐ Replace	☐ Remove	
☐ Add	☐ Replace	☐ Remove	
☐ Add	☐ Replace	☐ Remove	

Any other specific or special instruction required for insertion of this proposal into the Mining and Reclamation Plan.	**Received by Oil, Gas & Mining**
Submitted electronically. Hard copies will be shipped for incorporation following approval.	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section **Page**

110 MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR LEGAL, FINANCIAL, COMPLIANCE AND RELATED INFORMATION 1-1

111 Introduction 1-1

112 Identification of Interests 1-1

112.100 Business Entity 1-1
112.200 Applicant and Operator 1-1
112.300 Officers of the Applicant 1-1
112.400 Coal Mining and Reclamation Operation Owned or Controlled 1-2
112.500 Legal or Equitable Owner of the Surface and Mineral Properties 1-2
112.600 Owners of Record of Property Contiguous to Proposed Permit Area 1-2
112.700 MSHA Numbers 1-3
112.800 Interest in Contiguous Land 1-3
112.900 Certification of Submittal Information 1-3

113 Violation Information 1-3

114 Right-of-Entry 1-3

115 Status of Unsuitability 1-4

116 Permit Term 1-4

117 Insurance, Proof of Publication, and Facilities and Structures Used in Common 1-4

118 Filling Fees 1-4

120 PERMIT APPLICATION FORMAT AND CONTENTS 1-4

130 REPORTING OF TECHNICAL DATA 1-4

140 MAPS AND PLANS 1-4

150 COMPLETENESS 1-5

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

LIST OF FIGURES

Page

Figure 1-1 Seismic Station Locations 1-7
Figure 1-2 Boulger monument and piezometer locations… ……1-8

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1-1 Disturbed Acres by Subsidence Monitoring Equipment sites 1-3

110 MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR LEGAL, FINANCIAL, COMPLIANCE AND RELATED INFORMATION

111 Introduction

The following pages outline monitoring associated with Mining Induces Seismicity (MIS) and subsidence due to full extraction mining as they related to the structural integrity of Boulger Reservoir. Boulger Reservoir holds approximately 19.5 acre-feet of water and is located on property managed by Manti-LaSal National Forest personnel. The primary components in the monitoring and mitigation plan are: 1) monitoring the structural integrity of the Boulger Reservoir dam (dam); and 2) monitoring the acceleration on the dam due to MIS as full extraction mining approaches BLM lease requirements for UTU-77114 include monitoring acceleration greater than 0.1g on the dam and either take the dam out of service or develop a mitigation plan . The full array of seismic monitoring stations is associated with a Mining-Induced Seismicity (MIS) study being conducted in cooperation between Canyon Fuel Company, LLC., and the National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH). These additional sites have been incorporated into this Boulger Dam Subsidence Monitoring program.

The monitoring program, as approved by Asst. State Engineer/ Dam Safety David K. Marble, allows for full extraction mining beneath the reservoir assuming mitigation measures are followed. In addition to the Asst. State Engineer, this monitoring plan and associated mitigation measures have been presented to both US Forest Service (USFS) and Utah Division of Wildlife Resources (DWR) personnel with their concerns being addressed in the monitoring plan. The monitoring plan as presented and approved by the Asst. State Engineer is included as Attachment A. The seismic site locations are found in Table 1-1 and are shown in Figure 1-1, Note that Site F needed to be installed in a temporary manner with no surface disturbance in late 2019; all the equipment is above-ground. The sites with the exception of seismic station F were permitted in 2017 and 2018 under using a Notice of Intent (NOI) that allowed for the collection of environmental information.

112 Identification of Interests

Refer to the same section of the General Chapter 1 for Canyon Fuel Company, LLC prepared for the Skyline Mine.

112.100 Business Entity

Refer to the same section of the General Chapter 1 for Canyon Fuel Company, LLC prepared for the Skyline Mine.

112.200 Applicant and Operator

Refer to the same section of the General Chapter 1 for Canyon Fuel Company, LLC prepared for the Skyline Mine.

112.300 Officers of the Applicant

Refer to the same section of the General Chapter 1 for Canyon Fuel Company, LLC prepared for the Skyline Mine.

112.400 Coal Mining and Reclamation Operation Owned or Controlled

Refer to the same section of the General Chapter 1 for Canyon Fuel Company, LLC prepared for the Skyline Mine.

112.500 Legal or Equitable Owner of the Surface and Mineral Properties

Refer to Chapter 1 for Canyon Fuel Company, LLC ownership prepared for the Skyline Mine.

112.600 Owners of Record of Property Contiguous to Proposed Permit Area

Owners of record for surface and mineral properties contiguous to the proposed permit area are listed in Chapter 1 of the M&RP.

112.700 MSHA Numbers

Refer to the same section of the approved M&RP.

112.800 Interest In Contiguous Lands

Canyon Fuel Company, LLC has no interest in contiguous lands other than those currently owned as shown on Plate 1.6-1 of the approved M&RP.

112.900 Certification of Submittal Information

Information in Chapter 4, Section 4.17 – Subsidence Control Plan has been modified in the approved M&RP because of this submittal. Refer to the same section of the approved M&RP.

113 Violation Information

Refer to the same section of the General Chapter 1 for Canyon Fuel Company, LLC prepared for the Skyline Mine.

114 Right-of-Entry Information

Refer to the same section of the approved M&RP.

See Table 1-1 for disturbed acreage for each seismic site. The disturbed acres will be added to the total disturbed acreage for the Skyline Mine when submitting the complete Boulger Dam

TABLE 1-1

Seismic Station

Disturbed Acres - Landownership

Seismic Site	Disturbed Acres	Landownership
A	0.01	USFS
B	0.01	USFS
C	0.01	Collard Family Trust
D	0.01	Collard Family Trust
E	0.01	USFS
F	No Disturbance	USFS
U of U	Permitted by UofU	USFS
Repeater	0.01	Freedom 1625 Assoc., LLC

115 Status of Unsuitability Claim

Refer to Chapter 1 of the approved M&RP.

116 Permit Term

Refer to Chapter 1 of the approved M&RP.

117 Insurance, Proof of Publication, and Facilities and Structures Used in Common

Refer to Appendix 1-2 of the approved M&RP and General Chapter 1.

118 Filling Fees

Refer to Chapter 1 of the approved M&RP.

120 PERMIT APPLICATION FORMAT AND CONTENTS

This amendment submittal will comply with R645-301-120.

130 REPORTING OF TECHNICAL DATA

All technical data submitted in the amendment will be accompanied by the name or organization responsible for the collection and analysis of data, dates of collection and descriptions of methodology used. Technical analyses will be planned by or under the direction of a qualified professional in the subject to be analyzed.

140 MAPS AND PLANS

The maps and plans in the Mining and Reclamation Plan will correspond with the requirements in

R645-301-140.

150 COMPLETENESS

CFC believes the information in this permit application to be complete and correct.

CHAPTER 1

LEGAL, FINANCIAL, COMPLIANCE AND RELATED INFORMATION

Midterm Deficiency Response

Task # 5979

Below are responses to deficiencies by DOGM staff during the midterm review. The Section of the regulation is in bold letters, followed by the reviewer, with the deficiency in italics. The Skyline response is identified with blue text.

Identification of Interest: pburton *General Chapter 1 needs to be updated.*

Vicky Miller is updating the General Chapter 1 for all of the Canyon Fuel Company, LLC. Mines under a separate submittal.

Permit Application Format and Contents: pburton *The MRP Table of Contents needs to be updated.*

The Table of Contents was organized to more clearly follow the MRP. Each chapter was updated with new additions, text, tables, and drawings.

Maps Vegetation Reference Area: tmiller *The Permittee must update incorrectly-cited GPS coordinates on DWG 2.7.1-2 of the MRP.*

GPS coordinates were checked, and the incorrectly-cited coordinates were corrected.

Subsidence Control Plan: jeatchel *Permittee must addresss the construction, maintenance, and reclamation operations for the proposed seismic stations.*

Section 4.17 Subsidence Control Plan of the M&RP has been modified to include a discussion of the monitoring plan for Boulger Reservoir as it relates to subsidence. In addition, a stand-alone document will be added to Appendix A-3 Volume 2 titled, "Boulger Dam (UT00695) Skyline Mining-Induced Seismicity Monitoring and Mitigation Plan".

Topsoil and Subsoil: pburton *The Swens Canyon and Waste Rock site stockpile areas must be added to the narrative in section 4.6.2*

Section 4.6.2 has been modified to accurately reflect the existing topsoil stockpiles. The South Fork Breakout area and North of Graben Bleeder Shaft stockpiles have been addressed as being used and never built, respectively. The Swens Canyon Ventilation Facility stockpile has been added to the discussion in Section 4.6.2

The location of the Swens Canyon soil sampling information must be added to Section 2.11 and 4-34(b)

Both sections 2.11 and 4.6 have been modified to accurately reflect the location of the Soil Surveys located in Appendix Volume A-2, Volume 2. In addition, the discussion addressing soil sampling at Swens Canyon has been modified from 'future-tense' to 'past-tense (upon request).

Hydrologic Ground Water Monitoring: adaniels *The groundwater monitoring must reflect the Huntington Canyon Water Monitoring Program*

This information was submitted under a separate submittal on October 31, 2019, Task # 6012.

Hydro Surface Water Monitoring: adaniels *The surface water monitoring must reflect the Huntington Canyon Water Monitoring Program*

This information was submitted under a separate submittal on October 31, 2019, Task # 6012.

Hydrologic Impoundments: adaniels *Evaluate sedimentation pond drawings at the Main surface facility (Plate 3.2.1-2B) and the Rail Loadout facility (3.2.1-4) for accuracy.*

Plate 3.2.1-2B has been recreated (the current map being drawn in 1991) to omit a 12-inch emergency spillway pipe that was on the map. The pipe is currently not present at the location cited on the map and no personnel on site remember such a pipe existing. Plate 3.2.1-4 will remain unchanged. Surface personnel will be conducting maintenance on the drainage system to match the plate.

Reclamation Plan

Tosoil and Subsoil: pburton *The Chapter 4 Table 4.6-4 Topsoil Redistribution table needs to reflect current acreages and volume, including additional soil stockpiled at the Waste Rock site in 2016.*

Table 4.6-4 has been modified to eliminate the South Fork and North of Graben stockpiles, and document the subsoil and topsoil stockpiled at the Waste Rock site in 2016.

Revegetation General Requirements: tmiller *The permittee must place permanent, readily -visible field markers in the field at each reference area.*

Skyline is in the process of ordering readily visible carsonite signs labelled with "Reference Area" for each of the reference areas. Due to weather conditions, the signs will not be installed until the 2020 field season.

Bonding Determination of Amount: jeatchel *Permittee must address the following discrepancies in the reclamation bond: 1) O&P must be included in all direct unit costs; 2) an arithmetic error on page 10 (Pond Enlargement) of the Earthwork section of the bond; 3) costs associated with abandonment of monitoring wells; and 4) increase the escalation factor from 1.9% to 2.32%.*

1) Each worksheet in the Earthwork, Demolition, and Revegetation sections of the bond have been reviewed and modified to include overhead and profit (O&P). All sheets were reviewed closely to insure rates were linked to the respective Reference Sheet that included either the 2014 CAT or 2014 RS Means numbers. CAT provides overhead in the calculation, but no profit (specifically). References that use RSMeans Cost Data were updated to include O&P.
2) Page 10 – Pond Enlargement sheet of the Earthwork section was corrected in addition to all the sheets being reviewed for accuracy.
3) Sheet 46 Well Abandonment has been added to the Demolition Section of the bond, and was originally submitted on October 31, 2019 as part of Task #6012.
4) The escalation factor of 2.32%, compounded annually, has been added to the Total sheet of the bond.

Removal of North of Graben Bleeder Shaft: Site Never Built

If you haven't noticed already in the C2, I've taken the opportunity to remove the North of Graben Bleeder Shaft from all section of the permit since we did not construct the site and we have left the district with no chance of returning or utilizing the site. Sections affected are Chapter 1, Chapter 2 Sections 2.7, 2.9 through 2.12, Chapter 3 Section 3.2, Chapter 4 Sections 4.2 through 4.4, sections 4.6, 4.7, 4.9, 4.11, 4.12, 4.18, and 4.20. Where appropriate I have noted that the site was never built.

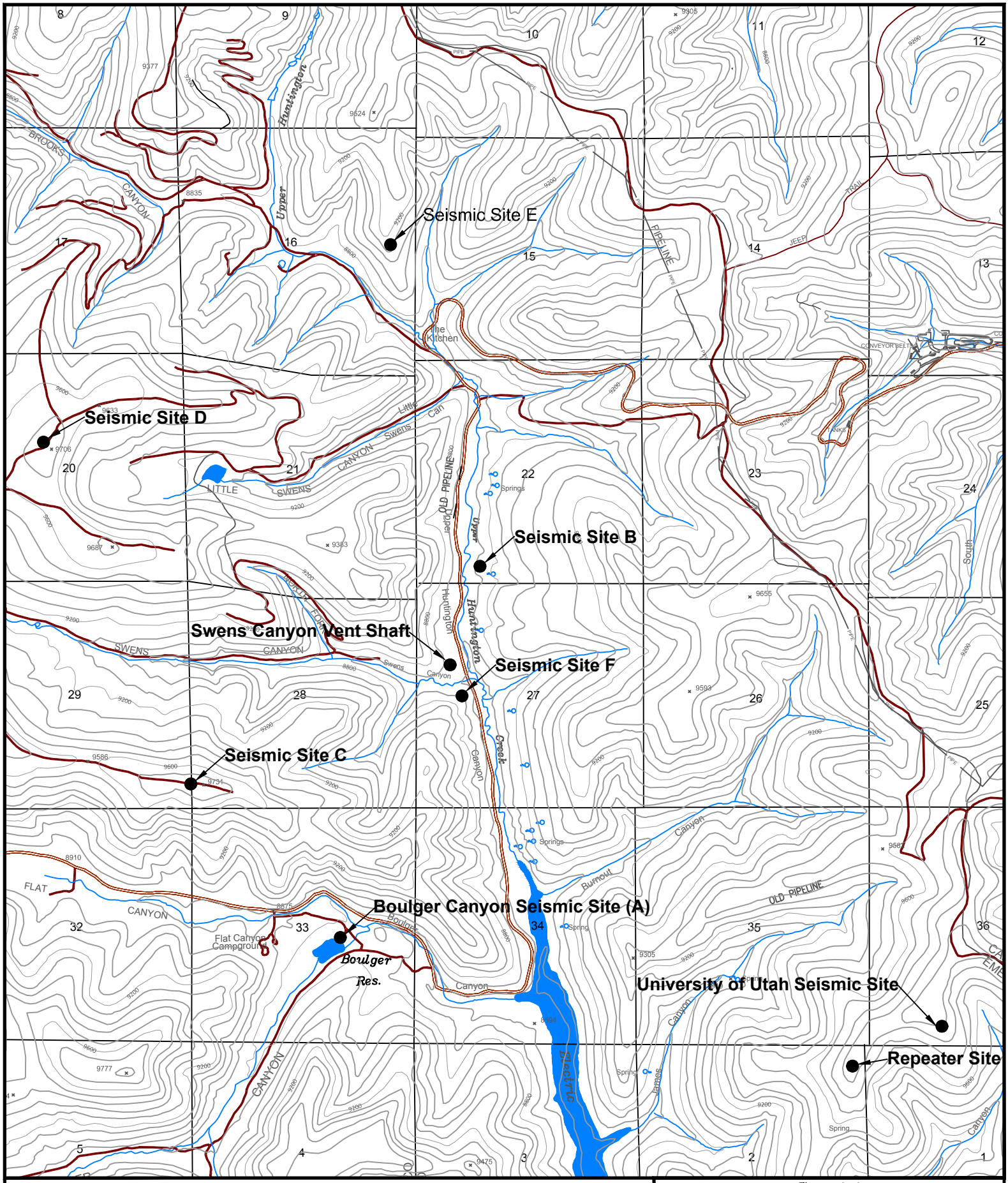
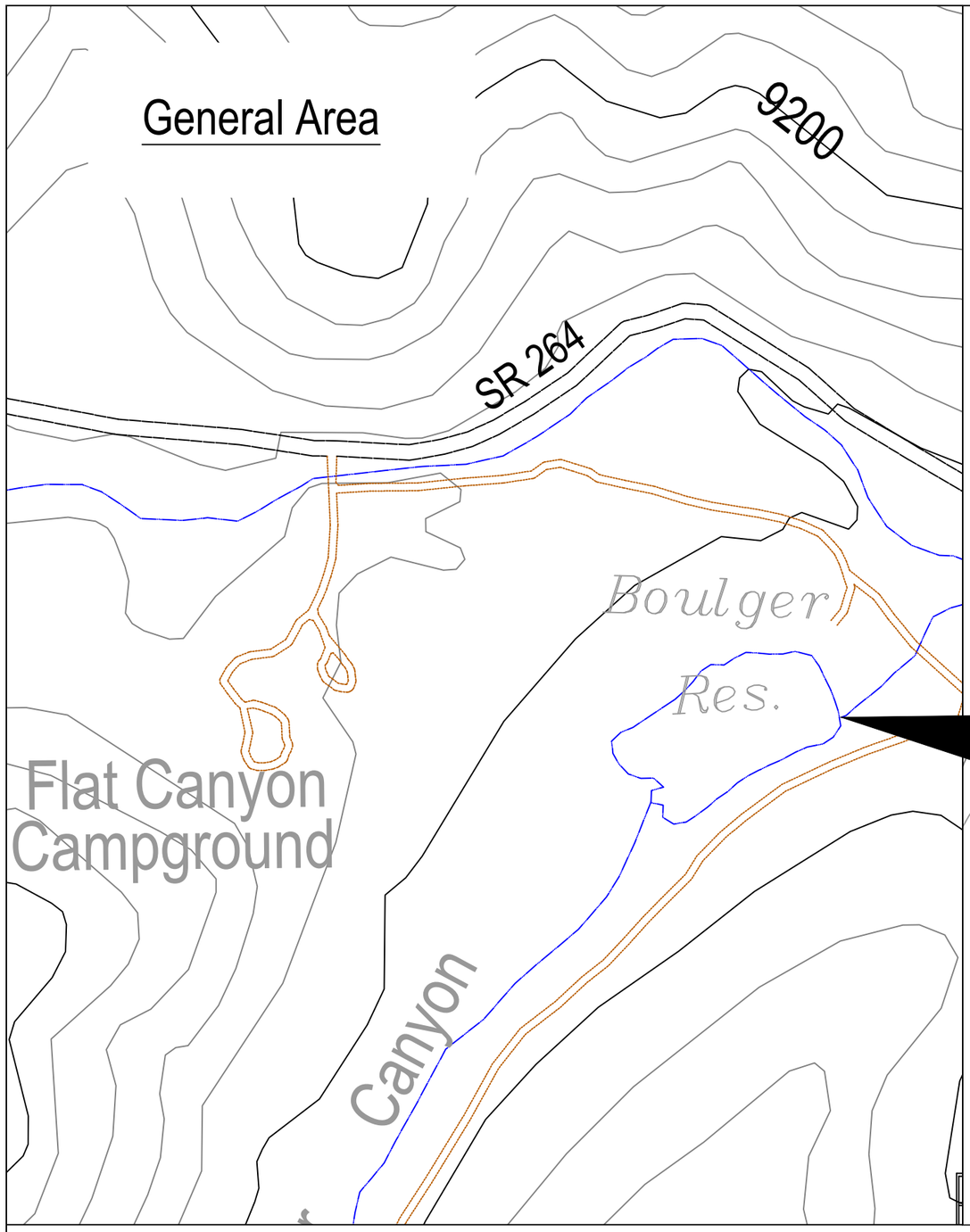
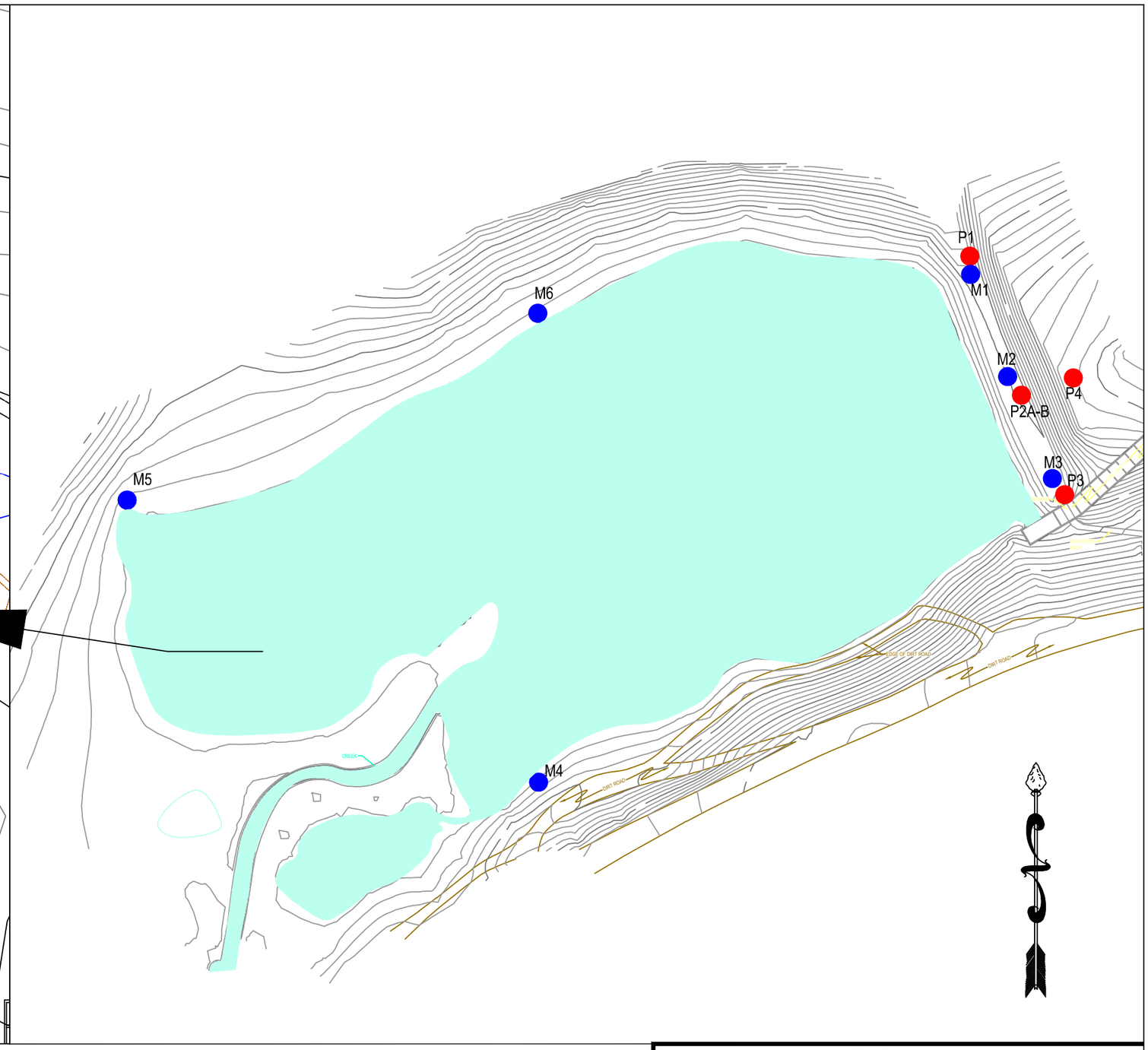


Figure 1-1
Seismic Site
Locations

Canyon Fuel Company, LLC
Skyline Mines

HCR 35 BOX380, HELPER, UT, 84526 435-448-2632	DATE: 12/20/19	CK.BY:GGalecki	REVISION: 0
CAD FILE:	SCALE: 1"=3000'	DR.BY:TEarl	
DWG. NO.:			





Legend

- Piezometers
- Survey Monuments

Fig. 1-2

Skyline Mine
Boulger Reservior
Piesometer and Survey Monument Locations

Canyon Fuel Company, LLC
Skyline Mines

HCR 35 BOX380, HELPER, UT, 84526 435-448-2632	DATE: 9/18/2017	CK.BY: GGalecki	REVISION: 0
CAD FILE:	SCALE: 1"=100'	DR.BY: TEarl	
DWG. NO.:			

Table Of Contents Revised 12/20/19

Table of Contents

~~VOLUME 1~~

~~PART~~Chapter 1: LEGAL FINANCIAL COMPLIANCE INFORMATION PAGE

Application for Renewal

110 Minimum Requirements for Legal, Financial, Compliance and Related Information General Chapter 1

111 Introduction General Chapter 1

112 Identification of Interests General Chapter 1
112.100 Business Entity General Chapter 1
112.200 Applicant and Operator General Chapter 1
112.300 Control Persons General Chapter 1
112.400 Coal Mining and Reclamation Operation Permit Applications Previous, Current or Pending General Chapter 1
112.500 Legal or Equitable Owner of the Surface Mineral Properties to be Mined 1-19
112.600 Owners of Record of Property Contiguous to Proposed Permit Area 1-19
112.700 MSHA Numbers 1-21
112.800 Interest in Contiguous Lands 1-24
112.900 Certification of Submitted Information 1-25

113 Violation Information General Chapter 1

114 Right-of-Entry Information 1-30

115 Status of Unsuitability Claims 1-36

116 Permit Term [unchanged] 1-36

117 Insurance Certificate General Chapter 1

118 Filing Fee [not applicable] 1-40

120 Permit Application Format and Contents 1-41

130 Reporting and Technical Data 1-41

140 Maps and Plans 1-41

150 Completeness 1-41

~~VOLUME 1~~

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1-0 Coal Mining and Reclamation Operations General Chapter 1

Table 1-1 List of Violations - Soldier Canyon Mine and Banning Load Out, Dugout Canyon Mine - Utah Division of Oil, Gas and Mining NOV History General Chapter 1

Table 1-2 List of Violations - SUFCO Mine - Utah Division of Oil, Gas and Mining NOV History General Chapter 1

Table 1-3 List of Violations - Skyline Mines - Utah Division of Oil, Gas and Mining NOV History General Chapter 1

Table 1-4 Certificate of Violations - Affiliated Companies General Chapter 1

Table 1-114 Permit Acreage, Coal and Surface Ownership General Chapter 1

LIST OF FIGURES

Corporate Ownership General Chapter 1

Corporate Organization General Chapter 1

Ashland Coal Ownership General Chapter 1

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix[1]

117-A Certificate of Liability Insurance General Chapter 1

118-A Right-of-Entry

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 1"

~~Table of Contents~~

~~VOLUME 1~~

~~PART~~ Chapter 1: EXHIBITS		PAGE
1.14-1	Announcement	Appendix 114-A
1.14-2	UP&L Tract Lease Agreement	
1.14-3	BLM Letter to Include Lawrence Reservoir	

~~PART~~ Chapter 1: DRAWINGS SECTION	NUMBER
Skyline Mines - Ownership	1.6-1
Coal Ownership	1.6-2
Skyline Mines Permit Area	1.6-3
Skyline Buried Pipe and Power lines	1.6-3A

~~PART~~ Chapter 2: ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES		PAGE
2.0	Introduction	2-0
2.1	General Environmental Resources Summary	2-1
2.1.1	Description of Cultural, Historical and Archeological Resources	2-3
2.1.2	Threatened and Endangered Species	2-4d
2.2	Geology	2-5
2.2.1	Stratigraphy	2-5
2.2.2	Star Point Sandstone	2-5

2.2.3 Blackhawk Formation 2-8

2.2.4 Intrusive Igneous Rock 2-9

Table of Contents

VOLUPART Chapter 2: ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES (continued)

PAGE

2.2.5 Surficial Deposits 2-9

2.2.6 Structural Geology 2-9

2.2.7 Mineable Coal Deposits Confidential File

2.2.8 Other Mineral Deposits 2-16

2.2.9 Waste Rock Disposal Site 2-20

2.2.10 General Geology of the Rock Disposal Site 2-21

2.2.11 Plans for Casing and Sealing Holes 2-21(a)

2.3 Ground Water Hydrology 2-22

2.3.1 Geologic Setting of the Ground Water System 2-23

2.3.2 Characteristics of Seeps and Springs 2-25(a)

2.3.3 Stream Seepage 2-27

2.3.4 Aquifer Characteristics 2-28

2.3.4.1 Waste Rock Disposal Site 2-30

2.3.4.2 Coal Loadout Site 2-30(c)

2.3.4.3 Conveyor Route in Eccles Canyon 2-30(h)

2.3.5	Uses of Water in the Aquifers	2-30(j)
2.3.5.1	Surface Water Rights	2-30(j)
2.3.5.2	Ground Water Rights	2-30(k)
2.3.6	Ground Water Quality	2-31
2.3.7	Ground Water Monitoring Program	2-33

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", First line: 0"

~~Table of Contents~~

~~VOLUME 1~~

~~PART~~ Chapter 2: ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES (continued)		PAGE
2.4	Surface Water Hydrology	2-40
2.4.1	Drainage Basin Characteristics	2-40
2.4.2	Flow Characteristics	2-42
2.4.3	Sediment Yield	2-43(a)
2.4.4	Monitoring Program	2-43(b)
2.5	Hydrological Impacts of Mining Activities	2-48
2.5.1	Potentially Affected Water Rights	2-48
2.5.2	Mining Impact on Water Quantity	2-49
2.5.3	Alternative Water Supply	2-51(e)
2.6	Climate	2-52
2.6.1	Climatological and Air Quality Monitoring Program	2-52

2.6.2	Synopsis of Data	2-55
2.7	Vegetation	2-58
2.7.1	General Description	2-58
2.7.2	Community Analysis-Results and Discussions	2-58(a)
2.7.3	Threatened and Endangered Plant species	2-58(c)
2.7.4	Potential for Reestablishing Vegetation	2-58(d)
2.7.5	UP&L Tract	2-59
2.7.6	Vegetation of the North Lease Tract Area	2-61
Attachment 1	Condition and Production of James Canyon Reference Area	

~~Table of Contents~~

~~VOLUM~~ ~~PART~~ Chapter 2: ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES (continued)		PAGE
2.8	Aquatic Wildlife Resources	2-65
2.8.1	Aquatic Monitoring Program	2-70
2.9	Terrestrial Wildlife	2-79
2.9.1	Species Status Lists	2-80
2.9.2	Project Impact Analysis by High-Interest Species	2-87
2.9.2.1	Mammals	2-88
2.9.2.2	Herpetofauna	2-97
2.9.3	Endangered and Threatened Species	2-99
2.9.4	Impact Analysis and Protection of Wildlife	2-99

2.9.5	Terrestrial Wildlife North Lease Tract Area	2-104
2.10	Raptors	2-107
2.10.1	Conclusion	2-111
2.10.2	Raptors of the North Lease Tract Area	2-111(a)
2.11	Soils	2-112
2.12	Landuse	2-122
2.12.1	Existing Land Uses	2-122
2.12.2	Capability and Productivity of the Permit Area Affected by Surface Operations and Facilities	2-126
2.13	Community Infrastructure and Socio-Economics	2-135
2.13.1	Service Area	2-136
2.13.2	Growth Capability	2-137

~~Table of Contents~~

~~VOLUME~~ ~~PART~~ Chapter 2: ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES (continued)

		PAGE
2.13.3	Labor Force	2-139
2.13.4	Suggested Action Items	2-153
2.13.5	Comprehensive Study Program	2-158
2.14	Prime Farmland Investigation	2-161

~~PART~~ Chapter 2: MAPS, FIGURES AND PLATES PAGE

Table Of Contents Revised 12/20/19

Map	2.2-1	Topographic Map with Surface Geology	2-6
Figure	2.2-A	Generalized Columnar Section Eccles Canyon Area	2-7
Figure	2.2.8-1	Gas Well Locations	2-17
Figure	2.3.2-1	Spring Survey - August, 1988 South Fork of Eccles Creek	2-26
Figure	2-30A	Cross Section Location Map	2-30D
Figure	2-30B	North-South Hydrologic Cross Section A-A[1] through Coal Loadout Facility Eccles Canyon	2-30E
Figure	2-30C	North-South Hydrologic Cross Section B-B[1] Through Drill Hole TH-5 and Conveyor Route Through Eccles Canyon	2-30F
Figure	2-30D	North South Hydrologic Cross Section C-C[1] Through Well 13-2 and Conveyor Route Eccles Canyon	2-30G
Figure	2.8-A	Eccles Creek and Huntington Creek, Carbon and Emery Counties, Utah	2-69

Table Of Contents Revised 12/20/19

~~Table of Contents~~

~~VOLUME 1~~

Chapter 2: MAPS, FIGURES AND PLATES (continued) PAGE

Figure 2.9.1-A Winter Range and Migratory Route of Elk Living in the Environs of the Skyline Lease Area 2-91

Figure 2.9.2-B Winter Range and Migratory Route of Mule Deer Living in the Environs of the Skyline Lease Area 2-94

Figure 2.9.3-A Distribution Map of Endangered Mammalian Species in Utah in Relation to the Skyline Lease Area 2-100

Figure 2.12-A Location of the Skyline Project Area 2-123

Chapter 2: Exhibits

Exhibit 2.3-1 Portions of UPDES permit 2-39

Exhibit "A" Probable Hydrologic Consequences of Mining - following 2-51i

Chapter 2: DRAWINGS SECTION NUMBER

Surface Geology 2.2.1-1

Lower O'Conner "A" Isopach Map 2.2.7-1

Flat Canyon Isopac Map 2.2.7-1A

Lower O’Conner “A”/Flat Canyon Overburden Map 2.2.7-2

Lower O'Connor "B" Isopach Map 2.2.7-3

Overburden Isopach Map, Lower O'Connor "B" Seam 2.2.7-4

Upper O'Connor Seam Isopach Map 2.2.7-5

Overburden Isopach Map Upper O'Connor Seam 2.2.7-6

Abandoned Adjacent Working 2.2.7-7

~~Table of Contents~~

~~VOLUME 1~~

Chapter 2: DRAWINGS SECTION (continued)	NUMBER
Fence Diagram: Water Monitoring Wells	2.3.4-1
Cross-Section A - A′	2.3.4-1A
Cross-Section B - B′	2.3.4-1B
Cross-Section C - C′	2.3.4-1C
Potentiometric Surface Map	2.3.4-2
Surface Water Rights on and Adjacent to the Skyline Property	2.3.5.1-1
Ground Water Rights on and Adjacent to the Skyline Property	2.3.5.2-1
Location of Hydrologic Monitoring Stations	2.3.6-1
North Lease Subsidence Hydrologic Monitoring Stations	2.3.6-2
Vegetation Map	2.7.1-1
Vegetative Reference Area	2.7.1-2
Soils Type UP&L Tract	2.7.1-1B
Macroinvertebrate Sample Site Location	2.8.1-1
Portal Yard Area Soil Map	2.11-1
Man Made Features and Existing Land-Uses	2.12.1-1

Chapter 2: TABLES		PAGE
2.3.1	Claystone in Drill hole comparison	2-24
2.3.7-1	Comprehensive Water Quality Analytical Schedule	2-36

2.3.7-2 Abbreviated Water Quality Analytical Schedule 2-37

Chapter 2: TABLES (continued)

2.3.7-2A North Lease Subsidence Hydrologic Monitoring 2-37(a)

2.3.7-3 Monitoring Station Identification 2-38

2.3.7-4 Summary Information on Groundwater Observation Wells 2-39

2.3.7-5 Comprehensive Water Quality Analytical Schedule Waste Rock Disposal Site - Well Number 92-21-03 2-39aa

2.8-1 Stream Resource Monitoring Schedule for Eccles Creek 2-72

2.8-1a Fish / Macroivertebrate Monitoring Schedule 2-72a

2.8-2 Descriptors of Benthic Communities at Seven Stations on Eccles Creek and Its Major Tributaries, Carbon County, Utah 2-73

2.8-3 Sediment Composition of Gravel Beds at Four Stations on Eccles Creek as Percent of Total Mean Weight for Sediments Passing Through Six USGS Standard Soil Sieve Sizes 2-77

2.9-1 Species List and Classification of Mammals Whose Published Ranges Overlap the Skyline Coal Mine Site 2-81

2.9-2 Species List and Classification of Amphibians Whose Published Ranges Overlap the Skyline Coal Mine Site 2-85

2.9-3 Species List and Classification of Reptiles Whose Published Ranges Overlap the Skyline Coal Mine Site 2-86

2.9-4 Count Lists for Carbon and Emery County Federally Listed Threatened(T), Endangered(E) and Candidate Species 2-104a

2.9-5 Federally Listed Sensitive Species List 2-104c

2.9-6 Sensitive Plant, Wildlife and Fish Species Of Manti-La Sal National Forest (12/07) 2-104f

Chapter 2: TABLES (continued) PAGE

2.10-1	Raptor Species Seen and Habitat Suitability in Manti Division, Manti-LaSal National Forest	2-108
2.12.1-1	Sheep Allotments Data for Four Allotments Contained Partially within Coal Lease Area for Proposed Skyline Mine	2-124
2.12.2-1	Grazing Potential for Area to be Affected by Mining Surface Operations and Facilities	2-128
2.12.3	Farm Ownership, Size, and Yield	2-133(f)
2.12.4	Farm Grazing Usage	2-133(g)
2.13-1	Growth Capability Summary	2-138
Table 2.13-2	1986 Workforce - Unemployment Status	2-141
Table 2.13-3	Manpower Distribution - 1988	2-142
Table 2.13-4	Manpower Distribution - 1986	2-143
Table 2.13-5	Manpower Distribution - 1985	2-144
Table 2.13-6	Manpower Distribution - 1984	2-145
Table 2.13-7	Manpower Distribution - 1983	2-146
Table 2.13-8	Manpower Distribution - 1982	2-147
Table 2.13-9	Projected Manpower Levels - 1989 through 1991	2-148
Table 2.13-10	Manning Table for Pleasant Valley Mines	2-150
Table 2.13-11	Comparison of Projected Mines to Open on Federal Land Prior to 1985 and Current Status	2-151
Table 2.13-12	Mining Company Manpower Needs Comparison - 1981 through 1985	2-152
2.13-4	Suggested action Items	2-153
2.13-5	Comprehensive Study Program	2-158
2.14	Prime Farmland Investigation	2-161

Table of Contents

Addendum to the Probable Hydrologic Consequence
July 2002
(Volume 1)

Addendum to the Probable Hydrologic Consequence July 2002

Appendix A –
Petersen Hydrologic, Inc. Report
Water Monitoring sites compared to PHDI

Historic Water Well Levels

Field and Lab Data

Stiff Diagrams

James Canyon Wells – Water Quality Analysis

Mud Creek Discharge Analysis

Discharge Water Tables 8/2001-3/2003

Appendix B –
NorWest Technical Report
Manti-La Sal National Forest Flat Canyon EIS

Appendix C –
Hydrologic Consultants Inc. Progress Report No. 2
Updated Conceptual Hydrogeology, Evaluation of Current and Future Dewatering, and Proposed Testing Program for Skyline Mine

Appendix D –
EarthFax Engineering, Inc Reports
Hydrologic and Channel-Stability Evaluation of Eccles and Mud Creeks

Appendix A – Mt. Nebo Scientific Report on Riparian Communities at Eccles Creek and Mud Creek, December 2001

Appendix B – Results of Soil Laboratory Analysis

Appendix C – Results of Channel Structural Stability Evaluation
Appendix D – Results of Channel Erosional Stability Evaluation

Table Of Contents Revised 12/20/19

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"

~~Table of Contents~~

Formatted: Left, Indent: First line: 0"

Addendum to the Probable Hydrologic Consequence
July 2002
(Volume 1)

Appendix D (continued)
Addendum to Skyline Mine Discharge Evaluation

Appendix E –
Scofield Reservoir Studies

Non-point Source Pollution and Fisheries in Scofield Reservoir, Carbon County, Utah, January 1991

Scofield Reservoir Restoration through Phosphorous Control

Synopsis of Water Quality Issues at Scofield Reservoir

DNR Memorandum – Update on the Water Pollution Issues at Scofield Reservoir, February 1989

Why Scofield Reservoir is Eutrophic: Effects f Nonpoint-Source Pollutants on a Water Sully Reservoir in Utah

Scofield Reservoir Phase I 314 Clean Lakes Study 1980-1982

Table of Contents

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Left, Indent: First line: 0"

Addendum to the Probable Hydrologic Consequence
October 2002
Volume 2

Appendix F –
October 1, 2002 Internal Correspondence – Expected Water Inflow Rates

Appendix G –
Petersen Hydrologic Inc. Report
Investigation of Fault-related Groundwater Inflows at the Skyline Mine, 27 October 2002

Appendix H –
Hydrologic Consultants Inc. Technical Memorandum
Status of Ground-Water Flow Modeling for Skyline Mine, May 2002

Appendix I –
Petersen Hydrologic, Inc.
Summary of ongoing dye tracing study at Electric Lake, June 2003

Appendix J –
Hydrologic Consultants, Inc.
Findings of Ground-Water Flow Modeling of Skyline Mine and Surrounding Area, Carbon, Sanpete, and Emery Counties, Utah, September 2003

Appendix K –
Hydrologic Consultants, Inc.
Supplemental Report – Ground-Water Flow Modeling of Skyline Mine and Surrounding Area, Carbon, Sanpete, and emery Counties, Utah, June 2004

Appendix L –
Summary of Spring and Seep Survey and Baseline Monitoring Activities in the Wife and Dairy Canyon
Sept 2013

Appendix M –
Peterson Hydraulic results of investigation, North lease expansion
Sept 2013

Formatted: Left

~~Table of Contents~~

~~VOLUME~~

Addendum to the Probable Hydrologic Consequence
October 2002
Volume 3

Appendix N –
Probable Hydraulic consequences of coal mining in the Flat Canyon Tract
Jan 2017

Appendix O –
Groundwater conditions in the Star Point Sandstone near Skyline Mine
Aug 2014

Appendix P –
Investigation of Fault Related Groundwater inflows at the Skyline Mine
Aug 2016

Appendix Q –
Numeric Groundwater Flow Model Update Overview
Aug 2016

Appendix R –
Update of Groundwater Flow Model
July 2016

Appendix S –

Table Of Contents Revised 12/20/19
In Mine Water Volume Calculation
Feb 2017

~~PART~~ Chapter 3: MINING OPERATION PLAN		PAGE
3.1	Skyline Mining Operation Plan	3-1
3.1.1	Projecting Mine Development	3-1
3.1.2	Mine Development Plan	3-2
3.1.3	Method Of Mining	3-6
3.1.4	Proposed Production Rate	3-9
3.1.5	Maximum Economic Recovery and Rate Data	3-9
3.1.6	Multiple Seam Mining, Rationale and Specifications	3-11
3.1.7	Plans for Protecting Oil and Gas Wells	3-13
3.1.8	Mine Maps	3-14
3.2	Components of Operation	3-15
3.2.1	Ponds, Impoundments and Dams	3-15
3.2.2	Overburden and Topsoil Handling	3-23
3.2.3	Coal Processing	3-23
3.2.4	Mine Surface Facilities - General Layout	3-28

3.2.5 Water Pollution Control Facilities 3-32

3.2.6 Procedures for Construction Through Removal Of Major Structures and Facilities 3-33

3.2.7 Signs and Markers 3-44

3.2.8 Plan for Disposal of Rock Waste 3-45

Waste Rock Road Snow Removal Plan 3-55(b)

~~Table of Contents~~

~~VOLUME~~
~~PART~~ Chapter 3: MINING OPERATION PLAN (continued) PAGE

3.2.9 Blasting 3-57

3.2.10 Electrical Power 3-57

3.2.11 South Fork Breakout Area 3-58

3.2.11(a) James Canyon Area 3-63(a)

3.2.12 Areas Not Reporting to Sedimentation Ponds, Alternate Sediment Control Areas & Special Exempt Areas 3-64

Exhibit 1 Guidelines on Perimeter Markers and Raptor Protection on Power Lines 3-59

Exhibit 2 Raptor Protection on 46K Facilities 3-61

Exhibit A Waste Rock Site Lease Agreement 3-73

Exhibit B Permission to Stockpile Snow on UDOT pad

Exhibit C 3.7 Geotechnical Drilling within Disturbed Area

Exhibit D Underground Waste Rock Slurry Plan

3.2.13 James Canyon Pipeline 3-80(a)

3.3 Timing of Operation 3-81

3.4 Area Affected by Each Phase of Operations 3-83

3.5 Major Equipment List 3-85

3.6 Existing Structures to be Used in the Operations 3-97

3.7 Geotechnical Drilling 3-80a

~~PART~~ Chapter 3: FIGURES PAGE

Figure Typical Road Cross-Section with Power Line Trench 2 through 5 3-28(b)-3-28(e)

Figure 3.2.8-A Rock Disposal Site Access Road Typical Section 3-52

~~PART~~ Chapter 3: FIGURES (continued) PAGE

Figure 3.2.8-B Overland Conveyor Section through Tunnel 3-52(a)

Figure 3.2.8-C Rock Disposal Site 3-52(b)

Figure 3.2.13A Typical Pipeline Section 3-80(b)

Figure James Canyon Road Sections 1 through 6 3-63(c) through 3-63(h)

~~PART~~ Chapter 3: TABLES

Table James Canyon Final Revegetation Mix 3-28(f)

Table 3-5-1 Equipment List by Section 3-86

~~PART~~ Chapter 3: DRAWINGS SECTION NUMBER

Mine 3 Level 1 3.1.8-1

Mine 3 Levels 2 and 3 Mine Plan 3.1.8-2

Mine 4 Mine Plan 3.1.8-3

Mine Surface Facilities Plot Plan 3.2.1-1

Portal Surface Facilities - Sedimentation Pond Sections and Details 3.2.1-2

New Inlet Structure for Minesite Sedimentation Pond 3.2.1-2A

Mine Portal Sedimentation Pond - Contour Map 3.2.1-2B

Loadout Facilities Drainage & Permit Boundary Map 3.2.1-3

Rail Loadout West Truck Loop Access Road 3.2.1-3a

Rail Loadout West Truck Loop Access Road Plan and Profile 3.2.1-3b

Rail Loadout West Truck Loop Access Road Section Views 3.2.1-3c

Sedimentation Pond Sections & Details - Civil 3.2.1-4

~~PART~~ Chapter 3: DRAWINGS SECTION (continued) NUMBER

New Inlet Structure for Train Loadout Sedimentation Pond 3.2.1-4A

Mine Site Flow Sheet 3.2.3-1

Rail Loadout Flow Sheet 3.2.3-1A

Maintenance Cart 3.2.3-2

Overland Pipe Conveyor – 60’Standard Truss 3.2.3-2A

Overland Pipe Conveyor Tunnel Layout at Tail End 3.2.3-2B

Overland Pipe Conveyor Mine Road Underpass 3.2.3-2C

Overland Pipe Conveyor Head End 3-2.3-2D

Overland Conveyor Route and Boundaries – 1 Tail End 3.2.3-3

Overland Conveyor Route and Permit Boundaries - 2 3.2.3-3A

Overland Conveyor Route and Permit Boundaries - 3 3.2.3-3B

Overland Conveyor Route and Permit Boundaries - 4 3.2.3-3C

Overland Conveyor Route and Permit Boundaries - 5 3.2.3-3D

Overland Conveyor Route and Permit Boundaries - 6 3.2.3-3E

Overland Conveyor Route and Permit Boundaries - 7 3.2.3-3F

Overland Conveyor Route and Permit Boundaries – Lower Section 3.2.3-3G

Overland Conveyor Route and Permit Boundaries 3.2.3-3H

Miscellaneous Permit and Disturbed Boundary Areas 3.2.3-3I

Open Coal Storage Areas 3.2.3-4

Eccles Creek Watershed Areas 3.2.4-2

Winter Quarter Ventilation Pad 3.2.4-3A

Winter Quarter Ventilation Pad Access Road 3.2.4-3B

~~PART~~ Chapter 3: DRAWINGS SECTION (continued) NUMBER

Winter Quarter Ventilation Pad Cross Sections 3.2.4-3C

Winter Quarter Ventilation Pad Sedimentation Pond 3.2.4-3D

Winter Quarter Ventilation Pad Drainage 3.2.4-3E

Winter Quarter Ventilation Pad Retaining Walls 3.2.4-3F

Winter Quarter Ventilation Pad Watersheds 3.2.4-3G

Swens Canyon Shaft Facility Layout 3.2.4-4A

Swens Canyon Shaft Cross sections and profiles 3.2.4-4B

Swens Canyon Shaft Pond and Drainage Plan 3.2.4-4C

Swens Canyon Shaft Watershed and Drainage 3.2.4-4D

Swens Canyon Shaft Drainage 3.2.4-4E

Swens Canyon Shaft Topsoil Removal 3.2.4-4F

Swens Canyon Shaft 3.2.4-4G

Water and Wastewater Flow Sheet 3.2.5-1

SPCC Plan 3.2.5-2A

North Fork Drainage Design Details Sheet 3.2.6-1B

Inlet Structure - Middle Fork 3.2.6-1C

Typical Trash Rack for Inlet Structure 3.2.6-1D

VOLUMEAccess Road to Rock Waste Disposal 3.2.8-1

VOLUMERock Waste Disposal Culvert and riprap 3.2.8-1A

Rock Waste Facilities and Drainage Control 3.2.8-2

Waste Rock Disposal Site - Surface Drainage at Selected Elevations 3.2.8-2A

Watershed Areas for Drainage Design – All Disturbed Areas 3.2.8-3

PART Chapter 3: DRAWINGS SECTION (continued) NUMBER

Waste Rock Facilities Pond Details & Profiles 3.2.8-4

Portal Breakout Area – South Fork 3.2.11-1

James Canyon Well JC-3 Pump and Piping Details
Sheets C-1 through C-4 3.2.11-A

Winter Quarters Access Road 3.2.11-B1

Winter Quarters Access Road Profile 3.2.11-B2

Five Year Projection - Upper O'Connor Seam 3.3-1

Lower O'Conner "A"/Flat Canyon - Five Year Projected Mine Plan 3.3-2

Lower O'Connor B Seam - Isopac Map 3.3-3

Mine 4 Coal Seam Plan 3.3-4

James Canyon Disturbed Area Map 3.4-1

~~Table of Contents~~

~~VOLUME 3~~

~~PART~~ Chapter 4: RECLAMATION PLAN		PAGE
4.1	Reclamation Plan - Introduction	4-1
4.1.1	Reclamation Plan - Rock Disposal Site	4-3(a)
4.1.4	Reclamation Plan – Swens Canyon shaft	4-3(b)
4.2	Reclamation Timetable	4-5
4.3	Cost Estimate for Performance Bond	4-12
4.4	Backfill, Soil Stabilization, Compaction,	

	Contouring and Grading	4-27
4.4.1	Backfill and Compaction	4-27
4.4.2	Grading and Final Contour	4-28
4.4.3	Soil Stabilization	4-29
4.4.4	Stabilization of Rills and Gullies	4-29
4.4.5	Acid and Toxic Forming Materials	4-31
4.4.6	James Canyon Road and Drill Pad	4-30(a)
4.5	Soil Preparation and Fertilization Plan	4-32
4.6	Topsoil and Subsoil Handling Plan	4-34
4.6.1	Topsoil Removal	4-34
4.6.2	Topsoil Stockpile	4-35
4.6.3	Topsoil Protection	4-35
4.6.4	Topsoil Redistribution	4-36
4.6.4.1	Coal Mine Waste Disposal Site	4-38(a)
4.6.5	South Fork Breakout	4-39(g)
4.7	Revegetation Plan	4-42

~~Table of Contents~~

~~VOLUME 3~~

~~PART~~ Chapter 4: RECLAMATION PLAN (continued) PAGE

4.7.1	Species and Amount per Acre, Portal and Train Loadout Areas	4-42

4.7.2	Seeding Tillage and Mulching, Portal and Train Loadout Areas	4-43
4.7.3	Revegetation & Stabilization of the Conveyor Bench	4-45
4.7.4	Irrigation, Portal and Train Loadout Areas	4-45(b)
4.7.5	Monitoring Procedures, Portal and Train Loadout, Waste Rock Site, South Fork,and other small areas	4-46
4.7.6	Soil Testing, Portal and Train Loadout Area	4-48
4.7.7	Scofield Waste Rock Disposal Site	4-48
4.7.8	South Fork Breakout	4-50
4.7.9	Winter Quarters Vent Facility	4-50(a)
4.7.11	Swens Canyon Vent Facility	4-50(a)
4.8	Hazardous & Flammable Materials Disposal & Contingency Plan	4-59
4.8.1	Non-Coal Waste Materials Disposal	4-59
4.8.2	Diesel Fuel and Gasoline and Oil Storage	4-59
4.8.3	Explosive Magazines	4-60
4.8.4	Hazardous Materials	4-61
4.8.5	Slides and Other Damage	4-61
4.9	Opening and Sealing Plans	4-62
4.10	Safety and Compliance Program	4-65
4.11	Protection of Hydrological Balance - Permit and Adjacent Areas	4-67
4.11.1	Water Rights and Replacements	4-67

~~Table of Contents~~

~~VOLUME 3~~

~~PART~~ Chapter 4: RECLAMATION PLAN (continued) PAGE

4.11.2	Monitoring Program	4-68
4.11.3	Water Quality	4-68
4.11.4	Water Quantity - Impacts	4-68
4.11.5	Mine Facilities Drainage Area	4-71
4.11.6	Loadout Site Drainage	4-71
4.11.7	Portal Locations	4-71
4.11.8	Underground Water Treatment	4-71
4.11.9	Winter Quarters Vent Facility	4-71
4.11.11	Swens Canyon Vent Facility	4-72
4.12	Postmining Landuse	4-73
4.12.1	Method of Achieving and Supporting Postmining Landuses	4-73
4.12.2	Proposed Underground Mining Activities and Consistency With Landuse Plans	4-79
4.12.3	Visual Resource Assessment to Achieve Postmining Landuse	4-79(a)
4.12.4	Recreational Resource Assessment to Achieve the Postmining Landuse	4-80
4.12.5	Mineral Resource Assessment to Achieve the Postmining Landuse	4-80
4.12.6	Rock Disposal Site	4-80
4.12.7	Winter Quarters Vent Facility	4-81
4.12.9	Swens canyon Vent Facility	4-81
4.13	Ponds, Impoundments, Banks, Dams and Embankments - Mine Plan Area	4-82

Formatted: Tab stops: 3.28", Centered + Not at -1" + -0.5" + 0" + 0.5" + 1" + 1.5" + 2" + 2.5" + 3"

4.13.1 Sedimentation Ponds 4-82

4.13.2 Impoundments 4-83(a)

~~Table of Contents~~

Formatted: Tab stops: 3.28", Centered + Not at -1" + -0.5" + 0" + 0.5" + 1" + 1.5" + 2" + 2.5" + 3"

~~VOLUME~~

4.13.2.1	Upper Stock Pond	4-83(a)
4.13.2.2	Lower Ponds	4-83(b)

Chapter 4: RECLAMATION PLAN (continued) PAGE

4.14	Protection of Public Parks and Historic Places	4-84
4.15	Relocation or Use of Public Roads	4-85
4.16	Underground Development Waste and Excess Surface Spoil	4-87
4.16.1	Waste Rock Disposal General Description	4-88
4.16.2	Winter Quarters Vent Facility	4-90
4.17	Subsidence Control Plan	4-91
4.17.1	Subsidence Probability Survey	4-91
4.17.2	Mining Methods	4-95
4.17.3	Subsidence Effect Prevention Measures	4-95
4.17.4	Mitigation of Subsidence Effects	4-95(b)
4.17.5	Subsidence Monitoring Program	4-97
4.17.6	Subsidence Control	4-101
4.17.7	Public Notice	4-101
4.17.8	North Lease	4-101
4.17.9	Reduction of Subsidence monitoring Program	4-101
4.18	Fish and Wildlife Plan	4-102
4.18.1	Aquatic Resources - Eccles Creek	4-102
4.18.2	Terrestrial Wildlife Resources	4-102
4.19	Stream Diversions	4-104

4.19.1 Mine Site Stream Diversion 4-104

4.19.2 Mine Site Diversion Channels 4-105

4.19.3 Coal Storage Stream Diversion (RRLO) 4-105

4.19.4 Coal Storage Diversion Channel (RRLO) 4-106

4.19.5 Reclamation of Diversions and Channels Portal Area 4-107

Chapter 4: RECLAMATION PLAN (continued) PAGE

4.19.6 Reclamation of Diversions and Channels Loadout Area 4-109

4.19.7 Diversion Channel at Rock Disposal Site 4-109

4.19.8 South Fork Breakout 4-109(a)

4.19.9 Winter Quarters Vent Facility 4-110

4.20 Transportation Facilities - Roads, Conveyors, Rail Systems 4-111

4.20.1 Transportation Roads 4-111

4.20.2 Overland Conveyor Belt 4-113(a)

4.20.3 Railroad Systems 4-114

4.20.4 Loadout Access Road 4-114

4.20.5 Winter Quarters Vent Facility Road 4-114(a)

4.20.7 Swens Canyon Vent Facility Road 4-114(a)

4.21 Return of Coal Processing Waste to Abandoned Underground Workings 4-117

4.22 Air Pollution Control Plan 4-118

4.22.1 Fugitive Dust Sources 4-118

4.22.2 Description of Emission Sources and Controls 4-119

4.22.3 Air Quality Control Monitoring 4-121

4.22.4 Operational Procedures and Monitoring 4-123

4.23 Alluvial Valley Floors 4-123

4.23.1 Climatological Conditions 4-123

4.23.2 Consumptive Use 4-124

4.23.3 Conclusions 4-125

4.24 Support Facilities Not Located Within the Project Area 4-128

4.25 Exploration 4-129

~~PART~~ Chapter 4: EXHIBITS PAGE

Exhibit 1 Waste Rock Site Post mining Land use 4-4

Exhibit 4.4.5 Acid and Toxic-Forming Material Data 4-31

Exhibit 4.12.1 Landowner Letter wanting Stock ponds 4-78

Exhibit 4.17.4.1 SR-264 UDOT Subsidence Impact agreement 4-96

Exibit 4.22-1 Approval Order for Increased Coal Production 4-122(a)

~~PART~~ Chapter 4: MAPS AND FIGURES PAGE

Map 4.9-A Portal Seal 4-63

Map 4.17.1-1 Extent of Planned and Controlled Subsidence Areas 4-92

Map 4.20.1A Mine and RRLO Road Cross Section 4-116A

Map 4.20.1B Mine and RRLO Road Cross Section 4-116B

~~PART~~ Chapter 4: DRAWINGS SECTION NUMBER

Mine Surface Facilities Reclamation Plan 4.4.2-1A

Minesite As-Built 4.4.2-1AA

Eccles Creek Reclamation Details 4.4.2-1AC

Minesite Cross Sections 4.4.2-1B

Mine Site Reclamation Stream Gradients 4.4.2-1B1

Loadout Surface Facilities Reclamation Plan 4.4.2-1C

Reclamation Cross Sections RRLO 4.4.2-1D

Water Tank Site Reclamation Plan 4.4.2-1E

Water Tank Location 4.4.2-1F

Winter Quarters Reclamation Plan 4.4.2-3A

Winter Quarters Reclamation Cross Sections 4.4.2-3B

Swens Canyon Reclamation Plan 4.4.2-4A

Chapter 4: DRAWINGS SECTION (continued) NUMBER

Swens Canyon Reclamation Cross sections 4.4.2-4B

South Fork Portals Reclamation Cross-Sections 4.6.5-1

Mining Production VS Water Discharge 4.11.4-A

Rock Disposal Site Area 4.16.1-1A

Rock Disposal Site Reclamation Plan 4.16.1-1B

Waste Rock Disposal Site Final Reclamation Plan 4.16.1-1C

Waste Rock Disposal Site Possible Reclamation Plan 4.16.1-1D

Stream Gradient Profiles with Projected Subsidence Winter Quarters and Woods Canyon 4.17.1-1

Stream Gradient Profiles with Projected Subsidence 4.17.1-2

Winter Quarters

Cumulative Subsidence 1990	4.17.3-1
North Lease Pre-subsidence Survey Map	4.17.3-1A
Subsidence Monitoring Points	4.17.5-1
Cross Section - South Fork of Eccles Creek	4.19.5-1
Cross Section - Middle Fork of Eccles Creek	4.19.5-2
Cross Section - North Fork of Eccles Creek	4.19.5-3
Cross Section - Main Channel Eccles Creek	4.19.5-4

~~Revised: 02-14-08 -26-~~

~~Table of Contents~~

~~VOLUME 3~~

~~PART~~ Chapter 4: TABLES	PAGE
4.2-1 Reclamation Timetable	4-6
4.3-1 Bonding Calculation	4-13
4.6-1 Topsoil Stockpile Seed Mixture	4-37
4.6-4 Topsoil Redistribution	4-38(c)
4.7-1 Seed Mixture – South-facing slopes	4-51
4.7-2 North-Facing Slopes	4-52
4.7-3 Riparian Habitat Seed Mixture	4-53
4.7-4 Seed Mixture - South to West	4-54
4.7-5 Seed Mixture - North to East	4-55

~~PART~~ Chapter 4: TABLES- (continued)	PAGE
4.7-6 Shrub Supplement - Riparian Zone	4-56

4.7-6A Seed Mixture - Waste Rock Disposal Site 4-57

4.7-8 Seed Mixture – South Fork Canyon 4-58(a)

4.7-9A Seed Mixture – Winter Quarters Vent Facility 4-58(b)

4.7-9B Seed Mixture – Riparian area Winter Quarters 4-58(C)

4.7-9C Seed Mixture – Sage/Grass area Winter Quarters 4-58(D)

4.7-7 Acreages and Proportion of Disturbed Areas 4-58

4.7-11A Interim Seed Mixture – Sage/Grass area Swens Canyon 4-58(g)

4.7-11B Final Seed Mixture – Sage/Grass area Swens Canyon 4-58(h)

4.12-1 Proposed Postmining Landuse 4-75

4.17.5A Subsidence – Calculated vs. Actual 4-99b

4.17.5B Subsudence – Angle of Draw 4-99b

4.23-1 Consumptive Use of Water by Big Sagebrush 4-126

4.23-2 Consumptive Use Calculations for Riparian Grasses 4-126

~~PART~~ Chapter 5: CROSS REFERENCE~~-~~ REMOVED ~~PAGE~~

~~5.1 Cross Reference 5-1~~

~~Revised: 02-14-08 -27-~~

Formatted: Tab stops: 6.56", Right + Not at 0" + 0.7" + 4.7"

Table of Contents

VOLUME 4

Climatological Summary 1984-1991

Water Quality Tabulations
Water Monitoring Site data 1981-1991

Summary of Watr Quality Analysis

Graphs of Water Quality Data

Water Well Data Summary

Water Rights

VOLUME 4
2nd Binder

Water Rights (continued)

Work Plan to Evaluate Mine-Water Discharge Impacts in Eccles and Mud Creeks

Table of Contents

VOLUME 5
BINDER 1

1 Slope Stability Evaluations and Access Road Embankments - Sedimentation Ponds, Miscellaneous Fills, Facilities and Designs

2 Estimate of Peak Flow Discharge

3 Mine Site CSP Design

4 Portal Area Swale and Concrete V-Ditch Design

5 Undisturbed Areas Drainage Ditch Designs

6 Disturbed Area Drainage Portal Area

7 Stage Volume Portal Area

8 Topsoil Diversions

9 Train Loadout Undisturbed Area Drainage

10 Train Loadout Disturbed Drainage

11 Train Loadout Area Swale Design

12 Hydrology Study Culvert East End Train Loadout CU-16

13 Loadout Area Sedimentation Pond

14 Drainage Control Waste Rock Disposal Site

VOLUME 5
BINDER 2

15 Waste Rock Disposal Sediment Pond

16 Waste Rock Disposal Area Capacity and Schedule

17 Reclamation Costs

18 Reclaimed Channel Designs

19 Hydrology Study South Fork Breakout Area

20 Designs For ASCA Treatments

21 Demonstrations for Exempt Areas

21a Demonstrations for Exempt Areas (14 sites)

22 Undisturbed Drainage Ditch and Culvert to Route Runoff Around James Canyon Water Wells

23 SEDCAD demonstrations for ASCA Areas

Environmental Assessment - Coal Lease Application UTU-67939 Winter Quarters Tract

Formatted: Left

~~TABLE OF CONTENTS~~

Formatted: Underline

Formatted: Centered

~~VOLUME~~ A-1, Volume 1

Formatted: Underline

Aerial Photographs

Hydrology

Hydrologic Inventory of the Skyline Property and Adjacent areas, Carbon and Emery Counties, Utah - Vaughn Hansen Associates, October 1979

Determination of the 100-year Flood Plain of Eccles Creek and Mud Creek, Vaughn Hansen Associates, May 1980

General Hydrologic Considerations Related to Coal Development and Subsequent Impacts, Vaughn Hansen Associates, February 1981

UP&L Tract, Surface and Ground Water Baseline Water Monitoring Data, April 2001

Utah Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (UPDES) Permit, UT0023540, October 1999

Air Quality

Summary Report for Coastal States Energy Company, Radian Corporation, October 1979

~~VOLUME~~ A-1, VOLUME 2

Formatted: Underline

Formatted: Underline

Investigation of Surface and Groundwater Systems in the Vicinity of the Skyline Mine, Carbon, Emery, and Sanpete Counties, Utah. Probable Hydrologic Consequences of Coal Mining at the Skyline Mines and Recommendations for Surface and Groundwater Monitoring, Mayo and Associates, Mayo and Associates, September 1996

Skyline Mine Subsidence Study, Changes in Stream Channel Characteristics and Hydraulic Parameters Related to Surface Subsidence, July, 1998

EarthFax Engineering, Perennial Length and Gradient Studies of Winter Quarters Canyon and Woods Canyon Creeks, 2002 and 2003 (also located in Volume A-2, Volume 2)

EarthFax stream channel survey of Woods Canyon.
Sept 2010

~~VOLUME~~ A-1, VOLUME 2 (continued)

Formatted: Underline

Formatted: Underline

Formatted: Underline

Clement Drilling and Geophysical Seismic Refraction testing at Winter Quarters
February 2009

EarthFax erosion study of discharge in Winter Quarters Canyon
Mar 2010

Agapito Associates Woods Canyon Subsidence Study
June 2010

State of Utah Department of Environmental Quality Approval to increase truck hauling and add stack tube
July 2015

EarthFax Geomorphic Evaluation of Eccles Creek
Oct 2015

Lease UTU-77114 Baseline Water Quality Data of Proposed Additional Water Monitoring sites
Feb 2017

~~Table of Contents~~

~~VOLUME~~ A-2, Volume 1

Formatted: Underline

Formatted: Underline

Report of Vegetation, Plant Community Analysis, Threatened and Endangered Plant Species, Soils and Reclamation Plan, A Vaughn Hansen Associates, February 1980

Skyline Project Supplemental Soils Report, Endangered Plant Studies, Inc. June 1980

Report of Vegetation and Soils, Proposes Waste Rock Disposal Site, Skyline Mine, November 1981

Response to Stipulations regarding Vegetation and Soils for the Skyline Mine, December 1981

Response to Deficiencies in the Waste Rock Disposal Area Report, August 1982

Vegetation Monitoring of Reclaimed Slopes and Corresponding Reference Areas at the Skyline Mine, August 1985

Production of Reference Areas, Soil Conservation Service, October 1987

Conveyor Bench Revegetation Plan - SCS Document, August 1988

Soil Characteristics on the Proposed Conveyor Construction Site, Sheldon D. Nelson, Ph.D., January 1991

Plant Community Types on the Proposed Conveyor Routes, Stanley B. Welsh, Ph.D., January 1991

Vegetation Sampling of Proposed Conveyor Rout and Response to Technical Deficiency Review, Endangered Plant Studies, Inc. June 1992

Report of Revegetation Success and Vegetation Monitoring of Reclaimed and Reference Areas at Skyline Mine During the 1982 Field Season

Response to Stipulations Regarding Vegetation and Soils for the Skyline Mine - December 1981

Vegetation and Soils Maps for Proposed Conveyor Route, (1991)

~~Table of Contents~~

~~VOLUME~~ A-2, Volume 1

Formatted: Underline

Formatted: Underline

Wildlife Assessment of the Skyline Mining Property and Adjacent Areas, Clyde L. Pritchett, April 1980

The Skyline Mine - AviFauna, Dr. Clayton White, Dept. of Zoology, Brigham Young University,

Mammals - Endangered and Threatened Species, Dr. C. Pritchett and Dr. H.D. Smith, Dept. of Zoology, Brigham Young University.

Attachement H - Vertebrate Species of Southeastern Utah, Publ. No. 78-16

Baseline Data Report on Presence and Utilization of Eccles Canyon by Elk, Mule Deer and Moose, H. D. Smith, C.L. Pritchette, M. Oveson, E. Robey, (12/1981)

Skyline Mine Project - Interim Findings, 8 June 1980, Clayton M. White,

Dept. of Zoology, Brigham Young University

The Avifauna and Raptors of the Skyline Mine Project - Final Report July, 1980

Additional Avifauna Information located in Confidential Binder

Additional Wildlife Information located in Confidential Binder

Formatted: Centered

~~Table of Contents~~

Formatted: Underline

~~VOLUME~~ A-2, ~~,~~ Volume 2

Formatted: Centered

GOB Pile Expansion Soils Report (November 1998)

James Canyon Vegetation Study, Mt. Nebo Scientific (September 2001)

James Canyon Soils Report, EIS Environmental and Engineering Consultants (September 2001)

~~Revised: 02-14-08 -33-~~

Exhibit 2.75 - Data Adequacy Information for the Skyline Mine: Vegetation of the Winter Quarters tract, Mt Nebo Scientific (May 14, 1992)

Sample Analysis Results of Waste Rock and Electric Lake Sediment Used to Reclaim South Fork Portals, Mine 1 (2003)

Exhibit 2.14b - NRCS Prime Farmland Determination (August 1996)

Riparian Plant Community Survey Near Scofield, Utah. Winter Quarters Canyon and Woods Canyon 2002, Mt Nebo Scientific (2002)

EarthFax Engineering - Winter Quarters Canyon and Woods Canyon GPS

Survey, Perennial Length and Gradient Studies of Winter Quarters Canyon and Woods Canyon, 2002 (letter dated June 2004, also located in Volume A-1, Volume 2)

Biological Studies in Winter Quarters Canyon Creek and Woods Canyon Creek May 9, 2005

Clement Drilling and Geophysical soil survey of Waste Rock site Dec. 2007

Mt. Nebo Scientific Preliminary Vegetation report for the Waste Rock Expansion Site Feb 2007

Tetra Tech Waste Rock Area Raptor, Northern Goshawk, and incidental Species survey June 2007

Canyon Environmental Soils Survey for the proposed Winter Quarters vent location Nov 2008

Natural Resources Conservation Service Production estimates for proposed Winter Quarters vent location June 2006

Mt Nebo Scientific Vegetation Sampling & Sensitive Species at Winter Quarters Canyon Dec 2009

Mt Nebo Scientific Comparison of the plant communities usig color infrared Aerial Photographs for the north lease area. Feb 2012

Mt Nebo Scientific Vegetation sampling for phase II bond release in South Fork Canyon Dec 2011

Mt Nebo Scientific Review of potential threatened, endangered & sensitive species in the north lease expansion area Feb 2012

NRCS Prime Farm Forms AD-1006 and CPA-106 Sept 2012

Western Land Services Habitat assessment for sensitive wildlife species western toad, Columbia spotted frog, Townsend's western big-eared bat, spotted bat, and three-toed woodpecker Nov 2012

Alpine Ecological Yellow billed Cuckoo Habitat assessment July 2015

US Fish and Wildlife Service Skyline Mine Lease Area IPaC Trust Resource Report July 2015

Mt Nebo Scientific Vegetation of the Powerline corridor & Swens Canyn Pad December 2014

Long Resource Consultants Order 2 Soil Survey of the Powerline Corridor, Swens Pad Ventilation and Escape Shafts, and Coal Pile Expansion Dec 2014

NRCS Prime Farmland correspondence Aug 2014

Alpine Ecological Wildlife Survey Report- Powerline, ventilation hole, access road, analysis area, subsidence area, and spring survey August 2013

Alpine Ecological 2014 Wildlife Survey report- Powerline and ventilation pad November 2014

Alpine Ecological US Fish and Wildlife Services species by county review Oct 2015

Alpine Ecological Western Toad surveys Aug 2014

Alpine Ecological 2015 Wildlife Survey report- Powerline, ventilation pad, and coal pile expansion Aug 2015

Alpine Ecological Western Toad surveys Aug 2014

NRCS Prime Farmland correspondence Aug 2014

Alpine Ecological US Fish and Wildlife Services species by county review Oct 2015

Alpine Ecological Vegetative Analysis of seven proposed drill sits and seven reference sites August 2015

Alpine Ecological subsidence area vegetative monitoring protocol Oct 2015

BLM Federal Lease UTU-77114; lease stipulation #27 May 2016

- Notice, Moved to Confidential File, August 2005

- Notice, Moved to Confidential File, August 2005

Impact to Eccles Creek cutthroat trout, Division of Wildlife, June 1990

Aquatic Ecology of Surface Waters Associated with the Skyline Project – General Aquatic Resource Description - Fish Habitat Plan, January 1980

Aquatic Ecology of Surface Waters Associated with the Skyline Project – Fish (and Wildlife) Habitat Plan, January 1980

Monitoring of Aquatic Macroinvertebrates and Sediments in the Eccles Creek Drainage - December 1985

Monitoring Aquatic Macroinvertebrates, Sediments and Habitat Recovery of Eccles Creek - 1984 Summary

Formatted: Underline

Formatted: Underline

Table Of Contents Revised 12/20/19

Recovery of the Cutthroat Trout (Salmo clarki) Fishery in Eccles Creek, Utah, From Coal Mining Impacts

Stream Diversion Documentation, August 1980

Dames and Moore Report – Geotechnical Investigation, Skyline Coal Mine Project, Approximately seven miles south southwest of Scofield, Utah, October 1979

Roy Full Report, September 1979

Roy Full Report, February 1980

Geologic Cross Sections

~~Revised: 02-14-08 -35-~~

~~TABLE OF CONTENTS~~

Formatted: Underline

~~VOLUME~~ A-3, Volume 2

Baseline Monitoring of the Benthos in Winter Quarters Canyon Creek & Woods Canyon Creek - October 2002 & June 2003

Baseline Monitoring of the Benthos in Winter Quarters Creek & Woods Canyon Creek - October 2003 & June 2004

An Electrofishing Survey of Woods & Winter Quarters Canyons, October 2002

Biological Studies in Winter Quarters Canyon Creek & Woods Canyon Creek, May 9, 2005

Intermountain Labs Soil Sample Analysis North lease portion Mine #3 Oct 2007

Intermountain Labs Soil Sample Analysis North lease portion Mine #3 Jan 2008

Tetra Tech Winter Quarters Canyon wildlife studies summary Mar 2009

Western Land Services Winter Quarters Canyon Subsidence and Pad Disturbance Areas report addendum Mar 2010

Mt Nebo Scientific Estimates of the Fall 2010 Cutthroat Trout population densities in Winter Quarters Canyon creek and Woods Canyon creek, tributaries to Scofield Reservoir Nov 2010

Gregg Galecki Basis for Macroinvertebrate and fish monitoring program Mar 2015

Appendix A- Skyline Mine Macroinvertebrate review for Eccles, Winter Quarters, and Woods Canyon Creeks Mar 2015

Western Land Services Southwest Reserves NEPA analysis Area 2011 Northern Goshawk, other Raptors, and General wildlife surveys Aug 2011

Western Land Services Southwest Reserves NEPA analysis Area 2012 Northern Goshawk, other Raptors, and General wildlife surveys Aug 2012

Standard Labs Soil samples Apr 2010

Commercial Testing and Engineering Geology samples analysis Jan 1996

Commercial Testing and Engineering Geology samples analysis Feb 1996

Commercial Testing and Engineering Geology samples analysis Apr 1999

SGS Labs 15-21-2 Geology samples analysis Nov 2015

VOLUME A-3, Volume 2 (continued)

SGS Labs 15-21-2 Geology samples analysis Nov 2015

SGS Labs 15-21-2 Geology samples analysis Nov 2015

Skyline Mine Drill logs for hole 15-21-2

Western Land Services 2017 Wildlife survey report, Areas of potential Subsidence July 2017

TABLE OF CONTEVOLUME A-4 Volume 1

Confidential Drill Hole Geology

A-4 Volume 2

Confidential Cultural

Confidential Sensitive wildlife agreements

Formatted: Underline

Formatted: Underline

Formatted: Underline

Formatted: Centered

A-5 Volume 1

Formatted: Underline

1 Slope Stability Evaluations and Access Road Embankments - Sedimentation Ponds, Miscellaneous Fills, Facilities and Designs

2 Estimate of Peak Flow Discharge

3 Mine Site CSP Design

4 Portal Area Swale and Concrete V-Ditch Design

5 Undisturbed Areas Drainage Ditch Designs

6 Disturbed Area Drainage Portal Area

7 Stage Volume Portal Area

8 Topsoil Diversions

9 Train Loadout Undisturbed Area Drainage

10 Train Loadout Disturbed Drainage

11 Train Loadout Area Swale Design

12 Hydrology Study Culvert East End Train Loadout CU-16

13 Loadout Area Sedimentation Pond

14 Drainage Control Waste Rock Disposal Site

A-5 Volume 2

Formatted: Underline

15 Waste Rock Disposal Sediment Pond

16 Waste Rock Disposal Area Capacity and Schedule

17 Reclamation Costs

18 Reclaimed Channel Designs

19 Hydrology Study South Fork Breakout Area

20 Designs For ASCA Treatments

21 Demonstrations for Exempt Areas

21a Demonstrations for Exempt Areas (14 sites)

22 Undisturbed Drainage Ditch and Culvert to Route Runoff Around James Canyon Water Wells

~~24~~23 SEDCAD demonstrations for ASCA Areas

23a Environmental Assessment UTU-67939 Winter Quarters Tract

24 Winter Quarters Ventilation Facility

A-5 Volume 3

Formatted: Centered

25 NOG Pad & Hydrology

26 Swens Canyon pad

Water Rights Volume 1

Climatological Summary 1984-1991

Water Quality Tabulations
Water Monitoring Site data 1981-1991

Summary of Water Quality Analysis

Graphs of Water Quality Data

Water Well Data Summary

Water Rights

Water Rights Volume 2

Water Rights cont.

Eccles/ Mud Creek Work Plan

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section **Page**

210 INTRODUCTION.....2-1

220 ENVIRONMENTAL DESCRIPTION.....2-1

221 Prime Farmland Investigation.....2-1

222 Soil Survey.....2-1
222.100 Soils Map.....2-1
222.200 Soil Identification.....2-2
222.300 Soil Description.....2-2
222.400 Soil Productivity.....2-2

223 Soil Characterization.....2-2

224 Substitute Topsoil.....2-2

230 OPERATION PLAN.....2-2

231 General Requirements.....2-2
231.100 Removing and Storing Topsoil Methods.....2-2
231.200 Suitability of Topsoil Substituted/Supplements.....2-2
231.300 Testing of Topsoil Handling and Reclamation Procedures Regrading Revegetation.....2-2
231.400 Construction, Modification, Use, and Maintenance Of Topsoil Storage Pile.....2-3

232 Topsoil and Subsoil Removal.....2-3
232.100 Topsoil Removal and Segregation.....2-3
232.200 Poor Topsoil.....2-3
232.300 Thin Topsoil.....2-3
232.400 Minor Disturbances Nor Requiring Topsoil Removal.....2-3
232.500 Subsoil Segregation.....2-3
232.600 Timing.....2-3
232.700 Topsoil and Subsoil Removal Under Adverse Conditions.....2-3

233 Topsoil Substitutes and Supplements.....2-3
233.100 Overburden Materials Supplementing and/or Replacing Topsoil.....2-3
233.200 Suitability of Topsoil Substitutes and Supplements.....2-3
233.300 Physical and Chemical Analysis.....2-3
233.400 Testing of Substitute Topsoil.....2-3

TABLE OF CONTENTS(Continued)

Section **Page**

234 Topsoil Storage 2-3
234.100 Topsoil Stockpiling 2-3
234.200 Topsoil Stockpile 2-3
234.300 Topsoil Stockpile Relocation 2-3

240 RECLAMATION PLAN 2-3

241 General Information 2-3

242 Soil Redistribution 2-3
242.100 Soil Redistribution Practices 2-3
242.200 Regrading 2-3
242.300 Topsoil Redistribution on Impoundments and Roads 2-3

243 Soil Nutrients and Amendments 2-3

244 Soil Stabilization 2-3
244.100 Protection and Stabilization of Surface Area 2-3
244.200 Mulch Application 2-4
244.300 Rills and Gullies 2-4

250 PERFORMANCE STANDARDS 2-4

251 Topsoil, Subsoil, and Topsoil Supplements Management 2-4

252 Stockpile Topsoil and Subsoil 2-4

210 INTRODUCTION

This chapter and associated attachments address the pertinent data required for the addition of Boulger Dam monitoring equipment which includes survey monuments, piezometers, and seismic monitoring stations for the Skyline Mine. Only those sections of the Division regulations that apply to the installation of the equipment have been addressed. The remainder of the regulations have already been addressed in the existing M&RP. The Chapter 4, Section 4.17 – Subsidence Control Plan and this document contain pertinent information relating to the installation dam monitoring equipment. Due to the limited disturbance no topsoil salvage was necessary for the survey monument, piezometers or seismic monitoring stations.

220 ENVIRONMENTAL DESCRIPTION

The equipment installed adjacent to the Boulger Reservoir include a seismic station, four piezometer sites and five survey monuments ranging in elevation from approximately 8740 to 8759 feet. The seismic station is centered on the dam with communication components located on the north escarpment; five survey monuments surround the reservoir, with three being located on the dam; and the four piezometer locations (three spaced across the dam, one at the toe) contain a total of six monitoring location with two of the locations being double-nested. The Mining Induced Seismicity (MIS) Seismic stations B through F, the UofU site and repeater site range in elevation from approximately 8740 to 9920 feet. The general vegetation in the area includes sagebrush, serviceberry, aspen, Douglas-fir, and snowberry. Note that Site F needed to be installed in a temporary manner with no surface disturbance in late 2019; all the equipment is above-ground. The sites with the exception of seismic station F were permitted in 2017 and 2018 under using a Notice of Intent (NOI) that allowed for the collection of environmental information.

221 Prime Farmland Investigation

Due to limiting terrain, lack of water for irrigation and no evidence of past cultivation of the sites, it is concluded that no prime farmland exists within the area of the Boulger Dam Subsidence monitoring locations. A prime farmland determination is located in Chapter 2, Section 2.14 of the M&RP.

222 Soil Survey

222.100 Soils Map

No detailed soil work was conducted on the Boulger Dam Subsidence Monitoring equipment locations for a number of reasons: 1) some sites, the dam as an example was previously disturbed; 2) no topsoil was salvaged due to the minimal amount a topsoil disturbed; and 3) the the repeater site and site F have been reclaimed from a previous disturbance. No soil disturbance was associated with monuments or piezometers. The disturbance associated with the seismic stations consists of two 2-foot diameter shallow holes, a hole for a pole to attach a solar panel / antenna, and a shallow trench to bury a wire connecting the equipment.

222.200 Soil Identification

No detailed soil classifications were done on these sites. See Section 2.11 of the approved M&RP for details.

222.300 Soil Description

No soil descriptions were developed for this amendment. Lithology associated with the piezometers located on the dam are located in the appendix of the RB&G Mining-Induced Seismicty report (Attachment B).

222.400 Soil Productivity

The depth of topsoil at each site was not measured. The amount of disturbance created by casual use (hand tools) is less than 0.01 acre. No topsoil was salvaged at the sites.

223 Soil Characterization

No Soil characterization has been conducted at the sites due to the minimal amount of disturbance.

224 Substitute Topsoil

No substitute topsoil will be used.

230 OPERATION PLAN

231 General Requirements

231.100 Removing and Storing Topsoil Methods

No topsoil was removed at the Boulger Dam Subsidence Monitoring equipment stations due to the limited disturbance. The disturbance is limited to the seismic stations two approximately 2-foot diameter holes for the vaults and six-inch diameter hole for a pole to hold a solar panel. A wire will also be buried barely below the surface connecting the vaults to the solar panel. Note that Site F needed to be installed in a temporary manner with no surface disturbance in late 2019; all the equipment is above-ground.

231.200 Suitability of Topsoil Substitutes/Supplements

No topsoil substitutes or supplements necessary

231.300 Testing of Topsoil Handling and Reclamation Procedures Regarding Revegetation

No topsoil testing, salvage or revegetation of the site is necessary to the limited disturbance. Revegetation at reclamation will follow procedures outlined in Section 2.7 of the approved M&RP.

231.400 Construction, Modification, Use, and Maintenance of Topsoil Storage Pile

No stockpiling of topsoil was necessary due to the limited disturbance.

232 Topsoil and Subsoil Removal

No topsoil or subsoil removal was necessary as part of the Seismic Station Installation

240 RECLAMATION PLAN

241 General Information

Reclamation of the piezometers, survey monuments, and seismic stations is discussed in Sections 242, 243, and 244 respectively.

242 Soil Redistribution

At reclamation no soil redistribution will be necessary at the piezometer or survey monument stations. The piezometers will be abandoned per State regulations and the monuments will remain in place. The seismic stations will be removed and the topsoil in the area will be redistributed over the minor disturbance by raking of the site. USFS personnel have allowed concreted to be broken up, left in place, and covered with topsoil. Email correspondence is attached to the end of this section.

243 Soil Nutrients and Amendments

No Soil nutrients or amendments of the soil will be necessary due to the limited disturbance at the sites.

244 Soil Stabilization

244.100 Protection and Stabilization of Surface Area

No protection or stabilization of the area will be necessary due to the limited disturbance at the sites.

244.200 Mulch Application

Mulch/tackifier will not be applied to stabilize the soil as it is not necessary for the size of disturbance.

244.300 Rills and Gullies

Postmining Land Use and Revegetation - Rills and gullies that are in excess of approximately nine (9) inches in depth and disrupt the postmining land use or reestablishment of vegetative cover will be regraded and seeded. In addition, the repair of rills and gullies will assist in the maintenance of water quality standards.

250 PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

251 Topsoil, Subsoil, and Topsoil Supplements Management

No topsoil management is anticipated. This will be revisited if there are problems at reclamation.

252 Stockpiled Topsoil and Subsoil

No stockpiling of topsoil was necessary do to the limited disturbance.

Resources Consultants, Inc. provides a comprehensive assessment of the various soils that are within the power line corridor and the pad site. No soils are anticipated to be disturbed along the power line with the exception of soils moved for the placement of the single, wooden poles, and the area where the buried section of cable daylights, which are both exempt due to the limited disturbance. The buried section of power line will be bored from the Swens pad using a directional drilling method. Where the buried cable connects to the above-ground section, any potentially disturbed topsoil will be salvaged and a sample collected to test nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium analyzing for future treatment when reclaiming. The power line corridor is approximately 2.6 miles in length and will be approximately 15-feet wide with no disturbance of the topsoil anticipated. Installation will be conducted using rubber-tired vehicles or tracked vehicles keeping the number of access trips necessary for construction to a minimum.

The SCVF pad site encompasses approximately 9.7 acres with two (2) soil types present. The majority of the site is represented by the Hailman soil family, with a sandy loam on 5-15% slopes. The soil pit identified an estimated topsoil depth is approximately 16-inches (S1 from Figure 2 of soil survey). The remainder of the site consisting of the access road is represented by the Kamack soil family with a sandy loam on 10-35% slopes (S2), with an estimated topsoil depth of approximately 10-1nches. Prior to construction, soil samples ~~will be~~were collected from the A and B horiz~~i~~on at sample locations 14SKY14 and 14SKY15 and analyzed for available nutrients nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium per DOGM 2008 guidelines. Approximately 1-foot of topsoil ~~will be~~was salvaged and stored. Plate 3.2.4-4F illustrates the removal areas, and estimated depths of combined topsoil and subsoil to be stockpiled totaling approximately 15,100 cu-yds. Topsoil (~8750 cu-yd) and subsoil (~6350 cu-yd) ~~will be~~was segregated on the pile using orange fencing/construction fabric. Once stored, the topsoil ~~will be~~was analyzed for available nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium for future soil treatment. Efforts ~~will be~~were made to minimize the steepness of the slopes of the topsoil by configuring the pile with the steeper slopes being subsoil. A berm and silt trap ~~will be~~were used to retain the material until vegetation ~~is~~ was established. The surface of the pile ~~will~~ was also ~~be~~ deep-gouged, seeded, and top-dressed with mulch or straw. The seed mix is ~~the same used for the North of Graben Bleeder shaft (~~identified in Section 4.7, Table 4.7-10A)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section **Page**

310 INTRODUCTION.....3-1

311 Vegetative, Fish and Wildlife Resources 3-1

312 Potential Impacts to Vegetative, Fish and Wildlife Resources.....3-1

313 Description of Reclamation Plan.....3-1

320 ENVIRONMENTAL DESCRIPTION.....3-1

321 Vegetation Information.....3-1
321.100 Plant Communities Within the Proposed Permit Area 3-1
321.200 Land Productivity Prior to Mining.....3-2

322 Fish and Wildlife Information.....3-2
322.100 Level of Detail.....3-2
322.200 Site-Specific Resource Information 3-2
322.300 Fish and Wildlife Service Review.....3-2

323 Maps and Aerial Photographs 3-2
323.100 Location and Boundary of Proposed Reference Area 3-2
323.200 Elevation and Locations of Monitoring Stations.....3-3
323.300 Facilities for Protection and Enhancement 3-3
323.400 Vegetation Type and Plant Communities.....3-3

330 OPERATION PLAN 3-3

331 Measures Taken to Disturb the Smallest Area 3-3

332 Description of Anticipated Impacts of Subsidence.....3-3

333 Plan to Minimize Disturbances and Adverse Impacts.....3-3
333.100 Minimize Disturbance to Endangered or Threatened Species.....3-4
333.200 Species and Habitats 3-4
333.300 Protective Measures.....3-4

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

Section **Page**

340 RECLAMATION PLAN 3-4

341 Revegetation 3-4
341.100 Schedule and Timetable 3-5
341.200 Descriptions 3-5
341.300 Greenhouse Studies, Field Trials or Other Equivalent Studies 3-5

342 Fish and Wildlife 3-5
342.100 Enhancement Measures 3-5
342.200 Plants Used for Wildlife Habitat 3-5
342.300 Cropland 3-6
342.400 Residential, Public Service, and Industrial Land Use 3-6

350 PERFORMANCE STANDARDS 3-6

351 General Requirements 3-6

352 Contemporaneous Reclamation 3-6

353 Revegetation: General Requirements 3-6
353.100 Vegetative Cover 3-6
353.200 Reestablished Plant Species 3-7
353.300 Vegetative Exception 3-7
353.400 Cropland 3-7

354 Revegetative: Timing 3-8

355 Revegetation: Mulching and Other Soil Stabilizing Practices 3-8

356 Revegetation: Standards for Success 3-8
356.100 Success of Revegetation 3-8
356.200 Standards for Success 3-8
356.300 Siltation Structures 3-8
356.400 Removal of Siltation Structures 3-8
357 Revegetation: Extended Responsibility Period 3-8
357.100 Extended Period Begins 3-8
357.200 Vegetation Parameters 3-8
357.300 Husbandry Practices 3-9

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

Section **Page**

358 Protection of Fish, Wildlife, and Related Environmental Values.....3-9
358.100 Existence of Endangered or Threatened Species 3-9
358.200 Bald and Golden Eagles.....3-9
358.300 Taking of Endangered or Threatened Species 3-9
358.400 Replacement of Wetland or Riparian Vegetation.....3-9
358.500 Manmade Wildlife Protection Measures 3-9

LIST OF TABLES

Table 3-1 Reclamation Seed Mix.....3-18

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 3-1 2019 Wildlife and T&E memo, Alpine Ecological
Attachment 3-2 Vegetation Analysis Drill site 1-18
Attachment 3-3 Soil Survey 1-18
Attachment 3-4 2018 Wildlife Survey Report
Attachment 3-5 2018 Seismic Stations_T&E
Attachment 3-6 2018 Seismic Station_wildlife
Attachment 3-7 9-18-17 Special Status Wildlife Species

310 INTRODUCTION

This chapter presents a description of the biological resources associated with the Boulger Dam Subsidence Monitoring Plan and the installation of survey monuments, piezometers, and seismic stations (subsidence monitoring equipment). The sites with the exception of seismic station F were permitted in 2017 and 2018 under using a Notice of Intent (NOI) that allowed for the collection of environmental information. Note that Site F needed to be installed in a temporary manner with no surface disturbance in late 2019; all the equipment is above-ground.

311 Vegetative, Fish and Wildlife Resources

Vegetation, fish, and wildlife resource information for the subsidence monitoring equipment is discussed in Attachments 3-1 through 3-7 at the end of this section. As the 2019 memo outlines, the area has been discussed in seven (7) separate studies from 2014 through 2019.

312 Potential Impacts to Vegetative, Fish, and Wildlife Resources

Potential impacts to vegetation, fish, and wildlife are throughout the attachments. No potential for adverse impacts were noted.

313 Description of Reclamation Plan

The reclamation plan will include removing the equipment, raking, and reseeding.

320 ENVIRONMENTAL DESCRIPTION

321 Vegetation Information

Vegetation information is discussed in the attachments 3-1, 3-2, 3-5, and 3-7. The attached reports indicates concerns with Threatened and Endangered vegetation species were addressed in other projects. In addition, seismic site F was previously disturbed, has been reclaimed, and no surface disturbance was conducted as the site was installed using temporary equipment. No potential for adverse impacts were noted.

321.100 Plant Communities Within the Proposed Permit Area

The subsidence monitoring equipment areas are either disturbed or covered in upland grasses with the adjacent area dominated by sagebrush. A detailed vegetation study was conducted on seismic site C (aka Drill site 1-18) as it was initially permitted as a drill hole.

321.200 Land Productivity Prior to Mining

No productivity data was collected on the subsidence monitoring equipment sites due to the minimal disturbance and previous activity that was reclaimed.

322 Fish and Wildlife Information

Fish and wildlife information associated with the subsidence monitoring equipment is addressed in attachments 3-1 and 3-4 through 3-7. Attachment 3-1 outlines the multiple studies conducted in the area previously without concerns.

322.100 Level of Detail

Additional information pertaining to fish and wildlife in the permit area is located in the M&RP.

322.200 Site-Specific Resource Information

Raptors – The raptor surveys for the subsidence monitoring equipment is discussed multiple attachments and in the attached Alpine Ecological memo. No nests were noted that were affected by the various construction periods.

Threatened and Endangered Plant and Wildlife Species - There are no known federally or state listed threatened and endangered plant and wildlife species within the area of the subsidence monitoring equipment.

Federal and State Listed, Threatened, Endangered and Candidate Species Plants and Wildlife

Refer to the M&RP for current lists.

322.300 Fish and Wildlife Service Review

If requested, Skyline Mine authorizes the release of information pertaining to this application to the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service Regional and Field Office for their review.

323 Maps and Aerial Photographs

Location of the subsidence monitoring equipment can be seen in Figure 1-1 of this submittal.

323.100 Location and Boundary of Proposed Reference Area

A reference area was established for seismic site C (aka drill site 1-18) since it was originally permitted as a exploration drill sites. No reference areas were established for the other subsidence monitoring equipment due to the minimal disturbance.

323.200 Elevation and Locations of Monitoring Stations

No monitoring stations have been established.

323.300 Facilities for Protection and Enhancement

The currently approved M&RP contain additional discussion pertaining to protective measures to be taken by Skyline Mine on behalf of wildlife.

323.400 Vegetation Type and Plant Communities

See Section 2.7 of the currently approved M&RP for detailed information on vegetative types and plant communities outlined in the area.

330 OPERATION PLAN

331 Measures Taken to Disturb the Smallest Particle Area

The subsidence monitoring equipment sites were sized to disturb the smallest acreage possible and still meet the requirements for the equipment.

332 Description of Anticipated Impacts of Subsidence

Refer to Section 4.17 of the M&RP for the Subsidence monitoring plan. Many of the sites will be subsided due to full extraction mining. The amounts varying from zero up to three feet depending on the amount of overburden at the site (Subsidence factors listed in Section 4.17). No impacts are anticipated.

333 Plan to Minimize Disturbances and Adverse Impacts

General control and mitigation measures addressing potential related biological impacts will include the following:

- Minimizing the total area of disturbance,
- Construction limited to approximately one day
- Predominant use of hand tools
- Reclamation of disturbed areas when they are no longer needed.

333.100 Minimize Disturbance to Endangered or Threatened Species

Skyline Mine will apply all methods necessary to minimize disturbances or any adverse effects to threatened or endangered species.

333.200 Species and Habitats

All species and habitats within the permit area will be protected to the best of Skyline Mine's ability.

333.300 Protective Measures

Refer to Section 2.8 of the approved M&RP.

340 RECLAMATION PLAN

341 Revegetation

Revegetation of the subsidence monitoring equipment sites will include raking the topsoil back in place and hand broadcasting seed outlined in Table 3-1.

Table 3-1

Seed Mix

		Pounds PLS/acre
Western Wheatgrass	Elymus smithii	2
Basin Wild Ryegrass	Elymus cinereus	1
Intermediate Wheatgrass	Elymus hispidus	2
Yellow Sweet Clover	Melilotus officinalis	1
Blue Leaf Aster	Aster glaucodes	0.25
Silvery Lupine	Lupinus argenteus	1
True Mahogany	Cercocarpus montanus	1
Lewis Flax	Linum lewisii	0.5
Small Burnet	Sanguisorbia minor	1
	TOTAL	9.75

The pure live seed (PLS) rating will be 99% containing a maximum of 1% weeds, none of which are toxic and only seed meeting the State Seed Act will be used. Certification tags will be retained by the permittee. The vegetative cover resulting from this seed mix is considered capable of stabilizing the soil surface from erosion.

341.100 Schedule and Timetable

The reclamation timetable has not been determined because the study is being conduction in coordination with the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH).

341.200 Descriptions

Species and Amounts of Seed – See Table 3-1 for the seed mix.

Methods Used for Planting and Seeding - The seismic site will be raked to distribute and loosen soil, then seed will be hand-broadcasted over the area

Mulching Techniques - No mulching will be necessary..

Irrigation, Pest, and Disease Control - No irrigation is planned and pesticides will not be used unless previously approved by the Division.

Measures Proposed for Revegetation Success – Refer to 4.7 of the M&RP.

341.300 Greenhouse Studies, Field Trials or Other Equivalent Studies

Refer to the Section 4.7 of the approved M&RP.

342 Fish and Wildlife

342.100 Enhancement Measures

No enhancement measures will be necessary or warranted due to the limited disturbance associated with the site.

342.200 Plants Used for Wildlife Habitat

Nutritional Value - The nutritional value will be consistent with that of vegetation in the surrounding areas.

Cover - Cover will be comparable to the cover on the surrounding areas.

342.300 Cropland

Cropland is not a postming land use.

342.400 Residential, Public Service, and Industrial Land Use

No residential, industrial or public service use is planned.

350 PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

351 General Requirements

Skyline Mine commits to conduct all operations in accordance with the plans submitted in Sections R645-301-330 through R645-301-340 of the permit application.

352 Contemporaneous Reclamation

Reclamation activities prior to final reclamation will to the extent feasible, be performed contemporaneously.

353 Revegetation: General Requirements

A vegetative cover will be established on all reclaimed areas to allow for the designated postmining land uses of wildlife, recreation, and grazing. Refer to Section 411 for additional information.

353.100 Vegetative Cover

The seed mix proposed for revegetation is intended to provide vegetative cover that will be diverse, effective, and permanent. The seed mixture was selected with respect to the climate, potential seedbed quality, erosion control, drought tolerance, and the mixture's ability for quick establishment and spreading.

Native Species - The reclamation vegetation mixture will be comprised of species indigenous to the area and capable of achieving the postmining land use. Diversity of species should allow utilization of plants by wildlife and domestic livestock. The recommended seed mix is comprised of native species.

Extent of Cover - The vegetative cover will be at least equal in extent to the cover at the designated reference areas.

Stabilizing - The vegetative cover mixture is capable of stabilizing the soil surfaces from erosion.

353.200 Reestablished Plant Species

Compatible - The reestablished plant species have been selected to insure their compatibility with the approved postmining use.

Seasonal Characteristics - The revegetation plant species will have the same growing season as the adjacent areas.

Self-Generation - The reestablished plants are species capable of self-generation and plant succession.

Compatibility - The seed mix suggested for revegetation contains plants native to the area and compatible with the plant and animal species of the permit area.

Federal and Utah Laws or Regulations - The seed mix purchased to revegetate the subsidence monitoring equipment sites will contain no poisonous or noxious plant (see Section 234.200). No species will be introduced in the area without being approved by the Division.

353.300 Vegetative Exception

Skyline Mine does not require vegetative exception at this time.

353.400 Cropland

The permit areas contain no land designated as cropland.

354 Revegetation: Timing

Skyline Mine will follow the recommended guidelines for revegetation and planting during the first normal period for favorable planting conditions. In Utah the planting period is usually Fall due to the precipitation events.

355 Revegetation: Mulching and Other Soil Stabilizing Practices

Mulch and/or other soil stabilizing practices (roughing, etc.) will not be necessary due to the limited disturbance.

356 Revegetation: Standards for Success

356.100 Success of Revegetation

The success of revegetation will be judged on the effectiveness of the vegetation for postmining land use.

356.200 Standards for Success

Standards of success will be applied in accordance with the approved postmining land use as described in Section 4.7 of the M&RP.

356.300 Siltation Structures

Siltation structures will not be necessary due to the limited disturbance.

357 Revegetation: Extended Responsibility Period

Skyline Mine will be responsible for the success of revegetation for a period of 10 years following seeding of the reclaimed area or upon Division bond release.

357.100 Extended Period Begins

The period of extended responsibility will begin after disturbed areas have been reseeded.

357.200 Vegetation Parameters

Vegetation parameters will equal or exceed the approved success standard during the last 2 years of the responsibility period. The success standards are outline in Section 4.7 of the M&RP.

357.300 Husbandry Practices

The use of husbandry practices are not being requested by Skyline Mine for the subsidence monitoring equipment sites.

358 Protection of Fish, Wildlife, and Related Environmental Values

Skyline Mine will minimize disturbances and adverse impacts on wildlife and their related environments as outline in Section of the approved M&RP

358.100 Existence of Endangered or Threatened Species

The subsidence monitoring equipment sites will not be constructed or operated where it might jeopardize the existence of any endangered or threatened species.

State or federally listed endangered or threatened species will be reported to the Division upon its discovery.

358.200 Bald and Golden Eagles

Skyline Mine understands that there is no permission implied by these regulations for taking of bald or golden eagles, their nests, or eggs. If found, nests will be reported to the Division.

358.300 Taking of Endangered or Threatened Species

Skyline Mine understands that there is no permission implied by these regulations for taking of endangered or threatened species, their nests, or eggs.

358.400 Replacement of Wetland or Riparian Vegetation

Two of the survey monuments were installed adjacent to the reservoir in riparian areas on the north shore. Installation was conducted by hand with disturbance being limited to approximately one square foot.

358.500 Manmade Wildlife Protection Measure

Electric Power Lines - No utilities exist at the subsidence monitoring equipment sites.

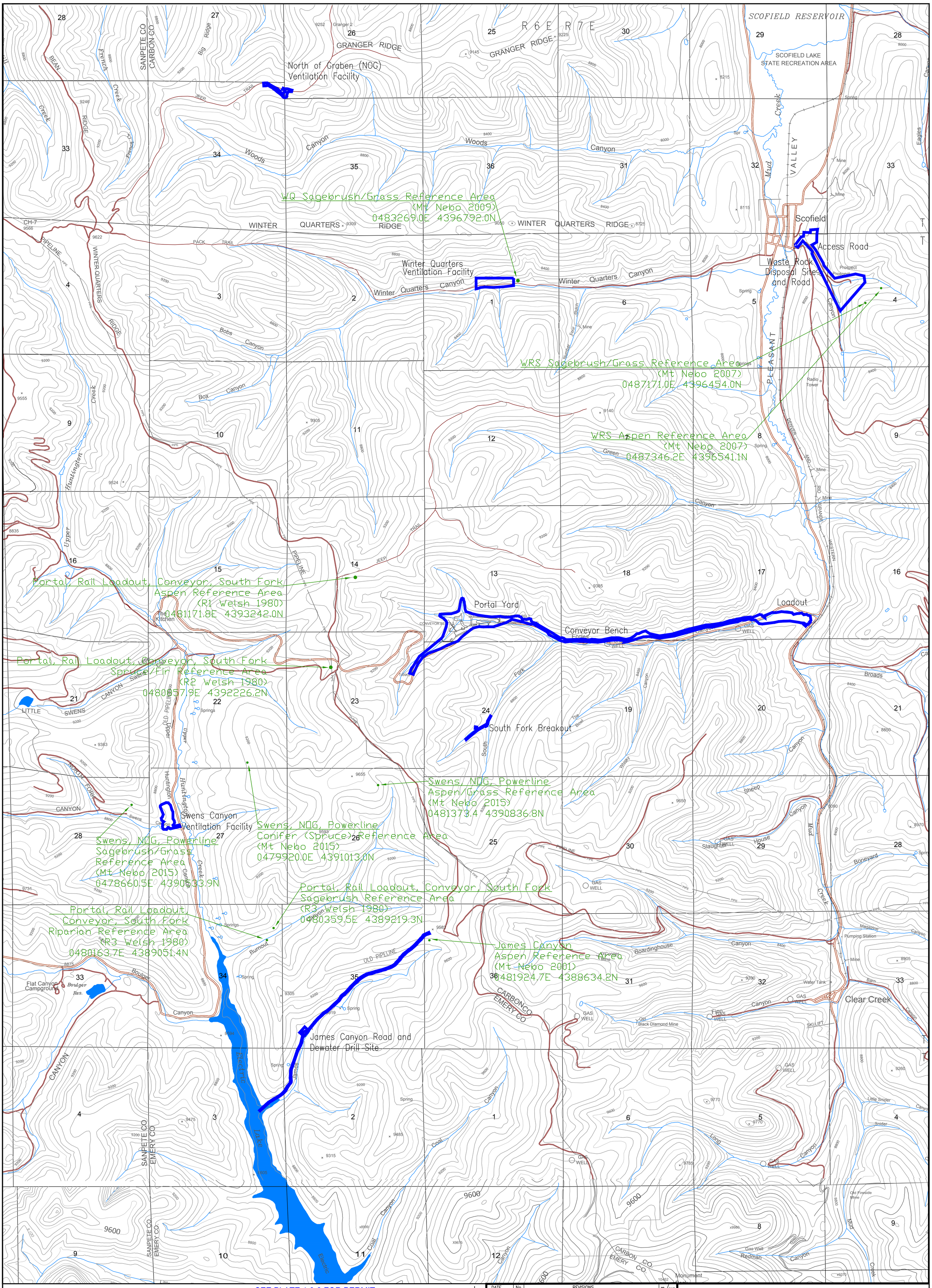
Potential Barriers - No potential barriers will exist at the subsidence monitoring equipment sites.

CHAPTER 3
BIOLOGY

ATTACHMENT 3-1

Alpine Ecological

Wildlife and T&E Memos



LEGEND

REFERENCE AREA*

PERMIT AREA

*For detailed information on reference area locations and boundaries, see studies in Appendix A-2; Volumes 1 & 2

SEE PLATE 1.6-3 FOR PERMIT AND ADJACENT AREAS

NOTES:
1. COORDINATE BASE ON MINE GRID DATA.
2. MAP DIGITIZED FROM 1:24000 USGS QUADRANGLE MAPS, SCOFIELD, UTAH AND FAIRVIEW LAKES, UTAH.
3. MINE FACILITY, CONVEYOR, AND NEW ECCLES CANYON ROAD LOCATIONS FROM EXISTING RECORD DATA AND INCORPORATED TO MAP IN BEST FIT LOCATIONS.
4. UTM GRID TICK VALUES SHOWN ARE IN METERS.

BASE PREPARED BY INTERMOUNTAIN AERIAL SURVEYS, SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH – M96147

DATE	No.	REVISIONS	DR.	CHKD.
5/4/2016	1	Correct reference sites from all areas	JA	GG
12/20/2019	2	Correct reference sites GPS coordinates	TE	GG

VEGETATIVE REFERENCE AREAS

Canyon Fuel Company, LLC
Skyline Mines

HCR 35 BOX380, HELPER, UT, 84526
435-448-2632

CAD FILE:

DATE: 5/02/2016 | CK.BY: G.GALECKI | REVISION: 2

SCALE: FULL | DR.BY: J.ARMSTRONG | 12/20/2019

DWG. NO.: 2.7.1-2

Technical Memorandum

To: Gregg Galecki
Environmental Engineer
Skyline Mine

From: Alpine Ecological
HC80 Box 570
Greenwich, UT 84732

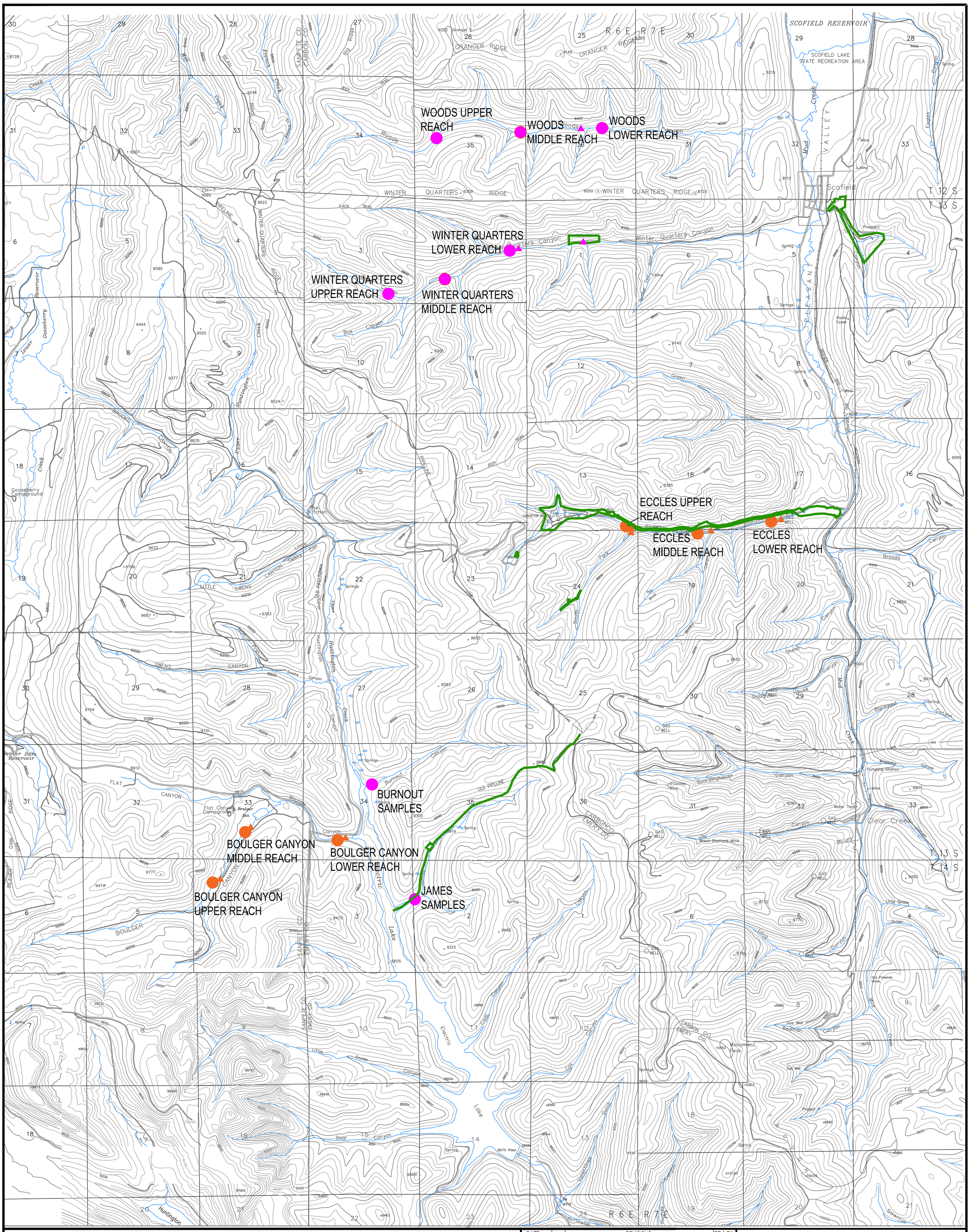
Date: 9/25/2019

Re: **Wildlife Survey Review - 2019 Seismic Station Installation Project Area**

The following memo is to summarize the wildlife surveys that have been conducted in the area of the 2019 Seismic Station Installation Project (Project Area). The Project Area has had annual wildlife surveys from 2014 through 2019. Surveys methodology consisted of pre-field research completed by Alpine wildlife biologists who utilized GIS data from the Utah Division of Wildlife Resources' (UDWR) Utah Threatened, Endangered, and Sensitive Species Occurrences shapefiles and mapping services and the US Fish and Wildlife Services' Information, Planning and Consultation System (IPaC)(i.e., for applicable years). Research included species occurrences, historic records, species ecology, life histories, known distributions, and habitat requirements. Surveys were focused primarily on the special status species northern goshawk as the call station distribution ensures complete survey coverage. Other special status species such as American three-toed woodpecker and golden eagle were surveyed in conjunction with the completion of the northern goshawk protocol surveys. General wildlife species were also documented within the respective survey areas. Surveys in Swens Canyon have occurred each year from 2014 through 2019. The results of each of each survey are detailed in the following reports on file both the US Forest Service and UDOGM:

- 2014 Powerline and Pad Project,
- 2015 Drill Sites Report,
- 2016 Vent Shaft Drill Site Report,
- 2017 Drill Site Report,
- 2018 Drill Sites, Areas of Potential Subsidence, and Waterline Report,
- 2019 Areas of Potential Subsidence
- 2019 Drill Sites Report

The wildlife surveys conducted in 2018 and 2019 were conducted in accordance to the Northern Goshawk Inventory and Monitoring Technical Guide using the Broadcast Acoustical Survey Methodology and meet the requirement of conducting surveys for 2 consecutive years as outlined in subsection 4. Wildlife surveys have been conducted in and around the area for 5 consecutive years and the results of those surveys are on file with both the USFS and UDOGM. There were no special status species documented in or around the proposed project area in 2018 or 2019.



MACROINVERTABRATE SAMPLING LOCATIONS

FISH SAMPLING LOCATIONS

PERMIT BOUNDARY

MACROINVERTABRATE SAMPLING LOCATIONS - discontinued in 2015

FISH SAMPLING LOCATIONS - discontinued in 2015

NOTES:

1. COORDINATE BASE ON MINE GRID DATA.
2. MAP DIGITIZED FROM 1:24000 USGS QUADRANGLE MAPS, SCOFIELD, UTAH AND FAIRVIEW LAKES, UTAH.
3. MINE FACILITY, CONVEYOR, AND NEW ECCLES CANYON ROAD LOCATIONS FROM EXISTING RECORD DATA AND INCORPORATED TO MAP IN BEST FIT LOCATIONS.
4. UTM GRID TICK VALUES SHOWN ARE IN METERS.

2000' 0' 1000' 2000'

BASE PREPARED BY INTERMOUNTAIN AERIAL SURVEYS, SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH – M96147 CONTOUR INTERVAL: 80 Feet

DATE	No.	REVISIONS	DR.\CK.
6–07			BR\GG
DEC 09	2	MODIFIED PERMIT BOUNDARY	AB\GG
Sept 10	3	ADDED MACROINVERTABRATE SITES TO WOODS CREEK AND FISH SITES TO ECCLES, WINTER QUARTERS AND WOODS CREEKS	AB\GG
Sept 15	4	Reduced macroinvertebrate and fish monitoring sites	GG/GG
DEC 19	5	Added Boulger canyon sites	TE/GG

MACROINVERTEBRATE SAMPLE SITE LOCATIONS

Canyon Fuel Company, LLC
Skyline Mines
HC35 BOX 380, HELPER, UTAH 84526
435-448-6463

SCALE: 1" = 2000'	DATE: 5/5/05	CK.BY: G. GALECKI	REVISION: 5
DWG. NO.: 2.8.1–1		DR.BY: C. HANSEN	
CAD FILE: 2.8.1–1REV4_9–11–15			12–20–19

Skyline Mine
Vegetative Analysis of Proposed Drill Site 1-18 and Reference Site 1-18

Report Prepared By

Alpine Ecological
HC 80 Box 570
Greenwich, UT 84732

By Allan R. Stevens Ph.D

For
Canyon Fuel Company, LLC.
Skyline Mine
HC 35 Box 380
Helper, Utah 84526

July 2018

Table of Contents

Introduction.....4

Methods

Sampling Standards.....4

Sampling Methodology for Cover, Frequency and Composition.....4

Placement of Reference Sites.....5

Sampling Methodology for Density.....5

Photographs and Maps.....5

Threatened, Endangered, Candidate and Sensitive Species.....5

Results

Drill Site 1-18.....6

Reference Site 1-18.....6

Analysis of Similarities Between Drill Site and Reference Site.....7

Threatened, Endangered, Candidate and Sensitive Species.....7

Summary.....16

Appendices

Appendix 1- Data Summary Tables for Drill Site 1-18..... 17

Appendix 2- Data Summary Tables for Reference Site 1-18.....19

Appendix 3-Photos of Drill Site 1-18.....21

Appendix 4-Photos of Reference Site 1-18.....24

Appendix 5-1-18 Study Area Map.....27

Appendix 6- UTM Coordinates of Reference Area 1-18.....27

Introduction

The purpose of the proposed drill site 1-18 is part of a conventional rotary/core drilling program. Heavy equipment to be utilized will access the exploration area via existing roads.

Total estimated disturbance area for drill site 1-18 in 2018 is 0.275 acres. Reclamation of the disturb area will occur in the fall of 2018 after completion of the drilling and capping of the well.

Skyline Mine is a coal mine with its surface facilities located about 4 miles southwest of the town of Scofield in Carbon County, Utah. The proposed drill site 1-18 is located approximately 3.7 miles southwest of the surface facilities of the mine. The drill site is located at the top of a ridge line in Sanpete County. The vegetation on the drill site is grasses, forbs and shrubs. The elevations of the drill sites is 9,721 feet above sea level.

Methods

Sampling Standards

Methodologies used for this analysis were performed in accordance with vegetation guidelines supplied by the State of Utah, Division of Oil, Gas and Mining (DOGM). In July of 2018, quantitative and qualitative data were collected in the plant communities proposed for drilling activities as well as reference areas that were chosen for future revegetation success standards.

Sampling Methodology for Cover, Frequency and Composition

The areas that is proposed to be disturbed is centered on the proposed drill site. Therefore, the vegetation around the drill site needed to be analyzed. It was determined that the best method to determine vegetative cover frequency and composition on this area would be nested frequency belt lines as described in the U.S. Forest Service Rangeland Ecosystem Analysis and Monitoring Handbook (FSH 2209.21). Five 100 ft. beltlines were established in five different compass directions radiating from the proposed drill site and reference site point. With this methodology the vegetation composition around the proposed drill site and reference site would be determined. The five compass directions used were the following from magnetic North: Belt 1 at 23 degrees, Belt 2 at 121 degrees, Belt 3 at 173 degrees, Belt 4 at 269 degrees and Belt 5 at 296 degrees. Every 5 ft. along each transect line a ½ m^2 nested frequency frame was

placed on alternating sides of the transect line. Species composition and frequency were recorded using the frame. Ground cover was also determined using the frame. The percent cover of each species was then estimated within each frame. A total of 100 nested frequency data points were therefore taken at each proposed drill site and each reference site. Plant nomenclature follows the USDA-ARS Plant Database (plants.usda.gov).

Placement of Reference Sites

The reference site was chosen to represent future revegetation success standards. The reference site was chosen by walking far enough away from the proposed drill site so it would not be disturbed during the drilling activity. Locations for the reference site was chosen by visually looking at the site and trying to choose a site that looked similar in vegetative composition to the proposed drill site.

Sampling Methodology for Density

Density estimates for the woody plant species on the proposed drill site and reference areas were made using a distance method called the point-quarter technique. In this method, random points were placed on the sample sites and measured into four quarters. The distance to the nearest woody plant species were then recorded in each quarter. The average point to individual distance was equal to the square root of the mean area per individual.

Photographs and Map

A map was created with the proposed drill site and reference site (Appendix 5). In addition photographs were taken of each belt line from the center point (Appendix 3-4).

Threatened, Endangered, Candidate and Sensitive Species

The inventory of federally listed threatened, endangered and candidate plant species for Emery and Sanpete Counties was consulted prior to field work. Both Emery and Sanpete County lists were consulted because the proposed drill site is close to the Sanpete/Emery County line. In addition the State of Utah, Department of Natural Resource's biodiversity database and the USDA Forest Service Intermountain Region's list of proposed, endangered, threatened and sensitive species for the Manti portion of the Manti-La Sal National Forest was consulted for possible impacts by the proposed project.

If applicable, this information would be used to drive species of concern field surveys if any of the species or habitats were found on or near the proposed project.

Results

Drill Site 1-18

The proposed drill site 1-18 is located at the top of a ridge line and slopes slightly to the south (Appendix 5). The vegetative community is a grass/forb/shrub community.

There were no overstory species at this site. The most common understory species were Slender Wheatgrass (*Elymus trachycaulus*), Yellow Rabbitbrush (*Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus*), Mountain Big Sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentate vaseyana*), Columbia Needlegrass (*Achnatherum nelsonii*), Mountain Brome (*Bromus marginatus*) and Rydberg's Penstemon (*Penstemon rydbergii*). A list of all species encountered in the sample quadrats is listed in Appendix 1.

Total living cover for this area was estimated at 54%, of which 54% was from understory cover and 0% was from overstory cover (Appendix 1). The composition of the understory cover was 53.8% grasses, 16.1% forbs and 30.1% shrubs.

Reference Site 5-16

The proposed reference site 1-18 is located at the top of a ridge line and slopes slightly to the south (Appendix 5). The vegetative community is a grass/forb/shrub community.

There were no overstory species at this site. The most common understory species were Slender Wheatgrass (*Elymus trachycaulus*), Yellow Rabbitbrush (*Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus*) and Columbia Needlegrass. A list of all species encountered in the sample quadrats is listed in Appendix 1.

Total living cover for this area was estimated at 54%, of which 54% was from understory cover and 0% was from overstory cover (Appendix 1). The composition of the understory cover was 63.8% grasses, 12.5% forbs and 23.7% shrubs.

Analysis of Similarities Between Drill Site and Reference Site

Specific parameters for those plant communities that would be disturbed by the proposed drilling activities were compared statistically using an unpaired t test with the correlating reference area that could be used for revegetation success standard following final reclamation of the site. When total living cover values of the proposed drill site were compared to the corresponding reference site there were no significant differences found between the sites.

When total woody species density values of the drill site were compared to the reference site there was no significant difference.

Threatened, Endangered, Candidate and Sensitive Species

The following is a table of potential endangered, threatened, candidate and sensitive plant species know to occur in Sanpete and Emery Counties. Next to each species name information is provided about the likelihood of occurrence for each species in the proposed drill site areas.

Federally listed endangered, threatened, candidate and sensitive species for Emery and Sanpete County.	
Endangered	
Pediocactus despainii (San Rafael cactus)	This species is found in open pinyon-juniper communities at 6,000-6,200 ft. elevation. The study areas are above the elevation range for this species. The vegetative types are very different. The proposed project will not impact this plant species.
Schoenocrambe barnebyi (Barnaby reed-mustard)	This species is found in mixed shadscale, eriogonum and ephedra communities at 5,600-5,700 ft. elevation.

	The study areas are above the elevation range for this species. The vegetative types are very different. The proposed project will not impact this plant species
Sclerocatus wrightiae (Wright fishhook cactus)	This plat is found on the Mancos Shale Formation in salt desert shrub to juniper communities at 4,790-6,120 ft. elevation. The study area is above the elevation range for this species. The vegetative types are very different and there is no Mancos Shale in the study area. The proposed project will not impact this plant species.
Threatened	
Astragalus montii (Heliotrope milk-vetch)	This species is found in alpine on windblown ridges and snowdrift sites at 10,500-11,000 ft. elevation. The study areas are below the elevation range for this species. The habitat is different. The know locations of this species are well South of the study area. The proposed project will not impact this plant species
Cycladenia humilis var jonesii (Jones Cyladenia)	This species is found in cool desert shrub and juniper communities at 4,400-6,000 ft. elevation. The study areas are above the elevation range for this species. The vegetative types are very different.

	The proposed project will not impact this plant species.
Pediocactus despainii (Despain Footcactus)	This species is found in open piyon-juniper communities at 6,000-6,200 ft. elevation. The study areas are above the elevation range for this species. The vegetative types are very different. The proposed project will not impact this plant species.
Townsendia aprica (Last Chance townsendia)	This species is found in salt desert shrub and pinyon-juniper communities in the Arapien and Mancos Shale formations at 6,100-8,000 ft. elevation. The study areas are not found in the Arapien or Mancos Shale formation. The vegetative types are very different. The proposed project will not impact this plant species.
Candidate/Sensitive	
Aster kingie var barnebyana (Barneby woody aster)	This species is found in mountain mahogany-oak communities in rock outcrops composed of Precambrian quartzite at 7,345-7,610 ft. elevation. There are not outcrops of Precambrian quartzite in the study areas. The vegetative types are very different. The proposed project will not impact this plant species.
Astragalus consobrinus (Bicknell milkvetch)	This species is found in sagebrush-grassland and pinyon-juniper

	communities on the Mancos Shale formation at 5,200-9,000 ft. elevation. The study areas are not found in the Mancos Shale formation. The vegetative types are very different. The proposed project will not impact this plant species.
Astragalus subcinereus var. basalticus (Basalt milkvetch or Silver milkvetch)	This species is found in pinyon-juniper and ponderosa communities at 4,520-7,970 ft. elevtation. The vegetative types of the study areas are very different and the know population of this plant are found in southern Emery County. The proposed project will not impact this plant species.
Cryptantha compacta (Mound cryptanth)	This species is found in salt desert shrub and mixed desert shrub communities at 4,950-9,250 ft. elevation. The vegetative types of the study areas are very different. The proposed project will not impact this plant species.
Cryptantha creutzfeldtii (Creutzfeldt-flower)	This species is found in mat atriplex communities on the Mancos Shale formation at 5,250-6,495 ft. elevation. The study areas are above the elevation range for this species. The vegetative types are very different.

	The proposed project will not impact this plant species.
Cymopterus coulteri (Coulter biscuitroot)	This species is found in black sagebrush, shadscale, desert shrub and juniper communites at 4,955-6,000 ft. elevation. The study areas are above the elevation range for this species. The vegetative types are very different. The proposed project will not impact this plant species.
Erigeron carringtonae (Carrington daisy)	This species is found in medows and escarpment margins at 10,000-11,000 ft. elevation. The study areas are below the elevation range. The proposed project will not impact this plant species.
Erigonoum corymbosum var. smithii (Big Flattop buckwheat or Smith wild buckwheat)	This species is found in purple-sage matchweed, ephedra-Indian ricegrass and rabbitbrush communities at 5,200-5,610 ft. elevation. The study areas are above the elevation range for this species. The vegetative types are very different. The proposed project will not impact this plant species.
Festuca dasyclada (Sedge fescue)	This species is found on open slopes and ridges in sagebrush, mountain brush, and juniper communities on the Green River Shale Formation and limestone gravels at 6,990-10,000 ft. elevation.

	The study areas are in a different formation. The proposed project will not impact this plant species.
Gilia tenuis (Mussentuchit Gilia)	This species is found in pinyon-juniper woodlands. The study sites have a very different vegetative type. The proposed project will not impact this plant species.
Hedysarum occidentale var. canone (Canyon sweetvetch or Coal sweetvetch)	This species is found in pinyon-juniper, sagebrush and wash communities at 5,000-8,000 ft. elevation. The study sited have a very different vegetative type. The proposed project will not impact this plant species.
Hymenoxys depressa (Low hymenoxys or Depressed bitterweed)	This species is found in ephedra, sagebrush, shadscale and pinyon-juniper communities at 4,400-7,100 ft. elevation. The study sites have a very different vegetative type. The proposed project will not impact this plant species.
Hymenoxys helenioides (Helenium hymenoxys or Intermountain bitterweed)	This species is found in mountain brush, sagebrush, aspen and meadow communities at 8,800-10,700 ft. elevation. Know populations of this species are found at quite a distance south and north of the study site.

	The proposed project will not impact this plant species.
Lygodesmia entrada (Entrada rushpink)	This species is found in mixed desert shrub and juniper communities at 4,400-4,800 ft. elevation. The study areas are above the elevation range for this species. The vegetative types are very different. The proposed project will not impact this plant species.
Mentzelia argillosa (Arapien stickleaf)	This species is found in salt desert shrub and pinyon-juniper communities on the Arapien Shale formation at 5,000-6,200 ft. elevation. The study areas are above the elevation range for this species. The vegetative types are very different. The Arapien Shale formation is not found in the study areas. The proposed project will not impact this plant species.
Mentzelia multicaulis var. librina (Book Cliffs blazing star)	This species is found in sagebrush, rabbitbrush, and pinyon-juniper communities at 6,200 ft. elevation. The study areas are above the elevation range for this species. The vegetative types are very different. The proposed project will not impact this plant species.

Penstemon tidestromii (Tidestrom beardtongue)	This species is found in desert shrub, sagebrush, and pinyon-juniper communities at 5,300-8,200 ft elevation. The study sites have a very different vegetative type. The proposed project will not impact this plant species.
Penstemon wardii (Ward beardtongue)	This species is found in desert shub, pinyon-juniper, sagebrush, shadescale and greasewood communities on the Arapien Shale formation at 5,495-6,810 ft. elevation. The study areas are above the elevation range for this species. The vegetative types are very different. The proposed project will not impact this plant species.
Phacelia utahensis (Utah phacelia)	This species is found in salt desert shrub communites on the Arapien Shale Formation at 5,500-5,700 ft. elevation. The study areas are above the elevation range for this species. The vegetative types are very different. The proposed project will not impact this plant species.
Psorothamnus polydenius var. jonesii (Jones indigo-bush or glandular indigo-bush)	This species is found in salt desert shrub communities on Mancos Shale formations at 4,820 ft. elevation. The study areas are above the elevation range for this species. The vegetative types are very different.

	The proposed project will not impact this plant species.
Silene petersonii (Maguire campion, Wasatch limestone catchfly or Peterson catchfly)	This species is found in ponderosa pine, rocky mountain juniper, bristlecone pine, spruce-fier, and aspen-sagebrush communities on open calcareous and igneous gravels at 6,955-11,200 ft. elevation. The study sites have no open calcareous and igneous gravels. The proposed project will not impact this plant species.
Sphaeralcea psoraloides (Psoralea globemallow)	This species is found in zuckia ephedra communities at 4,000-6,000 ft. elevation. The study areas are above the elevation range for this species. The vegetative types are very different. The proposed project will not impact this plant species.
Talinum thompsonii (Thompson talinum)	This species is found on silicious conglomeratic gravels in pinyon-juniper and ponderosa pine communities at 7,500 ft. elevation. The study sites do not contain any silicious conglomeratic gravels. The proposed project will not impact this plant species.

Summary

Total estimated disturbance area for drill site 1-18 in 2018 is 0.275 acres. Reclamation of the disturb area will occur in the fall of 2018 after completion of the drilling and capping of the well.

Drilling activities will necessitate disturbance to the vegetation in this area. The plant community at the proposed drill site 1-18 and reference site 1-18 are in their native condition. The plant community where drilling is proposed was quantitatively sampled, along with a reference area chosen to be used for final revegetation success standards. Additionally, endangered, threatened, candidate and sensitive plant species know to occur in Sanpete and Emery counties will not be impacted by the proposed drilling action

Appendix 1- Data Summary Tables for Drill Site 1-18

Drill Site 1-18	2018	
Percent Cover and Percent Frequency by Species		
Species Name (Common Name)	Mean Percent Cover	Percent Frequency
UNDERSTORY		
GRASSES		
Achnatherum nelsonii (Columbia Needlegras)	6.67	12.35
Bromus marginatus (Mountain Brome)	3.14	5.82
Carex (Carex spp.)	0.33	0.62
Elymus elymoides (Squirreltail)	0.62	1.15
Elymus trachycaulus (Slender Wheatgrass)	12.14	22.49
Koeleria macrantha (Prairie Junegrass)	2.14	3.97
Melica spectabilis (Purple Oniongrass)	0.52	0.97
Poa fendleriana (Muttongrass)	3.24	6
Poa secunda (Sandberg Bluegrass)	0.24	0.44
FORBS		
Achillea millefolium (Common Yarrow)	1.62	3
Agastache urticifolia (Nettleleaf Giant Hyssop)	0.24	0.44
Astragalus (Milkvetch spp.)	0.86	1.59
Delphinium occidentale (Western Larkspur)	0.43	0.79
Geranium richardsonii (Richardson's Geranium)	0.05	0.09
Hackelia floribunda (Mayflower Stickseed)	0.91	1.68
Hydrophyllum capitatum (Ballhead Waterleaf)	0.1	0.18
Hymenoxys hoopesii (Orange Sneezeweed)	0.62	1.15
Orthocarus tolmiei (Tolmie's Owl's-clover)	0.38	0.71
Penstemon rydbergii (Rydberg's Penstemon)	2.38	4.41
Taraxacum officinale (Common Dandelion)	0.05	0.09
Vicia americana (American Vetch)	1.1	2.03
TREES/SHRUBS		
Artemisia tridentata vaseyana (Mountain Big Sagebrush)	6.91	12.79

Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus (Yellow Rabbitbrush)	8.96	16.59
Symphoricarpos oreophilus (Mountain Snowberry)	0.38	0.71

Drill Site 1-18	**2018**
Total Cover and Composition	
	Mean Percent cover
TOTAL COVER	
Overstory Cover	0
Understory Cover	54
Litter	18
Bareground	23
Rock	5
Total Living Cover	54
% Composition	
Grasses	53.8
Forbs	16.1
Shrubs	30.1

Drill Site 1-18	**2018**
Woody Species Density	
	Number/Acre
SPECIES (COMMON NAME)	
Artemisia tridentata vaseyana (Mountain Big Sagebrush)	26.8
Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus (Yellow Rabbitbrush)	23.5
Symphoricarpos oreophilus (Mountain Snowberry)	8.2
TOTAL	58.5

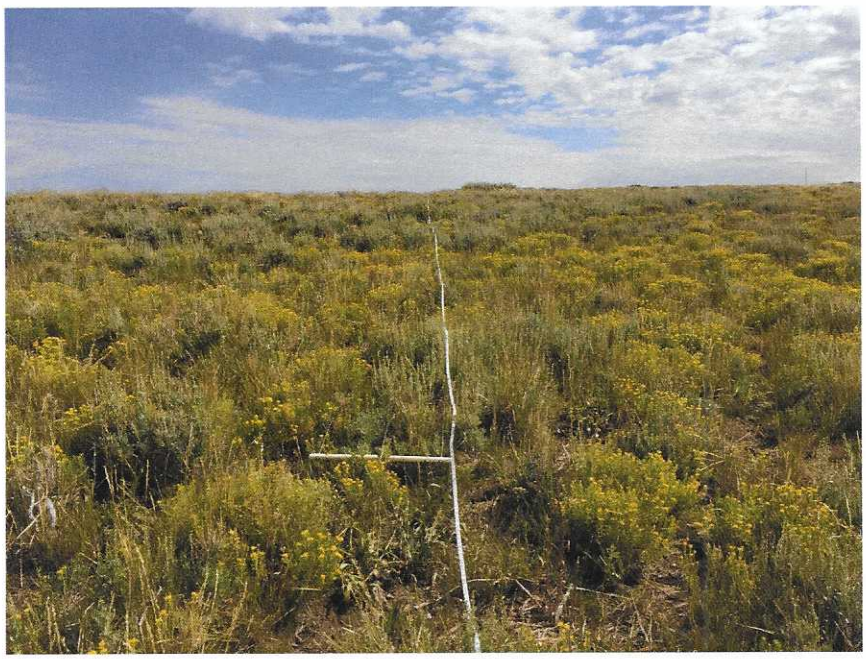
Appendix 2- Data Summary Tables for Drill Site 1-18 Reference Site

Drill Site 1-18 Reference Site	**2018**	
Percent Cover and Percent Frequency by Species		
Species Name (Common Name)	Mean Percent Cover	Percent Frequency
UNDERSTORY		
GRASSES		
Achnatherum nelsonii (Columbia Needlegras)	5.56	10.29
Bromus marginatus (Mountain Brome)	3.11	5.75
Carex (Carex spp.)	0.75	1.39
Elymus elymoides (Squirreltail)	1.08	2
Elymus trachycaulus (Slender Wheatgrass)	10.69	19.79
Koeleria macrantha (Prairie Junegrass)	4.76	8.81
Melica spectabilis (Purple Oniongrass)	0.14	0.26
Poa fendleriana (Muttongrass)	5.37	9.94
Poa secunda (Sandberg Bluegrass)	3.01	9.94
FORBS		
Achillea millefolium (Common Yarrow)	3.25	6.02
Astragalus (Milkvetch spp.)	0.99	1.83
Delphinium occidentale (Western Larkspur)	0.14	0.26
Hackelia floribunda (Mayflower Stickseed)	0.47	0.87
Hymenoxys hoopesii (Orange Sneezeweed)	0.09	0.17
Orthocarus tolmiei (Tolmie's Owl's-clover)	0.09	0.17
Penstemon rydbergii (Rydberg's Penstemon)	1.6	2.96
Vicia americana (American Vetch)	0.33	0.61
TREES/SHRUBS		
Artemisia tridentata vaseyana (Mountain Big Sagebrush)	4.66	8.63
Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus (Yellow Rabbitbrush)	8.1	15
Symphoricarpos oreophilus (Mountain Snowberry)	0.09	0.17

Drill Site 1-18 Reference Site	2018
Total Cover and Composition	
	Mean Percent cover
TOTAL COVER	
Overstory Cover	0
Understory Cover	54
Litter	22
Bareground	22
Rock	2
Total Living Cover	54
% Composition	
Grasses	63.8
Forbs	12.5
Shrubs	23.7

Drill Site 1-18 Reference Site	2018
Woody Species Density	
	Number/Acre
SPECIES (COMMON NAME)	
Artemisia tridentata vaseyana (Mountain Big Sagebrush)	17.6
Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus (Yellow Rabbitbrush)	22.8
Symphoricarpos oreophilus (Mountain Snowberry)	5.7
TOTAL	46.1

Appendix 3- Photos Drill Site 1-18



Drill Site 1-18 Belt 1

Drill Site 1-18 Belt 2

Drill Site 1-18 Belt 3

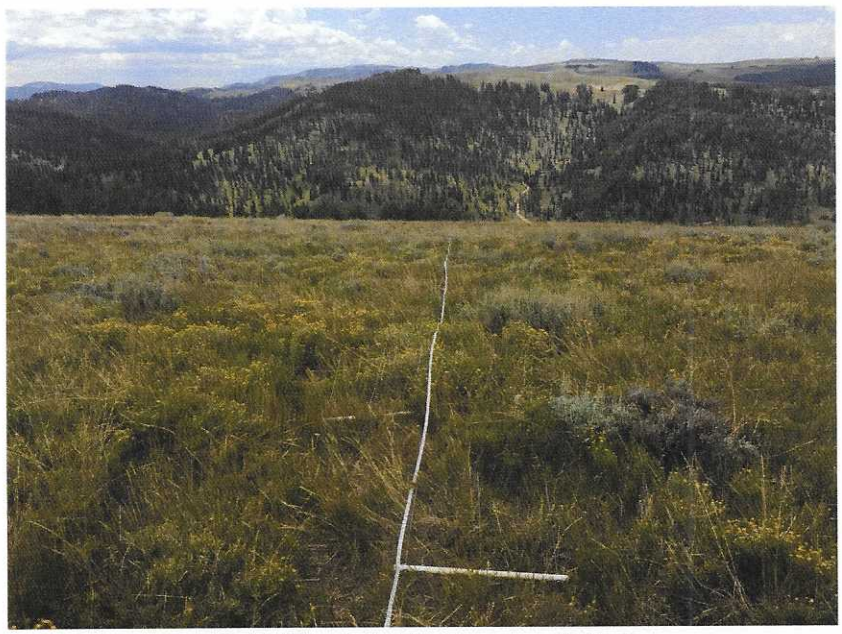
Drill Site 1-18 Belt 4

Drill Site 1-18 Belt 5

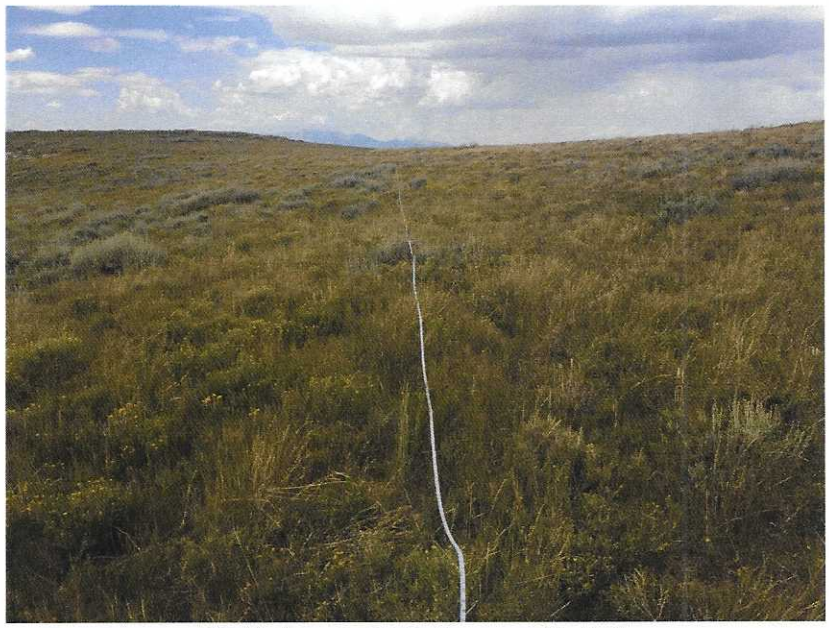
Appendix 4- Photos of Drill Site 1-18 Reference

Drill Site 1-18 Reference Belt 1

Drill Site 1-18 Reference Belt 2



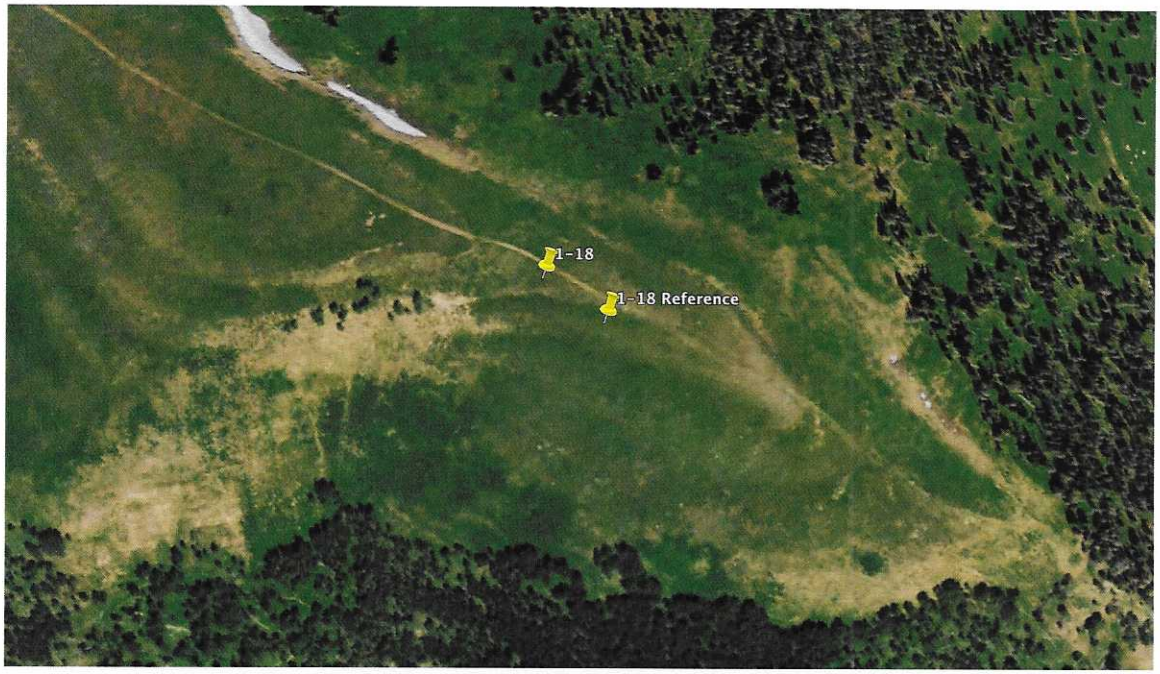
Drill Site 1-18 Reference Belt 3



Drill Site 1-18 Reference Belt 4

Drill Site 1-18 Reference Belt 5

Appendix 5- Study Area Map



1-18 Drill Site and Reference Site

Appendix 6 - UTM Coordinates of 1-18 Reference Site

Drill 1-18 Reference 12 S 0477153 E 4389485 N

Notes

1. Typical Cross section shown on map 3.2.1-2 (3-43)
2. Map re-created from original scanned image

SEAL:

DATE	No.	REVISIONS	DRAWN BY	REVIEWED BY
10/8/1987	1	Zone C-4 Added words "emergency spillway"	BRS	KWZ
12/5/1991	2	Added emergency spillway		
12/20/2019	3	Changed scale and removed 12" Emergency spillway	GAG	TWL

Mine Portal
Sedimentation Pond
Asbuilt Contour Map

Canyon Fuel Company, LLC
Skyline Mines

HCR 35 BOX380, HELPER, UT, 84526
435-448-2632

DATE: 12/20/19	CK.BY: GGalecki	REVISION: 3
SCALE: 1"=10'	DR.BY: TEarl	12/20/19
CAD FILE:		
DWG. NO.: 3.2.1-2B		

August 1, 2018

Greg Galecki
Skyline Mine
HC 35 Box 380
Helper, Utah 84526

Dear Greg

Alpine Ecological has conducted a soil survey on the proposed drill site 1-18 on behalf of Skyline Mine. The survey was conducted in order to comply with requirements of Utah Division of Oil, Gas and Mining (DOGM).

NRCS Soil Data

There has been no soil survey conducted in the area of the proposed drill site 1-18. The United States Department of Agriculture (USDA), Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) have conducted soil surveys approximately 4 miles East of the proposed drill site. The USDA-NRCS Web Soil Survey (WSS) utility and associated soil reports were used in determining the soil types in the proposed disturbance area (Appendices A & B).

According to the information provided by the NRCS, soils in the vicinity of the proposed drill site is comprised of the Trag-Croydon Complex as well as 7 others. The Trag-Croydon Complex soils were identified on the south-facing and east-facing slopes of the soil survey areas.

The proposed drill site 1-18 is located on a south facing summit, mountain top. This soil most closely resembles the Trag-Croydon Complex.

Site Reconnaissance

Site reconnaissance was conducted by Dr. Stevens. The proposed drill site location was identified the soil survey was conducted at the proposed site. This was done to ensure that the same soils were being surveyed that would be disturbed with the proposed drill project. (Appendix C).

Since there were no soil surveys previously conducted in the proposed drill site area by the NRCS Dr. Stevens investigated road cuts and other exposed soils within the NRCS soil survey area east of the affected areas to familiarize himself with the previously classified soils.

Appendix A

Map and Legends of NRCS Soil Survey
(obtained from WSS)

Soil Map—Carbon Area, Utah, Parts of Carbon and Emery Counties; and Manti-Lasal National Forest, Manti Division - Parts of Sanpete and Emery Counties

111° 20' 22" W

111° 5' 53" W

39° 42' 39" N

39° 42' 39" N

39° 35' 23" N

39° 35' 23" N

111° 20' 22" W

111° 5' 53" W

Map Scale: 1:94,700 if printed on A landscape (11" x 8.5") sheet.

N

Meters
0 1000 2000 4000 6000

Feet
0 4500 9000 18000 27000

Map projection: Web Mercator Corner coordinates: WGS84

MAP LEGEND

Area of Interest (AOI)

- Area of Interest (AOI)

Soils

- Soil Map Unit Polygons
- Soil Map Unit Lines
- Soil Map Unit Points

Special Point Features

- Blowout
- Borrow Pit
- Clay Spot
- Closed Depression
- Gravel Pit
- Gravelly Spot
- Landfill
- Lava Flow
- Marsh or swamp
- Mine or Quarry
- Miscellaneous Water
- Perennial Water
- Rock Outcrop
- Saline Spot
- Sandy Spot
- Severely Eroded Spot
- Sinkhole
- Slide or Slip
- Sodic Spot
- Spoil Area
- Stony Spot
- Very Stony Spot
- Wet Spot
- Other
- Special Line Features

Water Features

- Streams and Canals

Transportation

- Rails
- Interstate Highways
- US Routes
- Major Roads
- Local Roads

Background

- Aerial Photography

MAP INFORMATION

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:24,000.

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service
Web Soil Survey URL:
Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)

Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: Carbon Area, Utah, Parts of Carbon and Emery Counties
Survey Area Data: Version 9, Sep 7, 2017

Soil Survey Area: Manti-Lasal National Forest, Manti Division - Parts of Sanpete and Emery Counties
Survey Area Data: Version 1, Dec 27, 2013

Your area of interest (AOI) includes more than one soil survey area. These survey areas may have been mapped at different scales, with a different land use in mind, at different times, or at different levels of detail. This may result in map unit symbols, soil properties, and interpretations that do not completely agree across soil survey area boundaries.

Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Dec 31, 2009—Nov 29, 2016

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

Map Unit Legend

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
22	Croydon loam, 30 to 50 percent slopes	158.0	0.5%
23	Curecanti family-Pathead complex	3,126.2	8.9%
29	Dumps, mine	47.4	0.1%
105	Senchert family-Senchert complex	402.4	1.1%
109	Silas-Brycan loams	176.0	0.5%
115	Trag stony loam, 30 to 60 percent slopes	400.5	1.1%
118	Trag-Croydon complex	1,763.3	5.0%
125	Uinta-Toze families complex	2,264.3	6.5%
Subtotals for Soil Survey Area		**8,338.2**	**23.8%**
Totals for Area of Interest		**34,999.5**	**100.0%**

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
NOTCOM	No Digital Data Available	26,661.3	76.2%
Subtotals for Soil Survey Area		**26,661.3**	**76.2%**
Totals for Area of Interest		**34,999.5**	**100.0%**

Appendix B

Soil Series Descriptions for Trag-Croydon Complex as Developed by the NRCS
(obtained from WWS)

118-Trag-Croydon Complex

Map Unit Setting

- Elevation: 7,580 to 9,470 feet
- Mean annual precipitation: 16 to 25 inches
- Mean annual air temperature: 34 to 40 degrees F
- Frost-free period: 40 to 80 days

Map Unit Composition

- Trag and similar soils: 50 percent
- Croydon and similar soils 30 percent

Description of Trag

Setting

- Landform: Mountain slopes
- Landform position (three-dimensional): Mountainflank
- Down-slope shape: Convex
- Across-slope shape: Convex
- Parent Material: Alluvium and/or colluvium derived from sandstone and shale

Properties and qualities

- Slope: 30 to 60 percent
- Surface area covered with cobbles, stones or boulders: 13.0 percent
- Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
- Drainage class: Well drained
- Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high (0.20 to 0.60 in/hr)
- Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
- Frequency of flooding: None
- Frequency of ponding: None
- Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 10 percent
- Available water capacity: High (about 10.2 inches)

Interpretive groups

- Land capability (nonirrigated): 7e
- Ecological site: Mountain Loam (Salina Wildrye) (R048AY409UT)

Typical profile

- 0 to 10 inches: Stony loam
- 10 to 36 inches: Clay loam
- 36 to 60 inches: Clay loam

Description of Croydon

Setting

- Landform: Mountain slopes
- Landform position: (three-dimensional): Mountainflak
- Down-slope shape: Convex
- Across-slope shape: Convex
- Parent material: Colluvium and/or slope alluvium over residuum weathered from sandstone and shale

Properties and qualities

- Slope: 30 to 50 percent
- Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 60 inches to paralithic bedrock
- Natural drainage class: Well drained
- Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderatey low to moderately high (0.06 to 0.20 in/hr)
- Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
- Frequency of flooding: None
- Frequency of ponding: None

Interpretive groups

- Land capability (nonirrigated): 7e
- Ecological site: High Mountain Loam (Aspen) (R047XA508UT)

Typical profile

- 0 to 16 inches: Loam
- 16 to 23 inches: loam
- 23-48 inches: Clay loam
- 48-52 inches: weathered bedrock

Appendix C

Google Earth Image of the Proposed Drill Site and Soil Pit Location

1-18

Appendix D

Soil Profile Log

Soil Profile Log

Sp 1-18

Name	Allan Stevens	**Drainage Pattern**	Dendritic
Date	July 25, 2018	**Drainage**	WD Well Drained
Weather	Sunny (75° F)	**Flooding**	NO None
Location	39°39'21.5"N 111°16'01.8"W	**Ponding**	None
Slope Aspect	South	**Depth to Water**	Unknown
Slope Gradient	7%	**Plant Cover**	ELTR, CHVI, ARTRV
Slope Complexity	Complex	**Parent Material**	COL Colluvium
Slope Shape	VV Convex Convex	**Erosion**	W1 0-25% erosion from water
Hillslope Profile	SU Summit	**Surface Fragment**	< 5% Coarse gravel
Geomorphic	MT Mountain Top		

Diagnostic Horizons	**Observation Method**	**Depth (cm)**	**Boundary**		**Color**		**Texture**	**Structure**	**Reaction (HCl)**	**% Rock Fragment and Size**	**% Roots Size and Location**
			Distinctness	Topography							
A	SP	0-13	Abrupt	Smooth	Dark Brown	7.5YR 3/2	CL	VF, gr	ST	FG 3%	F 20%
B	SP	13-38	Clear	Irregular	Very Dark Grayish Brown	10YR3/2	CL	VF, abk	ST	CG 5%	VF 20%
C	SP	38-71	Abrupt	Wavy	Dark Yellowish Brown	10YR3/6	CL	F, abk	ST	S 85%	None
BR	SP										

Depth	**Description**
1-13	Clay loam with fine root material, very fine granular, fine gravel, moist
13-38	Clay loam with very fine root material, very fine angular blocky, coarse gravel, moist
38-71	Clay loam with no root material, fine angular blocky, stony, moist

Appendix E

Soil Profile Photo

PROJECT NAME: Skyline Mine Seismic Stations

DATE: 08/31/2018

PROPOSED ACTION:

Skyline Mine proposes to install up to 6 seismic monitoring stations in the areas near Huntington Creek, Flat Canyon and Swens Canyon in Sanpete County, Utah. Stations will be installed using primarily hand tools. The proposed locations are generally by roads or easily accessible from a nearby road.

PURPOSE AND NEED FOR ACTION:

The purpose of this project is it provide Skyline Mine with the ability to conduct seismic monitoring on a site specific scale which will provide more accurate data and result in more informed decisions.

LOCATION:

The project is located in both Sanpete and Emery County, Utah. The legal description is Sec. 16, 17, 20, 22, 29, 33 Township 13 S., Range 6 E., Salt Lake Meridian (see attached maps).

RANGER DISTRICT: FERRON/PRICE RANGER DISTRICT

COUNTIES: SANPETE and EMERY

EXISTING CONDITIONS:

The vegetation across the survey area is very diverse and yet somewhat consistent throughout the survey area. Vegetation is dependent on elevation, slope, and available water resources. Riparian areas are dominated by typical high elevation riparian species. The

bottoms of the valleys that are drier are dominated by mountain big sagebrush and silver sagebrush communities. South and East facing slopes, at higher elevations are dominated by quaking aspen communities. However, there are some areas that are open on South and East facing slopes. These open areas are typically grass and tall forb communities. However, a significant number of the open areas are dominated by false hellebore. The North and West facing slopes are dominated by conifer communities. The tree species within the conifer community are mostly dead or dying, and most areas have an abundance of deadfall due to beetle infestations. Because of the deadfall and dead trees the forbs and grasses within the conifer communities are very diverse and most areas have a solid understory. The tops of the ridges in the survey area vary with some being dominated by shrub communities such as mountain big sagebrush, elderberry or chokecherry while others are dominated by grass and tall forb communities. Some of the ridge tops are dominated by cluster tarweed.

Special status species which may occur within the project area were identified using the Fish and Wildlife Service's IPaC system, the INTERMOUNTAIN REGION (R4) THREATENED, ENDANGERED, PROPOSED, AND, SENSITIVE SPECIES dated June 2016, and GIS Special Status Species shapefiles. Installation of the seismic stations is scheduled for the Fall of 2018, outside of the nesting, breeding, or flowering season of any of the listed special status species. Surface disturbance is expected to be minimal at each site through the primary use of hand tools.

The following tables list the Endangered, Threatened and Sensitive species of fish, wildlife, and plants that are known to (or may) occur on the Manti-La Sal National Forest in Emery County, Utah. Depending on the specific project, the scope, magnitude and effects this checklist will be considered as documentation for assessment of these TE &S species. Determinations for each species are documented by an "X" in the appropriate block. There is also a table listing the Manti-La Sal National Forest Management Indicator Species and Migratory Birds that will serve as a Wildlife Resources Report.

Biologists and botanists have reviewed this project, used available information on species distributions and habitat (using one or more of the following: topo maps, aerial photos, field reconnaissance, previous surveys), and then assessed the potential for impacts for all federal listed and Region 4 sensitive species. If the project was determined to have **no effect** or **no impact,** this determination was based on one or more of these criteria:

1. Habitat for the species is not present in the project area.
2. Habitat for the species is present but the species does not occur in this area.
3. Habitat for the species is present, the species occurs or may occur in the project area, but the project would not have any direct, indirect or cumulative effects on this species.

Matrix Legend

Federally Listed Species
NE - No Effect
NLAA - May Affect, Not Likely to Adversely Affect
LAA - May Affect, Likely to Adversely Affect

Forest Service Sensitive Species
NI - No Impact
MIIH - May Impact Individuals or their Habitat, But Will Not Likely Contribute To A Trend Towards Federal Listing or Loss of Population Viability
WIFV - Will Impact Individuals or Their Habitat That May Contribute To a Trend Towards Federal Listing or Cause A Loss of Population Viability

Status
T - Federally Listed As Threatened
PT – Federally Listed As Proposed Threatened
E - Federally Listed As Endangered
C - Federal Candidate Species
S - Regional Sensitive Species
R – Recovery

MAP

Seismic Stations

N
W E
S

2018 Seismic Stations Skyline Mine

Table 1 Listed and candidate plant, wildlife, and fish species that could occur on National Forest System Land in the project area.

A. PLANT SPECIES				
SPECIES	**STATUS**	**DETERMINATION**	**SPECIES DESCRIPTION AND EFFECTS**	**COUNTY LIST**
Jones Cycladenia ***Cycladenia humilis var. jonesii***	T	NE	*Cycladenia humilis var. jonesii* is restricted to the canyon-lands of the Colorado Plateau in Emery, Grand, Garfield and Kane counties, as well as in immediately adjacent Arizona, Coconino County. Occurs in eriogonum-ephedra, mixed desert shrub, and juniper communities at elevations ranging from 4400 ft. – 6000 ft. in Central Emery County, Utah (off-Forest) (Welsh et al. 2003). Often on steep slopes in gypsiferous soils derived from the Summerville, Cutler, and Chinle formations (Franklin 2005, Welsh et al. 2003). This species is not found on the Manti -La Sal N.F.; therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Effect** on the Jones cycladenia or its habitat.	Emery
B. TERRESTRIAL WILDLIFE SPECIES				
SPECIES	**STATUS**	**DETERMINATION**	**SPECIES DESCRIPTION AND EFFECTS**	**COUNTY**
California Condor ***Gymnogyps californianus***	E	NE	California condors are opportunistic scavengers, feeding only on carcasses. Typical foraging behavior includes long distance reconnaissance flights, lengthy circling flights over a carcass, and hours of waiting at a roost or on the ground near a carcass (USDI, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 1996). The Vermilion Cliffs release site is on the southwestern corner of the Paria Plateau Coconino County, Arizona. This project is not within foraging distance from the release site; therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Effect** on the California condor or its habitat.	Sanpete, Emery

Mexican Spotted Owl *Strix occidentalis*	T	NE	In Utah, the Mexican spotted owl nests in steep-walled, complex rock canyons at relatively low elevations (USDI, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 2004). There is no suitable habitat within the project area; therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Effect** on the Mexican spotted owl or its habitat.	Sanpete, Emery
Western Yellow-Billed Cuckoo *Coccyzus americanus*	PT	NE	In Utah, nesting habitats are found at elevations between 2,500 to 6,000 feet. They appear to require large tracts (100 to 200 acres) of contiguous riparian nesting habitat (Parrish et al. 2002). There is no suitable habitat within or near the project area; therefore the Seismic Station Project will have **No Effect** on the yellow-billed cuckoo or its habitat.	Sanpete, Emery
C. AQUATIC WILDLIFE SPECIES				
SPECIES	**STATUS**	**DETERMINATION**	**SPECIES DESCRIPTION AND EFFECTS**	**COUNTY LIST**
Bonytail *Gila elegans*	E	NE	Historically, the bonytail existed in warm water reaches of larger rivers in the Colorado River Basin; it is considered to be adapted to pools and eddies of mainstream rivers. It has been extirpated from most of its historic range. Currently, a small number of wild adults exist in Lake Mohave in the Lower Colorado River Basin, and there are small numbers of wild individuals in the Green River and in sub basins of the Upper Colorado River Basin (USDI, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 2002). The project will not affect down stream flows; therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Effect** on the bonytail or its habitat.	Emery
Colorado Pikeminnow *Ptychocheilus lucius*	E	NE	The Colorado pikeminnow is endemic to the Colorado River Basin, and it historically extended from the Green River in Wyoming, to the Gulf of California; it was widespread and abundant in warm-water rivers and tributaries. It is a long-distance migrator (hundreds of kilometers to and from spawning areas). Adults require deep pool and eddie habitats in streams that have high spring flows. Currently, in Utah this species occurs in the Green River from Lodore Canyon to the confluence of the Colorado River (USDI, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 2002a). The proposed project has not and will not affect down stream flows; therefore, the	Emery

			Seismic Station Project will have **No Effect** on the Colorado Pikeminnow or its habitat.	
Humpback Chub ***Gila cypha***	E	NE	The humpback chub is restricted to deep, swift mainstream and large tributaries in relatively inaccessible canyons of the Colorado River Basin. Adults require eddies and sheltered shorelines in streams that maintain high spring flows that flush sediments from spawning areas and form gravel deposits used for spawning. Young require low-velocity shoreline habitats. Currently, there are six known extant populations, which are located in the Upper Colorado River, Yampa River and Little Colorado River (USDI, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 2002b). The project has not and will not affect down stream flows; therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Effect** on the humpback chub or its habitat.	Emery
Razorback Sucker ***Xyrauchen texanus***	E	NE	Historically the razorback sucker was widely distributed in warm-water reaches of the Colorado River and its tributaries from Wyoming to Mexico. Adults require deep pools, eddies and backwaters in spring; shallow water associated with sandbars in summer; and low velocity pools and eddies in winter. Young require quiet, warm, shallow water found at tributary mouths, and in coves or shorelines in reservoirs. Currently, within the Upper Colorado River Basin this species is only found in small numbers in the middle Green River, between the confluence of the Duchesne and Yampa rivers, and in the lower reaches of those two tributaries (USDI, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 2002c). The proposed project has not and will not affect down stream flows; therefore, the Seismic Station will have **No Effect** on the razorback sucker or its habitat.	Emery

Table 2 Intermountain Regional Forester's list of sensitive plant, wildlife, and fish species that could occur on the Manti Division Of the Manti-La Sal National Forest (MLNF)

A. PLANT SPECIES			
SPECIES	**STATUS**	**DETERMINATION**	**SPECIES DESCRIPTION AND EFFECTS**
Arizona Willow *Salix arizonica*	S	NI	*Salix arizonica* occurs in wet meadows along perennial streams and occurs only in the Muddy Creek drainage on the MLNF (NatureServe 2015, UNPS 2015, and USDA, NRCS 2015). There are no known occurrences of this species in or near the project area; therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Impact** on the Arizona willow or its habitat.
Canyon Sweet-vetch *Hedysarum occidentale var. canone*	S	NI	*Hedysarum occidentale var. canone* is found on sites with a high water table, near springs or stream beds within the pinyon/juniper vegetation type at 5,500 to 7,000 ft. elevations. River birch and squaw brush are associated species. It is endemic to Duchesne, Carbon and Emery Counties (NatureServe 2015, UNPS 2015, and USDA NRCS 2015). URPG 2015 states it can be found in pinyon/juniper, service berry, maple, mountain mahogany, and sagebrush communities 6,400-8,300 feet. There are no known occurrences of this species in the proposed project area; therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Impact** on the canyon sweet-vetch or its habitat.
Carrington Daisy *Erigeron carringtoniae*	S	NI	*Erigeron carringtoniae* occurs in limestone outcrops and escarpments in subalpine vegetation type on wind-blown ridge tops and snowdrift sites at high elevations of the Wasatch Plateau (9,000 to 11,000 feet) (UNPS 2015, USU 2015, USDA NRCS 2015). There are no known occurrences of this species in the proposed project area; therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Impact** on the Carrington daisy or its habitat.
Creutzfeldt-flower *Cryptantha creutzfeldtii*	S	NI	*Cryptantha creutzfeldtii* occurs in shallow, rocky, heavy silty-clay soils; on Mancos shale slopes. It is endemic to central Utah in Carbon, Emery, and Sevier Counties (Franklin 2005) at 5,000 to 6,500 ft. elevations. It grows in scattered piñon-juniper communities with an understory of black sagebrush and/or *Atriplex* (NatureServe 2015, UNPS 2015, USDA NRCS 2015, and USU 2015). There are no known occurrences of this species in the proposed project area; therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Impact** on the Creutzfeldt-flower or its habitat.

Link Trail Columbine ***Aquilegia flavescens rubicunda***	S	NI	*Aquilegia flavescens* var. *rubicunda* occurs near spring seeps and perennial wetland sites within the Mesa Verde group of sandstones near coal seams on the east side of the Wasatch Plateau in Emery, Garfield, and Sevier Counties (NatureServe 2015, UNPS 2015, USDA NRCS 2015 URPG 2015). There are no known occurrences of this species in the proposed project area; therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Impact** on the Link Trail columbine or its habitat.
Maguire Campion ***Silene petersonii***	S	NI	*Silene petersonii* is endemic to Garfield, Iron and Sanpete counties in ponderosa pine, aspen, and spruce-fir communities on Flagstaff Limestone and Claron Formation, mainly at plateau margins from 7,000 - 11,300 ft. Occurs at high elevations on open calcareous and igneous soils (Welsh et al. 2003, NatureServe 2015, UNPS 2015, USU 2015, and USDA, Natural Resource Conservation Service 2015). There are no known occurrences of this species in the proposed project area; therefore, the Seismic Station will have **No Impact** on the Maguire campion or its habitat.
Musinea Groundsel ***Senecio musiniensis***	S	NI	*Senecio musiniensis* is endemic to Sanpete county on ridge tops of Flagstaff Limestone, barrens and talus slopes at Musinea Peak and on the margins of the Wasatch Plateau from 9,700 -10,800 ft. (Welsh et al. 2003, NatureServe 2015, UNPS 2015, USDA, Natural Resource Conservation Service 2015). There are no limestone barrens or talus slopes in the project area. There are no known occurrences of this species in the proposed project area; therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Impact** on the Musinea groundsel or its habitat.
B. TERRESTRIAL WILDLIFE SPECIES			
SPECIES	**STATUS**	**DETERMINATION**	**SPECIES DESCRIPTION AND EFFECTS**
Bald Eagle ***Haliaeetus leucocephalus***	S	NI	Bald eagle nests are typically located in multi-storied (uneven-aged) coniferous forest stands that contain elements of old growth structure, and are located near bodies of water that support prey species. Nest trees are generally one of the largest trees in the stand, which provides a good view of the surrounding area (Spahr et al. 1991). There is suitable fall/winter habitat near the project area but this project will not remove or disturb large roost trees which may be used by individual wintering eagles; therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Impact** on the bald eagle or its habitat.

Bighorn Sheep ***Ovis Canadensis*** – Includes **Rocky Mountain bighorn** (***O. c. canadensis***), **California bighorn** (***O. c. californiana***), and **desert bighorn sheep** (O. c. nelsoni).	S	NI	*Ovis Canadensis nelsoni* occurs in open rocky areas of desert mountain ranges in the southwestern United States and northern Mexico. A native Utah species, the desert bighorn sheep can be found in the southern (especially southeastern) area of the state (UDNR, 2015). The closest populations are within the San Rafael Swell, approximately 30 miles from the project area. *Ovis canadensis canadensis* is native to rugged mountainous areas of western North America. The species has been eliminated from much of its former range due to over-hunting, habitat alterations, and diseases introduced by domestic livestock (UDNR, 2015). In Utah, Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep can now be found in a number of mountain ranges. Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep prefer steep rocky slopes, and may migrate from higher elevations to lower valleys in the winter. The closest populations are located in the Book Cliff Mountains, more than 40 miles from the project area. *Ovis canadensis californiana* historically inhabited portions of the Great Basin in Nevada and Idaho. Although it is not known conclusively whether or not California bighorns inhabited Utah, recent studies indicate there is no genetic or taxonomic distinction between Rocky Mountain and California bighorns (UDWR 2015). There is some evidence to suggest that it was once native to Utah. In recent times, a population of California bighorn sheep has been established by the UDWR and the Utah Division of Parks and Recreation (UDPR) on Antelope Island, in the Great Salt Lake (UDWR 2013). This population is located more than 60 miles from the gravel pit. This species is not near the project area therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Impact** on bighorn sheep.
Flammulated owl ***Otis flammeollus***	S	NI	Flammulated owls are associated with mature pine or mixed conifer forests with a ponderosa pine and/or Douglas-fir component. No suitable habitat would be removed as a result of this project; therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Impact** on the flammulated owl or its habitat.
Greater Sage Grouse ***Centrocercus urophasianus***	S	NI	Sage grouse are generally found where there are large tracts of sagebrush habitat with a diverse and substantial understory of native grasses and forbs or in areas where there is a mosaic of sage brush, grasslands, and aspen. Wet meadows, springs, seeps, or other green areas within sagebrush shrublands are generally needed for the early brood-rearing period (Connelly et al. 2004). There is no suitable habitat affected by the proposed project. Although portions near the project area are currently mapped as priority habitat, that delineation was conducted at a very broad-scale In this case; field visits, research, and knowledge of this area has indicated that it is not suitable habitat and is not occupied by sage grouse. Therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Impact** on the greater sage

			grouse or its habitat.
Northern goshawk ***Accipiter gentilis***	S	NI	In Utah, most nests can be found in mid-elevation sites occupied by quaking aspen or coniferous forest (Graham et al. 1999). Northern goshawks migrate to lower elevations during the winter months. There is suitable habitat near the proposed project area, however this project will not impact nesting or foraging habitat; therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Impact** on the northern goshawk or its habitat.
Peregrine Falcon ***Falco peregrinus***	S	NI	Peregrine falcons most commonly occupy habitats which contain cliffs for nesting and more open country for foraging. There is no preference to certain vegetation types (White et al. 2002). There is suitable foraging habitat near the project; however, the quality of the habitat is low based on the proximity to a high use, well-traveled FSR. Therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Impact** on the peregrine falcon or its habitat.
Spotted Bat ***Euderma maculatum***	S	NI	In Utah, the spotted bat is likely found throughout the state. It is known to use a variety of vegetation types from approximately 2,500 to 9,500 feet, including riparian, desert shrub, spruce-fir, ponderosa pine, montane forests and meadows (Oliver 2000). Spotted bats roost alone in rock crevices high up on steep cliff faces. There is suitable roosting habitat near the gravel pit. This project may impact foraging habitat; however, the impact would be minimal based on the size of the project, the availability of foraging habitat throughout the forest, and limited use of the project area. Therefore the Seismic Station Project will have **No Impact** on Spotted Bat
Three-toed Woodpecker ***Picoides tridactylus***	S	NI	Three-toed woodpeckers use forests containing spruce, grand fir, ponderosa pine, tamarack, and lodge-pole pine. There is no suitable habitat for three-toed woodpeckers within the project area; therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Impact** on the three-toed woodpecker or its habitat.
Townsend's Big-eared Bat ***Plecotus townsendii pallescens***	S	NI	Townsend's big-eared bats use buildings, caves, and mines as day roosts, night roosts, and maternity roosts. In Utah, wintering habitats of this species is better known than any other bat species, where it is well known as a hibernator in Utah utilizing caves and mines as hibernaculum (Oliver 2000). This species uses a variety of habitat in Utah including: desert scrub, pinyon/juniper, sagebrush, mountain brush, mixed forest, and ponderosa pine. No habitat will be affected by the proposal. Therefore, will have **No Impact** on Townsend's Big-eared Bat.

C. AQUATIC WILDLIFE SPECIES			
SPECIES	**STATUS**	**DETERMINATION**	**SPECIES DESCRIPTION AND EFFECTS**
Bonneville Cutthroat Trout *Oncorhynchus clarki utah*	S	NI	Bonneville cutthroat trout (BVCT) range from high-elevation streams with coniferous and deciduous riparian trees to low-elevation streams in sage-steppe grasslands containing herbaceous riparian zones to lakes. BVCT primarily occur in small headwater streams and slow, deep water with vegetated stream banks which provide shade, and bank stability (NatureServe 2015). There are no streams on or near the land occupied by the gravel pit and the proposed project will not affect BCT; therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Impact** on the Bonneville cutthroat trout or its habitat.
Colorado River Cutthroat Trout *Oncorhynchus clarki pleuriticus*	S	NI	Colorado River cutthroat trout (CRCT) require cool, clear water with well vegetated stream banks which provide cover, shade, and bank stability. CRCT tend to occupy headwater stream areas, especially when other trout species are present (NatureServe 2015). There are no streams on or near the land occupied by the gravel pit; therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Impact** on the Colorado River cutthroat trout or its habitat.
Columbia Spotted Frog *Rana luteiuentris*	S	NI	Spotted frogs are most commonly found in cold, still, permanent water in such habitats as marshy edges of ponds or lakes, in algae-grown overflow pools of streams, and near flat-water springs with emergent vegetation. The Columbian spotted frog may move considerable distances from water after breeding, often frequenting mixed conifer and sub alpine forests, grasslands, and brush lands of sage and rabbit brush. There is no suitable habitat in or near the project area; therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Impact** on the Columbian spotted frog or its habitat.
Southern Leatherside Chub *Leidomeda aliciae*	S	NI	Southern leatherside chubs inhabit desert streams of the Bonneville Basin. Southern leatherside chubs require flowing water and do not persist in lakes or reservoirs. Southern leatherside chub have been documented in three 4th level HUCs (Hydrologic Unit Code) in the Utah Lake drainage and six 4th level HUCs in the Sevier River Drainage (UDWR 2009). There are no streams near the project area containing leatherside chub; therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Impact** on the Southern Leatherside Chub or its habitat.
Western Boreal Toad *Bufo boreas boreas*	S	NI	The western boreal toad inhabits western Canada and much of the western (especially northwestern) United States. It occurs throughout most of Utah, and can be found in a variety of habitats, including slow moving streams, wetlands, desert

			springs, ponds, lakes, meadows, and woodlands (UDNR 2015). There is no suitable habitat in or near the project area; therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Impact** on the western boreal toad or its habitat.

Table 3 Manti-La Sal National Forest Management Indicator Species (MIS)

SPECIES	STATUS	DETERMINATION	COMMENTS
Golden Eagle *Aquila chrysaetos*	MIS	NI	Golden eagles generally inhabit mountainous or hilly terrain, but can also be found in valleys and western plains, especially during migration and winter. They generally nest on cliffs, but they also nest in trees. Golden eagles hunt over open country for small mammals, snakes, birds and carrion. Surveys for nesting raptors have been conducted in and around the project area for multiple years. There were no documented golden eagle nest sites near the project area.
Macro-invertebrates Aquatic Insects	MIS	NI	Macro-invertebrates (aquatic insects) are ecological indicator species in aquatic habitats. Habitat requirements for aquatic macroinvertebrates vary with species; habitat requirements for any one species are very specific. Many macro-invertebrates are the larval form of flying insects such as mayflies, stonflies, and caddisflies. There is no suitable aquatic habitat affected by the Seismic Station Project.
Mule Deer *Odocoileus hemionus*	MIS	NI	Mule deer use a wide array of habitat types and exhibit seasonal movement (elevational migration) in response to snow cover. There is no identified key or general winter range within the gravel pit. This area does seem to serve as transition range for big game, moving from higher elevations in the late fall to lower winter ranges in the winter with a return in the early spring. Movements depend on snowfall amounts. There will be no impacts to big game as installation will be conducted during the Fall 2018 outside of crucial fawning season.
Rocky Mountain Elk Cervus canadensis	MIS	NI	Elk tend to occupy the higher elevation aspen and mixed conifer habitats from spring through early fall, and move to lower elevation mixed shrub, pinyon/juniper, and sagebrush habitats for winter. There is no identified key or general winter range within the gravel pit. This area does seem to serve as transition range for big game, moving from higher elevations in the late fall to lower winter ranges in the winter with a return in the early spring. Movements depend on snowfall amounts. There will be no impacts to big game as installation

			will be conducted during the Fall 2018 outside of crucial calving season.

PROJECT NAME: Skyline Mine Seismic Stations

DATE: 08/31/2018

PROPOSED ACTION:

Skyline Mine proposes to install up to 6 seismic monitoring stations in the areas near Huntington Creek, Flat Canyon and Swens Canyon in Sanpete County, Utah. Stations will be installed using primarily hand tools. The proposed locations are generally by roads or easily accessible from a nearby road.

PURPOSE AND NEED FOR ACTION:

The purpose of this project is it provide Skyline Mine with the ability to conduct seismic monitoring on a site specific scale which will provide more accurate data and result in more informed decisions.

LOCATION:

The project is located in both Sanpete and Emery County, Utah. The legal description is Sec. 16, 17, 20, 22, 29, 33 Township 13 S., Range 6 E., Salt Lake Meridian (see attached maps).

RANGER DISTRICT: FERRON/PRICE RANGER DISTRICT

COUNTIES: SANPETE and EMERY

EXISTING CONDITIONS:

The vegetation across the survey area is very diverse and yet somewhat consistent throughout the survey area. Vegetation is dependent on elevation, slope, and available water resources. Riparian areas are dominated by typical high elevation riparian species. The

bottoms of the valleys that are drier are dominated by mountain big sagebrush and silver sagebrush communities. South and East facing slopes, at higher elevations are dominated by quaking aspen communities. However, there are some areas that are open on South and East facing slopes. These open areas are typically grass and tall forb communities. However, a significant number of the open areas are dominated by false hellebore. The North and West facing slopes are dominated by conifer communities. The tree species within the conifer community are mostly dead or dying, and most areas have an abundance of deadfall due to beetle infestations. Because of the deadfall and dead trees the forbs and grasses within the conifer communities are very diverse and most areas have a solid understory. The tops of the ridges in the survey area vary with some being dominated by shrub communities such as mountain big sagebrush, elderberry or chokecherry while others are dominated by grass and tall forb communities. Some of the ridge tops are dominated by cluster tarweed.

Special status species which may occur within the project area were identified using the Fish and Wildlife Service's IPaC system, the INTERMOUNTAIN REGION (R4) THREATENED, ENDANGERED, PROPOSED, AND, SENSITIVE SPECIES dated June 2016, and GIS Special Status Species shapefiles. Installation of the seismic stations is scheduled for the Fall of 2018, outside of the nesting, breeding, or flowering season of any of the listed special status species. Surface disturbance is expected to be minimal at each site through the primary use of hand tools.

The following tables list the Endangered, Threatened and Sensitive species of fish, wildlife, and plants that are known to (or may) occur on the Manti-La Sal National Forest in Emery County, Utah. Depending on the specific project, the scope, magnitude and effects this checklist will be considered as documentation for assessment of these TE &S species. Determinations for each species are documented by an "X" in the appropriate block. There is also a table listing the Manti-La Sal National Forest Management Indicator Species and Migratory Birds that will serve as a Wildlife Resources Report.

Biologists and botanists have reviewed this project, used available information on species distributions and habitat (using one or more of the following: topo maps, aerial photos, field reconnaissance, previous surveys), and then assessed the potential for impacts for all federal listed and Region 4 sensitive species. If the project was determined to have **no effect** or **no impact,** this determination was based on one or more of these criteria:

1. Habitat for the species is not present in the project area.
2. Habitat for the species is present but the species does not occur in this area.
3. Habitat for the species is present, the species occurs or may occur in the project area, but the project would not have any direct, indirect or cumulative effects on this species.

Matrix Legend

Federally Listed Species
NE - No Effect
NLAA - May Affect, Not Likely to Adversely Affect
LAA - May Affect, Likely to Adversely Affect

Forest Service Sensitive Species
NI - No Impact
MIIH - May Impact Individuals or their Habitat, But Will Not Likely Contribute To A Trend Towards Federal Listing or Loss of Population Viability
WIFV - Will Impact Individuals or Their Habitat That May Contribute To a Trend Towards Federal Listing or Cause A Loss of Population Viability

Status
T - Federally Listed As Threatened
PT – Federally Listed As Proposed Threatened
E - Federally Listed As Endangered
C - Federal Candidate Species
S - Regional Sensitive Species
R – Recovery

MAP

Seismic Stations

N
W E
S

2018 Seismic Stations Skyline Mine

Table 1 Listed and candidate plant, wildlife, and fish species that could occur on National Forest System Land in the project area.

A. PLANT SPECIES				
SPECIES	**STATUS**	**DETERMINATION**	**SPECIES DESCRIPTION AND EFFECTS**	**COUNTY LIST**
Jones Cycladenia ***Cycladenia humilis var. jonesii***	T	NE	*Cycladenia humilis var. jonesii* is restricted to the canyon-lands of the Colorado Plateau in Emery, Grand, Garfield and Kane counties, as well as in immediately adjacent Arizona, Coconino County. Occurs in eriogonum-ephedra, mixed desert shrub, and juniper communities at elevations ranging from 4400 ft. – 6000 ft. in Central Emery County, Utah (off-Forest) (Welsh et al. 2003). Often on steep slopes in gypsiferous soils derived from the Summerville, Cutler, and Chinle formations (Franklin 2005, Welsh et al. 2003). This species is not found on the Manti -La Sal N.F.; therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Effect** on the Jones cycladenia or its habitat.	Emery
B. TERRESTRIAL WILDLIFE SPECIES				
SPECIES	**STATUS**	**DETERMINATION**	**SPECIES DESCRIPTION AND EFFECTS**	**COUNTY**
California Condor ***Gymnogyps californianus***	E	NE	California condors are opportunistic scavengers, feeding only on carcasses. Typical foraging behavior includes long distance reconnaissance flights, lengthy circling flights over a carcass, and hours of waiting at a roost or on the ground near a carcass (USDI, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 1996). The Vermilion Cliffs release site is on the southwestern corner of the Paria Plateau Coconino County, Arizona. This project is not within foraging distance from the release site; therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Effect** on the California condor or its habitat.	Sanpete, Emery

Mexican Spotted Owl *Strix occidentalis*	T	NE	In Utah, the Mexican spotted owl nests in steep-walled, complex rock canyons at relatively low elevations (USDI, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 2004). There is no suitable habitat within the project area; therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Effect** on the Mexican spotted owl or its habitat.	Sanpete, Emery
Western Yellow-Billed Cuckoo *Coccyzus americanus*	PT	NE	In Utah, nesting habitats are found at elevations between 2,500 to 6,000 feet. They appear to require large tracts (100 to 200 acres) of contiguous riparian nesting habitat (Parrish et al. 2002). There is no suitable habitat within or near the project area; therefore the Seismic Station Project will have **No Effect** on the yellow-billed cuckoo or its habitat.	Sanpete, Emery
C. AQUATIC WILDLIFE SPECIES				
SPECIES	**STATUS**	**DETERMINATION**	**SPECIES DESCRIPTION AND EFFECTS**	**COUNTY LIST**
Bonytail *Gila elegans*	E	NE	Historically, the bonytail existed in warm water reaches of larger rivers in the Colorado River Basin; it is considered to be adapted to pools and eddies of mainstream rivers. It has been extirpated from most of its historic range. Currently, a small number of wild adults exist in Lake Mohave in the Lower Colorado River Basin, and there are small numbers of wild individuals in the Green River and in sub basins of the Upper Colorado River Basin (USDI, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 2002). The project will not affect down stream flows; therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Effect** on the bonytail or its habitat.	Emery
Colorado Pikeminnow *Ptychocheilus lucius*	E	NE	The Colorado pikeminnow is endemic to the Colorado River Basin, and it historically extended from the Green River in Wyoming, to the Gulf of California; it was widespread and abundant in warm-water rivers and tributaries. It is a long-distance migrator (hundreds of kilometers to and from spawning areas). Adults require deep pool and eddie habitats in streams that have high spring flows. Currently, in Utah this species occurs in the Green River from Lodore Canyon to the confluence of the Colorado River (USDI, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 2002a). The proposed project has not and will not affect down stream flows; therefore, the	Emery

			Seismic Station Project will have **No Effect** on the Colorado Pikeminnow or its habitat.	
Humpback Chub ***Gila cypha***	E	NE	The humpback chub is restricted to deep, swift mainstream and large tributaries in relatively inaccessible canyons of the Colorado River Basin. Adults require eddies and sheltered shorelines in streams that maintain high spring flows that flush sediments from spawning areas and form gravel deposits used for spawning. Young require low-velocity shoreline habitats. Currently, there are six known extant populations, which are located in the Upper Colorado River, Yampa River and Little Colorado River (USDI, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 2002b). The project has not and will not affect down stream flows; therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Effect** on the humpback chub or its habitat.	Emery
Razorback Sucker ***Xyrauchen texanus***	E	NE	Historically the razorback sucker was widely distributed in warm-water reaches of the Colorado River and its tributaries from Wyoming to Mexico. Adults require deep pools, eddies and backwaters in spring; shallow water associated with sandbars in summer; and low velocity pools and eddies in winter. Young require quiet, warm, shallow water found at tributary mouths, and in coves or shorelines in reservoirs. Currently, within the Upper Colorado River Basin this species is only found in small numbers in the middle Green River, between the confluence of the Duchesne and Yampa rivers, and in the lower reaches of those two tributaries (USDI, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 2002c). The proposed project has not and will not affect down stream flows; therefore, the Seismic Station will have **No Effect** on the razorback sucker or its habitat.	Emery

Table 2 Intermountain Regional Forester's list of sensitive plant, wildlife, and fish species that could occur on the Manti Division Of the Manti-La Sal National Forest (MLNF)

A. PLANT SPECIES			
SPECIES	**STATUS**	**DETERMINATION**	**SPECIES DESCRIPTION AND EFFECTS**
Arizona Willow *Salix arizonica*	S	NI	*Salix arizonica* occurs in wet meadows along perennial streams and occurs only in the Muddy Creek drainage on the MLNF (NatureServe 2015, UNPS 2015, and USDA, NRCS 2015). There are no known occurrences of this species in or near the project area; therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Impact** on the Arizona willow or its habitat.
Canyon Sweet-vetch *Hedysarum occidentale var. canone*	S	NI	*Hedysarum occidentale var. canone* is found on sites with a high water table, near springs or stream beds within the pinyon/juniper vegetation type at 5,500 to 7,000 ft. elevations. River birch and squaw brush are associated species. It is endemic to Duchesne, Carbon and Emery Counties (NatureServe 2015, UNPS 2015, and USDA NRCS 2015). URPG 2015 states it can be found in pinyon/juniper, service berry, maple, mountain mahogany, and sagebrush communities 6,400-8,300 feet. There are no known occurrences of this species in the proposed project area; therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Impact** on the canyon sweet-vetch or its habitat.
Carrington Daisy *Erigeron carringtoniae*	S	NI	*Erigeron carringtoniae* occurs in limestone outcrops and escarpments in subalpine vegetation type on wind-blown ridge tops and snowdrift sites at high elevations of the Wasatch Plateau (9,000 to 11,000 feet) (UNPS 2015, USU 2015, USDA NRCS 2015). There are no known occurrences of this species in the proposed project area; therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Impact** on the Carrington daisy or its habitat.
Creutzfeldt-flower *Cryptantha creutzfeldtii*	S	NI	*Cryptantha creutzfeldtii* occurs in shallow, rocky, heavy silty-clay soils; on Mancos shale slopes. It is endemic to central Utah in Carbon, Emery, and Sevier Counties (Franklin 2005) at 5,000 to 6,500 ft. elevations. It grows in scattered piñon-juniper communities with an understory of black sagebrush and/or *Atriplex* (NatureServe 2015, UNPS 2015, USDA NRCS 2015, and USU 2015). There are no known occurrences of this species in the proposed project area; therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Impact** on the Creutzfeldt-flower or its habitat.

Link Trail Columbine ***Aquilegia flavescens rubicunda***	S	NI	*Aquilegia flavescens* var. *rubicunda* occurs near spring seeps and perennial wetland sites within the Mesa Verde group of sandstones near coal seams on the east side of the Wasatch Plateau in Emery, Garfield, and Sevier Counties (NatureServe 2015, UNPS 2015, USDA NRCS 2015 URPG 2015). There are no known occurrences of this species in the proposed project area; therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Impact** on the Link Trail columbine or its habitat.
Maguire Campion ***Silene petersonii***	S	NI	*Silene petersonii* is endemic to Garfield, Iron and Sanpete counties in ponderosa pine, aspen, and spruce-fir communities on Flagstaff Limestone and Claron Formation, mainly at plateau margins from 7,000 - 11,300 ft. Occurs at high elevations on open calcareous and igneous soils (Welsh et al. 2003, NatureServe 2015, UNPS 2015, USU 2015, and USDA, Natural Resource Conservation Service 2015). There are no known occurrences of this species in the proposed project area; therefore, the Seismic Station will have **No Impact** on the Maguire campion or its habitat.
Musinea Groundsel ***Senecio musiniensis***	S	NI	*Senecio musiniensis* is endemic to Sanpete county on ridge tops of Flagstaff Limestone, barrens and talus slopes at Musinea Peak and on the margins of the Wasatch Plateau from 9,700 -10,800 ft. (Welsh et al. 2003, NatureServe 2015, UNPS 2015, USDA, Natural Resource Conservation Service 2015). There are no limestone barrens or talus slopes in the project area. There are no known occurrences of this species in the proposed project area; therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Impact** on the Musinea groundsel or its habitat.
B. TERRESTRIAL WILDLIFE SPECIES			
SPECIES	**STATUS**	**DETERMINATION**	**SPECIES DESCRIPTION AND EFFECTS**
Bald Eagle ***Haliaeetus leucocephalus***	S	NI	Bald eagle nests are typically located in multi-storied (uneven-aged) coniferous forest stands that contain elements of old growth structure, and are located near bodies of water that support prey species. Nest trees are generally one of the largest trees in the stand, which provides a good view of the surrounding area (Spahr et al. 1991). There is suitable fall/winter habitat near the project area but this project will not remove or disturb large roost trees which may be used by individual wintering eagles; therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Impact** on the bald eagle or its habitat.

Bighorn Sheep ***Ovis Canadensis*** – Includes **Rocky Mountain bighorn** (***O. c. canadensis***), **California bighorn** (***O. c. californiana***), and **desert bighorn sheep** (O. c. nelsoni).	S	NI	*Ovis Canadensis nelsoni* occurs in open rocky areas of desert mountain ranges in the southwestern United States and northern Mexico. A native Utah species, the desert bighorn sheep can be found in the southern (especially southeastern) area of the state (UDNR, 2015). The closest populations are within the San Rafael Swell, approximately 30 miles from the project area. *Ovis canadensis canadensis* is native to rugged mountainous areas of western North America. The species has been eliminated from much of its former range due to over-hunting, habitat alterations, and diseases introduced by domestic livestock (UDNR, 2015). In Utah, Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep can now be found in a number of mountain ranges. Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep prefer steep rocky slopes, and may migrate from higher elevations to lower valleys in the winter. The closest populations are located in the Book Cliff Mountains, more than 40 miles from the project area. *Ovis canadensis californiana* historically inhabited portions of the Great Basin in Nevada and Idaho. Although it is not known conclusively whether or not California bighorns inhabited Utah, recent studies indicate there is no genetic or taxonomic distinction between Rocky Mountain and California bighorns (UDWR 2015). There is some evidence to suggest that it was once native to Utah. In recent times, a population of California bighorn sheep has been established by the UDWR and the Utah Division of Parks and Recreation (UDPR) on Antelope Island, in the Great Salt Lake (UDWR 2013). This population is located more than 60 miles from the gravel pit. This species is not near the project area therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Impact** on bighorn sheep.
Flammulated owl ***Otis flammeollus***	S	NI	Flammulated owls are associated with mature pine or mixed conifer forests with a ponderosa pine and/or Douglas-fir component. No suitable habitat would be removed as a result of this project; therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Impact** on the flammulated owl or its habitat.
Greater Sage Grouse ***Centrocercus urophasianus***	S	NI	Sage grouse are generally found where there are large tracts of sagebrush habitat with a diverse and substantial understory of native grasses and forbs or in areas where there is a mosaic of sage brush, grasslands, and aspen. Wet meadows, springs, seeps, or other green areas within sagebrush shrublands are generally needed for the early brood-rearing period (Connelly et al. 2004). There is no suitable habitat affected by the proposed project. Although portions near the project area are currently mapped as priority habitat, that delineation was conducted at a very broad-scale In this case; field visits, research, and knowledge of this area has indicated that it is not suitable habitat and is not occupied by sage grouse. Therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Impact** on the greater sage

			grouse or its habitat.
Northern goshawk ***Accipiter gentilis***	S	NI	In Utah, most nests can be found in mid-elevation sites occupied by quaking aspen or coniferous forest (Graham et al. 1999). Northern goshawks migrate to lower elevations during the winter months. There is suitable habitat near the proposed project area, however this project will not impact nesting or foraging habitat; therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Impact** on the northern goshawk or its habitat.
Peregrine Falcon ***Falco peregrinus***	S	NI	Peregrine falcons most commonly occupy habitats which contain cliffs for nesting and more open country for foraging. There is no preference to certain vegetation types (White et al. 2002). There is suitable foraging habitat near the project; however, the quality of the habitat is low based on the proximity to a high use, well-traveled FSR. Therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Impact** on the peregrine falcon or its habitat.
Spotted Bat ***Euderma maculatum***	S	NI	In Utah, the spotted bat is likely found throughout the state. It is known to use a variety of vegetation types from approximately 2,500 to 9,500 feet, including riparian, desert shrub, spruce-fir, ponderosa pine, montane forests and meadows (Oliver 2000). Spotted bats roost alone in rock crevices high up on steep cliff faces. There is suitable roosting habitat near the gravel pit. This project may impact foraging habitat; however, the impact would be minimal based on the size of the project, the availability of foraging habitat throughout the forest, and limited use of the project area. Therefore the Seismic Station Project will have **No Impact** on Spotted Bat
Three-toed Woodpecker ***Picoides tridactylus***	S	NI	Three-toed woodpeckers use forests containing spruce, grand fir, ponderosa pine, tamarack, and lodge-pole pine. There is no suitable habitat for three-toed woodpeckers within the project area; therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Impact** on the three-toed woodpecker or its habitat.
Townsend's Big-eared Bat ***Plecotus townsendii pallescens***	S	NI	Townsend's big-eared bats use buildings, caves, and mines as day roosts, night roosts, and maternity roosts. In Utah, wintering habitats of this species is better known than any other bat species, where it is well known as a hibernator in Utah utilizing caves and mines as hibernaculum (Oliver 2000). This species uses a variety of habitat in Utah including: desert scrub, pinyon/juniper, sagebrush, mountain brush, mixed forest, and ponderosa pine. No habitat will be affected by the proposal. Therefore, will have **No Impact** on Townsend's Big-eared Bat.

C. AQUATIC WILDLIFE SPECIES			
SPECIES	**STATUS**	**DETERMINATION**	**SPECIES DESCRIPTION AND EFFECTS**
Bonneville Cutthroat Trout *Oncorhynchus clarki utah*	S	NI	Bonneville cutthroat trout (BVCT) range from high-elevation streams with coniferous and deciduous riparian trees to low-elevation streams in sage-steppe grasslands containing herbaceous riparian zones to lakes. BVCT primarily occur in small headwater streams and slow, deep water with vegetated stream banks which provide shade, and bank stability (NatureServe 2015). There are no streams on or near the land occupied by the gravel pit and the proposed project will not affect BCT; therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Impact** on the Bonneville cutthroat trout or its habitat.
Colorado River Cutthroat Trout *Oncorhynchus clarki pleuriticus*	S	NI	Colorado River cutthroat trout (CRCT) require cool, clear water with well vegetated stream banks which provide cover, shade, and bank stability. CRCT tend to occupy headwater stream areas, especially when other trout species are present (NatureServe 2015). There are no streams on or near the land occupied by the gravel pit; therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Impact** on the Colorado River cutthroat trout or its habitat.
Columbia Spotted Frog *Rana luteiuentris*	S	NI	Spotted frogs are most commonly found in cold, still, permanent water in such habitats as marshy edges of ponds or lakes, in algae-grown overflow pools of streams, and near flat-water springs with emergent vegetation. The Columbian spotted frog may move considerable distances from water after breeding, often frequenting mixed conifer and sub alpine forests, grasslands, and brush lands of sage and rabbit brush. There is no suitable habitat in or near the project area; therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Impact** on the Columbian spotted frog or its habitat.
Southern Leatherside Chub *Leidomeda aliciae*	S	NI	Southern leatherside chubs inhabit desert streams of the Bonneville Basin. Southern leatherside chubs require flowing water and do not persist in lakes or reservoirs. Southern leatherside chub have been documented in three 4th level HUCs (Hydrologic Unit Code) in the Utah Lake drainage and six 4th level HUCs in the Sevier River Drainage (UDWR 2009). There are no streams near the project area containing leatherside chub; therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Impact** on the Southern Leatherside Chub or its habitat.
Western Boreal Toad *Bufo boreas boreas*	S	NI	The western boreal toad inhabits western Canada and much of the western (especially northwestern) United States. It occurs throughout most of Utah, and can be found in a variety of habitats, including slow moving streams, wetlands, desert

			springs, ponds, lakes, meadows, and woodlands (UDNR 2015). There is no suitable habitat in or near the project area; therefore, the Seismic Station Project will have **No Impact** on the western boreal toad or its habitat.

Table 3 Manti-La Sal National Forest Management Indicator Species (MIS)

SPECIES	STATUS	DETERMINATION	COMMENTS
Golden Eagle *Aquila chrysaetos*	MIS	NI	Golden eagles generally inhabit mountainous or hilly terrain, but can also be found in valleys and western plains, especially during migration and winter. They generally nest on cliffs, but they also nest in trees. Golden eagles hunt over open country for small mammals, snakes, birds and carrion. Surveys for nesting raptors have been conducted in and around the project area for multiple years. There were no documented golden eagle nest sites near the project area.
Macro-invertebrates Aquatic Insects	MIS	NI	Macro-invertebrates (aquatic insects) are ecological indicator species in aquatic habitats. Habitat requirements for aquatic macroinvertebrates vary with species; habitat requirements for any one species are very specific. Many macro-invertebrates are the larval form of flying insects such as mayflies, stonflies, and caddisflies. There is no suitable aquatic habitat affected by the Seismic Station Project.
Mule Deer *Odocoileus hemionus*	MIS	NI	Mule deer use a wide array of habitat types and exhibit seasonal movement (elevational migration) in response to snow cover. There is no identified key or general winter range within the gravel pit. This area does seem to serve as transition range for big game, moving from higher elevations in the late fall to lower winter ranges in the winter with a return in the early spring. Movements depend on snowfall amounts. There will be no impacts to big game as installation will be conducted during the Fall 2018 outside of crucial fawning season.
Rocky Mountain Elk Cervus canadensis	MIS	NI	Elk tend to occupy the higher elevation aspen and mixed conifer habitats from spring through early fall, and move to lower elevation mixed shrub, pinyon/juniper, and sagebrush habitats for winter. There is no identified key or general winter range within the gravel pit. This area does seem to serve as transition range for big game, moving from higher elevations in the late fall to lower winter ranges in the winter with a return in the early spring. Movements depend on snowfall amounts. There will be no impacts to big game as installation

			will be conducted during the Fall 2018 outside of crucial calving season.

2018 Wildlife Survey Report

2018 Drill Sites,
Areas of Potential Subsidence,
And
Waterline

Northern Goshawk, other Raptors, and
General Wildlife Surveys

Prepared for:

Skyline Mine
Gregg Galecki
Sr. Environmental Engineer
Canyon Fuel Company, LLC

Prepared By:
Alpine Ecological
HC 80 Box 570
Greenwich, UT 84732

07.31.2018

1.0 Introduction

The following narrative is submitted pursuant to requirements regulating potential impacts to threatened, endangered, candidate and sensitive species and their associated habitats. The following report details the results of the northern goshawk (*Accipiter gentilis*), American three-toed woodpecker (*Picoides dorsalis*), general raptor, and general wildlife surveys conducted for the 2018 Exploration Drilling Program and to meet UDOGM survey requirements over the areas of potential subsidence. Areas of potential subsidence included the surface above panels which are scheduled to be mined in 2018, 2019, and 2020. No other special status species were identified to have suitable habitat within these project areas. The areas surveyed are displayed on the attached maps.

Pre-field research was completed by Alpine wildlife biologists who utilized GIS data from the Utah Division of Wildlife Resources' (UDWR) Utah Threatened, Endangered, and Sensitive Species Occurrences shapefiles and mapping services. The US Fish and Wildlife Services' species by County list was reviewed and a search was conducted in their Information, Planning and Consultation System (IPaC) on May 27th, 2018. Research included species occurrences, historic records, species ecology, life histories, known distributions, and habitat requirements. Coordination with UDOGM and Forest Service Wildlife Biologists was conducted in the spring prior to survey initiation. Survey requirements were discussed and are in accordance with the Northern Goshawk Technical Guide. American three-toed woodpecker surveys were conducted using the same methodology as the Forest Service; conducted along northern goshawk transects in suitable habitat. Northern goshawk protocol surveys, nesting raptor surveys, American three-toed woodpecker, and general wildlife surveys have been conducted in or near the project area by both professional and federal biologists over the past several years.

There are no threatened, endangered, or candidate species known to occur within the project area. State or Federally listed sensitive species which were identified as species of concern included raptors, with emphasis on northern goshawk, golden eagle, and American three-toed woodpecker. The remaining special status species were dismissed from further consideration, as a result of the multiple agency review, because there is no suitable habitat or the project is outside of the species known distribution.

2.0 Project Description

The 2018 wildlife survey area included the following areas: six drill sites 1-18, 2-18, 2-18a, 3-18, 4-18, 5-18, and 7-18 and a 0.5 mile buffer around each drill site (See Attachment 1, 2, and 3); the surface areas above mine panels scheduled to be mined in 2018, 2019, and 2020 (See Attachment 4); and a potential waterline route from the Vent Shaft in Swens Canyon (See Attachment 5). Northern goshawk protocol surveys, general raptor surveys, American three-toed woodpecker, and general wildlife surveys were conducted in and around the areas as displayed on the attached maps.

3.0 General Habitat Overview

The vegetation across the survey area is very diverse and yet somewhat consistent throughout the survey area. Vegetation is dependent on elevation, slope, and available water resources. Riparian areas are dominated by typical high elevation riparian species.

The bottoms of the valleys that are drier are dominated by mountain big sagebrush and silver sagebrush communities. South and East facing slopes, at higher elevations are dominated by quaking aspen communities. However, there are some areas that are open on South and East facing slopes. These open areas are typically grass and tall forb communities. However, a significant number of the open areas are dominated by false hellebore. The North and West facing slopes are dominated by conifer communities. The tree species within the conifer community are mostly dead or dying, and most areas have an abundance of deadfall due to beetle infestations. Because of the deadfall and dead trees the forbs and grasses within the conifer communities are very diverse and most areas have a solid understory. The tops of the ridges in the survey area vary with some being dominated by shrub communities such as mountain big sagebrush, elderberry or chokecherry while others are dominated by grass and tall forb communities. Some of the ridge tops are dominated by cluster tarweed.

4.0 Methodology

Northern Goshawk broadcast acoustical surveys were conducted following U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Forest Service, 2006, Northern Goshawk Inventory and Monitoring Technical Guide pp.3.13-15. Using GIS, survey transects were established 250 meters apart throughout the survey area which extended 0.5 miles beyond the project footprint. Broadcast calling stations were then established every 200 meters along each transect. Calling stations were then overlaid on aerial imagery in a GIS and call stations not located in suitable habitat were removed from the survey. Upon arrival at each broadcast calling station, the surveyor looked and listened before broadcasting the pre-recorded alarm calls. Utilizing FoxPro game calls, pre-recorded northern goshawk alarm calls were broadcast for approximately 10 seconds followed by 30 seconds of looking and listening. After turning 120 degrees the sequence was then repeated. Once the sequence of 10 seconds of calling and 30 seconds of looking and listening was completed 3 times and no response was elicited the surveyor then repeated the sequence before moving to the next calling station. Surveys were timed in accordance to the survey requirements outlined in the 2006 Technical Guide and were based on local knowledge of nesting chronologies in the area and coordination with the US Forest Service. Additionally, surveyors searched for foraging raptors between calling stations when vantage points were available.

American three-toed woodpecker surveys are conducted simultaneously with the northern goshawk survey. Biologists listened for drumming activity while at the call stations and inventoried for three-toed woodpeckers in suitable habitat while walking linear transects between call stations. This methodology is also commonly used by the USFS.

General wildlife surveys include the identification of general terrestrial wildlife species and were conducted along transects between call stations. The results of the general survey are listed at the beginning of Section 5.

5.0 Survey Results

Species observed during the course of the inventories included, but are not limited to, red-tailed hawk (*Buteo jamaicensis*) (REHA), common raven (*Corvus corax*) (CORA),

dark-eyed junco (*Junco hyemalis*), brown creeper (*Certhia americana)*, black-capped chickadee (*Poecile atricapillus*), Stellar's jay (*Cyanocitta stelleri*), red-naped sapsucker (*Sphyrapicus nuchalis*), Clark's nutcracker (*Nucifraga columbiana*), American robin (*Turdus migratorius*), mountain chickadee (*Poecile gambeli*), ruby-crowned kinglet (*Regulus calendula)*, white-crowned sparrow (*Zonotrichia leucophrys)*, western tanager (*Piranga ludoviciana)*, tree swallow (*Tachycineta bicolor)*, Townsend's solitaire (*Myadestes townsendi)*, Rocky Mountain elk (*Cervus elaphus*), mule deer (*Odocoileus hemionus*), and MacGillivray's warbler (*Geothlypis tolmiei*).

Information such as species, call station observed, and type of observation (e.g., aural (A) or visual (V)) were documented for species of concern; other species listed were observed and listed herein for reference only.

Table 1 summarizes the results of the survey by call station, raptor species, and type of observation. Only key observations are summarized. Common raven (CORA) observations are not listed in Table 1.

Station#	Survey	Aural	Visual	Species	Notes
188	1		X	REHA	REHA soaring to the E
778	1		X	GHOW	GHOW flying from tree. No nest located.
518	1		X	REHA	REHA seen soaring to the S
550	1		X	REHA	REHA soaring S of call station 150 yards.
452	1	X	X	REHA	REHA pair seen hiking to call station. Did not respond to to call.
444	1		X	REHA	REHA soaring over Flat Canyon
445	1		X	REHA	REHA soaring over Flat Canyon
446	1		X	REHA	REHA soaring over Flat Canyon
613	1		X	Unknown	Unknown raptor couldn't see through the trees.
710	1		X	Unknown	Raptor soaring down drainage, could not identify through trees, REHA?
744	1		X	REHA	REHA soaring to the east
465	1		X	OSPR	Osprey over bulger res. Flying E to Electric Lake
685	1	X	X	TUVU	Turkey Vulture soaring to the North
526	1		X	REHA	REHA responded to call down slope a long distance.
496	1		X	REHA	REHA responded to call down slope a long distance.
501	1		X	CORA, REHA	CORA and REHA both seen flying down canyon.
576	1	X	X	REHA	REHA Pair soaring to the NE
574	2		X	REHA	REHA soaring to the E
498	2	X	X	REHA	REHA soaring over

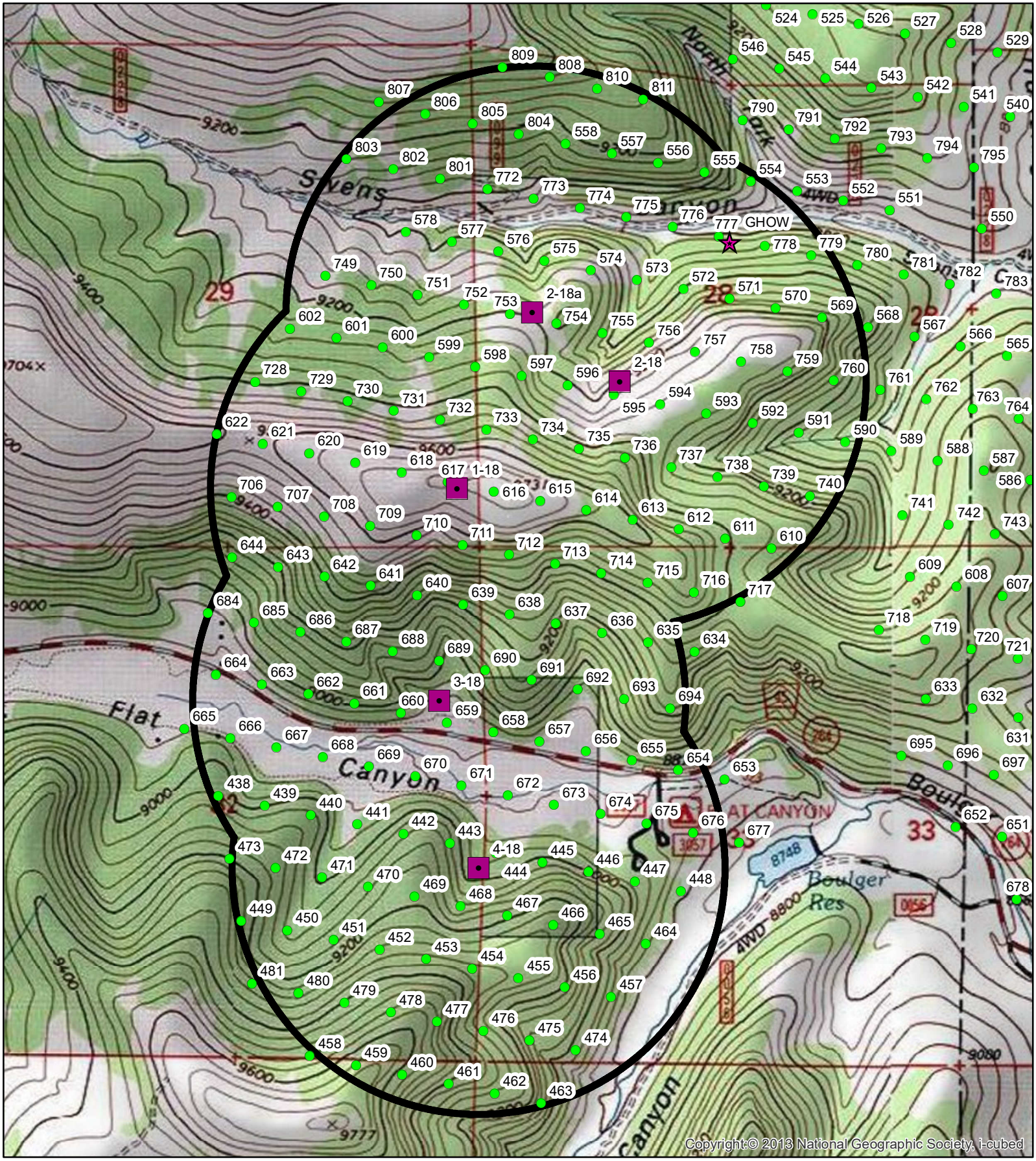
516	2	X	X	REHA	REHA soaring over call station
459	2		X	REHA	REHA responded to call, stopped calling.
449	2		X	REHA	Soaring over call station to the N. Territory defense display, might have territory in area. Observed until out of sight.

During the first survey, at call station 603 biologist elicited a response from a northern goshawk to the east in Burnout Canyon. Biologist searched for the individual for over two hours using a combination of calling and listening for a response. The individual became less responsive as it moved to the east. Biologists did not locate a nest during the initial nest search. The Burnout Canyon northern goshawk territory was determined to be active by FS biologists; monitoring conducted by the FS was a part of their annual monitoring surveys. The territory is east of the survey area and shaded from drilling activity by topography. During the second inventory some call stations were not called to reduce potential effects on the nesting pair from conducting the survey.

Golden eagle activity was observed multiple times during both the first and second surveys. Most of the activity was observed in Flat and Huntington Canyons. Individuals were observed soaring over the open areas as listed in the results table. Red-tailed hawks were observed on multiple occasions and are listed in the results table. One great-horned owl was documented at UTM 12 S 0477959-4390417. The individual flew from a snag tree to the south east. The nest search was conducted around the snag tree but was unsuccessful.

There were no American three-toed woodpeckers observed during either survey. There were no other special status species observed during either survey.

The drilling areas are classified by the Utah Division of Wildlife Resources as crucial elk calving and mule deer fawning areas. Both elk calves and mule deer fawns were observed during the course of the inventory.



2018 Survey Results

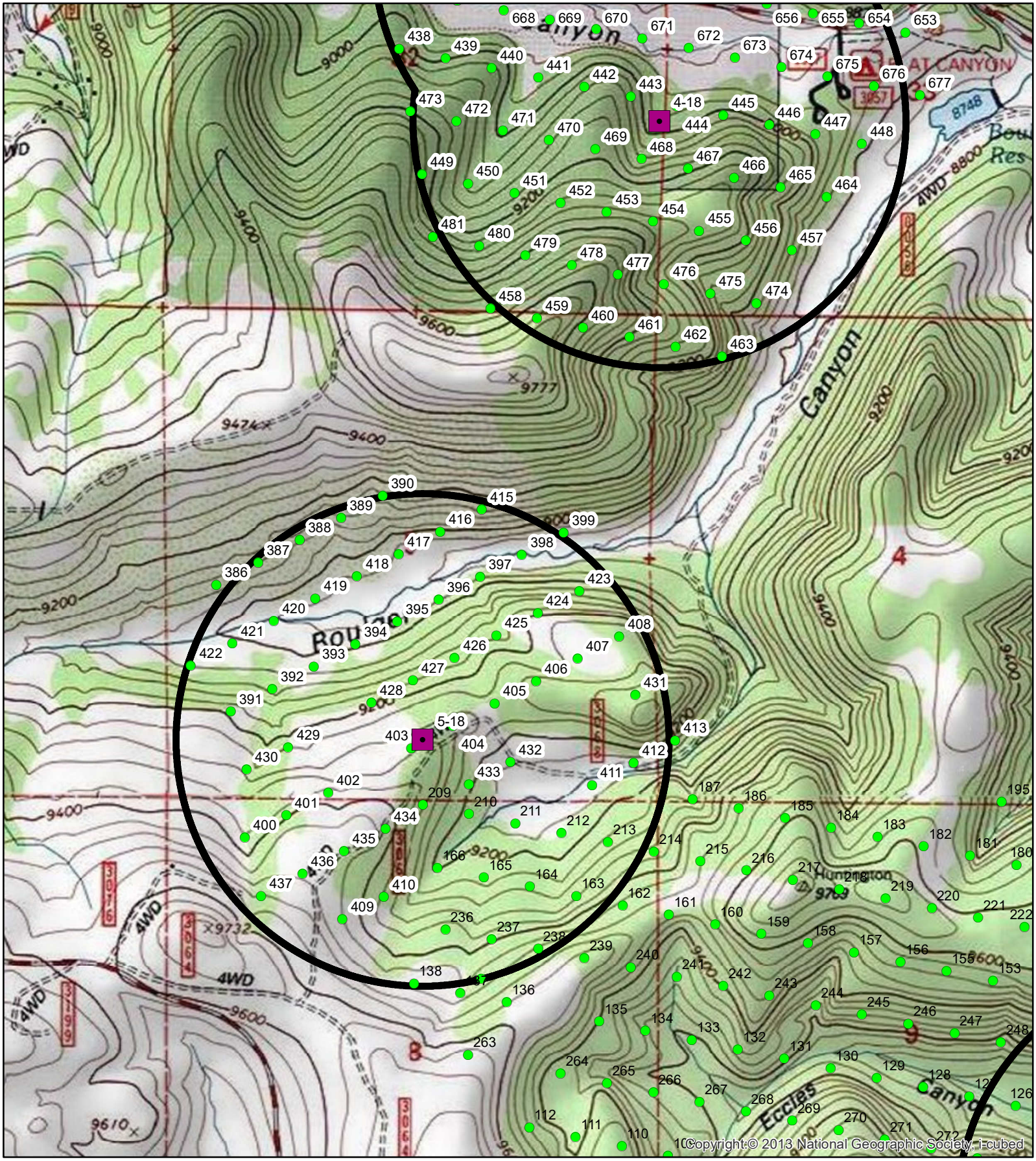
2018 Drill Sites

2018 Call Stations

0.5 Mile Buffer

N
W E
S

2018 Drill Sites
Attachment 1



2018 Survey Results

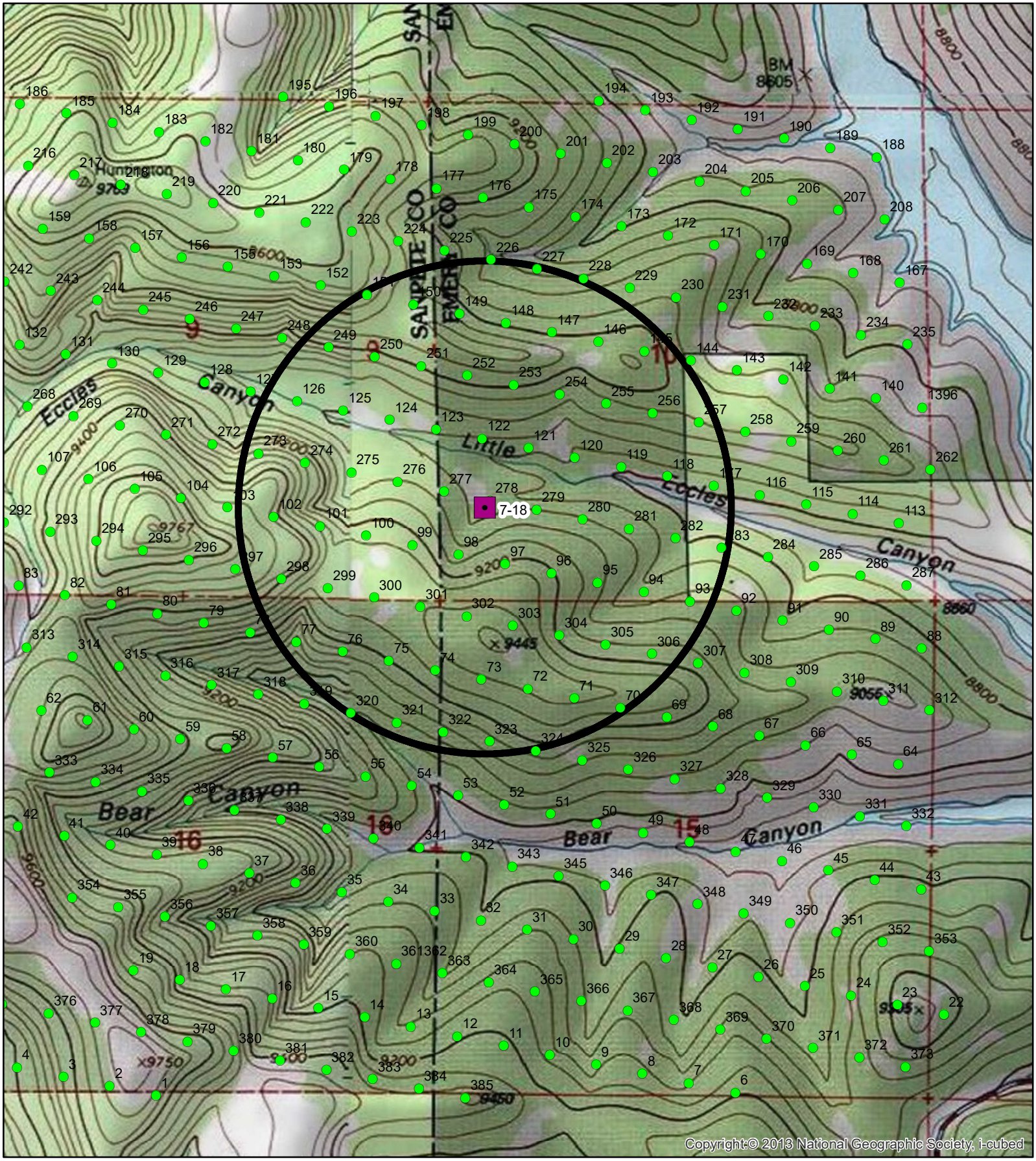
2018 Drill Sites

2018 Call Stations

0.5 Mile Buffer

N
W E
S

2018 Drill Sites
Attachment 2



2018 Survey Results

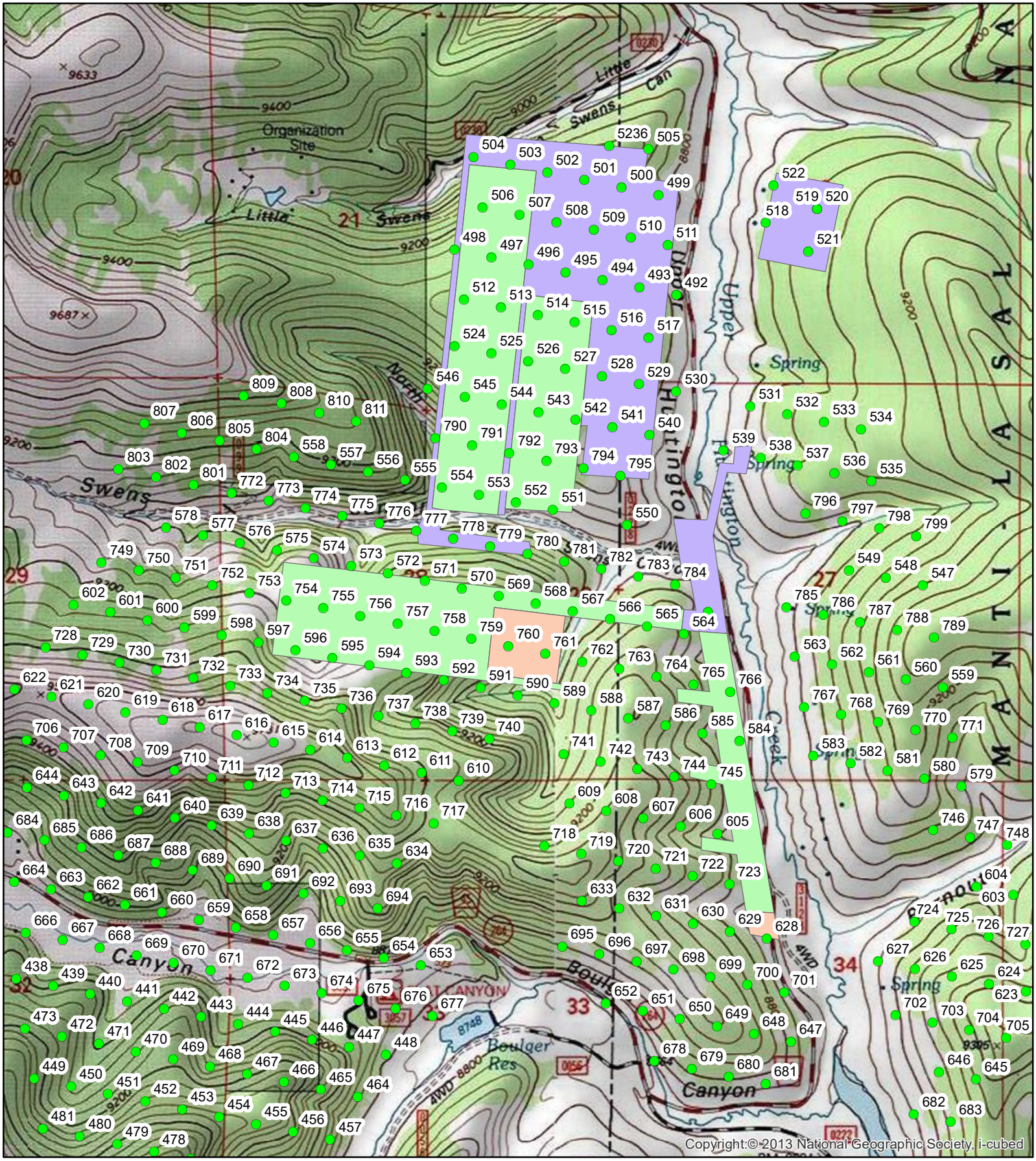
2018 Drill Sites

2018 Call Stations

0.5 Mile Buffer

N
W E
S

2018 Drill Sites
Attachment 3



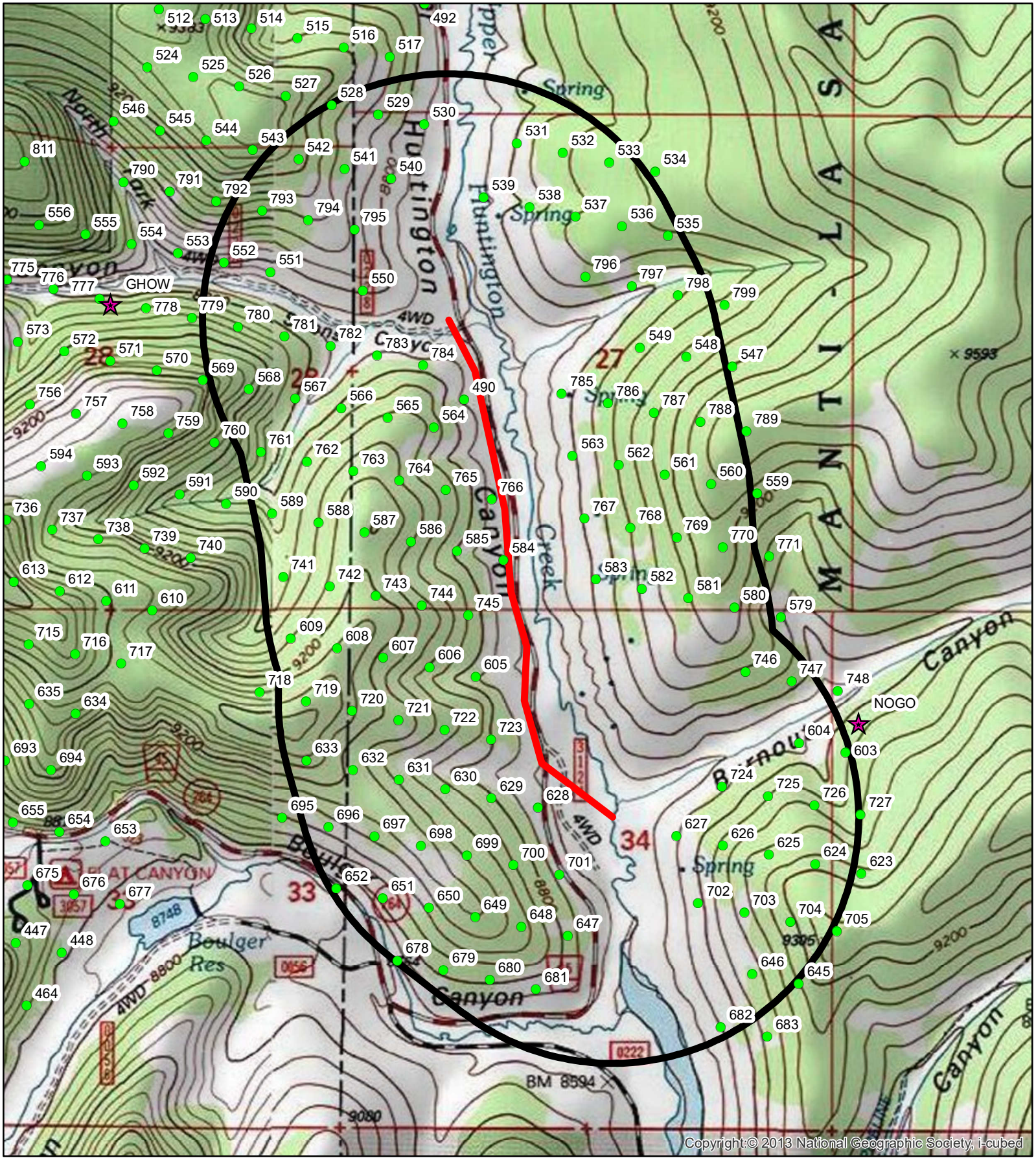
2018 Call Stations

Mine Plan Year

- 2018
- 2019
- 2020

N
W E
S

2018 Areas of Potential Subsidence Survey Attachment 4



2018 Survey Results

2018 Call Stations

0.5 Mile Buffer

Waterline Route

N
W E
S

2018 Waterline Route
Attachment 5

To: Gregg Galecki
Environmental Engineer
Bowie Resources Partners LLC
HC 35 Box 380

From: Alpine Ecological
HC80 Box 570
Greenwich, UT 84732

Date: 9/18/2017

Re: **Special Status Wildlife Species, Regulatory Compliance and Records Review for the Burnout Canyon Heli-portable Drill Site Project and the Boulger Reservoir Piezometer Installation Project**

Introduction

Skyline Mine proposes to install up to five piezometer, six brass monuments and a seismic monitoring station around Boulger Reservoir in the Fall of 2017; to monitor both the water levels in the reservoir and the integrity of the dam. In areas around the reservoir, the monuments will be installed using a small light duty tractor with a drilling unit attached on the back. This will reduce potential disturbance to the soils and vegetation surrounding the reservoir. The remaining piezometers will be installed using a conventional drilling rig. The seismic monitoring station will be installed using foot traffic and a portable trencher to install conduit to the site. The project is estimated to be completed within three days.

Skyline Mine also proposes to install two water monitoring wells within 50 of each other, at one well site located between Highway 264 and west of Huntington Creek; across from the opening of Burnout Canyon. Drilling will be done using a heli-portable drill rig to minimize any surface disturbance to the soil and surrounding vegetation. This project is estimated to be completed within two weeks.

Records and Literature review was completed by Alpine wildlife biologists who utilized GIS data from the Utah Division of Wildlife Resources' (UDWR) Utah Threatened, Endangered, and Sensitive Species Occurrences shapefiles and mapping services. The US Fish and Wildlife Services' Information, Planning and Consultation System (IPaC). Research also included species occurrences, historic records, species ecology, life histories, known distributions, and habitat requirements. Previous survey wildlife surveys have been conducted on and around both project areas during 2015, 2016, and 2017.

Results and Recommendations

The only special status species of concern of both projects is western (boreal) toad *Bufo boreas)*. Other special status species such as northern goshawk (*Accipter gentilis*) and American three-toed woodpecker (Picoides dorsalis) were not considered further because

the project areas do not occur within suitable habitat or the project will be implemented outside of established sensitive time periods (i.e., raptor or migratory bird nesting seasons).

According to the UNHP 2003 progress report there are records of occurrence of western toad in the area of Skyline Mine prior to 1983. The mapping scale within the report makes it difficult to determine exact locations. The Utah Conservation Database Center (UCDC) cites the last observations within the Scofield and Fairview Lakes map quadrants of documented records as 6/18/1950. Holland (2002) summarized some of the ecological requirements for this species in the southern Rocky Mountains which is applicable to the survey area as follows:

> *"Ideal boreal toad breeding sites presumably contain still water, very shallow margins, and persistent water levels. Egg masses are typically deposited in the shallowest available areas of the breeding site. . . . For a wetland to be considered suitable it should contain at least 1 gradually sloping bank with water ≤10-cm deep during the breeding season. Potential sites should also be examined in August to ensure that breeding site persistence is sufficient to allow completion of the larval period. In addition, a deeper area of water may be necessary to provide tadpoles with a night refuge of warmer water . . . . An old, but active, American beaver pond complex seems an ideal model for a breeding locality because shallow, eutrophicated ponds exist in concert with water level maintenance by beaver." Holland (2002) found that both increased variation in daily water temperature and increased variation in water levels during summer had negative effects on tadpole development in this species. Terrestrial habitats of this species, even within Utah, are varied and include sagebrush steppe, piñon–juniper woodland, and mixed and coniferous forests of various species compositions. Adult males typically remain within a few hundred meters of breeding sites throughout the year, while adult females usually do not, often moving several kilometers from breeding sites after breeding in spring or early summer.*

A survey for western toad was conducted in 2014 by Alpine biologist Allan Stevens, PhD around Boulger Reservoir. The survey results did not report any findings of boreal toads. Inventories were conducted in June, July, and August of 2014. Inventories were conducted by walking meandering transects in the riparian areas, which extended out to 20 feet on either side of the stream centerline. After the completion of the initial walking transects an additional night time spotlight survey was also conducted along the upper sections of the streams in Boulger Canyon. These areas contain the highest number of ecological attributes within the indicator parameters, as defined by Oliver and Tuhy (2010), necessary for western toad occupancy.

Although no boreal toads were observed in the area of Boulger Creek, both project areas have ecological attributes required by boreal toad. Therefore, we make the following recommendations to minimize impacts to those attributes:

1. Do not travel through mesic habitats between drill sites. Approach drill sites from the xeric, upland areas. Only travel the minimum distance necessary in damp or wet soils.
2. Use drill mats, or a suitable alternative to reduce the pounds per square inch rating on equipment at the drill site location; and access route if necessary.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section **Page**

410 LAND USE....4-2

411 Environmental Description....4-2

411.100 Preming Land Use....4-2
411.110 Land Use Map and Narrative....4-2
411.120 Land Capacity....4-2
411.130 Land Use Description....4-2
411.140 Cultural and Historic Resources Information....4-2
411.200 Previous Mining Activity....4-3

412 Reclamation Plan....4-3

412.100 Postmining Land-Use Plan....4-3
412.200 Land Owner or Surface Manager Comments....4-3

413 Performance Standards....4-3

413.100 Postmining Land Use....4-3
413.200 Determining Premining Uses of Land....4-3
413.300 Criteria for Alternative Postmining Land Uses....4-3

414 Alternative Land Use....4-4

420 AIR QUALITY....4-4

421 Air Quality....4-4

422 Compliance Efforts....4-4

423 Monitoring Program....4-4

424 Fugitive Dust Control Plan....4-4

425 Additional Division Requirements....4-4

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachement 4-1 SHPO_concurrance_skyline_seismic_station_swens_canyon

Attachment 4-2 U18TD0309_Skyline 2018 Drill Sites CRI Report
Attachment 4-3 U18TD0497_Skyline 2018 Seismic Sites CRI Report
Attachment 4-4 U17EO0426small_2017 Dam and well site
Attachment 4-5 17-1832_2017 SHPO Dam and well site clearance
Attachment 4-6 18-1790(1)
Attachment 4-7 18-1856

410 LAND USE

411 Environmental Description

A statement of the conditions and capabilities of the land to be affected by mining and reclamation operations follows in this section.

411.100 Pre-mining Land Use

The area is utilized for private uses including hunting and as open range for livestock and wildlife.

411.110 Land Use Map and Narrative

Refer to the same section of the approved M&RP.

411.120 Land Capability

The major plant communities at the subsidence monitoring equipment locations are identified in Section 321. No cultivated lands lie within the well boundaries, due to the limiting terrain and lack of water for irrigation. The subsidence monitoring equipment areas are located on the dam, surrounding shoreline, and flatter ridge top with generally flat terrain. The flatter ridge tops and generally flat terrain receives heavier pressure because of more available forage and easier movement by livestock and the upland grasses. Seismic site F encompasses a site from previous reclamation activities.

411.130 Land Use Description

The subsidence monitoring equipment sites are located on both land administered by the Manti-LaSal National Forest and private land. Both are managed as open range for livestock and wildlife. No industrial or municipal facilities are located on or immediately adjacent to the subsidence monitoring equipment sites.

411.140 Cultural and Historic Resources Information

Cultural and Historic Resource Maps - Archaeological surveys were conducted as part of the subsidence monitoring equipment areas. No sites of historic significance were documented. archeological and SHPO clearance are included with this chapter as Attachments 4-1 through 4-5.

411.200 Previous Mining Activity

Skyline Mine has no knowledge of the removal of coal or other minerals in the Boulger Dam Subsidence Monitoring equipment areas. The area will be mined in the future by Skyline Mine.

412 Reclamation Plan

412.100 Postming Land-Use Plan

All uses of the land prior to the subsidence monitoring equipment areas and the capacity of the land to support prior alternate uses will remain available throughout the life of the sites.
Skyline Mine intends the postmining land use to be livestock and wildlife grazing and other uses as dictated by the Manti-LaSal National Forest. Final reclamation activities will be completed in a manner to provide the lands able to parallel the pre-mining land use.

412.200 Land Owner or Surface Manager Comments

The public land is managed by the US Forest Service. The subsidence monitoring equipment sites are predominantly on lands managed by the USFS, with seismic sites C and D on private property. Canyon Fuel Company, LLC has been in contact USFS personnel for any specific requirements necessary at the sites. No specific modifications were requested.

413 Performance Standards

413.100 Postmining Land Use

Postmining land uses are discussed in Section 4.12 of the M&RP. The postmining lands will be reclaimed in a timely manner and capable of supporting such uses as outlined in the M&RP.

413.200 Determining Pre-mining Uses of Land

Refer to Section 2.12 of the M&RP.

413.300 Criteria for Alternative Postmining Land Uses

No alternative postmining land uses have been planned.

414 Alternative Land Use

No alternative postmining land uses have been planned.

420 AIR QUALITY

421 Air Quality Standards

Skyline Mine activities will be conducted in compliance with the requirements of the Federal Clean Air Act and the Utah Air Conservation Rules.

422 Compliance Efforts

Not applicable.

423 Monitoring Program

Not applicable.

424 Fugitive Dust Control Plan

Not applicable.

425 Additional Division Requirements

Not applicable.

CHAPTER 4

LAND USE AND AIR QUALITY

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost
	Shop Warehouse 01																			12932
	Administration Bld 02																			31834
	Mine No 1 Transfer Tower 03																			44482.5
	BC 2 Drive House 04																			10621
	BC 3 Drive House 05																			40818
	Crusher Raw Coal 06																			21798
	Truck Loadout 07																			2405
	Railcar Loadout 08																			24078
	Conveyors 8 total 09																			181232
	Water Tanks Two 10																			9550
	Pump House 11																			1816
	Well House Three 12																			4898
	Water Treatment Bld 13																			18365
	Misc Storage Bld 14																			6681
	Overland Conveyor 15																			97946
	Guard Rail 16																			25874
	Rock Dust Bld 17																			11243
	Overland Dust Collector 18																			1957
	Substation 19																			3008
	Power Line 20																			528
	Cap Magazine 21																			49
	Fuel Storage 22																			1523
	Propane Tanks 23																			2410
	Stacking Tube 24																			8334
	Reclaim Tunnel 25																			68940
	Slope Proctection Apron 26																			26488
	Concrete Lined Ditch 27																			2088
	Raw Coal Silo 28																			23918
	Parking Area Middle 29																			3702
	Truck Loadout Foundation 30																			352
	Road Pad Lower 31																			5736
	Silo Rail Loadout 32																			212023
	Loadout Foundation RR 33																			8717
	Pavement Rail Loadout 34																			4337
	Steel 35																			2690
	James Canyon 36																			211228
	Culvert Backfilling 37																			11777
	Channel Construction 38																			596481
	Equipment 39																			9637
	Portal Face Door 40																			9281
	Concrete Building 41																			2916
	Winter's Quarters Ventilation 42																			72604
	North of Graben Bleeder Shaft 43	REMOVED FROM BOND - NEVER CONSTRUCTED																		0
	Swens Canyon Ventilation Facility 44																			49228
	Well Abandonment 45																			20588
	Total																			1,907,113

Demolition Cost					O&P
Structure's Demolition Cost	Mixed Materials Bld. Large	02 41 16 13 0100	0.3	/CF	0.36
Structure's Demolition Cost	Concrete Bld. Large	02 41 16 13 0050	0.39	/CF	0.50
Structure's Demolition Cost	Steel Bld. Large	02 41 16 13 0020	0.27	/CF	0.36
Structure's Demolition Cost	Guiderail remove	02 41 13 33 0800	12.13	LF	17.20
Structure's Demolition Cost	Electrical Demolition	26 05 05 0300	1.06	clf	1.76
Disposal Cost Non Steel	City Services	City Service Price	4.33	/CY	4.33
Ashpahlt Demolition	Pavement Removal 4"	02 41 13 17 5050	7.01	/SY	9.40
Concrete Demolition	Pavement Removal 3"	02 41 13 17 5010	4.27	/SY	5.75
Demolition Cost	**Nielson Concrete <15"**	**Nielson Quote**	**13.75**	**CY**	**13.75**
Demolition Cost	**Nielson Concrete >15"**	**Nielson Quote**	**36**	**CY**	**36**
Loading Cost	Front end Loader 3 CY	31 23 16 42 1300	1.67	/CY	2.05
Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi. rnd. trip	31 23 23 20 1014	2.95	/CY	3.63
Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02 41 16 17 4200	8.65	/CY	10.80
Transportation Cost Steel Truck	Truck dump 16 ton payload	01 54 33 20 5300	168.14	/hr	168.14
Cut and Fill	Excavator 3 1/2 CY	01 54 33 20 0120	594.4	/day	594.4
Cut and Fill	Eq. Op., Medium Equipment (Eqmd)	Eqmd	48.9	HR	48.9
Support Personal	Foreman Average, Outside	Foreman	49.3	HR	83.2
Support Personal	Pickup Rental	01 54 33 40 7200	168.4	/day	168.4
	Plate & Bar Stock for Reinforced Beams	05120 440 1250	1.42	/LB	
Remove pumps from all JC wells	Pull Pumps	Skyline 001	81,180.00	LS	
Plug JC-1	Concrete Ready Mix 8000 psi	03 31 13.35 0412	119.00	/CY	130
Plug JC-2	Concrete Ready Mix 8000 psi	03 31 13.35 0412	119.00	/CY	130
Plug JC-3	Concrete Ready Mix 8000 psi	03 31 13.35 0412	119.00	/CY	130
Culvert CU-1 48 inch	Excavation Bulk Bank 2 CY (322BL)	31 23 16 42 0260	1.42	/CY	1.78
	8'-10'	02 41 13.60 1700	2.98	/LF	4.22
	Fence top and bottom rail	02 41 13.62 1400	0.66	LF	0.94
	Footings 2' thick and 3' wide Gate posts	02 41 16.17 1140	21.1	LF	0.29
	Footings 2' thick and 3' wide Line post	02 41 16.17 1140	21.1	LF	0.29
	75-ton Crane with crew (A3L)	01 54 33 60 1100	1492	day	1492
	Equipment Operator Truck	equptruck	11	ton	
	Flatbed Trailer 40-tone Capacity	01 54 3340 6600	2	day	152
	Steel Worker Crew (E4)	E4	1793.2	day	3070.6
	18-inch CMP culvert removal	02 41 13.4 0100	1.66	LF	2.47
	10' Wide heavy duty gate	02 41 13.62 0200	83	EA	117
	Pavement Removal - 5" entire length	02 41 13 1705050	9.4	SY	9.40
	Backfill Trench Mininal Haul 2 1/4 CY	31 23 16 13 3080	1.77	/CY	2.33
	D6R Series II (9-54) (1st14)	(9-54) st 14	190.4	HR	235.56
Filter Material	Pea stone	03 05 13.25 1100	24	CY	26
RipRap Material	Machine placed rip-rap slope protection	31 37 13 10 0100	52.35	CY	62.5
Structure's Demolition Cost	Equipment Removal	Skyline 002	174.26	/TON	
Structure's Demolition Cost	Mechanical equipment heavy	15055 300 3600	174.26	/ton	
Disposat at approved Facility	City Service Price	40	TON		40
mechanical heavy equpiment	removal of heavy equipment	23 05 05.10 3600	780	ton	1150
	Size tanks	**02 65 10.30 0110**	**566**	**EA**	**815**
fencing	Fencing barbed wire 3 strand	02 41 13 60 1600	1.36	LF	2.1
	chain link remove 8'-10'	02 41 13 60 1700	2.98	LF	4.22

DO NOT ADD CELLS BELOW THIS

Earthwork				
ITEM	*Equipment Cost*	*Hourly Operating Costs*	*Equipment Overhead*	*Operator's Hourly Wage Rate*
ST-15Z 15CY (21-10) (1st14)	191.4	118.25	19.14	55.4
CLAB			0	
988G EROPS (9-37) (1st14)	210	119.32	21	52.25
769D (20-11) (1st14)	210	119.32	21	49.15
Pickup Truck Crew 4x4 1 ton (20-17) (1st14)	11.05	15.55	1.105	41.95
Foreman Average, Outside			0	
D8R Series II (9-54) (1st14)	190	352.27	19	55.4
410G EROPS 4WD EXTEN. (9-28)(1st14)	36.2	27.05	3.62	55.4
631G (9-51) (1st14)	165	93.75	16.5	55.4
14H EROPS (9-11)(2H2014	145	82.39	14.5	55.4
CAT 345BL II (10-23)(1st14)	171	113.1	17.1	55.4
6X4 70,000lbs 12-18 CY (20-11) (1st14)	44.1	63.45	4.41	55.4
D6R Series II (9-54) (1st14)	108	61.36	10.8	55.4
980G Series II EROPS (9-37) (1st14)	130	73.86	13	55.4
D10	310	352.27	31	55.4
Eq. Op. Medium Equpment (Eqmd)	Eqmd			
General fill by dozer	31 23 23.17 0320			

Hourly Cost	Number of Men or Eq.
384.19	1
36.65	0.5
402.57	
399.47	
69.655	
51.9	
616.67	
122.27	
330.65	
297.29	
356.6	
167.36	
235.56	
272.26	
748.67	
48.9	
1.87	

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost
	Shop Warehouse 01																				
	Deduct 50% no interior walls																				
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Mixed Materials Bld. Large	02 41 16 13 0100	0.3	0.36	/CF													1969000	CF	354420
	Structure's Vol. Demolished				0													0.3	21878	CY	
	Structure's Demolition Cost				0																
	Truck's Capacity				0																
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Steel Bld. Large - Covered Yard Storage	02 41 16 13 0020	0.27	0.36	/CF	50	23	15										17250	CF	8073
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck				0																0
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive				0																0
	Disposal Cost Non Steel	City Services	City Service Price	4.33	4.33	/CY													21878	CY	123151
	Steel's Weight				0																0
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Steel Bld. Large - Generator Building	02 41 16 13 0020	0.27	0.36	/CF	60	40	16										38400	CF	17971
	Disposal Cost Steel	City Services	City Service Price	4.33	4.33	/CY												0.3	427	CY	2404
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck				0																0
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive				0																0
	Disposal Cost Steel				0																0
	Subtotal				0																0
					0																0
	Equipment 's Disposal Cost				0																0
	Dismantling Cost				0																0
	Equipment 's Vol. Demolished				0																0
	Loading Costs				0																0
	Transport Costs				0																0
	Disposal Costs				0																0
	Subtotal				0																0
					0																0
	Concrete Demolition				0																0
	Demolition Cost	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	13.75	CY													311	CY	4276
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished				0													1.3	404	CY	0
	Loading Cost	Front end Loader 3 CY	31 23 16 42 1300	1.67	2.05	/CY													404	CY	1077
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi. rnd. trip	31 23 23 20 1014	2.95	3.63	/CY													404	CY	1906
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02 41 16 17 4200	8.65	10.8	/CY													404	CY	5672
	Subtotal																				12932
	Total																				**12932**

Note: Volume is in CY

10-18-2016: Added 56 cu-yd concrete and All-Steel demolition for Covered Warehouse storage
5-17-17: Added 65 cu-yd concrete and All-Steel demolition for Generator Building

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost
	Administration Bld 02																				
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Mixed Materials Bld. Large	02 41 16 13 0100	0.3	0.36	/CF						78000					CF		78000	CF	28080
	Structure's Vol. Demolished				0													0.3	867	CY	
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)				0																
	Truck's Capacity				0																
	Haulage				0																
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck				0																
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive				0																
	Disposal Cost Non Steel	City Services	City Service Price	4.33	4.33	/CY													867	CY	3754
	Steel's Weight																				
	Truck's Capacity																				
	Haulage																				
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																				
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																				
	Disposal Cost Steel	Mixed Materials Bld. Large																			
	Subtotal																				**31834**
	Equipment 's Disposal Cost																				
	Dismantling Cost																				
	Equipment 's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Costs																				
	Transport Costs	City Services																			
	Disposal Costs																				
	Subtotal																				
	Total																				**31834**

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost
	Mine No 1 Transfer Tower 03																				
	Deduct 50% no interior walls																				
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Mixed Materials Bld. Large	02 41 16 13 0100	0.3	0.36	/CF													186040	CF	33487
	Structure's Vol. Demolished				0													0.3	2067	CY	
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)				0																
	Truck's Capacity				0																
	Haulage				0																
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck				0																
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive				0																
	Disposal Cost Non Steel	City Services	City Service Price	4.33	4.33	/CY													2067	CY	8950
	Steel's Weight				0																
	Truck's Capacity				0																
	Haulage				0																
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck				0																
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive				0																
	Disposal Cost Steel				0																
	Subtotal				0																42437
					0																
	Equipment 's Disposal Cost				0																
	Dismantling Cost				0																
	Equipment 's Vol. Demolished				0																
	Loading Costs				0																
	Transport Costs				0																
	Disposal Costs				0																
	Subtotal				0																
					0																
	Concrete Demolition				0																
	Demolition Cost	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	13.75	CY													66	CY	907.5
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished				0													1.3	86	CY	
	Loading Cost	Front end Loader 3 CY	31 23 16 42 1300	1.67	2.05	/CY													86	CY	143
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi. rnd. trip	31 23 23 20 1014	2.95	3.63	/CY													86	CY	253
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02 41 16 17 4200	8.65	10.8	/CY													86	CY	742
	Subtotal																				2045.5
	Total																				**44482.5**

Note: Volume is in CY

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit
	BC 2 Drive House 04																			
	Deduct 50% no interior walls																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Concrete Bld. Large	02 41 16 13 0050	0.39	0.5	/CF													38750	CF
	Structure's Vol. Demolished				0													0.3	431	CY
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)				0															
	Truck's Capacity				0															
	Haulage				0															
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck				0															
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive				0															
	Disposal Cost Non Steel	City Services	City Service Price	4.33	4.33	/CY													431	CY
	Steel's Weight																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Steel																			
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			

Cost
9688
933
10621
10621

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost
	BC 3 Drive House 05																				
	Deduct 50% no interior walls																				
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Mixed Materials Bld. Large	02 41 16 13 0100	0.3	0.36	/CF													184000	CF	33120
	Structure's Vol. Demolished				0													0.3	2044	CY	
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)				0																
	Truck's Capacity				0																
	Haulage				0																
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck				0																
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive				0																
	Disposal Cost Non Steel	City Services	City Service Price	4.33	4.33	/CY													2044	CY	4425
	Steel's Weight				0																
	Truck's Capacity				0																
	Haulage				0																
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck				0																
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive				0																
	Disposal Cost Steel				0																
	Subtotal				0																**37545**
					0																
	Equipment 's Disposal Cost				0																
	Dismantling Cost				0																
	Equipment 's Vol. Demolished				0																
	Loading Costs				0																
	Transport Costs				0																
	Disposal Costs				0																
	Subtotal				0																
					0																
	Concrete Demolition				0																
	Demolition Cost	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	13.75	CY													186	CY	1279
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished				0													1.3	242	CY	
	Loading Cost	Front end Loader 3 CY	31 23 16 42 1300	1.67	2.05	/CY													242	CY	248
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi. rnd	31 23 23 20 1014	2.95	3.63	/CY													242	CY	439
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02 41 16 17 4200	8.65	10.8	/CY													242	CY	1307
	Subtotal																				**3273**
	Total																				**40818**

Note: Volume is in CY

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit
	Crusher Raw Coal 06																			
	Deduct 50% no interior walls																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Mixed Materials Bld. Large	02 41 16 13 0100	0.3	0.36	/CF						88000					CF		88000	CF
	Structure's Vol. Demolished				0													0.3	978	CY
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)				0															
	Truck's Capacity				0															
	Haulage				0															
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck				0															
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive				0															
	Disposal Cost Non Steel	City Services	City Service Price	4.33	4.33	/CY													978	CY
	Steel's Weight				0															
	Truck's Capacity				0															
	Haulage				0															
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck				0															
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive				0															
	Disposal Cost Steel				0															
	Subtotal				0															
					0															
	Equipment 's Disposal Cost				0															
	Dismantling Cost				0															
	Equipment 's Vol. Demolished				0															
	Loading Costs				0															
	Transport Costs				0															
	Disposal Costs				0															
	Subtotal				0															
					0															
	Concrete Demolition				0															
	Demolition Cost	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	49.75	CY													108	CY
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished				0													1.3	140	CY
	Loading Cost	Front end Loader 3 CY	31 23 16 42 1300	1.67	2.05	/CY													140	CY
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi. rnd. trip	31 23 23 20 1014	2.95	3.63	/CY													140	CY
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02 41 16 17 4200	8.65	10.8	/CY													140	CY
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			

Note:

Cost
15840
2117
17957
2687
144
254
756
3841
21798

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit
	Truck Loadout 07																			
	Deduct 50% no interior walls																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Mixed Materials Bld. Large	02 41 16 13 0100	0.3	0.36	/CF						30000					CF		30000	CF
	Structure's Vol. Demolished				0													0.3	333	CY
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)				0															
	Truck's Capacity				0															
	Haulage				0															
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck				0															
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive				0															
	Disposal Cost Non Steel	City Services	City Service Price	4.33	4.33	/CY													333	CY
	Steel's Weight				0															
	Truck's Capacity				0															
	Haulage				0															
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck				0															
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive				0															
	Disposal Cost Steel				0															
	Subtotal				0															
					0															
	Concrete Demolition	Pavement Removal 4"	02 41 13 17 5050	7.01	9.4	/SY						250					SY		250	SY
	Demolition Cost				0															
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished				0															
	Loading Cost	Front end Loader 3 CY	31 23 16 42 1300	1.67	2.05	/CY													35	CY
	Transportation Cost				0															
	Disposal Costs	Disposat at approved Facility	City Service Price	4.33	4.33	/CY							35	1.35			Ton		47.25	Ton
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			

Cost
1620
216
1836
353
11
204.5925
568.5925
2404.5925

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit
	Railcar Loadout 08																			
	Deduct 50% no interior walls																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Mixed Materials Bld. Large	02 41 16 13 0100	0.3	0.36	/CF													118000	CF
	Structure's Vol. Demolished				0													0.3	1311	CY
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)				0															
	Truck's Capacity				0															
	Haulage				0															
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck				0															
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive				0															
	Disposal Cost Non Steel	City Services	City Service Price	4.33	4.33	/CY													1311	CY
	Steel's Weight																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Steel																			
	Subtotal																			
	Equipment 's Disposal Cost																			
	Dismantling Cost																			
	Equipment 's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Costs																			
	Transport Costs																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			

Cost
21240
2838
24078
24078

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit
	Conveyors 8 total 09																			
	Deduct 50% no interior walls																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Mixed Materials Bld. Large	02 41 16 13 0100	0.3	0.36	/CF													357960	CF
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																	0.3	3977	CY
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Non Steel	City Services	City Service Price	4.33	4.33	/CY													3977	CY
	Steel's Weight				0															
	Truck's Capacity				0															
	Haulage				0															
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck				0															
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive				0															
	Disposal Cost Steel				0															
	Subtotal																			
	Equipment 's Disposal Cost																			
	Dismantling Cost																			
	Equipment 's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Costs																			
	Transport Costs																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Upper Terrace Area																			
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	49.75	CY													47	CY
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																	1.3	61	CY
	Loading Cost	Front end Loader 3 CY	31 23 16 42 1300	1.67	2.05	/CY													61	CY
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi. rnd. tri	31 23 23 20 1014	2.95	3.63	/CY													61	CY
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02 41 16 17 4200	8.65	10.8	/CY													61	CY
	Subtotal				0															
					0															
	Middle Terrace Area				0															
	Concrete Demolition				0															
	Demolition Cost	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	49.75	CY													62	CY
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished				0													1.3	81	CY
	Loading Cost	Front end Loader 3 CY	31 23 16 42 1300	1.67	2.05	/CY													81	CY
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi. rnd. tri	31 23 23 20 1014	2.95	3.63	/CY													81	CY
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02 41 16 17 4200	8.65	10.8	/CY													81	CY
	Subtotal				0															
					0															
	Lower Terrace Area				0															
	Concrete Demolition				0															
	Demolition Cost	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	49.75	CY													90	CY
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished				0													1.3	117	CY
	Loading Cost	Front end Loader 3 CY	31 23 16 42 1300	1.67	2.05	/CY													117	CY
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi. rnd. tri	31 23 23 20 1014	2.95	3.63	/CY													117	CY
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02 41 16 17 4200	8.65	10.8	/CY													117	CY
	Subtotal				0															
					0															
	Acces Raod Area				0															
	Concrete Demolition				0															
	Demolition Cost	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	49.75	CY													1200	CY
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished				0													1.3	1560	CY
	Loading Cost	Front end Loader 3 CY	31 23 16 42 1300	1.67	2.05	/CY													1560	CY
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi. rnd. tri	31 23 23 20 1014	2.95	3.63	/CY													1560	CY
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02 41 16 17 4200	8.65	10.8	/CY													1560	CY
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			

Note: Volume is in CY

9/2016 - Added 8 CY concrete for BC-4 Take-up Slab

Cost
64433
17220
81653
2338
125
221
659
3343
3085
166
294
875
4420
4478
240
425
1264
6407
59700
3198
5663
16848
85409
181232

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit
	Water Tanks Two 10																			
	Deduct 50% no interior walls																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Steel Bld. Large	02 41 16 13 0020	0.27	0.36	/CF										2	ea		46800	CF
	Structure's Vol. Demolished				0													0.3	520	CY
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)				0															
	Truck's Capacity				0															
	Haulage				0															
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck				0															
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive				0															
	Disposal Cost Non Steel	City Services	City Service Price	4.33	4.33	/CY													520	CY
	Steel's Weight																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Steel																			
	Subtotal																			
	Equipment 's Disposal Cost																			
	Dismantling Cost																			
	Equipment 's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Costs																			
	Transport Costs																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			

Size haul of tanks

Cost
8424
1126
9550
9550

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit
	Pump House 11																			
	Deduct 50% no interior walls																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Mixed Materials Bld. Large	02 41 16 13 0100	0.3	0.36	/CF						860					CF		860	CF
	Structure's Vol. Demolished				0													0.3	10	CY
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)				0															
	Truck's Capacity				0															
	Haulage				0															
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck				0															
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive				0															
	Disposal Cost Non Steel	City Services	City Service Price	4.33	4.33	/CY													10	CY
	Steel's Weight				0															
	Truck's Capacity				0															
	Haulage				0															
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck				0															
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive				0															
	Disposal Cost Steel				0															
	Subtotal				0															
					0															
	Equipment 's Disposal Cost				0															
	Dismantling Cost				0															
	Equipment 's Vol. Demolished				0															
	Loading Costs				0															
	Transport Costs				0															
	Disposal Costs				0															
	Subtotal				0															
					0															
	Concrete Demolition				0															
	Demolition Cost	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	49.75	CY													46	CY
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished				0													1.3	60	CY
	Loading Cost	Front end Loader 3 CY	31 23 16 42 1300	1.67	2.05	/CY													60	CY
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi. rnd. trip	31 23 23 20 1014	2.95	3.63	/CY													60	CY
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02 41 16 17 4200	8.65	10.8	/CY													60	CY
	Subtotal																			
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost																			
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Cost																			
	Transportation Cost																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			

Note: Volume is in CY

Cost
155
22
177
1144
62
109
324
1639
1816

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit
	Well House Three 12																			
	Deduct 50% no interior walls																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Mixed Materials Bld. Large	02 41 16 13 0100	0.3	0.36	/CF													24000	CF
	Structure's Vol. Demolished				0													0.3	267	CY
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)				0															
	Truck's Capacity				0															
	Haulage				0															
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck				0															
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive				0															
	Disposal Cost Non Steel	City Services	City Service Price	4.33	4.33	/CY													267	CY
	Steel's Weight																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Steel																			
	Subtotal																			
	Equipment 's Disposal Cost																			
	Dismantling Cost																			
	Equipment 's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Costs																			
	Transport Costs																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			

Cost
4320
578
4898
4898

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit
	Water Treatment Bld 13																			
	Deduct 50% no interior walls																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Mixed Materials Bld. Large	02 41 16 13 0100	0.3	0.36	/CF													90000	CF
	Structure's Vol. Demolished				0													0.3	1000	CY
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)				0															
	Truck's Capacity				0															
	Haulage				0															
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck				0															
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive				0															
	Disposal Cost Non Steel	City Services	City Service Price	4.33	4.33	/CY													1000	CY
	Steel's Weight																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Steel																			
	Subtotal																			
	Equipment 's Disposal Cost																			
	Dismantling Cost																			
	Equipment 's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Costs																			
	Transport Costs																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			

Cost
16200
2165
18365
18365

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit
	Misc Storage Bld 14																			
	Deduct 50% no interior walls																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Mixed Materials Bld. Large	02 41 16 13 0100	0.3	0.36	/CF													6265	CF
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Steel Bld. Large	02 41 16 13 0020	0.27	0.36	/CF	40	20	20										16000	CF
	Structure's Vol. Demolished				0													0.3	70	CY
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)				0															
	Truck's Capacity				0															
	Haulage				0															
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck				0															
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive				0															
	Disposal Cost Non Steel	City Services	City Service Price	4.33	4.33	/CY													70	CY
	Steel's Weight				0															
	Truck's Capacity				0															
	Haulage				0															
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck				0															
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive				0															
	Disposal Cost Steel				0															
	Subtotal				0															
					0															
	Equipment 's Disposal Cost				0															
	Dismantling Cost				0															
	Equipment 's Vol. Demolished				0															
	Loading Costs				0															
	Transport Costs				0															
	Disposal Costs				0															
	Subtotal				0															
					0															
	Concrete Demolition				0															
	Demolition Cost	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	13.75	CY													114	CY
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished				0													1.3	148	CY
	Loading Cost	Front end Loader 3 CY	31 23 16 42 1300	1.67	2.05	/CY													148	CY
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi. rnd. tri	31 23 23 20 1014	2.95	3.63	/CY													148	CY
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02 41 16 17 4200	8.65	10.8	/CY													148	CY
	Subtotal				0															
					0															
	Concrete Demolition				0															
	Demolition Cost	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	13.75	CY					800							SF	29.6	CY
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished				0													1.3	38	
	Loading Cost	Front end Loader 3 CY	31 23 16 42 1300	1.67	2.05	/CY						29.6							38	CY
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi. rnd. tri	31 23 23 20 1014	2.95	3.63	/CY						29.6							38	CY
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02 41 16 17 4200	8.65	10.8	/CY						29.6							38	CY
	Subtotal				0															
	Sweeper Garage	added two walls			0															
	Dismantling Cost	Mixed Materials Bld. Large	02 41 16 13 0100	0.3	0.36	/CF														
	Equipment 's Vol. Demolished	Steel Bld. Large	02 41 16 13 0020	0.27	0.36	/CF	20	20	20										8000	CF
	Disposal Costs	50% decuction for no interior walls																	2000	CF
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			

Note: see drawing 3.2.1-1

Cost
1128
2880
152
4160
784
152
269
799
2004
204
39
69
205
517
0
6681

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit
	Overland Conveyor 15																			
	Deduct 50% no interior walls																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Mixed Materials Bld. Large	02 41 16 13 0100	0.3	0.36	/CF													480000	CF
	Structure's Vol. Demolished				0													0.3	5333	CY
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)				0															
	Truck's Capacity				0															
	Haulage				0															
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck				0															
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive				0															
	Disposal Cost Non Steel	City Services	City Service Price	4.33	4.33	/CY													5333	CY
	Steel's Weight																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Steel																			
	Subtotal																			
	Equipment 's Disposal Cost																			
	Dismantling Cost																			
	Equipment 's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Costs																			
	Transport Costs																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			

Cost
86400
11546
97946
97946

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit
	Guard Rail 16																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Guiderail remove	02 41 13 33 0800	12.13	17.2	LF	1500										LF		1500	LF
	Structure's Vol. Demolished				0													0.3	17	CY
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)				0															
	Truck's Capacity				0															
	Haulage				0															
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck				0															
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive				0															
	Disposal Cost Non Steel	City Services	City Service Price	4.33	4.33	/CY													17	CY
	Steel's Weight																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Steel																			
	Subtotal																			
	Equipment 's Disposal Cost																			
	Dismantling Cost																			
	Equipment 's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Costs																			
	Transport Costs																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			

Cost
25800
74
25874
25874

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit
	Rock Dust Bld 17																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Steel Bld. Large	02 41 16 13 0020	0.27	0.36	/CF													15504	CF
	Structure's Vol. Demolished				0													0.3	172	CY
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)				0															
	Truck's Capacity				0															
	Haulage				0															
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck				0															
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive				0															
	Disposal Cost Non Steel	City Services	City Service Price	4.33	4.33	/CY													172	CY
	Steel's Weight				0															
	Truck's Capacity				0															
	Haulage				0															
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck				0															
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive				0															
	Disposal Cost Steel				0															
	Subtotal				0															
					0															
	Equipment 's Disposal Cost				0															
	Dismantling Cost				0															
	Equipment 's Vol. Demolished				0															
	Loading Costs				0															
	Transport Costs				0															
	Disposal Costs				0															
	Subtotal				0															
	Concrete Demolition				0															
	Demolition Cost	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	49.75	CY													69	CY
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished				0													1.3	90	CY
	Loading Cost	Front end Loader 3 CY	31 23 16 42 1300	1.67	2.05	/CY													90	CY
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi. rnd. tri	31 23 23 20 1014	2.95	3.63	/CY													90	CY
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02 41 16 17 4200	8.65	10.8	/CY													90	CY
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			

Note: Boreholes relcaimed prior to 2014

Cost
5581
745
6326
3433
185
327
972
4917
11243

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit
	Overland Dust Collector 18																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Steel Bld. Large	02 41 16 13 0020	0.27	0.36	/CF													4800	CF
	Structure's Vol. Demolished				0													0.3	53	CY
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)				0															
	Truck's Capacity				0															
	Haulage				0															
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck				0															
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive				0															
	Disposal Cost Non Steel	City Services	City Service Price	4.33	4.33	/CY													53	CY
	Steel's Weight																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Steel																			
	Subtotal																			
	Equipment 's Disposal Cost																			
	Dismantling Cost																			
	Equipment 's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Costs																			
	Transport Costs																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			

Cost
1728
229
1957
1957

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit
	Substation 19																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Steel Bld. Large	02 41 16 13 0020	0.27	0.36	/CF													1000	CF
	Structure's Vol. Demolished				0													0.3	11	CY
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)				0															
	Truck's Capacity				0															
	Haulage				0															
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck				0															
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive				0															
	Disposal Cost Non Steel	City Services	City Service Price	4.33	4.33	/CY													11	CY
	Steel's Weight				0															
	Truck's Capacity				0															
	Haulage				0															
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck				0															
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive				0															
	Disposal Cost Steel				0															
	Subtotal				0															
					0															
	Equipment 's Disposal Cost				0															
	Dismantling Cost				0															
	Equipment 's Vol. Demolished				0															
	Loading Costs				0															
	Transport Costs				0															
	Disposal Costs				0															
	Subtotal				0															
					0															
	Concrete Demolition				0															
	Demolition Cost	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	13.75	CY													74	CY
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished				0													1.3	96	CY
	Loading Cost	Front end Loader 3 CY	31 23 16 42 1300	1.67	2.05	/CY													96	CY
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi. rnd. tri	31 23 23 20 1014	2.95	3.63	/CY													96	CY
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02 41 16 17 4200	8.65	10.8	/CY													96	CY
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			

Note: Volume is 74 CY

Cost
360
48
408
1018
197
348
1037
2600
3008

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit
	Power Line 20																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Electrical Demolition	26 05 05 0300	1.06	1.76	clf													300	LF
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																			
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																			
	Steel's Weight																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Steel																			
	Subtotal																			
	Equipment 's Disposal Cost																			
	Dismantling Cost																			
	Equipment 's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Costs																			
	Transport Costs																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			

Note: Demo volume for line is insignificant and accounted for within concrete of facility

Cost
528
528
528

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit
	Cap Magazine 21																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Steel Bld. Large	02 41 16 13 0020	0.27	0.36	/CF													125	CF
	Structure's Vol. Demolished				0													0.3	1	CY
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)				0															
	Truck's Capacity				0															
	Haulage				0															
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck				0															
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive				0															
	Disposal Cost Non Steel	City Services	City Service Price	4.33	4.33	/CY													1	CY
	Steel's Weight																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Steel																			
	Subtotal																			
	Equipment 's Disposal Cost																			
	Dismantling Cost																			
	Equipment 's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Costs																			
	Transport Costs																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			

Cost
45
4
49
49

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit
	Fuel Storage 22																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Steel Bld. Large	02 41 16 13 0020	0.27	0.36	/CF													265	CF
	Structure's Vol. Demolished	Steel Walkway	05 05 05 0250	120	120	ea													1	ea
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)				0															
	Truck's Capacity				0															
	Haulage				0															
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck				0															
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive				0															
	Disposal Cost Non Steel	City Services	City Service Price	4.33	4.33	/CY													2	CY
	Steel's Weight				0															
	Truck's Capacity				0															
	Haulage				0															
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck				0															
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive				0															
	Disposal Cost Steel				0															
	Subtotal				0															
					0															
	Equipment 's Disposal Cost				0															
	Dismantling Cost				0															
	Equipment 's Vol. Demolished				0															
	Loading Costs				0															
	Transport Costs				0															
	Disposal Costs				0															
	Subtotal				0															
					0															
	Concrete Demolition				0															
	Demolition Cost	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	13.75	CY													37	CY
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished				0													1.3	48	CY
	Loading Cost	Front end Loader 3 CY	31 23 16 42 1300	1.67	2.05	/CY													48	CY
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi. rnd. trip	31 23 23 20 1014	2.95	3.63	/CY													48	CY
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02 41 16 17 4200	8.65	10.8	/CY													48	CY
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			

Cost
95
120
9
224
509
98
174
518
1299
1523

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit
	Propane Tanks 23																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Steel Bld. Large	02 41 16 13 0020	0.27	0.36	/CF										2	ea		38	CF
	Structure's Vol. Demolished	Size tanks	02 65 10.30 0110	566	815	EA												0.3	0	CY
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)				0															
	Truck's Capacity				0															
	Haulage				0															
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck				0															
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive				0															
	Disposal Cost Non Steel	City Services	City Service Price	4.33	4.33	/CY													0	CY
	Steel's Weight				0															
	Truck's Capacity				0															
	Haulage				0															
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck				0															
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive				0															
	Disposal Cost Steel				0															
	Subtotal				0															
					0															
	Equipment 's Disposal Cost				0															
	Dismantling Cost				0															
	Equipment 's Vol. Demolished				0															
	Loading Costs				0															
	Transport Costs				0															
	Disposal Costs				0															
	Subtotal				0															
					0															
	Concrete Demolition				0															
	Demolition Cost	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	13.75	CY													22	CY
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished				0													1.3	29	CY
	Loading Cost	Front end Loader 3 CY	31 23 16 42 1300	1.67	2.05	/CY													29	CY
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi. rnd. tri	31 23 23 20 1014	2.95	3.63	/CY													29	CY
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02 41 16 17 4200	8.65	10.8	/CY													29	CY
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			

Needs to size the tank based on 02 65 10.30 0011 through 0130

Cost
1630
0
1630
303
59
105
313
780
2410

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit
	Stacking Tube 24																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost																			
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																			
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																			
	Steel's Weight																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Steel																			
	Subtotal																			
	Equipment 's Disposal Cost																			
	Dismantling Cost																			
	Equipment 's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Costs																			
	Transport Costs																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	13.75	CY													237	CY
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished				0													1.3	308	CY
	Loading Cost	Front end Loader 3 CY	31 23 16 42 1300	1.67	2.05	/CY													308	CY
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi. rnd. trip	31 23 23 20 1014	2.95	3.63	/CY													308	CY
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02 41 16 17 4200	8.65	10.8	/CY													308	CY
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			

Note: Volume is in CY

Cost
3259
631
1118
3326
8334
8334

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit
	Reclaim Tunnel 25																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost																			
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																			
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																			
	Steel's Weight																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Steel																			
	Subtotal																			
	Equipment 's Disposal Cost																			
	Dismantling Cost																			
	Equipment 's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Costs																			
	Transport Costs																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	13.75	CY													1960	CY
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished				0													1.3	2548	CY
	Loading Cost	Front end Loader 3 CY	31 23 16 42 1300	1.67	2.05	/CY													2548	CY
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi. rnd. trip	31 23 23 20 1014	2.95	3.63	/CY													2548	CY
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02 41 16 17 4200	8.65	10.8	/CY													2548	CY
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			

Cost
26950
5223
9249
27518
68940
68940

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit
	Slope Proctection Apron 26																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost																			
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																			
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																			
	Steel's Weight																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Steel																			
	Subtotal																			
	Equipment 's Disposal Cost																			
	Dismantling Cost																			
	Equipment 's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Costs																			
	Transport Costs																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	13.75	CY													753	CY
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished				0													1.3	979	CY
	Loading Cost	Front end Loader 3 CY	31 23 16 42 1300	1.67	2.05	/CY													979	CY
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi. rnd. trip	31 23 23 20 1014	2.95	3.63	/CY													979	CY
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02 41 16 17 4200	8.65	10.8	/CY													979	CY
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			

Note:

Cost
10354
2007
3554
10573
26488
26488

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit
	Concrete Lined Ditch 27																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost																			
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																			
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																			
	Steel's Weight																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Steel																			
	Subtotal																			
	Silt trap at rail loadout																			
	Equipment 's Disposal Cost																			
	Dismantling Cost	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	13.75	CY	17	17	5			17							17	CY
	Equipment 's Vol. Demolished				0													1.3	22.1	CY
	Loading Costs	Front end Loader 3 CY	31 23 16 42 1300	1.67	2.05	/CY													22.1	CY
	Transport Costs	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi. rnd. tri	31 23 23 20 1014	2.95	3.63	/CY													22.1	CY
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02 41 16 17 4200	8.65	10.8	/CY													22.1	CY
	Subtotal				0															
					0															
	Concrete Demolition				0															
	Demolition Cost	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	49.75	CY													21	CY
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished				0													1.3	27	CY
	Loading Cost	Front end Loader 3 CY	31 23 16 42 1300	1.67	2.05	/CY													27	CY
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi. rnd. tri	31 23 23 20 1014	2.95	3.63	/CY													27	CY
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02 41 16 17 4200	8.65	10.8	/CY													27	CY
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			

See drawing on page 3-44a for concrete silt trap detail and See Plate 3.2.1-3

Cost
234
45
80
239
598
1045
55
98
292
1490
2088

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit
	Raw Coal Silo 28																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost																			
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																			
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																			
	Steel's Weight																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Steel																			
	Subtotal																			
	Equipment 's Disposal Cost																			
	Dismantling Cost																			
	Equipment 's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Costs																			
	Transport Costs																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	13.75	CY													680	SF
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished				0													1.3	884	CY
	Loading Cost	Front end Loader 3 CY	31 23 16 42 1300	1.67	2.05	/CY													884	CY
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi. rnd. trip	31 23 23 20 1014	2.95	3.63	/CY													884	CY
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02 41 16 17 4200	8.65	10.8	/CY													884	CY
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			

Note

Cost
9350
1812
3209
9547
23918
23918

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit
	Parking Area Middle 29																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost																			
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																			
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																			
	Steel's Weight																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Steel																			
	Subtotal																			
	Equipment 's Disposal Cost																			
	Dismantling Cost																			
	Equipment 's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Costs																			
	Transport Costs																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Concrete Demolition	Pavement Removal 3"	02 41 13 17 5010	4.27	5.75	/SY														
	Demolition Cost	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	13.75	CY					1260						SY		105	CY
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished				0				0.0833								YD	1.3	137	CY
	Loading Cost	Front end Loader 3 CY	31 23 16 42 1300	1.67	2.05	/CY													137	CY
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi. rnd. trip	31 23 23 20 1014	2.95	3.63	/CY													137	CY
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02 41 16 17 4200	8.65	10.8	/CY													137	CY
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			

Note

Cost
1444
281
497
1480
3702
3702

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit
	Truck Loadout Foundation 30																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost																			
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																			
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																			
	Steel's Weight																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Steel																			
	Subtotal																			
	Equipment 's Disposal Cost																			
	Dismantling Cost																			
	Equipment 's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Costs																			
	Transport Costs																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	13.75	CY													10	CY
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished				0													1.3	13	CY
	Loading Cost	Front end Loader 3 CY	31 23 16 42 1300	1.67	2.05	/CY													13	CY
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi. rnd. trip	31 23 23 20 1014	2.95	3.63	/CY													13	CY
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02 41 16 17 4200	8.65	10.8	/CY													13	CY
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			

Note

Cost
138
27
47
140
352
352

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit
	Road Pad Lower 31																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost																			
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																			
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																			
	Steel's Weight																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Steel																			
	Subtotal																			
	Equipment 's Disposal Cost																			
	Dismantling Cost																			
	Equipment 's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Costs																			
	Transport Costs																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Concrete Demolition	Pavement Removal 3"	02 41 13 17 5010	4.27	5.75	/SY														
	Demolition Cost	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	13.75	CY					1630						SY		163	CY
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished				0				0.1								YD	1.3	212	CY
	Loading Cost	Front end Loader 3 CY	31 23 16 42 1300	1.67	2.05	/CY													212	CY
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi. rnd. trip	31 23 23 20 1014	2.95	3.63	/CY													212	CY
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02 41 16 17 4200	8.65	10.8	/CY													212	CY
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			

Note

Cost
2241
435
770
2290
5736
5736

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit
	Silo Rail Loadout 32																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost																			
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																			
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																			
	Steel's Weight																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Steel																			
	Subtotal																			
	Equipment 's Disposal Cost																			
	Dismantling Cost																			
	Equipment 's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Costs																			
	Transport Costs																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	13.75	CY													6028	SF
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished				0													1.3	7836	CY
	Loading Cost	Front end Loader 3 CY	31 23 16 42 1300	1.67	2.05	/CY													7836	CY
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi. rnd. trip	31 23 23 20 1014	2.95	3.63	/CY													7836	CY
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02 41 16 17 4200	8.65	10.8	/CY													7836	CY
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			

Note

Cost
82885
16064
28445
84629
212023
212023

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit
	Loadout Foundation RR 33																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost																			
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																			
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																			
	Steel's Weight																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Steel																			
	Subtotal																			
	Equipment 's Disposal Cost																			
	Dismantling Cost																			
	Equipment 's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Costs																			
	Transport Costs																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	13.75	CY													248	CY
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished				0													1.3	322	CY
	Loading Cost	Front end Loader 3 CY	31 23 16 42 1300	1.67	2.05	/CY													322	CY
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi. rnd. trip	31 23 23 20 1014	2.95	3.63	/CY													322	CY
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02 41 16 17 4200	8.65	10.8	/CY													322	CY
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			

Note

Cost
3410
660
1169
3478
8717
8717

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit
	Pavement Rail Loadout 34																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost																			
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																			
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																			
	Steel's Weight																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Steel																			
	Subtotal																			
	West of Silos																			
	Equipment 's Disposal Cost	Concrete west of silos																		
	Dismantling Cost	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	13.75	CY	1.5	33.5	0.55		123						CY		123	CY
	Equipment 's Vol. Demolished				0													1.3	160	CY
	Loading Costs	Front end Loader 3 CY	31 23 16 42 1300	1.67	2.05	/CY					160						CY		160	CY
	Transport Costs	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi. rnd. tri	31 23 23 20 1014	2.95	3.63	/CY					160						CY		160	CY
	Disposal Costs	City Services	City Service Price	4.33	4.33	/CY					160						CY		160	CY
	Subtotal				0															
					0															
	Concrete Demolition	Pavement Removal 3"			0															
	Demolition Cost	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	13.75	CY					5						CY		5	CY
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished				0				0.66								YD	1.3	7	CY
	Loading Cost	Front end Loader 3 CY	31 23 16 42 1300	1.67	2.05	/CY													7	CY
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi. rnd. tri	31 23 23 20 1014	2.95	3.63	/CY													7	CY
	Disposal Costs	City Services	City Service Price	4.33	4.33	/CY													7	CY
	Subtotal				0															
					0															
	Concrete Demolition				0															
	Demolition Cost				0															
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished				0															
	Loading Cost	Front end Loader 3 CY	31 23 16 42 1300	1.67	2.05	/CY													142	CY
	Transportation Cost				0															
	Disposal Costs	City Services	City Service Price	4.33	4.33	/CY						15371		0.61			Ton		142	CY
	Subtotal																			
	Paving From W entracne to Silos	Pavement Removal - 5" entire length	02 41 13 1705050	9.4		SY						4592					SY		4592	SY
	Asphalt Demolition																			
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Cost	Front end Loader 3 CY	31 23 16 42 1300	1.67		/CY													241	CY
	Transportation Cost																			
	Disposal Costs	City Services	City Service Price	4.33		/CY							579	1.35			ton		241	CY
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			

See Plate 3.2.1-3 Errow was found in spreadsheet. Multiple subtotals were hard coded in. instead of a sum.

Cost
1691
328
581
693
3293
69
14
25
30
138
291
615
906
0
0
0
0
4337

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit
	Steel 35																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost																			
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																			
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																			
	Steel's Weight												2000				TON		2000	TON
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck	Truck dump 16 ton payload	01 54 33 20 5300	168.14	168.14	/hr									16		DY		16	DY
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Steel																			
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			

Cost
2690
2690
2690

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit
	James Canyon 36																			
	Reclaim Area																			
	Cut and Fill	Excavator 3 1/2 CY	01 54 33 20 0325	#N/A	594.4	Day									13		HR		1.6	Day
	Cut and Fill	Eq. Op., Medium Equipment (Eqmd)	Eqmd	48.9	48.9	HR									13		HR		13	HR
	Support Personal	Foreman Average, Outside	Foreman	49.3	83.2	HR									13		HR		13	HR
	Support Personal	Pickup Rental	01 54 33 40 7200	168.4	168.4	/day									13		HR		13	HR
					0															
					0															
					0															
					0															
					0															
					0															
					0															
					0															
	Subtotal				0															
					0															
	Well Plugging				0															
	Remove pumps from all JC wells	Pull Pumps	Skyline 001	81180	0	LS										1	EA		1	EA
	Plug JC-1	Concrete Ready Mix 8000 psi	03 31 13.35 0412	119	390	/CY						40					CY		40	CY
	Plug JC-2	Concrete Ready Mix 8000 psi	03 31 13.35 0412	119	390	/CY						81					CY		81	CY
	Plug JC-3	Concrete Ready Mix 8000 psi	03 31 13.35 0412	119	390	/CY						200					CY		200	CY
	Subtotal																			
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost																			
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Cost																			
	Transportation Cost																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			

Cost
951
636
1082
2189
4858
81180
15600
31590
78000
206370
211228

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit
	Culvert Backfilling 37																			
	Culvert CU-1 48 inch	Excavation Bulk Bank 2 CY (322BL)	31 23 16 42 0260	1.42	1.78	/CY	560	4	8								FT		664	CY
		Backfill Trench Mininal Haul 2 1/4 CY	31 23 16 13 3080	1.77	2.33	/CY	560	4	8								FT		664	CY
	Culvert CU-2	Excavation Bulk Bank 2 CY (322BL)	31 23 16 42 0260	1.42	1.78	/CY	588	4	8								FT		697	CY
		Backfill Trench Mininal Haul 2 1/4 CY	31 23 16 13 3080	1.77	2.33	/CY	588	4	8								FT		697	CY
	Culvert CU-3	Excavation Bulk Bank 2 CY (322BL)	31 23 16 42 0260	1.42	1.78	/CY	410	4	8								FT		486	CY
		Backfill Trench Mininal Haul 2 1/4 CY	31 23 16 13 3080	1.77	2.33	/CY	410	4	8								FT		486	CY
	Culvert CU-2a	Excavation Bulk Bank 2 CY (322BL)	31 23 16 42 0260	1.42	1.78	/CY	410	4	8								FT		870	CY
		Backfill Trench Mininal Haul 2 1/4 CY	31 23 16 13 3080	1.77	2.33	/CY	410	4	8								FT		870	CY
	Culvert Waste Rock Site (UC-1) 24in	Excavation Bulk Bank 2 CY (322BL)	31 23 16 42 0260	1.42	1.78	/CY	180	3	5								FT		100	CY
		Backfill Trench Mininal Haul 2 1/4 CY	31 23 16 13 3080	1.77	2.33	/CY	180	3	5								FT		100	CY
		Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	49.75	CY						4					CY		4	CY
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			

See drawings 3.2.8-1, 3.2.8-1a, and 3.2.8-2

Cost
1182
1547
1241
1624
865
1132
1549
2027
178
233
199
11777
11777

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost
	Channel Construction 38																				
	Stream A																				
	Filter Material	Pea stone	03 05 13.25 1100	24	26	CY						1097					CY		1097	CY	28522
	RipRap Material	Machine placed rip-rap slope protection	31 37 13 10 0100	52.35	62.5	CY						1241					CY		1241	CY	77563
	Subtotal				0																106085
					0																
	Stream B				0																
	Filter Material	Pea stone	03 05 13.25 1100	24	26	CY						1251					CY		1251	CY	32526
	RipRap Material	Machine placed rip-rap slope protection	31 37 13 10 0100	52.35	62.5	CY						1416					CY		1416	CY	88500
	Subtotal				0																121026
					0																
	Stream C				0																
	Filter Material	Pea stone	03 05 13.25 1100	24	26	CY						929					CY		929	CY	24154
	RipRap Material	Machine placed rip-rap slope protection	31 37 13 10 0100	52.35	62.5	CY						1051					CY		1051	CY	65688
	Subtotal				0																89842
					0																
	Stream D				0																
	Filter Material	Pea stone	03 05 13.25 1100	24	26	CY						2333					CY		2333	CY	60658
	RipRap Material	Machine placed rip-rap slope protection	31 37 13 10 0100	52.35	62.5	CY						1004					CY		1004	CY	62750
	Subtotal				0																123408
					0																
	Stream E				0																
	Filter Material	Pea stone	03 05 13.25 1100	24	26	CY						2190					CY		2190	CY	56940
	RipRap Material	Machine placed rip-rap slope protection	31 37 13 10 0100	52.35	62.5	CY						971					CY		971	CY	60688
	Subtotal				0																117628
					0																
	Stream B to D Transition				0																
	Filter Material	Pea stone	03 05 13.25 1100	24	26	CY						316					CY		316	CY	8216
	RipRap Material	Machine placed rip-rap slope protection	31 37 13 10 0100	52.35	62.5	CY						154					CY		154	CY	9625
	Subtotal				0																17841
					0																
	Stream C to D Transition				0																
	Filter Material	Pea stone	03 05 13.25 1100	24	26	CY						75					CY		75	CY	1950
	RipRap Material	Machine placed rip-rap slope protection	31 37 13 10 0100	52.35	62.5	CY						30					CY		30	CY	1875
	Subtotal				0																3825
					0																
	Arch Culvert				0																
	Filter Material	Pea stone	03 05 13.25 1100	24	26	CY						238					CY		238	CY	5712
	RipRap Material	Machine placed rip-rap slope protection	31 37 13 10 0100	52.35	62.5	CY						48					CY		48	CY	2513
	Concrete	Concrete Ready Mix 8000 psi	03 31 13.35 0412	119	390	/CY						15					CY		15	CY	1785
	Steel Plate	Plate & Bar Stock for Reinforced Beams	05120 440 1250	1.42	0	/LB							4800				lb		4800	lb	6816
	Subtotal																				16826
	Total																				**596481**

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost
	Equipment 39																				
	Structure's Demolition Cost	80-ton Crane with crew (A3L)	01 54 1950 0500	#N/A	1492	Day											tons		2	DAY	2984
	Structure's Vol. Demolished	Equipment Operator Truck	equptruck	11	13	HR											tons		16	hr	208
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)				0																
	Truck's Capacity	Flatbed Trailer 40-tone Capacity	01 54 3340 6600	2	152	day											tons		2	Day	304
	Haulage				0																
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck				0																
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive				0																
	Disposal Cost Non Steel				0																
	Steel's Weight				0																
	Truck's Capacity				0																
	Haulage				0																
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck				0																
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive				0																
	Disposal Cost Steel				0																
	Subtotal				0																3496
					0																
	Equipment 's Disposal Cost				0																
	Dismantling Cost	Steel Worker Crew (E4)	E4	1793.2	3070.6	day							1525				tons		2	Day	6141
	Equipment 's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Costs																				
	Transport Costs																				
	Disposal Costs																				
	Subtotal																				6141
	Concrete Demolition																				
	Demolition Cost																				
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Cost																				
	Transportation Cost																				
	Disposal Costs																				
	Subtotal																				
	Concrete Demolition																				
	Demolition Cost																				
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Cost																				
	Transportation Cost																				
	Disposal Costs																				
	Subtotal																				
	Concrete Demolition																				
	Demolition Cost																				
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Cost																				
	Transportation Cost																				
	Disposal Costs																				
	Subtotal																				
	Total																				**9637**

Need to track this down

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost
	Portal Face Door 40																				
	Structure's Demolition Cost	removal of heavy equipment	23 05 05.10 3600	780	1150	ton								8.07			Ton		8.07	Ton	9281
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																				
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																				
	Truck's Capacity																				
	Haulage																				
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																				
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																				
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																				
	Steel's Weight																				
	Truck's Capacity																				
	Haulage																				
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																				
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																				
	Disposal Cost Steel																				
	Subtotal																				**9281**
	Equipment 's Disposal Cost																				
	Dismantling Cost																				
	Equipment 's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Costs																				
	Transport Costs																				
	Disposal Costs																				
	Subtotal																				
	Concrete Demolition																				
	Demolition Cost																				
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Cost																				
	Transportation Cost																				
	Disposal Costs																				
	Subtotal																				
	Concrete Demolition																				
	Demolition Cost																				
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Cost																				
	Transportation Cost																				
	Disposal Costs																				
	Subtotal																				
	Concrete Demolition																				
	Demolition Cost																				
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Cost																				
	Transportation Cost																				
	Disposal Costs																				
	Subtotal																				
	Total																				**9281**

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost
	Concrete Building 41																				
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Concrete Bld. Large	02 41 16 13 0050	0.39	0.5	/CF	18	18	18										5832	CF	2916
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																	0.3	65	CY	
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																				
	Truck's Capacity																				
	Haulage																				
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																				
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																				
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																				
	Steel's Weight																				
	Truck's Capacity																				
	Haulage																				
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																				
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																				
	Disposal Cost Steel																				
	Subtotal																				2916
	Equipment 's Disposal Cost																				
	Dismantling Cost																				
	Equipment 's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Costs																				
	Transport Costs																				
	Disposal Costs																				
	Subtotal																				
	Concrete Demolition																				
	Demolition Cost																				
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Cost																				
	Transportation Cost																				
	Disposal Costs																				
	Subtotal																				
	Concrete Demolition																				
	Demolition Cost																				
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Cost																				
	Transportation Cost																				
	Disposal Costs																				
	Subtotal																				
	Concrete Demolition																				
	Demolition Cost																				
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Cost																				
	Transportation Cost																				
	Disposal Costs																				
	Subtotal																				
	Total																				**2916**

Ref.	Description Winter Quarters Ventilation Facility 42	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost
	Steel																				
	Substation/Transformers 42																				
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Steel Bld. Large	02 41 16 13 0020	0.27	0.36	/CF													1000	CF	360
					0																
	Escape Shaft				0																
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Steel Bld. Large	02 41 16 13 0020	0.27	0.36	/CF													88	CF	31.68
					0																
	Fencing	Fencing barbed wire 3 strand	02 41 13 60 1600	1.36	2.1	LF													1000	LF	2100
	Topsoil Pile	chain link remove 8'-10'	02 41 13 60 1700	2.98	4.22	LF													2900	LF	12238
	Ventilation Pad	chain link remove 8'-10'	02 41 13 60 1700	2.98	4.22	LF													9000	LF	37980
	Reinforced Earth Retaining Wall				0																
					0																
	Ventilation Fan	Steel Bld. Large	02 41 16 13 0020	0.27	0.36	/CF													150	CF	54
	Structure's Demolition Cost				0																
					0																
	Mobile Field Office				0																
	Structure's Demo cost	mixed materials	02 41 16 13 0100	0.3	0.36	/CF													1000	CF	360
	Structure's Demolition Cost generator	Steel Bld. Large	02 41 16 13 0020	0.27	0.36	/CF													1000	CF	360
	Subtotal				0																53483.68
					0																
	Concrete				0																
	Substation				0																
	Escape Shaft Pad	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	13.75	CY													60	CY	825
	Shaft Collar and Fan Pad, temp	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	13.75	CY													35	CY	481.25
	Mobile Field Office Pad	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	13.75	CY													463	CY	6366.25
	Slope Collar	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	13.75	CY													15	CY	206.25
	Misc	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	13.75	CY													30	CY	412.5
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	13.75	CY													25	CY	343.75
	Loading Cost				0													1.3	816	CY	
	Disposal Costs	Front end Loader 3 CY	31 23 16 42 1300	1.67	2.05	/CY													816	CY	1672.8
	Loading Cost	On site disposal	02 41 16 17 4200	8.65	10.8	/CY													816	CY	8812.8
	Subtotal																				19120.6
	Concrete Demolition																				
	Demolition Cost																				
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Cost																				
	Transportation Cost																				
	Disposal Costs																				
	Subtotal																				
	Total																				**72604.28**

Ref.	Description North of Graben Bleeder Shaft 43	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost
	Steel																			
	Ventilation Shaft																			
	Three (3) sheds - Fan, Fuel, Generator	Steel Bld. Large	02 41 16 13 0020	0.27	/CF						6500					CF		6500	CF	1755
	CHAIN LINKFENCE																			
	Chainlink Removal (2 pads)	8'-10'	02 41 13.60 1700	2.98	/LF	480												480	LF	1430.4
	Chainlink Rails	Fence top and bottom rail	02 41 13.62 1400	0.66	LF	480												480	LF	316.8
	Concrete demolition	Footings 2' thick and 3' wide Gate posts	02 41 16.17 1140	21.1	LF	3									4			3	LF	63.3
	Concrete demolition	Footings 2' thick and 3' wide Line post	02 41 16.17 1140	21.1	LF	2									29			2	LF	42.2
	Loading Cost	Front end loader 3 CY	31 23 16 42 1300	1.67	/CY						2.1							2.1	CY	3.507
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi. rnd. tri	31 23 23 20 1014	2.95	/CY															
	Disposal Costs	City Sanitation - Price, UT	City Service Price	4.33	/CY						2.1							2.1	CY	9.093
	Culvert Removal	18-inch CMP culvert removal	02 41 13.4 0100	1.66	LF	40												40	LF	66.4
	GATES																			
	Chain link Gates	10' Wide heavy duty gate	02 41 13.62 0200	83	EA										2			2	EA	166
	Loading Cost	Front end Loader 3 CY	31 23 16 42 1300	1.67	/CY						1.8							1.8	CY	3.006
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi. rnd. tri	31 23 23 20 1014	2.95	/CY						1.8							1.8	CY	5.31
	Disposal Costs	City Sanitation - Price, UT	City Service Price	4.33	/CY						1.8							1.8	CY	7.794
	Ventilation Fan Removal (not demolition)	removal of heavy equipment	23 05 05.10 3600	780	ton													4	Ton	3120
	Subtotal																			6989
	Concrete																			
	Bleeder Shaft Pad	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	CY													150	CY	2062.5
	Generator pad	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	CY													150	CY	2062.5
	Fuel pad	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	CY													45	CY	618.75
		Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	CY													30	CY	412.5
		Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	CY															
	Loading Cost																1.3	488	CY	
	Disposal Costs	Front end Loader 3 CY	31 23 16 42 1300	1.67	/CY													488	CY	814.96
	Loading Cost	On site disposal	02 41 16 17 4200	8.65	/CY													488	CY	4221.2
	Subtotal																			10192
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			**17181**

SITE REMOVED FROM BOND - NEVER BUILT

Ref.	Description Swens Canyon Vent Facility 44	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost
	Steel																				
	Substation Transformers																				
	Structure's demo	Steel Bld. Large	02 41 16 13 0020	0.27	0.36	/CF						1000					CF		1000	CF	360
					0																
	Fuel Containment cover				0																
	Structure's demo	Steel Bld. Large	02 41 16 13 0020	0.27	0.36	/CF						12600					CF		12600	CF\	4536
					0																
	Fencing				0																
	Topsoil pile	Fencing barbed wire 3 strand	02 41 13 60 1600	2.1	2.1	LF	1050												1050	LF	2205
	ventilation pad	chain link remove 8'-10'	02 41 13 60 1700	4.22	4.22	LF	1000												1000	LF	4220
	Cuttings Pond	Fencing barbed wire 3 strand	02 41 13 60 1600	2.1	2.1	LF	1100												1100	LF	2310
	Subtotal				0																13631
					0																
	substation pad	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	13.75	CY						36							36	CY	495
	Hoist pad	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	13.75	CY						45							45	CY	619
	Fuel Bay	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	13.75	CY						54							54	CY	743
	Shaft collar and pad	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	13.75	CY						100							100	CY	1375
	misc (gravel bin)	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	13.75	CY						30							30	CY	413
	Concrete's vol	Nielson Concrete <15"	Nielson Quote	13.75	13.75	CY						25							25	CY	344
	Loading Cost				0													1.3	260	CY	
	Disposal Costs	Front end Loader 3 CY	31 23 16 42 1300	1.67	2.05	/CY													260	CY	533
	Loading Cost	On site disposal	02 41 16 17 4200	8.65	10.8	/CY													260	CY	2808
	Subtotal				0																7330
	Transmission line removal				0																
	demo cost	D6R Series II (9-54) (1st14)	(9-54) st 14	190.4	235.56	HR									120		HR		120	HR	28267
	Subtotal																				28267
	Subtotal																				
	Total																				**49228**

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost
	(17) 2-inch Monitoring Wells Abandonment	Super Plug; 2-bags		11.16	50lb bag	400-ft					100-gallons							2		22.32
	W79-10-1B (Blocked @400')					400												2		22.32
	W79-26-1 (200')					200												1		11.16
	W2-1(98-2-1) (1519')					1549												8		89.28
	W99-4-1 (1470')					1470												7		78.12
	W20-28-1 (1690')					1690												8		89.28
	92-91-03 (132')					132												2		22.32
	08-1-5 (327')					327												2		22.32
	15-21-2 (2142')					2142												11		122.76
	16-24-1 (600')					600												3		33.48
	17-21-1 (1200')					1200												6		66.96
	17-34-1B (350')					350												2		22.32
	17-34-1S (910')					910												5		55.8
	18-28-1 (1160')					1160												6		66.96
	18-32-1B (1140')					1140												6		66.96
	Subtotal																			
	18-32-1S (1680')					1680												9		100.44
	18-5-1S (2525')					2525												13		145.08
	19-5-1B (1755')					1750												9		100.44
	Subtotal																			
	Drill Crew	2-man		125	hr									90						11250
	Water truck w/crew			100										72						7200
	Boulger Dam Piezometer abandonment	2-man		125	hr									8						1000
	Subtotal																			
	Subtotal																			
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			**20588**

Need to track this down

	Equipment Cost	Hourly Operating Costs	Equipment Overhead	Operator's Hourly Wage Rate	Hourly Cost	Number of Men or Eq.	Total Eq. & Lab. Costs	Units	Quantity	Units	Production Rate	Units	Equip. + Labor Time/Dis.	Units	Cost
Portal 01															**84932**
Water Tank 02															**15109**
Lower Terrace 03															**106577**
Middle Bench 04															**293088**
Upper Bench West Fork 05															**153011**
Southwest Fork 06															**68954**
Loadout Faclities 07															**214582**
South Fork Portal Area 08															**81504**
Waste Rock Disposal 09															**447009**
Pond Enlargement Interim 10															**1852**
Pond Diversion DU2 Interim 11															**456**
Interim Sediment Control 12															**5503**
Overland Conveyor 13															**1955**
James Canyon 14															**0**
Winter Quarters 15															**202997**
North of Groben Bleeder Shaft 16	SITE WAS NEVER CONSTRUCTED														**0**
Swens Canyon Ventilation Facility 17															**178721**
Total															**1856250**

Notes: Revised operator wages 6/21/16

Earthwork

ITEM			Equipment Cost	Hourly Operating Costs	Equipment Overhead	Operator's Hourly Wage Rate	Hourly Cost	Number of Men or Eq.
ST-15Z 15CY	(21-10)	(1st14)	191.40	118.25	19.14	55.4	384.19	1
CLAB					0		36.65	0.5
988G EROPS	(9-37)	(1st14)	210.00	119.32	21	52.25	402.57	
769D	(20-11)	(1st14)	210.00	119.32	21	49.15	399.47	
Pickup Truck Crew 4x4 1 ton	(20-17)	(1st14)	11.05	15.55	1.11	41.95	69.66	
Foreman Average, Outside					0		51.90	
D8R Series II	(9-54)	(1st14)	190.00	352.27	19	55.4	616.67	
410G EROPS 4WD EXTEN.	(9-28)	(1st14)	36.20	27.05	3.62	55.4	122.27	
631G	(9-51)	(1st14)	165.00	93.75	16.5	55.4	330.65	
14H EROPS	(9-11)	(2H2014)	145.00	82.39	14.5	55.4	297.29	
CAT 345BL II	(10-23)	(1st14)	171.00	113.1	17.1	55.4	356.60	
6X4 70,000lbs 12-18 CY	(20-11)	(1st14)	44.10	63.45	4.41	55.4	167.36	
D6R Series II	(9-54)	(1st14)	108.00	61.36	10.8	55.4	235.56	
980G Series II EROPS	(9-37)	(1st14)	130.00	73.86	13	55.4	272.26	
D10	(9-54)	(1st14)	310.00	352.27	31	55.4	748.67	
Eq. Op., Medium Equipment (Eqmd)	Eqmd						48.9	
General fill by dozer	31 23 23.17 0320						1.87	

Swens Material 2014 Rates **Supplied by Nelco Contractors**

Material	Quan.	UM	Freight	Per ton Material	Material Price	FOB Material Price
6" Rock Screened	226	CY	$ 15.81	$ 5.00	$ 7.50	$ 23.31
2-4" Rock Crushed	76	CY	$ 15.81	$ 9.00	$ 13.50	$ 29.31
Gravel Crushed	491	CY	$ 15.81	$ 9.00	$ 13.50	$ 29.31
Sand	38	CY	$ 15.81	$ 15.00	$ 22.50	$ 38.31
Bentonite	102	CY	$ 15.81	$ 20.00	$ 22.00	$ 37.81
Crushed Concrete	91	CY	$ 15.81	$ 25.00	$ 41.25	$ 57.06

Christensen Ready Mix 2014 Rates

6-bag concrete per yard	$117
Delivery per 10-yard load	$50

	Reference		Equipment Cost	Hourly Operating Costs	Equipment Overhead	Operator's Hourly Wage Rate	Hourly Cost	Number of Men or Eq.	Total Eq. & Lab. Costs	Units	Quantity	Units	Production Rate	Units	Equip. + Labor Time/Dis.	Units	Cost
	Page	Year															
Skyline Mine Backfilling and Grading **Portal 01**																	
ST-15Z 15CY	(21-10)	(1st14)	191.4	118.25	19.14	55.4	384.19	1	384	$/HR	16740	CY	79.15	CY/HR	211	HR	**81064**
CLAB							36.65	0.5	18.33	$/HR					211	HR	**3868**
																	84932

All costs are linked to the Reference spreadsheet which are CAT numbers not RS Means

	Reference Page	Reference Year	Equipment Cost	Hourly Operating Costs	Equipment Overhead	Operator's Hourly Wage Rate	Hourly Cost	Number of Men or Eq.	Total Eq. & Lab. Costs	Units	Quantity	Units	Production Rate	Units	Equip. + Labor Time/Dis.	Units	Cost
Skyline Mine **Water Tank 02** 0.26 arces																	
Backfilling and Grading																	
988G EROPS	(9-37)	(1st14)	210	119.32	21	52.25	402.57	1	402.57	$/HR	1683	CY	276.16	CY/HR	6	HR	**2415**
769D	(20-11)	(1st14)	210	119.32	21	49.15	399.47	3	1198.41	$/HR					6	HR	**7190**
Pickup Truck Crew 4x4 1 ton	(20-17)	(1st14)	11.05	15.55	1.105	41.95	69.66	1	69.66	$/HR					6	HR	**418**
CLAB							36.65	1	36.65	$/HR					6	HR	**220**
Foreman Average, Outside							51.9	1	51.9	$/HR					6	HR	**311**
Place Topsoil																	
769D	(20-11)	(1st14)	210	119.32	21	49.15	399.47	1	399.47	$/HR	420	CY	92	CY/HR	4.6	HR	**1838**
988G EROPS	(9-37)	(1st14)	210	119.32	21	52.25	402.57	1	402.57	$/HR					4.6	HR	**1852**
D8R Series II	(9-54)	(1st14)	190	352.27	19	55.4	616.67	0	0	$/HR					4.6	HR	**0**
CLAB							36.65	1.5	54.98	$/HR					4.6	HR	**253**
410G EROPS 4WD EXTEN.	(9-28)	(1st14)	36.2	27.05	3.62	55.4	122.27	1	122.27	$/HR	0.3	AC	1	AC/HR	0.3	HR	**37**
CLAB							36.65	1.5	54.98	$/HR					0.3	HR	**16**
Pickup Truck Crew 4x4 1 ton	(20-17)	(1st14)	11.05	15.55	1.105	41.95	69.66	1	69.66	$/HR					4.6	HR	**320**
Foreman Average, Outside							51.9	1	51.9	$/HR					4.6	HR	**239**
																	15109

All costs are linked to the Reference spreadsheet which are CAT numbers not RS Means

	Reference Page	Reference Year	Equipment Cost	Hourly Operating Costs	Equipment Overhead	Operator's Hourly Wage Rate	Hourly Cost	Number of Men or Eq.	Total Eq. & Lab. Costs	Units	Quantity	Units	Production Rate	Units	Equip. + Labor Time/Dis.	Units	Cost
Skyline Mine Mine Facilities Area **Lower Terrace 03**																	
Backfilling and Grading																	
D8R Series II	(9-54)	(1st14)	190	352.27	19	55.4	616.67	0	0	$/HR					79.5	HR	0
631G	(9-51)	(1st14)	165	93.75	16.5	55.4	330.65	3	991.95	$/HR					79.5	HR	78860
CLAB							36.65	1	36.65	$/HR					79.5	HR	2914
Foreman Average, Outside							51.9	1	51.9	$/HR					40	HR	2076
Pickup Truck Crew 4x4 1 ton	(20-17)	(1st14)	11.05	15.55	1.105	41.95	69.66	1	69.66	$/HR					40	HR	2786
Place Topsoil																	
D8R Series II	(9-54)	(1st14)	190	352.27	19	55.4	616.67	0	0	$/HR					21.1	HR	0
631G	(9-51)	(1st14)	165	93.75	16.5	55.4	330.65	1	330.65	$/HR					21.1	HR	6977
CLAB							36.65	1	36.65	$/HR					21.1	HR	773
14H EROPS	(9-11)	(2H2014)	145	82.39	14.5	55.4	297.29	1	297.29	$/HR					21.1	HR	6273
410G EROPS 4WD EXTEN.	(9-28)	(1st14)	36.2	27.05	3.62	55.4	122.27	1	122.27	$/HR					21.1	HR	2580
CLAB							36.65	1	36.65	$/HR					21.1	HR	773
Foreman Average, Outside							51.9	1	51.9	$/HR					21.1	HR	1095
Pickup Truck Crew 4x4 1 ton	(20-17)	(1st14)	11.05	15.55	1.105	41.95	69.66	1	69.66	$/HR					21.1	HR	1470
Subtotal																	**106577**

All costs are linked to the Reference spreadsheet which are CAT numbers not RS Means

	Reference Page	Reference Year	Equipment Cost	Hourly Operating Costs	Equipment Overhead	Operator's Hourly Wage Rate	Hourly Cost	Number of Men or Eq.	Total Eq. & Lab. Costs	Units	Quantity	Units	Production Rate	Units	Equip. + Labor Time/Dis.	Units	Cost
Skyline Mine Mine Facilities Area **Middle Bench 04**																	
D8R Series II	(9-54)	(1st14)	190	352.27	19	55.4	616.67	1	616.67	$/HR					122.46	HR	75517
631G	(9-51)	(1st14)	165	93.75	16.5	55.4	330.65	3	991.95	$/HR					122.46	HR	121474
CLAB							36.65	1	36.65	$/HR					122.46	HR	4488
Foreman Average, Outside							51.9	1	51.9	$/HR					61	HR	3166
Pickup Truck Crew 4x4 1 ton	(20-17)	(1st14)	11.05	15.55	1.105	41.95	69.66	1	69.66	$/HR					61	HR	4249
Place Topsoil																	
D8R Series II	(9-54)	(1st14)	190	352.27	19	55.4	616.67	5	3083.35	$/HR					20.9	HR	64442
631G	(9-51)	(1st14)	165	93.75	16.5	55.4	330.65	1	330.65	$/HR					20.9	HR	6911
CLAB							36.65	1	36.65	$/HR					20.9	HR	766
14H EROPS	(9-11)	(2H2014)	145	82.39	14.5	55.4	297.29	1	297.29	$/HR					20.9	HR	6213
410G EROPS 4WD EXTEN.	(9-28)	(1st14)	36.2	27.05	3.62	55.4	122.27	1	122.27	$/HR					20.9	HR	2555
CLAB							36.65	1	36.65	$/HR					20.9	HR	766
Foreman Average, Outside							51.9	1	51.9	$/HR					20.9	HR	1085
Pickup Truck Crew 4x4 1 ton	(20-17)	(1st14)	11.05	15.55	1.105	41.95	69.66	1	69.66	$/HR					20.9	HR	1456
																	293088

All costs are linked to the Reference spreadsheet which are CAT numbers not RS Means

Skyline Mine
Mine Facilities Area

Upper Bench West Fork 05

	Reference Page	Reference Year	Equipment Cost	Hourly Operating Costs	Equipment Overhead	Operator's Hourly Wage Rate	Hourly Cost	Number of Men or Eq.	Total Eq. & Lab. Costs	Units	Quantity	Units	Production Rate	Units	Equip. + Labor Time/Dis.	Units	Cost
D8R Series II	(9-54)	(1st14)	190	352.27	19	55.4	616.67	1	616.67	$/HR					37.5	HR	23125
631G	(9-51)	(1st14)	165	93.75	16.5	55.4	330.65	3	991.95	$/HR					37.5	HR	37198
CLAB							36.65	1	36.65	$/HR					37.5	HR	1374
Foreman Average, Outside							51.9	1	51.9	$/HR					19	HR	986
Pickup Truck Crew 4x4 1 ton	(20-17)	(1st14)	11.05	15.55	1.105	41.95	69.66	1	69.66	$/HR					19	HR	1324
Place Topsoil																	
D8R Series II	(9-54)	(1st14)	190	352.27	19	55.4	616.67	5	3083.35	$/HR					23.7	HR	73075
631G	(9-51)	(1st14)	165	93.75	16.5	55.4	330.65	1	330.65	$/HR					23.7	HR	7836
CLAB							36.65	1	36.65	$/HR					23.7	HR	869
14H EROPS	(9-11)	(2H2014)	145	82.39	14.5	55.4	297.29	1	297.29	$/HR					9.52	HR	2830
410G EROPS 4WD EXTEN.	(9-28)	(1st14)	36.2	27.05	3.62	55.4	122.27	1	122.27	$/HR					9.52	HR	1164
CLAB							36.65	1	36.65	$/HR					9.52	HR	349
Foreman Average, Outside							51.9	1	51.9	$/HR					23.7	HR	1230
Pickup Truck Crew 4x4 1 ton	(20-17)	(1st14)	11.05	15.55	1.105	41.95	69.66	1	69.66	$/HR					23.7	HR	1651
																	153011

All costs are linked to the Reference spreadsheet which are CAT numbers not RS Means

	Equipment Cost	Hourly Operating Costs	Equipment Overhead	Operator's Hourly Wage Rate	Hourly Cost	Number of Men or Eq.	Total Eq. & Lab. Costs	Units	Quantity	Units	Production Rate	Units	Equip. + Labor Time/Dis.	Units	Cost
Skyline Mine Mine Facilities Area **Southwest Fork 06**															
D8R Series II	(9-54)	(1st14)	190	352.27	19	55.4	616.67	$/HR					66	HR	**40700**
631G	(9-51)	(1st14)	165	93.75	16.5	55.4	330.65	$/HR					66	HR	**21823**
CLAB							36.65	$/HR					66	HR	**2419**
Foreman Average, Outside							51.9	$/HR					33	HR	**1713**
Pickup Truck Crew 4x4 1 ton	(20-17)	(1st14)	11.05	15.55	1.105	41.95	69.66	$/HR					33	HR	**2299**
															68954

All costs are linked to the Reference spreadsheet which are CAT numbers not RS Means

	Reference Page	Reference Year	Equipment Cost	Hourly Operating Costs	Equipment Overhead	Operator's Hourly Wage Rate	Hourly Cost	Number of Men or Eq.	Total Eq. & Lab. Costs	Units	Quantity	Units	Production Rate	Units	Equip. + Labor Time/Dis.	Units	Cost
Skyline Mine **Loadout Faclities 07**																	
Backfilling and Grading																	
D8R Series II	(9-54)	(1st14)	190	352.27	19	55.4	616.67	1	616.67	$/HR					88.8	HR	**54760**
631G	(9-51)	(1st14)	165	93.75	16.5	55.4	330.65	3	991.95	$/HR					88.8	HR	**88085**
CLAB							36.65	1	36.65	$/HR					88.8	HR	**3255**
Foreman Average, Outside							51.9	1	51.9	$/HR					44	HR	**2284**
Pickup Truck Crew 4x4 1 ton	(20-17)	(1st14)	11.05	15.55	1.105	41.95	69.655	1	69.66	$/HR					44	HR	**3065**
							0										
Topsoil							0										
631G	(9-51)	(1st14)	165	93.75	16.5	55.4	330.65	3	991.95	$/HR					28.4	HR	**28171**
D8R Series II	(9-54)	(1st14)	190	352.27	19	55.4	616.67	1	616.67	$/HR					28.4	HR	**17513**
CLAB							36.65	1	36.65	$/HR					28.4	HR	**1041**
							0										
14H EROPS	(9-11)	(2H2014)	145	82.39	14.5	55.4	297.29	1	297.29	$/HR					28.4	HR	**8443**
410G EROPS 4WD EXTEN.	(9-28)	(1st14)	36.2	27.05	3.62	55.4	122.27	1	122.27	$/HR					28.4	HR	**3472**
CLAB							36.65	1	36.65	$/HR					28.4	HR	**1041**
Foreman Average, Outside							51.9	1	51.9	$/HR					28.4	HR	**1474**
Pickup Truck Crew 4x4 1 ton	(20-17)	(1st14)	11.05	15.55	1.105	41.95	69.655	1	69.66	$/HR					28.4	HR	**1978**
Subtotal																	**214582**

All costs are linked to the Reference spreadsheet which are CAT numbers not RS Means

Skyline Mine

South Fork Portal Area 08

	Reference Page	Reference Year	Equipment Cost	Hourly Operating Costs	Equipment Overhead	Operator's Hourly Wage Rate	Hourly Cost	Number of Men or Eq.	Total Eq. & Lab. Costs	Units	Quantity	Units	Production Rate	Units	Equip. + Labor Time/Dis.	Units	Cost
Backfilling and Grading																	
CAT 345BL II	(10-23)	(1st14)	171	113.1	17.1	55.4	356.6	1	356.6	$/HR					25.2	HR	**8986**
6X4 70,000lbs 12-18 CY	(20-11)	(1st14)	44.1	63.45	4.41	55.4	167.36	2	334.72	$/HR					25.2	HR	**8435**
988G EROPS	(9-37)	(1st14)	210	119.32	21	52.25	402.57	1	402.57	$/HR					25.2	HR	**10145**
D6R Series II	(9-54)	(1st14)	108	61.36	10.8	55.4	235.56	1	235.56	$/HR					25.2	HR	**5936**
Pickup Truck Crew 4x4 1 ton	(20-17)	(1st14)	11.05	15.55	1.105	41.95	69.655	1	69.66	$/HR					25.2	HR	**1755**
CLAB							36.65	1.5	54.98	$/HR					25.2	HR	**1385**
Foreman Average, Outside							51.9	1	51.9	$/HR					25.2	HR	**1308**
							0										
Topsoil							0										
988G EROPS	(9-37)	(1st14)	210	119.32	21	52.25	402.57	1	402.57	$/HR					35.82	HR	**14420**
D6R Series II	(9-54)	(1st14)	108	61.36	10.8	55.4	235.56	1	235.56	$/HR					35.82	HR	**8438**
							0										
14H EROPS	(9-11)	(2H2014)	145	82.39	14.5	55.4	297.29	1	297.29	$/HR					35.82	HR	**10649**
410G EROPS 4WD EXTEN.	(9-28)	(1st14)	36.2	27.05	3.62	55.4	122.27	1	122.27	$/HR					35.82	HR	**4380**
							0										
Pickup Truck Crew 4x4 1 ton	(20-17)	(1st14)	11.05	15.55	1.105	41.95	69.655	1	69.66	$/HR					35.82	HR	**2495**
CLAB							36.65	1	36.65	$/HR					35.82	HR	**1313**
Foreman Average, Outside							51.9	1	51.9	$/HR					35.82	HR	**1859**
																	81504

All costs are linked to the Reference spreadsheet which are CAT numbers not RS Means

Skyline Mine

Waste Rock Disposal 09

	Reference Page	Reference Year	Equipment Cost	Hourly Operating Costs	Equipment Overhead	Operator's Hourly Wage Rate	Hourly Cost	Number of Men or Eq.	Total Eq. & Lab. Costs	Units	Quantity	Units	Production Rate	Units	Equip. + Labor Time/Dis.	Units	Cost
Backfilling and Grading																	
CAT 345BL II	(10-23)	(1st14)	171	113.1	17.1	55.4	356.6	1	356.6	$/HR					4.5	HR	**1605**
6X4 70,000lbs 12-18 CY	(20-11)	(1st14)	44.1	63.45	4.41	55.4	167.36	2	334.72	$/HR					4.5	HR	**1506**
980G Series II EROPS	(9-37)	(1st14)	130	73.86	13	55.4	272.26	1	272.26	$/HR					4.5	HR	**1225**
D6R Series II	(9-54)	(1st14)	108	61.36	10.8	55.4	235.56	1	235.56	$/HR					4.5	HR	**1060**
Pickup Truck Crew 4x4 1 ton	(20-17)	(1st14)	11.05	15.55	1.105	41.95	69.655	1	69.66	$/HR					4.5	HR	**313**
							0										
In Situ Topspoil							0										
CAT 345BL II	(10-23)	(1st14)	171	113.1	17.1	55.4	356.6	1	356.6	$/HR					20.9	HR	**7453**
6X4 70,000lbs 12-18 CY	(20-11)	(1st14)	44.1	63.45	4.41	55.4	167.36	2	334.72	$/HR					20.9	HR	**6996**
980G Series II EROPS	(9-37)	(1st14)	130	73.86	13	55.4	272.26	1	272.26	$/HR					20.9	HR	**5690**
D6R Series II	(9-54)	(1st14)	108	61.36	10.8	55.4	235.56	1	235.56	$/HR					20.9	HR	**4923**
Pickup Truck Crew 4x4 1 ton	(20-17)	(1st14)	11.05	15.55	1.105	41.95	69.655	1	69.66	$/HR					20.9	HR	**1456**
							0										
							0										
							0										
Topsoil Placement							0										
6X4 70,000lbs 12-18 CY	(20-11)	(1st14)	44.1	63.45	4.41	55.4	167.36	3	502.08	$/HR					279.8	HR	**140482**
988G EROPS	(9-37)	(1st14)	210	119.32	21	52.25	402.57	1	402.57	$/HR					279.8	HR	**112639**
CLAB							36.65	1	36.65	$/HR					279.8	HR	**10255**
							0										
14H EROPS	(9-11)	(2H2014)	145	82.39	14.5	55.4	297.29	1	297.29	$/HR					279.8	HR	**83182**
410G EROPS 4WD EXTEN.	(9-28)	(1st14)	36.2	27.05	3.62	55.4	122.27	1	122.27	$/HR					279.8	HR	**34211**
Pickup Truck Crew 4x4 1 ton	(20-17)	(1st14)	11.05	15.55	1.105	41.95	69.655	1	69.66	$/HR					279.8	HR	**19491**
							0										
Foreman Average, Outside							51.9	1	51.9	$/HR					279.8	HR	**14522**
Subtotal																	**447009**

All costs are linked to the Reference spreadsheet which are CAT numbers not RS Means

Skyline Mine
Interim Sediment Control

Loadout Facilities Sediment

Pond Enlargement Interim 10

	Reference Page	Reference Year	Equipment Cost	Hourly Operating Costs	Equipment Overhead	Operator's Hourly Wage Rate	Hourly Cost	Number of Men or Eq.	Total Eq. & Lab. Costs	Units	Quantity	Units	Production Rate	Units	Equip. + Labor Time/Dis.	Units	Cost
980G Series II EROPS	(9-37)	(1st14)	130	73.86	13	55.4	272.26	1	272.26	$/HR					4.3	HR	**1171**
CLAB							36.65	1	36.65	$/HR					4.3	HR	**158**
Foreman Average, Outside							51.9	1	51.9	$/HR					4.3	HR	**223**
Pickup Truck Crew 4x4 1 ton	(20-17)	(1st14)	11.05	15.55	1.105	41.95	69.655	1	69.66	$/HR					4.3	HR	**300**
							0										
							0										
							0										
							0										
							0										
							0										
							0										
							0										
							0										
							0										
							0										
							0										
Subtotal																	**1852**

All costs are linked to the Reference spreadsheet which are CAT numbers not RS Means

Skyline Mine
Interim Sediment Control

Loadout Diversion to Sediment

Pond Diversion DU2 Interim 11

	Reference Page	Reference Year	Equipment Cost	Hourly Operating Costs	Equipment Overhead	Operator's Hourly Wage Rate	Hourly Cost	Number of Men or Eq.	Total Eq. & Lab. Costs	Units	Quantity	Units	Production Rate	Units	Equip. + Labor Time/Dis.	Units	Cost
14H EROPS	(9-11)	(2H2014)	145	82.39	14.5	55.4	297.29	1	297.29	$/HR					1	HR	**297**
CLAB							36.65	1	36.65	$/HR					1	HR	**37**
Foreman Average, Outside							51.9	1	51.9	$/HR					1	HR	**52**
Pickup Truck Crew 4x4 1 ton	(20-17)	(1st14)	11.05	15.55	1.105	41.95	69.655	1	69.66	$/HR					1	HR	**70**
																	456

All costs are linked to the Reference spreadsheet which are CAT numbers not RS Means

Skyline Mine

Interim Sediment Control 12

	Reference Page	Reference Year	Equipment Cost	Hourly Operating Costs	Equipment Overhead	Operator's Hourly Wage Rate	Hourly Cost	Number of Men or Eq.	Total Eq. & Lab. Costs	Units	Quantity	Units	Production Rate	Units	Equip. + Labor Time/Dis.	Units	Cost
Backfill Pond With																	
Embankment Material																	
988G EROPS	(9-37)	(1st14)	210	119.32	21	52.25	402.57	1	402.57	$/HR					6.8	HR	**2737**
CLAB							36.65	1	36.65	$/HR					6.8	HR	**249**
Foreman Average, Outside							51.9	1	51.9	$/HR					6.8	HR	**353**
Pickup Truck Crew 4x4 1 ton	(20-17)	(1st14)	11.05	15.55	1.105	41.95	69.655	1	69.66	$/HR					6.8	HR	**474**
							0										
Topsoil Placement							0										
1Ft. Depth							0										
988G EROPS	(9-37)	(1st14)	210	119.32	21	52.25	402.57	1	402.57	$/HR					2.2	HR	**886**
CLAB							36.65	1	36.65	$/HR					2.2	HR	**81**
Foreman Average, Outside							51.9	1	51.9	$/HR					2.2	HR	**114**
Pickup Truck Crew 4x4 1 ton	(20-17)	(1st14)	11.05	15.55	1.105	41.95	69.655	1	69.66	$/HR					2.2	HR	**153**
							0										
Diversion Removal DU2							0										
14H EROPS	(9-11)	(2H2014)	145	82.39	14.5	55.4	297.29	1	297.29	$/HR					1	HR	**297**
CLAB							36.65	1	36.65	$/HR					1	HR	**37**
Foreman Average, Outside							51.9	1	51.9	$/HR					1	HR	**52**
Pickup Truck Crew 4x4 1 ton	(20-17)	(1st14)	11.05	15.55	1.105	41.95	69.655	1	69.66	$/HR					1	HR	**70**
																	5503

All costs are linked to the Reference spreadsheet which are CAT numbers not RS Means

Skyline Mine

Overland Conveyor 13

	Reference Page	Reference Year	Equipment Cost	Hourly Operating Costs	Equipment Overhead	Operator's Hourly Wage Rate	Hourly Cost	Number of Men or Eq.	Total Eq. & Lab. Costs	Units	Quantity	Units	Production Rate	Units	Equip. + Labor Time/Dis.	Units	Cost
6X4 70,000lbs 12-18 CY	(20-11)	(1st14)	44.1	63.45	4.41	55.4	167.36	1	167.36	$/HR					2.3	HR	**385**
988G EROPS	(9-37)	(1st14)	210	119.32	21	52.25	402.57	1	402.57	$/HR					2.3	HR	**926**
CLAB							36.65	1	36.65	$/HR					2.3	HR	**84**
Foreman Average, Outside							51.9	1	51.9	$/HR					2.3	HR	**119**
Pickup Truck Crew 4x4 1 ton	(20-17)	(1st14)	11.05	15.55	1.105	41.95	69.655	1	69.66	$/HR					2.3	HR	**160**
410G EROPS 4WD EXTEN.	(9-28)	(1st14)	36.2	27.05	3.62	55.4	122.27	1	122.27	$/HR					2.3	HR	**281**
Subtotal																	**1955**

All costs are linked to the Reference spreadsheet which are CAT numbers not RS Means

	Reference		Equipment Cost	Hourly Operating Costs	Equipment Overhead	Operator's Hourly Wage Rate	Hourly Cost	Number of Men or Eq.	Total Eq. & Lab. Costs	Units	Quantity	Units	Production Rate	Units	Equip. + Labor Time/Dis.	Units	Cost
	Page	*Year*															
James Canyon 14																	
See Demo worksheet																	
	(21-10)	1st14															
Subtotal																	

All costs are linked to the Reference spreadsheet which are CAT numbers not RS Means

	Reference Page	Reference Year	Equipment Cost	Hourly Operating Costs	Equipment Overhead	Operator's Hourly Wage Rate	Hourly Cost	Number of Men or Eq.	Total Eq. & Lab. Costs	Units	Quantity	Units	Production Rate	Units	Equip. + Labor Time/Dis.	Units	Cost
Winter Quarters Ventilation Facility 15																	
Sealing Shaft																	
(+) 6 inch rock			20.38				20.38	1	20.38	CY	283				283	CY	5768
2 inch - 4inch Rock			29.29				29.29	1	29.29	CY	95				95	CY	2783
Gravel			29.29				29.29	1	29.29	CY	614				614	CY	17984
Sand			23.08				23.08	1	23.08	CY	47				47	CY	1085
Bentonite	(21-10)	1st14	35.35				35.35	1	35.35	CY	127				127	CY	4489
Concrete			120				120	1	120	CY	114				114	CY	13680
Fill Material			7				7	1	7	CY	2839				2839	CY	19873
D6R Series II	(9-54)	(1st14)	108	61.36	10.8	55.4	786.69	1	786.69	HR	80	HR	1		80	HR	62935
Eq Op Medium Equiment						61.72	61.72	1	61.72	HR	80	HR	1		80	HR	4938
Subtotal																	**133535**
Sealing Escape Shaft																	
(+) 6 inch rock			20.38				20.38	1	20.38	CY	32				32	CY	652
2 inch - 4inch Rock			29.2				29.2	1	29.2	CY	10.5				10.5	CY	307
Gravel			29.29				29.29	1	29.29	CY	213				213	CY	6239
Sand			23.08				23.08	1	23.08	CY	5				5	CY	115
Bentonite			35.35				35.35	1	35.35	CY	22				22	CY	778
Concrete			120				120	1	120	CY	30				30	CY	3600
Fill Material			7				7	1	7	CY	323				323	CY	2261
Subtotal																	**13952**
Cementateous Grout			125				125	1	125	CY	89				89	HR	11125
Bentonite			35.35				35.35	1	35.35	CY	45				45	HR	1591
Concrete			120				120	1	120	CY	11.5				11.5	HR	1380
Fill Material			7				7	1	7	CY	445				445	HR	3115
D6R Series II	(9-54)	(1st14)	108	61.36	10.8	55.4	235.56	1	235.56	HR	80	HR			80	HR	18845
Eq Op medium equipment							0	1	0	HR	80	HR			80	HR	0
							0										
Subtotal							0										**36056**
							0										
Backfilling and grading							0										
CAT 345BL II	(10-23)	(1st14)	171	113.1	17.1	55.4	356.6	1	356.6	HR					12	HR	4279
D6R Series II	(9-54)	(1st14)	108	61.36	10.8	55.4	235.56	1	235.56	HR					16	HR	3769
Pickup Truck Crew 4x4 1 ton	(20-17)	(1st14)	11.05	15.55	1.105	41.95	69.655	1	69.66	HR					20	HR	1393
CLAB							36.65	1.5	54.98	HR					20	HR	1100
Foreman Average, Outside							51.9	1	51.9	HR					20	HR	1038
Subtotal							0										**11579**
							0										
Topsoil							0										
D6R Series II	(9-54)	(1st14)	108	61.36	10.8	55.4	235.56	1	235.56	HR					20	HR	4711
Pickup Truck Crew 4x4 1 ton	(20-17)	(1st14)	11.05	15.55	1.105	41.95	69.655	1	69.66	HR					20	HR	1393
CLAB							36.65	1	36.65	HR					20	HR	733
Foreman Average, Outside							51.9	1	51.9	HR					20	HR	1038
Subtotal																	**7875**
TOTAL																	**202997**

All costs are linked to the Reference spreadsheet which are CAT numbers not RS Means

North of Groben Bleeder Shaft 16	Reference Page	Reference Year	Equipment Cost	Hourly Operating Costs	Equipment Overhead	Operator's Hourly Wage Rate	Hourly Cost	Number of Men or Eq.	Total Eq. & Lab. Costs	Units	Quantity	Units	Production Rate	Units	Equip. + Labor Time/Dis.	Units	Cost
Sealing Shaft																	
(+) 6 inch rock			20.38				20.38	1	20.38	CY	27				27	CY	550
2 inch - 4inch Rock			29.29				29.29	1	29.29	CY	9				9	CY	264
Gravel			29.29				29.29	1	29.29	CY	179				179	CY	5243
Sand			23.08				23.08	1	23.08	CY	4				4	CY	92
Bentonite			35.35				35.35	1	35.35	CY	19				19	CY	672
Concrete			120				120	1	120	CY	25				25	CY	3000
Fill Material			7				7	1	7	CY	1656				1656	CY	11592
General fill by dozer	31 23 23.17 0320								1.87	CY	6739	CY			6739	HR	12602
Subtotal																	
Subtotal																	
Subtotal																	
Backfilling and grading																	
CAT 345BL II	(10-23)	(1st14	171	113.1	17.1	55.4	356.6	1	292.97	HR					12	HR	3516
D8R Series II	(9-54)	(1st14	190	352.27	19	55.4	616.67	1	642.97	HR					16	HR	10288
Pickup Truck Crew 4x4 1 ton	(20-17)	(1st14	11.05	15.55	1.105	41.95	69.655	1	83.28	HR					20	HR	1666
CLAB							36.65	1.5	54.98	HR					20	HR	1100
Foreman Average, Outside							51.9	1	76.35	HR					20	HR	1527
Subtotal							0										18097
							0										
Topsoil							0										
D8R Series II	(9-54)	(1st14	190	352.27	19	55.4	616.67	1	642.97	HR					20	HR	12859
Pickup Truck Crew 4x4 1 ton	(20-17)	(1st14	11.05	15.55	1.105	41.95	69.655	1	83.28	HR					20	HR	1666
CLAB							36.65	1	36.65	HR					20	HR	733
Foreman Average, Outside							51.9	1	76.35	HR					20	HR	1527
Subtotal																	16785
TOTAL																	**0**

All costs are linked to the Reference spreadsheet which are CAT numbers not RS Means
SITE WAS NEVER CONSTRUCTED

Swens Canyon Ventilation Facility 17	Reference Page	Reference Year	Equipment Cost	Hourly Operating Costs	Equipment Overhead	Operator's Hourly Wage Rate	Hourly Cost	Number of Men or Eq.	Total Eq. & Lab. Costs	Units	Quantity	Units	Production Rate	Units	Equip. + Labor Time/Dis.	Units	Cost
Sealing Shaft 16ft D																	
(+) 6 inch rock			$ 7.50				$ 15.81	1	$ 23.31	CY	226	CY			226	CY	5269
2 inch - 4inch Rock			$ 13.50				$ 15.81	1	$ 29.31	CY	76	CY			76	CY	2228
Gravel			$ 13.50				$ 15.81	1	$ 29.31	CY	38	CY			38	CY	1114
Sand			$ 22.50				$ 15.81	1	$ 38.31	CY	38	CY			38	CY	1456
Bentonite			$ 22.00				$ 15.81	1	$ 37.81	CY	74	CY			74	CY	2798
Concrete			$ 117.00				$ 5.00	1	$ 122.00	CY	37	CY			37	CY	4514
Pit Run or Reject fill							$ 15.81		$ 15.81		7100	CY			7100		112269
General fill by dozer	31 23 23.17 0320								1.87	CY	7589	CY			7589	HR	14191
Subtotal																	**143839**
Subtotal																	
Subtotal																	
Backfilling and grading																	
CAT 345BL II	(10-23)	(1st14	171	113.1	17.1	55.4	356.6	1	292.97	HR					12	HR	3516
D8R Series II	(9-54)	(1st14	190	352.27	19	55.4	616.67	1	642.97	HR					16	HR	10288
Pickup Truck Crew 4x4 1 ton	(20-17)	(1st14	11.05	15.55	1.105	41.95	69.655	1	83.28	HR					20	HR	1666
CLAB							36.65	1.5	54.98	HR					20	HR	1100
Foreman Average, Outside							51.9	1	76.35	HR					20	HR	1527
Subtotal							0										**18097**
							0										
Topsoil							0										
D8R Series II	(9-54)	(1st14	190	352.27	19	55.4	616.67	1	642.97	HR					20	HR	12859
Pickup Truck Crew 4x4 1 ton	(20-17)	(1st14	11.05	15.55	1.105	41.95	69.655	1	83.28	HR					20	HR	1666
CLAB							36.65	1	36.65	HR					20	HR	733
Foreman Average, Outside							51.9	1	76.35	HR					20	HR	1527
Subtotal																	**16785**
TOTAL																	**178721**

All costs are linked to the Reference spreadsheet which are CAT numbers not RS Means

Materials	Means Reference Number	2014 Unit Cost	Unit	O&P Incl.	Escalation Factor	1.012	1.007	Cost 2016	1.019
						2014	2015	2016	
Bare root seedlings, 11" to 16" med. soil	32 93 43.10 0562	1.13	ea	1.74		0.00	0.00		
Fertilizer Hydro Spread	32 92 19.14 7025	173.70	/AC	265		0.00	0.00		
Final Reveg Sage/Grass Swens Can Ven Fac south facing slope s	Table 4.7-11B	280.64	/AC			280.64	284.01	286	
Final Reveg Seed Mix North of Graben Bleeder Shaft	Table 4.7-10B	205.09	/AC			205.09	207.55	209	
Final Reveg Seed Mix Rip Commun Win Qu Ven Fac	Table 4.7-9B	985.20	/AC			985.20	997.02	1004	
Final Reveg Seed Mix Sage/Grass Win Qu Ven Fac	Table 4.7-9C	2024.37	/AC			2024.37	2048.66	2063	
Hay 1" material only (029105000250)	SRCE	600.00	/AC			0.00	0.00		
Hydro Spreader (equip. & labor) B-81	32 92 19.14 5800	31.05	/MSF	39.5		0.00	0.00		
Interim Reveg Seed Mix North of Graben Bleeder Shaft	Table 4.7-10A	146.21	/AC			146.21	147.96	149	
Interim Reveg Seed Mix Sage/Grass Swens Canyon Ven Fac	Table 4.7-11A	206.07	/AC			206.07	208.54	210	
Interim Reveg Seed Mix Win Qu Ven Fac	Table 4.7-9A	809.55	/AC			809.55	819.27	825	
North Facing Slopes Seed	Table 4.7-2	261.02	/AC			261.02	264.15	266	
North Facing Slopes Riparian Habitat Seed	Table 4.7-5	335.60	/AC			335.60	339.62	342	
Riparian Habitat Seed	Table 4.7-3	66.73	/AC			66.73	67.53	68	
South Facing Slope Seed 1H : 3H or gentler	Table 4.7-1	293.40	/AC			293.40	296.92	299	
south facing slope seed mix	Table 4.7-10B	205.09	/AC			205.09	207.55	209	
Riparian Habitat Seed	Table 4.7-4	440.59	/AC			440.59	445.88	449	
Waste Rock Slopes Seed	Table 4.7-6A	133.45	/AC			133.45	135.05	136	

1.0232	5	Cost		
2019 (5-yr esc.)				
		287.16	213.85	11.6
		293.82	218.81	
314.74		300.63	223.89	
234.40		307.61	229.08	
1099.48		314.74	234.40	
2259.19				
0.00		209.84413		
0.00				
163.17				
229.97				
903.46				
291.30				
374.52				
74.47				
327.44				
228.88				
491.70				
148.93				

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	O&P	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diame	Area	Volum	Weight	Dens	Time	Numb	Unit	Quantity Factor	Unit	Cost
1	**South Facing Slopes 1H:3H or Greater**																			
	Seeding	South Facing Slope Seed 1H : 3H or gentler	Table 4.7-1	293.40		/AC					39.81						AC	39.81	AC	11,680
	Equipment	Hydro Spreader (equip. & labor) B-81/mulch & fertilizer	32 92 19.14 5800	39.50		/MSF					39.81						AC	1734	MSF	68,493
	Subtotal																			80,173
2	**North Facing Slopes**																			
	Seeding	North Facing Slopes Seed	Table 4.7-2	261.02		/AC					20.33						AC	20.33	AC	5,307
	Equipment	Hydro Spreader (equip. & labor) B-81/mulch & fertilizer	32 92 19.14 5800	39.50		/MSF					20.33						AC	886	MSF	34,997
	Subtotal																			40,304
3	**Riparian Habitat**																			
	Seeding	Riparian Habitat Seed	Table 4.7-3	66.73		/AC					0.04						AC	0.04	AC	3
	Equipment	Hydro Spreader (equip. & labor) B-81/mulch & fertilizer	32 92 19.14 5800	39.5		/MSF					0.04						AC	2	MSF	79
	Subtotal																			82
4	**Soth to West Facing Slopes**																			
	Seeding	South to West Facing Riparian Habitat Seed	Table 4.7-4	440.59		/AC					39.81						AC	39.81	AC	17,540
	Equipment	Hydro Spreader (equip. & labor) B-81/mulch & fertilizer	32 92 19.14 5800	39.50		/MSF					39.81						AC	1734	MSF	68,493
	Subtotal																			86,033
5	**North to East Facing Slopes**																			
	Seeding	North to East Facing Riparian Habitat Seed	Table 4.7-5	335.60		/AC					20.33						AC	20.33	AC	6,823
	Equipment	Hydro Spreader (equip. & labor) B-81/mulch & fertilizer	32 92 19.14 5800	39.5		/MSF					20.33						AC	886	MSF	34,997
	Subtotal																			41,820
6	**Waste Rock**																			
	Seeding	Waste Rock Slopes Seed	Table 4.7-6A	133.45		/AC					12.81						AC	12.81	AC	1,710
	Equipment	Hydro Spreader (equip. & labor) B-81/mulch & fertilizer	32 92 19.14 5800	39.5		/MSF					12.81						AC	558	MSF	22,041
	Subtotal																			23,751
7	**James Canyon**																			
	Seeding	Waste Rock Slopes Seed	Table 4.7-6A	133.45		/AC					4.85						AC	4.85	AC	647
	Equipment	Hydro Spreader (equip. & labor) B-81/mulch & fertilizer	32 92 19.14 5800	39.5		/MSF					4.85						AC	211	MSF	8,335
	Subtotal																			8,982
8	**Riparian Stem Supplement**																			
	Stems	Bare root seedlings, 11" to 16" med. soil	32 93 43.10 0562	1.74		Ea										9800	Ea	17052	EA	29,670
	Subtotal																			29,670
9	**Silt Fence Interim Vegetation**																			
	Stems	Bare root seedlings, 11" to 16" med. soil	32 93 43.10 0562	1.74		Ea	20000										ea	20000	EA	34,800
	Subtotal																			34,800
10	**Reveg Loadout Sediment Pond**																			
	Seeding	Riparian Habitat Seed	Table 4.7-3	66.73		/AC					0.3						AC	0.3	/AC	20
	Equipment	Hydro Spreader (equip. & labor) B-81/mulch & fertilizer	32 92 19.14 5800	39.5		/MSF					0.3						AC	13	MSF	514
	Subtotal																			534
11	**Winter Quarters Ventilation Facility Bond**																			
	South facing slopes																			
	Seeding	Final Reveg Seed Mix Rip Commun Win Qu Ven Fac	Table 4.7-9B	985.20		/AC					2.36						AC	2.36	/AC	2,325
	Equipment	Hydro Spreader (equip. & labor) B-81/mulch & fertilizer	32 92 19.14 5800	39.5		/MSF					2.36						AC	103	/MSF	4,069
	Tublings																			
	Quaking Aspen	Bare root seedlings, 11" to 16" med. soil	32 93 43.10 0562	1.74		ea					2.36			400			ea	400	ea	696
	Blue Elderberry	Bare root seedlings, 11" to 16" med. soil	32 93 43.10 0562	1.74		ea					2.36			400			ea	400	ea	696
	Subtotal																			7,786
12	**North of Graben Bleeder Shaft THIS SITE WAS NEVER BUILT**																			
	REVEGETATION																			
	NOG																			
	South facing slopes																			
	Seeding	South facing slope seed mix	Table 4.7-10B	205.09		/AC					1.7						AC	1.7	/AC	
	Equipment	Hydro Spreader (equip. & labor) B-81/mulch & fertilizer	32 92 19.14 5800	39.5		/MSF					1.7						AC	74	/MSF	
	Tublings																			
	Quaking Aspen	Bare root seedlings, 11" to 16" med. soil	32 93 43.10 0562	1.74		ea					1.7			200			ea	200	ea	
	red Elderberry	Bare root seedlings, 11" to 16" med. soil	32 93 43.10 0562	1.74		ea					1.7			20			ea	20	ea	
	Mountain Snowberry	Bare root seedlings, 11" to 16" med. soil	32 93 43.10 0562	1.74		EA					1.7			100			ea	100	ea	
	Subtotal																			
13	**Swens Canyon Ventilation Facility**																			
	South facing slopes																			
	Seeding	Final Reveg Sage/Grass Swens Can Ven Fac south facing slope seed mix	Table 4.7-11B	280.64		/AC					9.7						AC	9.7	/AC	2,722
	Equipment	Hydro Spreader (equip. & labor) B-81/mulch & fertilizer	32 92 19.14 5800	39.5		/MSF					9.7						AC	423	/MSF	16,709
	Tublings																			
	Sagebrush	Bare root seedlings, 11" to 16" med. soil	32 93 43.10 0562	1.74		ea					9.7			400			ea	400	ea	696
	rabbitbrush	Bare root seedlings, 11" to 16" med. soil	32 93 43.10 0562	1.74		ea					9.7			400			ea	400	ea	696
	Subtotal																			20,823
	Revegetation																			
	25% of Initial Seeding																			28,312
	Subtotal																			28,312
	Total										150.3									403,067

* Hay material only: assume 2 tons/ac (1 to 2 tons recommended in The Practical Guide to Reclamation in Utah pp.112-113)
*2014 R.S. Means and 2014 Nevada SRCE use $0.15/lb ($300/ton)

Note: MRP Hay costs vary from line item. Varies other errors in cell calcs

Tree Plar 13.8

Bonding Calculations

Direct Costs

Subtotal Demolition and Removal	$1,906,113	
Subtotal Backfilling and Grading	$1,856,250	
Subtotal Revegetation	$403,067	
Direct Costs Subtotal	$4,165,430	

Indirect Costs

Mob/Demob	$416,543	10.0%
Contingency	$208,272	5.0%
Engineering Redesign	$104,136	2.5%
Main Office Expense	$283,249	6.8%
Project Management Fee	$104,136	2.5%
Subtotal Indirect Costs	$1,116,336	26.8%

Total Cost 2014	**$5,281,766**	

Escalation factor		*0.0232*
Number of years		*5*
Escalation	*$641,781*	
Reclamation Cost Escalated	$5,923,547	

Reclamation Bond Amount (rounded to nearest $1,000) 2019 Dollars	**$5,924,000**

Posted Bond March 18, 2015	$5,799,000
Difference Between Cost Estimate and Bond	-$125,000
Percent Difference	-2.16%

GARY R. HERBERT
Governor

SPENCER J. COX
Lieutenant Governor

Jill Remington Love
Executive Director
Department of
Heritage & Arts

Utah Division of
State History

Don Hartley
Director
State Historic Preservation Officer

December 12, 2019

Darren Olsen
District Ranger
Ferron Ranger District
Manti-La Sal National Forest
115 West Canyon Road
Ferron, UT 84523

RE: Skyline Mine Seismic Station at Swens Canyon

For future correspondence, please reference Case No. 19-2774

Dear Darren,

The Utah State Historic Preservation Office received your request for our comment on the above-referenced undertaking on December 12, 2019.

We concur with your determinations of eligibility and effect for this undertaking.

This letter serves as our comment on the determinations you have made within the consultation process specified in §36CFR800.4. If you have questions, please contact me at 801-245-7263 or by email at cmerritt@utah.gov.

Sincerely,

Christopher W. Merritt, Ph.D.
Deputy State Historic Preservation Officer

COVER PAGE
Must Accompany All Project Reports
Submitted to the Utah SHPO

Report Title: A Class III Cultural Resource Inventory for Canyon Fuel Company, LLC's Skyline Mine 2018 Exploration Drill Locations, Emery and Sanpete Counties, Utah

UDSH Project Number: U18TD0309
Report Date: July 2018
Report Author(s): Mark Karpinski and Garrett Webb

Org. Project Number: 117-8051005
County(ies): Emery and Sanpete
Principal Investigator: Mark Karpinski

Record Search Date(s): May 29, 2017
Intensive Acres Surveyed (<15m intervals): 10.26

Field Supervisor(s): Mark Karpinski
Recon/Intuitive Acres Surveyed (<15m intervals): 0

USGS 7.5' Series Map Reference(s): Candland Mountain, Utah (2004) and Fairview Lakes, Utah (2004)

Sites Reported	Count	Smithsonian Trinomials
Revisits (no updated site forms)	0	
Updates (updated site forms provided)	1	42SP393
New recordings (site forms provided)	1	42EM5173
Total Count of Archaeological Sites in APE	2	42EM5173; 42SP393
Historic Structures (structures forms provided)	0	
Total National Register Eligible Sites	1	42EM5173

*Please list all site numbers per category. Number strings are acceptable (e.g. "42TO1-13; 42TO15"). Cells should expand to accommodate extensive lists.

Checklist of Required Items for Submittal to SHPO

- ☒ "Born Digital" Report in a PDF/A format
  - ☒ SHPO Cover Sheet
  - ☒ File Name is the UDSH Project Number with no hyphens or landowner suffixes
- ☒ "Born Digital" Site forms in PDF/A format
  - ☒ UASF with embedded maps and photos
  - ☒ File name is Smithsonian Trinomial without leading zeros (e.g. 42TO13 not 42TO00013)
  - ☒ Photo requirements (including size and quality)
- ☒ Archaeological Site Tabular Data
  - ☒ Single spreadsheet for each project
  - ☒ Follows UTSHPO template (info here: https://goo.gl/7SLMqj)
- ☒ GIS data
  - ☒ Zipped polygon shapefile or geodatabase of survey (if different from APE) or other activity area with required field names and variable intensity denoted
  - ☒ Zipped polygon shapefile or geodatabase of site boundaries with a the required field name

A Cultural Resource Inventory for Canyon Fuel Company, LLC's Skyline Mine 2018 Exploration Drill Locations, Emery and Sanpete Counties, Utah

Utah State SHPO Project Number: U18TD0309

Prepared for:

Canyon Fuel Company, LLC

Skyline Mine
HC 35 Box 380
Helper, UT 84526

Prepared by:
Mark Karpinski

Tetra Tech

4750 West 2100 South, Suite 400
Salt Lake City, Utah 84120
(801) 364-1064
Fax (801) 364-2021

Tetra Tech Project No. 117-8051005

July 2018

Project Title:	A Class III Cultural Resource Inventory for Canyon Fuel Company, LLC's Skyline Mine 2018 Exploration Drill Locations, Emery and Sanpete Counties, Utah			
Agency(-ies):	United States Forest Service (USFS); Manti-La Sal National Forest; Utah Department of Oil, Gas, and Mines (UDOGM)			
Utah State Number:	U18TD0309	**Tetra Tech No.:**	117-8051005	
Description:	Canyon Fuel Company, LLC is planning to conduct core drilling at six locations in support of its current underground Skyline Mine operations located in Emery and Sanpete Counties, Utah (Table 1). Access to the drill locations will mostly be on existing two-track and bladed dirt roads. Temporary overland access routes have been proposed for four drill locations. Two drill locations are on land administered by the United States Forest Service (USFS), Manti-La Sal National Forest. As part of the federal permitting process, agencies must assess the potential impacts of an action on cultural resources in conformance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. Four drill locations are on privately held lands and fall under the jurisdiction of the State of Utah Department of Oil, Gas, and Mines (UDOGM). The state-level permitting process must assess the potential impacts of an action on cultural resources in conformance with Section 404 of the Utah Annotated Code. Tetra Tech conducted a Class III cultural resource inventory for all six locations. At each drill we cleared a 30 m (100 foot) diameter area centered on the proposed disturbance boundary. A 30 m (100 foot) corridor was inventoried for all proposed new access routes at four proposed drill locations. The cultural resource inventory was completed in conformation with all USFS requirements outlined in the project field work authorization (signed by Manti-La Sal on June 7, 2018) and Utah State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) guidelines and standards.			
Location:	The project is located within portions of Sections 28, 29, and 32 of T13S, R6E and Sections 5 and 10 of T14S, R6E; Salt Lake City Meridian, (7.5' USGS quadrangle Candland Mountain, Utah (2004) and Fairview Lakes, Utah (2004)).			
Acreage:	10.26 total acres inventoried at 15 meter (50 feet) transect intervals. Linear: 8.25 acres Block: 2.01 acres			
Landownership:	USFS and privately held			
Results	**Identified Sites**	2	**Isolated Occurrences**	0
Eligible Sites	42EM5173			
Not Eligible Sites	42SP393			

ABSTRACT

Tetra Tech argues that Site 42SP393 recordation is in the wrong location. The actual 1894 GLO is a bladed and improved dirt road still in use within the bottom of Swens Canyon. Canyon Fuels plans to use the road to access drill locations 1-18 and 2-18. The use will require no modifications or changes to the GLO road, therefore the project should have **no effect** on the site.

Tetra Tech argues that Site 42EM5173 is **eligible** for inclusion on the NRHP under Criterion A and C. The recommendation is based on the mid-20th century cabin still in good condition on the site. The remainder of the site is in poor condition. Drill locality 7-18 is proposed to be in the southwestern part of the site approximately 152 ft (47 m) from the cabin. The drill locality will have no adverse impact on cabin. An alternative drill locality has been proposed outside the site boundary 100 ft (30 m) to the west. The alternative drill locality will have no effect on the site.

The potential for the planned drilling activities to encounter unanticipated cultural resources is low. However, if any undocumented sites are discovered during project activities, all work within a 30 m (100 feet) vicinity of the discovery should be stopped. If the discovery is on Manti-La Sal National Forest lands, the forest archaeologist ((435) 637-2817) should be contacted immediately. For discoveries on privately held lands, the UDOGM archaeologist should be contacted ((801)538-5340).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 INTRODUCTION 1

1.1 Project Location 1
1.2 Physical Setting 1

2.0 BACKGROUND 6

2.1 Summary and Expectations 7

3.0 METHODOLOGY 7

4.0 INVENTORY RESULTS AND MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS 9

4.1 Previously Recorded Site 9
42SP393 – Historic GLO Road, Not Eligible 9
4.2 Newly Recorded Sites 10
42EM5173 – Historic Line Camp with Cabin, Eligible under A and C 10
4.3 Management Recommendations 13

5.0 REFERENCES 14

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1. Proposed Drill Locations 1
Table 2. Previously Completed Inventories 6
Table 3. Previously Recorded Sites 6

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1. Skyline 2018 Exploration Drill and Access Route Locations (Page 1 of 2). 3
Figure 2. Skyline 2018 Exploration Drill and Access Route Locations (Page 2 of 2). 4
Figure 3. Drill Location 2-18; Overview Photograph, Facing Northeast. 5
Figure 4. Drill Location 3-18; Overview Photograph, Facing North. 5
Figure 5. Site 42EM5173; Feature 1: Cabin, Facing Northwest. 10
Figure 6. Site 42EM5173; Feature 2, Facing Southwest. 11
Figure 7. Site 42EM5173; Feature 3, Facing Southeast. 12
Figure 8. Site 42EM5173; Vehicle, Facing Southeast. 12

APPENDICES

Appendix A: Utah Archaeological Site Forms

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Canyon Fuel Company, LLC is planning to conduct core drilling at six locations in support of its current underground Skyline Mine operations located in Emery and Sanpete Counties, Utah (Table 1). Access to the drill locations will mostly be on existing two-track and bladed dirt roads. Temporary overland access routes have been proposed for four drill locations. Two drill locations are on land administered by the United States Forest Service (USFS), Manti-La Sal National Forest. As part of the federal permitting process, agencies must assess the potential impacts of an action on cultural resources in conformance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. Four drill locations are on privately held lands and fall under the jurisdiction of the State of Utah Department of Oil, Gas, and Mines (UDOGM). The state-level permitting process must assess the potential impacts of an action on cultural resources in conformance with Section 404 of the Utah Annotated Code.

Table 1. Proposed Drill Locations

Drill Location Number	UTM Location[a]	Access Route	Landownership
1-18	477631 mE 4389955 mN	None	Private
2-18	477123 mE 4389604 mN	2800 ft	USFS, Manti-La Sal Nation Forest
3-18	477014 mE 4388963 mN	400 ft	Private
4-18	477084 mE 4388377 mN	200 ft	Private
5-18S&B	476381 mE 4386338 mN	None	USFS, Manti-La Sal Nation Forest
7-18	478896 mE 4384870 mN	150 ft	Private

[a] Datum NAD83; Zone 12N

Tetra Tech conducted a Class III cultural resource inventory for all six locations. At each drill we cleared a 30 m (100 foot) diameter area centered on the proposed disturbance boundary. A 30 m (100 foot) corridor was inventoried for all proposed new access routes at four proposed drill locations. The cultural resource inventory was completed in conformation with all USFS requirements outlined in the project field work authorization (signed by Manti-La Sal on June 7, 2018) and Utah State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) guidelines and standards.

1.1 Project Location

The proposed drill areas are on Manti-La Sal National Forest administered and privately held lands. The areas are located within portions of Sections 28, 29, and 32 of T13S, R6E and Sections 5 and 10 of T14S, R6E; Salt Lake City Meridian, (7.5' USGS quadrangle Candland Mountain, Utah (2004) and Fairview Lakes, Utah (2004)). (Figures 1 and 2).

1.2 Physical Setting

The project is located southwest of the community of Scofield, Utah within the northern part of the Wasatch Plateau region of the Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau Transition physiographic province. The Wasatch Plateau region is an erosional remnant of the Cretaceous and Tertiary-

aged sedimentary deposits making up the ragged edge of the Colorado Plateau. The mountains are steep sided and divided by glacially modified narrow valley bottoms with perennial snow melt fed streams (Stokes 1986). Three drill locations are located on unnamed ridge tops east of Upper Huntington Creek (Figure 3). Two locations are within Flat Canyon and one is within Little Eccles Canyon (Figure 4). Sediments are residual/colluvium mix sand loam with dense moderately well sorted, pebble to boulder size, gravels

Climatically, the project occurs within both the subalpine and alpine climatic areas with average temperatures ranging from -10 to 75 degrees Fahrenheit with an annual average yearly precipitation of 48 inches (Harper 1986). Vegetation in the project is a varying dense Aspen and Lodge Pole Pine community. Various species of shrubs, grasses, and forbs are also present. One drill location is above tree line on an Alpine shrub vegetation community. The area is habitat for a wide variety of animal species; including large through small sized mammals. A wide variety of birds also inhabit the area. Perennial drainages near the drill locations are Boulger Canyon, Little Eccles Canyon, Swens Canyon, and Upper Huntington Creek is the nearest perennial stream in the valley bottoms.

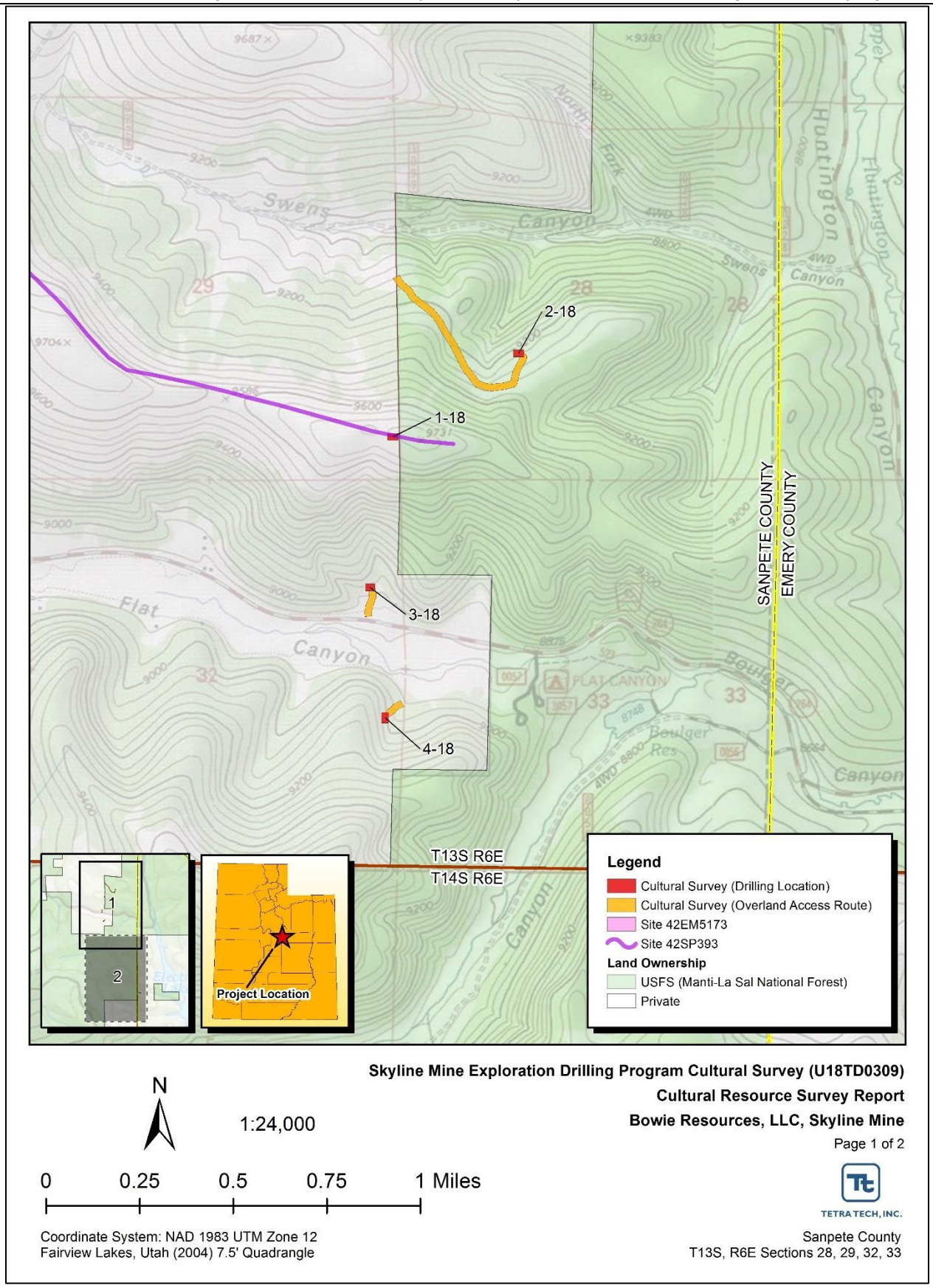


Figure 1. Skyline 2018 Exploration Drill and Access Route Locations (Page 1 of 2).

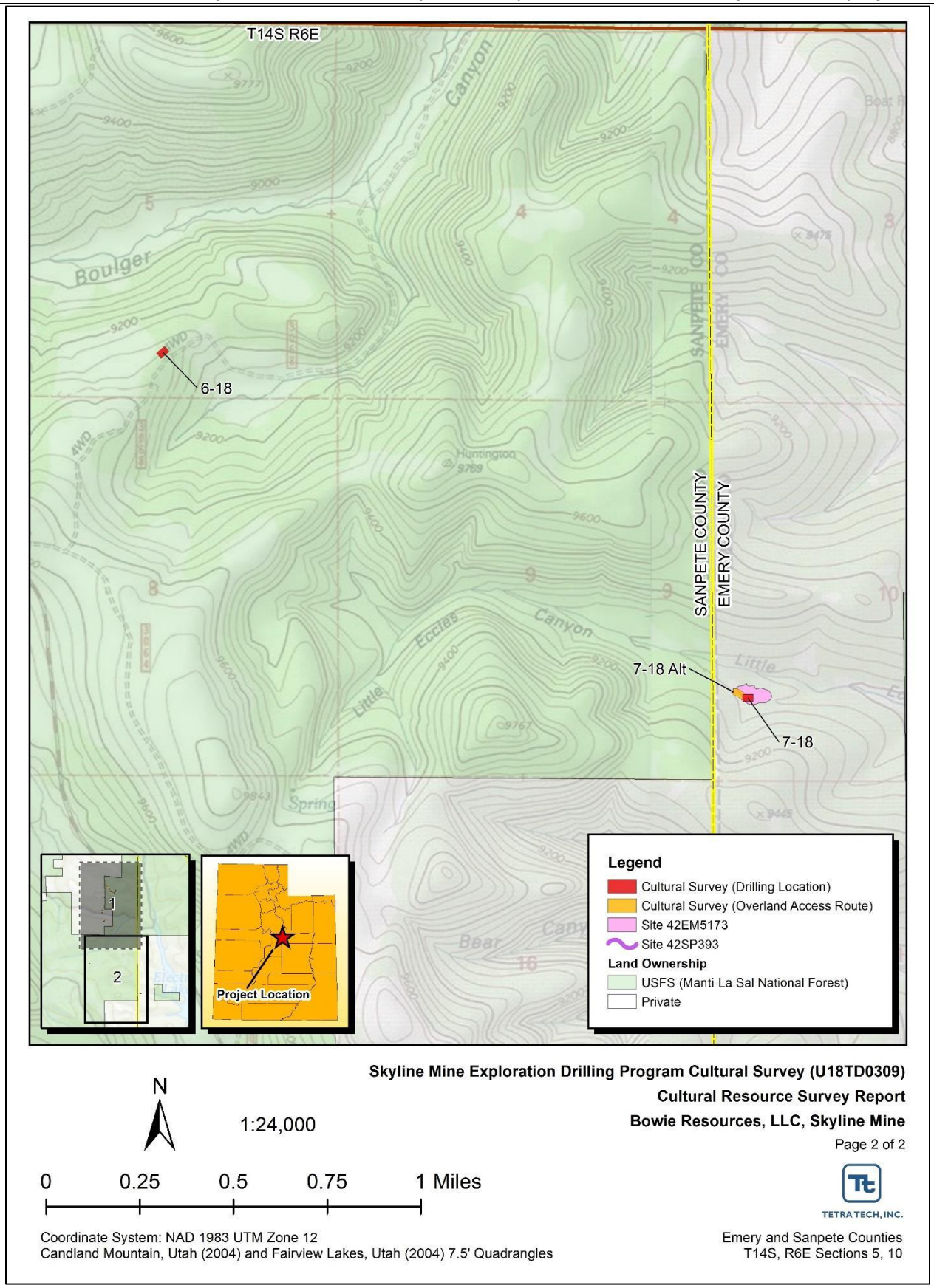


Figure 2. Skyline 2018 Exploration Drill and Access Route Locations (Page 2 of 2).

Figure 3. Drill Location 2-18; Overview Photograph, Facing Northeast.

Figure 4. Drill Location 3-18; Overview Photograph, Facing North.

2.0 BACKGROUND

Prior to field work, a literature search was conducted for each drill locations, the access routes, and a surrounding half mile radius of each. The cultural records were reviewed online through the Utah State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) Preservation Pro database on May 29, 2018. Ten cultural resource inventories have been previously completed within the literature search area (Table 2). The inventories were completed as part of coal mining, oil and gas transmission development, range management and timber sales. Two inventories cross into portions of two proposed drill areas; however, the previous inventories cover a small portion of each and avoidance during field work was not practicable. The remaining portions of the project have not been previously subjected to cultural resource inventory.

Table 2. Previously Completed Inventories

Utah State Project Number	Project Name	Year	Within/Outside Inventory Area
U89FS0064	Boulger Canyon Timber Sale	1989	Outside
U91FS0596	Coyote Timber Salvage	1991	Outside
U91FS0686	Boulger/Spring Canyon Watershed Treatmnt Proj	1991	Outside
U93FS0441	Boulger Timber Sale & Reservoir Improvement Proj.	1993	Outside
U95AF0252	Drill/Seis-Upper Huntington & Winterqrtrs CB/EM/SP	1995	Outside
U97AF0586	Maxon Technologies Skyline Mine Drill Holes	1997	Within/Outside
U99MM0366	Ruby Pipeline	1999	Within/Outside
U01FS0672	Flat Canyon Campground Tree Thinning Project	2001	Outside
U01MQ0459	Canyon Fuels Flat Canyon Coal Inventory	2001	Outside
U16EO0163	A CRI For The Skyline Mine - 2016 Exploratory Drilling Project Emery And Sanpete Counties Utah	2016	Outside

Seven sites have been recorded within the search area (Table 3). The previously recorded sites are all historic-era cultural resources associated with numerous activities. Three are listed as eligible for the NRHP and the remaining are not eligible for inclusion on the NRHP. Metcalf Archaeological Consultants recorded an old two-track as an unnamed historic road (Site 42SP393) trending east to west along the top of an east to west trending ridge. The Preservation Pro GIS and site form location depicts it passing through proposed drill location 1-18. The road is also proposed to be used as access to drill location 1-18. The site is discussed further in Section 4.1. The remaining previously recorded sites are located outside the cultural resource inventory areas for the drill sites and access routes.

Table 3. Previously Recorded Sites

Smithsonian Number	Site Type	NRHP Determination	Within/Outside Inventory
42SP393	Historic Road	Eligible	Within
42SP399	Historic Artifact Scatter/Tree Carvings	Not Eligible	Outside

42SP400	Historic Tree Carvings	Not Eligible	Outside
42SP444	Historic Log Fence	Not Eligible	Outside
42SP445	Historic Homestead	Eligible under Criterion C	Outside
42SP447	Historic Sawmill	Not Eligible	Outside
42SP454	Historic Flat Canyon Campground	Eligible under Criterion A and C	Outside

The historic General Land Office (GLO) maps were reviewed through the Utah BLM cadastral survey online database (http://www.ut.blm.gov/LandRecords/Land_Records.html). The records were checked to determine if any unrecorded cultural resources are potentially present within or near the inventory areas. The GLO map for T14S, R6E (filed January 31, 1876) and the GLO map filed November 30, 1949 do not map the project search areas. The GLO map for T13S, R6E (filed June 9, 1883) does not map the project search areas. The T13S, R6E GLO map filed March 23, 1894 depicts an east to west trending road, a drag road, and a “Old Saw Mill” in the central and north central portions of Sections 28 and 29. The road is likely the one recorded as Site 42SP393 and is discussed in Section 4.1. An unnamed road along with buildings labeled “Dairy” and “Saw Mill” are depicted in the Flat Canyon bottom in Section 32. None of the features occur within the current project inventory areas. The GLO map filed September 20, 1938 depicts no man-made features near the project areas.

Historic United States Geological Survey (USGS) Topographic Map online database was also reviewed (https://ngmdb.usgs.gov/topoview/viewer/) for historical 7.5’ and 15’ maps potentially covering the project area. The USGS 7.5’ Fairview Lakes, Utah (1968) depicts an unnamed two-track on an east to west trending ridgetop in the bottom of Section 28 and 29 of T13S, R6E. The road passes through drill location 1-18 and is likely been recorded as site 42SP393. The road is discussed in Section 4.1. The USGS 15’ Scofield, Utah (1925) does not depict any man-made features in the project area. The USGS 15’ Scofield, Utah (1923) depicts a road in Section 10 of T14S, R6E. The road is outside the project’s inventory areas in that section.

2.1 Summary and Expectations

The literature search area has been previously subjected to a moderate number of cultural resource inventories. Many of those inventories focused on exploration drilling, infrastructure projects, and timber sales. The seven previously recorded historical-era sites are located within the canyon bottom near perennial water sources. As such, the expectation was that the current inventory has a potential to encounter additional historic era cultural resources at drill locations in similar canyon bottom settings.

3.0 METHODOLOGY

A field work authorization with a 1:24,000 topographic map of the drill location areas was submitted to USFS. USFS signed the field work authorization by Manti-La Sal on June 7, 2018. Tetra Tech conducted the cultural resource inventory for the drill locations on June 19, 2018. Mark Karpinski, M.A. served as Principal Investigator and field director conducting all work and handled NRHP evaluations for all encountered cultural resources. The inventory was conducted in mild weather conditions with no snow coverage present.

The inventory was accomplished using pedestrian transects spaced no further than 15 meters (50 feet) apart. For each drill location a 30 m (100 foot) diameter area was inventoried to encompass all potential ground disturbance with an appropriate buffer to prevent inadvertent impact to possible adjacent resources. A 30 m (100 foot) corridor was inventoried for proposed access routes at four proposed drill locations. Trimble GPS units with real time differential correction had the inventory areas uploaded into it prior to field work to allow for accurate field location. Positional accuracy was within 3 meters and the Position Dilution of Precision (PDOP) was less than or equal to six. UTM coordinates were recorded in NAD83, Zone 12 North. Photographs were taken using a digital camera with at least a seven megapixel resolution. Photographic logs were maintained and recorded the date, camera, exposure number, subject, orientation, and GPS derived UTM coordinates (when applicable) for each photograph.

If encountered, cultural resources were to be documented per Utah SHPO standards and evaluated for inclusion on the NRHP. Sites were defined as a minimum of ten artifacts within a 10 m (32 feet) diameter area and/or one or more archaeological features with a sufficient potential to yield additional information. All non-linear cultural resources not meeting this definition were recorded as isolated occurrences (IOs). IOs were recorded with, at minimal, a written description and GPS location. Diagnostic and/or unique IOs were photographed. Linear cultural resources were handled according to the Utah Professional Archaeological Councils (UPAC) Linear Guidelines (Utah Professional Archaeological Council 2008).

Site recording protocol included, at minimum, a written description, overview photographs, diagnostic/unique artifact photographs, and GPS planview mapping. Three site overview photographs were taken and attempts were made to include reference points and major landscape features in the overview photographs to assist in site relocation. Artifact and feature photographs included a photographic scale and larger feature photographs utilized a scaled north arrow oriented to magnetic north. GPS-based planview maps for the sites included the datum, diagnostic artifacts, formal tools, features, photographic overview points, significant topographic features, and a site boundary. Site boundaries were based off the distribution of the surface cultural material, high probability depositional areas, and/or features with a 15 m (50 feet) buffer from last observed cultural evidence.

Each recorded site was evaluated for its potential inclusion on the NRHP. IOs are considered to be cultural manifestations of limited information potential and are not eligible for the NRHP. IOs do not require further research or management beyond recordation. Each site will be assessed for the elements of cultural integrity of location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, association. In additional to assessing the elements of integrity, each locality was evaluated for eligibility based one or more of the following criteria:

> **A)** associated with events that have made a significant contribution to the broad patterns of national, state, or local history;
>
> **B)** associated with the lives of persons who have made a significant contribution to national, state, or local history;
>
> **C)** embodies the distinctive characteristics of a type, period, or method of construction, or represent the work of a master, or represents a significant and distinguishable entity whose components may lack individual distinction; and/or
>
> **D)** may be likely to yield information important in the prehistory or history of the nation, state or region.

4.0 INVENTORY RESULTS AND MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS

The cultural resource inventory for the project encountered one previously recorded site (Site 42SP393) and one newly recorded site (Site 42EM5173). Site 42SP393 has been determined eligible for inclusion on the NRHP; however, Tetra Tech recommends the determination be changed to **not eligible** for inclusion under any potential criteria. Site 42EM5173 is recommended **eligible** for inclusion on the NRHP under criteria A and C.

4.1 Previously Recorded Site

42SP393 – Historic GLO Road, Not Eligible

Site 42SP393 is a historic GLO road originally recorded by the Metcalf Archaeological Consultants (Metcalf) in 1999 for the Ruby Pipeline Southern Route Survey (U99MM0366). In 2018, Tetra Tech revisited the two-track road recorded as the site and found two problems with the original recordation. First, the original recordation cited the road's depiction on the 1891 GLO map for T13S, R6E. However, such a map does not exist. Tetra Tech believes the reported date is a typo and Metcalf meant the 1894 GLO map for T13S, R6E which depicts feature that best matches Metcalf's recordation.

Second, the Metcalf recorded the wrong road. The road and "Old Saw Mill" cited on the 1894 GLO are depicted in the middle and upper middle of Sections 28 and 29. The area is within the bottom of Swens Canyon, not on the unnamed east to west trending ridgetop. The current road in Swens Canyon is an improved, bladed dirt road both publicly and privately-owned. The ridge along the bottom of Sections 28 and 29 has no roads or other man-made features depicted on the GLO map. The two-track road trending east to west on the ridge top only appears mapped by the 1965 USGS quadrangle Fairview Lakes, Utah. Tetra Tech updated the recordation to the correct road.

NRHP Recommendation

In 1999 the Metcalf recommended site 42SP393 as unevaluated for inclusion on the NRHP pending additional research. Utah SHPO determined the site was eligible inclusion on the NRHP. No justification or criterion listed in support of the eligibility determination. Tetra Tech disagrees and recommends the site as **not eligible** for inclusion on the NRHP under any potential criteria based on the above corrected historic road depicted on the 1894 GLO map. It is one of many that appear on the 1894 GLO map trending throughout the area. It is unnamed and does not connect any historically significant areas or entities. The road cannot be associated with an important event or person in history. Therefore, it is recommended not eligible under Criteria A or B. The original design and construction of the road is unknown. The current road in Swens Canyon is a bladed and improved dirty road managed both privately and by the USFS. The potential for any architecture or unique features being present is low; therefore, the site is recommended not eligible under Criterion C. The road continues to be used and maintained to access privately residences and for logging and recreation on public lands. Linear features, such as roads, do not physically retain elements that further study would provide additional information. Any additional information regarding the road is likely to come from archival research. The site is recommended to be not eligible for inclusion under Criterion D.

4.2 Newly Recorded Sites

42EM5173 – Historic Line Camp with Cabin, Eligible under A and C

Site 42EM5173 is a historic line camp with cabin located east of a bladed logging road in the bottom of Little Eccles Canyon. An ephemeral creek runs through the southern portion of the site. Sediments are a gray/brown, alluvial, sand loam with moderate dense subangular to rounded pebble to cobble size gravels. Vegetation is a subalpine conifer community with lodge pole pine, aspen, and various forbs and grasses. Ground coverage is between 25 and 40 percent. The site condition is imminently threatened. The locality is still recreationally used as evidenced by a modern fire ring and trash throughout the site. The area has also been recently logged. Impacts include destruction of several features and the dispersal and deterioration of associated artifacts.

The site measures 502 feet (153 m) by 265 feet (81 m) covering an area of 104,481 square feet (9,707 sq. m). The site consists of three features (F1 though F3) and a disperse, deteriorated artifact scatter. F1 is a roughly “Salt Box” style, single story, stick built, framed cabin measuring 19.7 feet (6 m) long by 15.4 (4.7 m) wide by 9.8 feet (3 m) height (Figure 5). The walls are thinly split log planks nailed to a lumbered wood frame. The roof and raised floor are lumbered planks. The roof appears to have once been covered with tar paper and since covered in black plastic. Interior walls show evidence of same tar paper/black plastic coverings. One framed doorway and two framed windows are present. No evidence of any type of paned window is present and no door remains were observed. The interior of the cabin has a framed bed, table, and a mid-20th century refrigerator. The cabin is similar in design, construction, and setting to other line cabins constructed in the area to support historic-era livestock grazing operations.

Figure 5. Site 42EM5173; Feature 1: Cabin, Facing Northwest.

Feature 2 is a roughly rectangular leveled earthen foundation with an excavation depression (Figure 6). The feature measures 22.6 feet (6.9 m) long by 14.7 feet (4.5 m) wide. The basin shaped depression is 4.9 feet (1.5 m) deep at its deepest point. The depression is surrounded by highly degraded lumber fragments, an oil drip lid, and various pieces of amorphous metal. The material may reflect some form a structure that spanned the depression.

Feature 3 is a roughly rectangular rock walled depression set in a south facing slope (Figure 7). The feature measures 18.1 feet (5.5 m) long by 14.4 feet (4.4 m) wide. The rock walls are dry fit, unmodified rounded and subrounded cobble size gravels. No mortar or other cement appears used in the wall construction. The depression is 3.2 feet (1.0 m) deep at its deepest point. The feature has highly degraded lumber fragments on its south end and a wood pallet to its immediate northwest.

The artifact scatter throughout the site is very sparse and largely consisting of amorphous metal fragments of varying size, trailer/wagon parts, various lumbar pieces, and engine parts. A refrigerator and a stove are deteriorating near Feature 3. An early to mid-20th century four door sedan is in the southern part of the site (Figure 8). Two pieces of colorless bottle body fragments were noted along with two crushed oil cans.

Figure 6. Site 42EM5173; Feature 2, Facing Southwest.

Figure 7. Site 42EM5173; Feature 3, Facing Southeast.

Figure 8. Site 42EM5173; Vehicle, Facing Southeast.

NRHP Recommendation

Site 42EM5173 is recommended **eligible** for inclusion on the NRHP under criteria A and C. Based on the cultural material, the line camp was used during the early through middle 20th century. The line camps supporting significant historic era livestock operations in the northern Wasatch Plateau. Therefore, the site is eligible for inclusion under Criterion A. The site cannot be associated with an important person in history; therefore, it is recommended not eligible under Criterion B. The cabin of vernacular utilitarian design indicative of mid-20th Century line cabins in this part of Utah. Though currently abandoned, it retains design, construction, and material elements; therefore, the site is recommended eligible under Criterion C. While the cabin is in good condition, the remaining site condition is poor with the other features in ruins and the few artifacts significantly displaced and deteriorated. Logging impacts are present throughout the site. Sediments are residual and thin; therefore, unlikely to retain significant subsurface cultural components. The site is recommended to be not eligible for inclusion under Criterion D.

4.3 Management Recommendations

Tetra Tech argues that Site 42SP393 recordation is in the wrong location. The actual 1894 GLO is a bladed and improved dirt road still in use within the bottom of Swens Canyon. Canyon Fuels plans to use the road to access drill locations 1-18 and 2-18. The use will require no modifications or changes to the GLO road, therefore the project should have **no effect** on the site.

Tetra Tech argues that Site 42EM5173 is **eligible** for inclusion on the NRHP under Criterion A and C. The recommendation is based on the mid-20th century cabin still in good condition on the site. The remainder of the site is in poor condition. Drill locality 7-18 is proposed to be in the southwestern part of the site approximately 152 ft (47 m) from the cabin. The drill locality will have no adverse impact on cabin. An alternative drill locality has been proposed outside the site boundary 100 ft (30 m) to the west. The alternative drill locality will have no effect on the site.

The potential for the planned drilling activities to encounter unanticipated cultural resources is low. However, if any undocumented sites are discovered during project activities, all work within a 30 m (100 feet) vicinity of the discovery should be stopped. If the discovery is on Manti-La Sal National Forest lands, the forest archaeologist ((435) 637-2817) should be contacted immediately. For discoveries on privately held lands, the UDOGM archaeologist should be contacted ((801)538-5340).

5.0 REFERENCES

Harper, Kimball T.
1986 Historical Environments. In *Handbook of North American Indians*, Volume 11: Great Basin, edited by Warren d'Azevedo, pp. 51-63. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Stokes, William Lee
1986 *Geology of Utah*. Occasional Paper No. 6, Utah Museum of Natural History. Salt Lake City, Utah.

Utah Professional Archaeological Council
2008 Linear Sites: Guidance for Identifying and Recording under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. Copies available through the Utah Professional Archaeological Council.

APPENDIX A: UTAH ARCHAEOLOGY SITE FORMS

UTAH ARCHAEOLOGY SITE FORM PART A – Administrative Data

1. **Smithsonian Trinomial**: 42EM5173

2. **Temporary Site No.** :

3. **Site Name:**

4. **Date Recorded**: 6/19/18

5. **Type of Recording:** ❑ First Recording ❑ Full Re-record **X** Update

6. **Project Name**: Canyon Fuel Company, LLC's Skyline Mine 2018 Exploration Drilling

7. **State Project Number**: U18TD0309

8. **Land Status**: Privately owned

9. **USGS 7.5' Quad Map Name and Date**: Candland Mountain, Utah (2004)

10. **Township**: 14S **Range**: 6E **Section**: 10 **(1/4)**: SW **County**: Sanpete

11. **Meridian**: **X** Salt Lake ❑Uintah

12. **UTMs:** Zone 12N; UTMS: E 478900 m N 4384865 m; NAD 83

13. **Site Dimensions**: Length: 502 feet (153 m) by Width: 265 feet (81 m) Area: 104,481 ft^2 (9,707 m^2) **X** GIS ❑ Estimate

14. **Site Class**[a]: ❑Prehistoric ❑Protohistoric **X** Historic

15. **Site Type**:

Prehistoric/Protohistoric	Historic
❑ Long-Term Residential ❑Task Specific	**X** Domestic ❑Transportation/Communication
❑ Temporary Camp ❑Specialty Site	❑ Agriculture/Subsistence ❑ Defense
❑Unknown	❑Industry/Processing/Extraction ❑Unknown

16. **Site Characteristics**[a]: **X** Artifact Scatter ❑ Rock Art/Inscription ❑ Lithic Source/Quarry ❑ Rock Shelter/Cave **X** Architectural Feature(s) **X** Non-Architectural Feature(s) ❑ Linear

17. **Impacting Agents**: ❑ None ❑ Erosion ❑ Livestock Concentration **X** Recreation ❑ Road/Trail **X** Vandalism/Looting **X** Other: Logging

18. **Site Condition:** ❑ Stable ❑ Deteriorating **X** Imminently Threatened ❑ Destroyed

19. **Description** (as needed):

The site condition is imminently threatened. The locality is still recreationally used as evidenced by a modern fire ring and trash throughout the site. The area has also been recently logged. Impacts include destruction of several features and the dispersal and deterioration of associated artifacts.

20. **Recorded By**: Mark Karpinski 21. **Organization**: Tetra Tech

22. **Material Collected:** **X** No ___ Yes (describe in Site Description) **Repository**: None

NRHP Evaluation

23. **Is the Site Significant**: **X** No ❑ Yes, under criterion[a]:
❑A (event) ❑ B (person) ❑ C (design/construction) ❑ D (important information)

24. **Does it Retain Integrity**: ❑ No **X** Yes, aspects present[a]:
X Location ❑ Design **X** Setting ❑ Materials ❑ Workmanship ❑ Feeling ❑ Association

25. **NRHP Status**: **X** Not eligible ❑ Eligible ❑ Listed

26. **Justification** (include discussion of historic context, significance, and integrity):

Site 42EM5173 is recommended **eligible** for inclusion on the NRHP under criteria A and C. Based on the cultural material, the line camp was used during the early through middle 20th century. The line camps supporting significant historic era livestock operations in the northern Wasatch Plateau. Therefore, the site is eligible for inclusion under Criterion A. The site cannot be associated with an important person in history; therefore, it is recommended not eligible under Criterion B. The cabin of vernacular utilitarian design indicative of mid-20th Century line cabins in this part of Utah. Though currently abandoned, it retains design, construction, and material elements; therefore, the site is recommended eligible under Criterion C. While the cabin is in good condition, the remaining site condition is poor with the other features in ruins and the few artifacts significantly displaced and deteriorated. Logging impacts are present throughout the site. Sediments are residual and thin; therefore, unlikely to retain significant subsurface cultural components. The site is recommended to be not eligible for inclusion under Criterion D.

27. Site Description (interpretation, context, size, artifact and feature assemblage, dating, previous work and curation, etc.)**:**

Site 42EM5173 is a historic line camp with cabin located east of a bladed logging road in the bottom of Little Eccles Canyon. An ephemeral creek runs through the southern portion of the site. Sediments are a gray/brown, alluvial, sand loam with moderate dense subangular to rounded pebble to cobble size gravels. Vegetation is a subalpine conifer community with lodge pole pine, aspen, and various forbs and grasses. Ground coverage is between 25 and 40 percent. The site condition is imminently threatened. The locality is still recreationally used as evidenced by a modern fire ring and trash throughout the site. The area has also been recently logged. Impacts include destruction of several features and the dispersal and deterioration of associated artifacts.

The site measures 502 feet (153 m) by 265 feet (81 m) covering an area of 104,481 square feet (9,707 sq. m). The site consists of three features (F1 though F3) and a disperse, deteriorated artifact scatter. F1 is a roughly "Salt Box" style, single story, stick built, framed cabin measuring 19.7 feet (6 m) long by 15.4 (4.7 m) wide by 9.8 feet (3 m) height. The walls are thinly split log planks nailed to a lumbered wood frame. The roof and raised floor are lumbered planks. The roof appears to have once been covered with tar paper and since covered in black plastic. Interior walls show evidence of same tar paper/black plastic coverings. One framed doorway and two framed windows are present. No evidence of any type of paned window is present and no door remains were observed. The interior of the cabin has a framed bed, table, and a mid-20th century refrigerator. The cabin is similar in design, construction, and setting to other line cabins constructed in the area to support historic-era livestock grazing operations.

Feature 2 is a roughly rectangular leveled earthen foundation with an excavation depression. The feature measures 22.6 feet (6.9 m) long by 14.7 feet (4.5 m) wide. The basin shaped depression is 4.9 feet (1.5 m) deep at its deepest point. The depression is surrounded by highly degraded lumber fragments, an oil drip lid, and various pieces of amorphous metal. The material may reflect some form a structure that spanned the depression.

Feature 3 is a roughly rectangular rock walled depression set in a south facing slope. The feature measures 18.1 feet (5.5 m) long by 14.4 feet (4.4 m) wide. The rock walls are dry fit, unmodified rounded and subrounded cobble size gravels. No mortar or other cement appears used in the wall construction. The depression is 3.2 feet (1.0 m) deep at its deepest point. The feature has highly degraded lumber fragments on its south end and a wood pallet to its immediate northwest.

The artifact scatter throughout the site is very sparse and largely consisting of amorphous metal fragments of varying size, trailer/wagon parts, various lumbar pieces, and engine parts. A refrigerator and a stove are deteriorating near Feature 3. An early to mid-20th century four door sedan is in the southern part of the site. Two pieces of colorless bottle body fragments were noted along with two crushed oil cans.

28. Environmental Context (topography, vegetation, ground visibility, depositional context)**:**

Site 42SP1035 is a historic Camp and Cabin located east of a bladed logging road in the bottom of Little Eccles Canyon. An ephemeral creek runs through the southern portion of the site. Sediments are a gray/brown, alluvial, sand loam with moderate dense subangular to rounded pebble to cobble size gravels. Vegetation is a subalpine conifer community with lodge pole pine, aspen, and various forbs and grasses. Ground coverage is between 25 and 40 percent.

29. Notes Regarding Access (as needed)**:**

The site is on privately held land. Obtain permission before accessing.

30. Additional Part A Comments:

[a] Check all that apply
[b] See manual for additional categories

Smithsonian Trinomial: 42EM5173

Temporary Site No. :__

1. Primary dates of site use: 1900 to present

2. Secondary dates of site use: 1900 to present

3. Architectural Features

Type	Description
F1	Feature 1 is a roughly "Salt Box" style, single story, stick built, framed cabin measuring 19.7 feet (6 m) long by 15.4 (4.7 m) wide by 9.8 feet (3 m) height. The walls are thinly split log planks nailed to a lumbered wood frame. The roof and raised floor are lumbered planks. The roof appears to have once been covered with tar paper and since covered in black plastic. Interior walls show evidence of same tar paper/black plastic coverings. One framed doorway and two framed windows are present. No evidence of any type of paned window is present and no door remains were observed. The interior of the cabin has a framed bed, table, and a mid-20th century refrigerator. The cabin is similar in design, construction, and setting to other line cabins constructed in the area to support historic-era livestock grazing operations.

4. Non-Architectural Features

Type	Description
F2	Feature 2 is a roughly rectangular leveled earthen foundation with an excavation depression. The feature measures 22.6 feet (6.9 m) long by 14.7 feet (4.5 m) wide. The basin shaped depression is 4.9 feet (1.5 m) deep at its deepest point. The depression is surrounded by highly degraded lumber fragments, an oil drip lid, and various pieces of amorphous metal. The material may reflect some form a structure that spanned the depression.
F3	Feature 3 is a roughly rectangular rock walled depression set in a south facing slope. The feature measures 18.1 feet (5.5 m) long by 14.4 feet (4.4 m) wide. The rock walls are dry fit, unmodified rounded and subrounded cobble size gravels. No mortar or other cement appears used in the wall construction. The depression is 3.2 feet (1.0 m) deep at its deepest point. The feature has highly degraded lumber fragments on its south end and a wood pallet to its immediate northwest.

5. Feature Comments:

6. Cans - Total Quantity: 3

Quantity	Type	Description
3	Sanitary	Crushed Oil Cans
1	Sanitary	Oil Drum lid

7. Can Comments: None

Smithsonian Trinomial: 42EM5173
Temporary Site No. :__

8. **Glass Bottles** - Total ENV: **1**

ENV	Manufacturing Method	Description
2	Machine Made	Two colorless glass bottle body fragments

9. **Glass Bottle Comments**: None

10. **Ceramics** - Total ENV:

ENV	Ware	Description

11. **Ceramic Comments**: None

12. **Additional Artifacts/Debris:**

☐ Ammunition/Firearms	**X** Car/Car parts	☐ Glass (non-bottle)	**X** Nails (wire)	☐ Toys
☐ Bone	☐ Ceramics (non-tableware)	☐ Hardware	☐ Plastic	☐ Other
X Building Materials	☐ Clothing	☐ Nails (cut)	**X** Stove Parts	

13. **Additional Artifact/Debris Description**:

The artifact scatter throughout the site is very sparse and largely consisting of amorphous metal fragments of varying size, trailer/wagon parts, various lumbar pieces, and engine parts. A refrigerator and a stove are deteriorating near Feature 3. An early to mid-20th century four door sedan is in the southern part of the site. Two pieces of colorless bottle body fragments were noted along with two crushed oil cans.

14. **Additional Part C Comments**:

State Project No.: U18TD0309
Site No: 42EM5173
Photo No: 117-8051005:1867
Description: Feature 1, Cabin
Facing: Northwest

State Project No.: U18TD0309
Site No: 42EM5173
Photo No: 117-8051005:1868
Description: Feature 1, Cabin
Facing: Northwest

State Project No.: U18TD0309
Site No: 42EM5173
Photo No: 117-8051005:1870
Description: Feature 3, Depression
Facing: Southeast

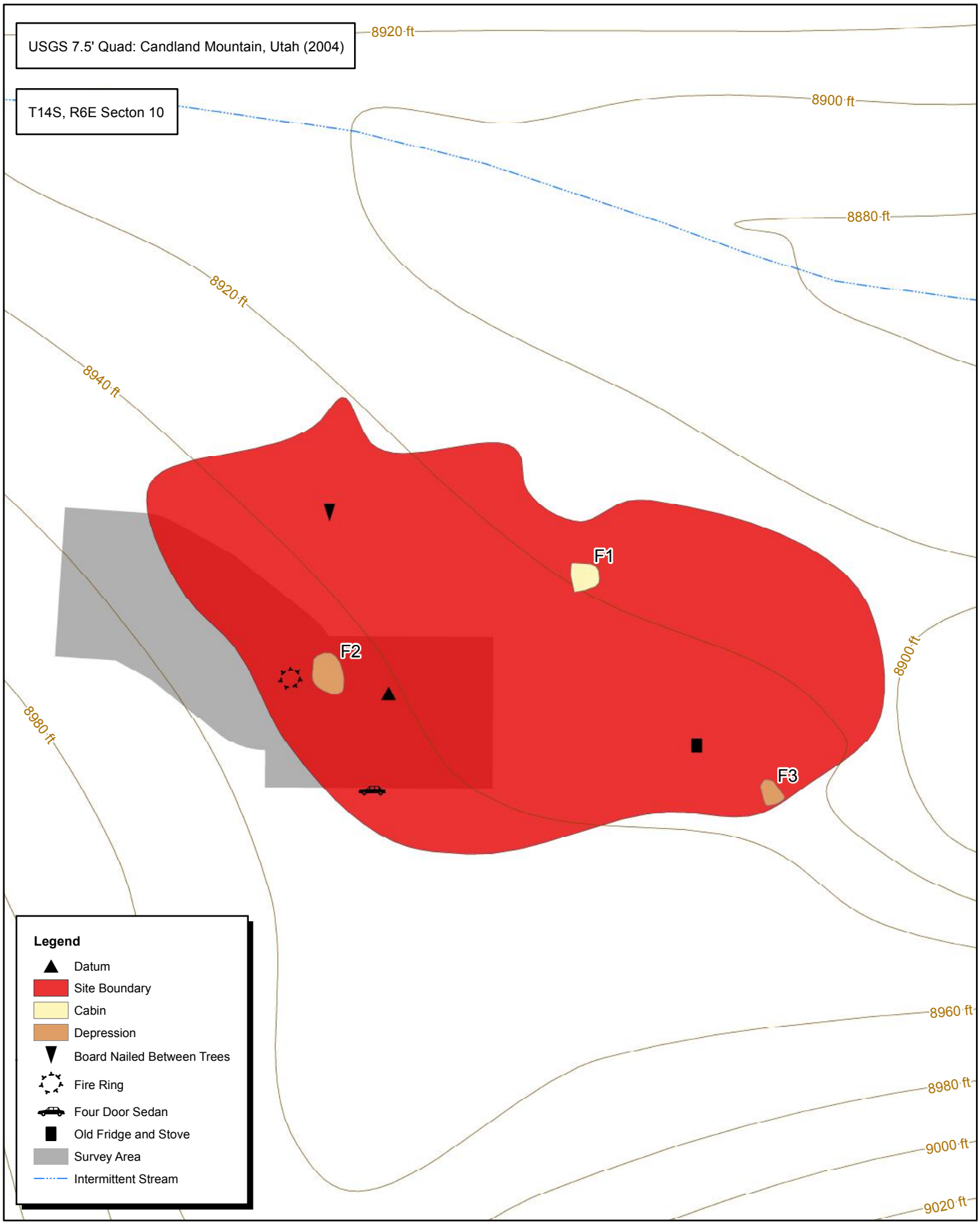
State Project No.: U18TD0309
Site No: 42EM5173
Photo No: 117-8051005:1872
Description: Site Overview
Facing: West

State Project No.: U18TD0309
Site No: 42EM5173
Photo No: 117-8051005:1873
Description: Feature 2; Depression
Facing: Southwest

State Project No.: U18TD0309
Site No: 42EM5173
Photo No: 117-8051005:1874
Description: Feature 2; Depression
Facing: Northeast

State Project No.: U18TD0309
Site No: 42EM5173
Photo No: 117-8051005:1875
Description: Site Overview
Facing: Southeast

State Project No.: U18TD0309
Site No: 42EM5173
Photo No: 117-8051005:1877
Description: Site Overview
Facing: Northeast



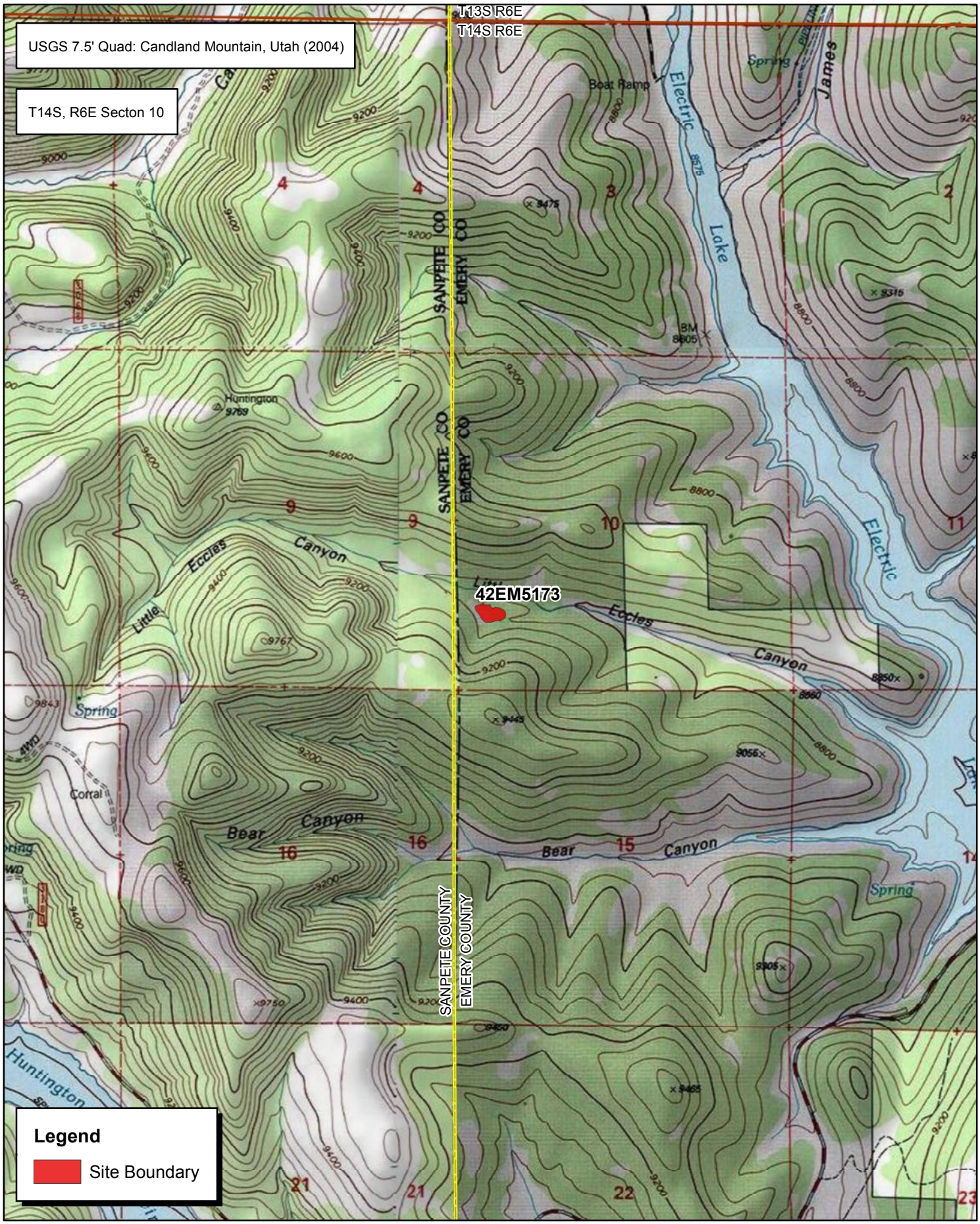
Project: Skyline Mine Exploration Drilling Program Cultural Survey (U18TD0309)
Site: 42EM5173

Author: G. Webb
Date: 7/6/2018
Principal Meridian: Salt Lake
Datum: NAD 1983, Zone 12N
Contour Interval = 20 ft

0 10 20 30 40 Meters
0 50 100 150 200 Feet

1:1,000

TETRA TECH, INC.



Project: Skyline Mine Exploration Drilling Program Cultural Survey (U18TD0309)
Site: 42EM5173

Author: G. Webb
Date: 7/6/2018
Principal Meridian: Salt Lake
Datum: NAD 1983, Zone 12N
Basemap Source: 2013 Nat. Geo. Soc., i-cubed

0 250 500 750 1,000 Meters

0 0.25 0.5 0.75 1 Miles

1:24,000

TETRA TECH, INC.

UTAH ARCHAEOLOGY SITE FORM PART A – Administrative Data

1. **Smithsonian Trinomial**: 42SP393

2. **Temporary Site No.** :

3. **Site Name:**

4. **Date Recorded**: 6/21/18

5. **Type of Recording:** ❑ First Recording ❑ Full Re-record **X** Update

6. **Project Name**: Canyon Fuel Company, LLC's Skyline Mine 2018 Exploration Drilling

7. **State Project Number**: U18TD0309

8. **Land Status**: Private and United States Forest Service, Manti-La Sal National Forest

9. **USGS 7.5' Quad Map Name and Date**: Fairview Lakes, Utah (2004)

10. **Township**: 13S **Range**: 6E **Section**: 28 **(1/4)**: NE, NW **County**: Sanpete

Township: 13S **Range**: 6E **Section**: 29 **(1/4)**: NE, NW

11. **Meridian**: **X** Salt Lake ❑Uintah

12. **UTMs:** Zone 12N; UTMS: E 475889 m N 4390838 m; NAD 83

Zone 12N; UTMS: E 477959 m N 4390455 m; NAD 83

13. **Site Dimensions**: Length: 3,295 feet by Width: 10 feet Area: 32,950 m^2 ❑ GIS **X** Estimate

14. **Site Class**[a]: ❑Prehistoric ❑Protohistoric **X** Historic

15. **Site Type**:

Prehistoric/Protohistoric	Historic
❑ Long-Term Residential ❑Task Specific	❑ Domestic **X** Transportation/Communication
❑ Temporary Camp ❑Specialty Site	❑ Agriculture/Subsistence ❑ Defense
❑Unknown	❑Industry/Processing/Extraction ❑Unknown

16. **Site Characteristics**[a]: ❑ Artifact Scatter ❑ Rock Art/Inscription ❑ Lithic Source/Quarry ❑ Rock Shelter/Cave Architectural Feature(s) ❑ Non-Architectural Feature(s) **X** Linear

17. **Impacting Agents**: ❑ None ❑ Erosion ❑ Livestock Concentration ❑ Recreation **X** Road/Trail ❑ Vandalism/Looting

❑Other _____

18. **Site Condition:** **X** Stable ❑ Deteriorating ❑ Imminently Threatened ❑ Destroyed

19. **Description** (as needed):

The site condition is stable; however, it is a still in use bladed and improved dirt road and likely lacks any characteristics from its original construction.

20. **Recorded By**: Mark Karpinski 21. **Organization**: Tetra Tech

22. **Material Collected:** **X** No ___ Yes (describe in Site Description) **Repository**: None

NRHP Evaluation

23. **Is the Site Significant**: **X** No ❑ Yes, under criterion[a]:

❑A (event) ❑ B (person) ❑ C (design/construction) ❑ D (important information)

24. **Does it Retain Integrity**: ❑ No **X** Yes, aspects present[a]:

X Location ❑ Design **X** Setting ❑ Materials ❑ Workmanship ❑ Feeling ❑ Association

25. **NRHP Status**: **X** Not eligible ❑Eligible ❑Listed

26. **Justification** (include discussion of historic context, significance, and integrity):

In 1999 the Metcalf recommended site 42SP393 as unevaluated for inclusion on the NRHP pending additional research. Utah SHPO determined the site was eligible inclusion on the NRHP. No justification or criterion listed in support of the eligibility determination. Tetra Tech disagrees and recommends the site as **not eligible** for inclusion on the NRHP under any potential criteria based on the above corrected historic road depicted on the 1894 GLO map. It is one of many that appear on the 1894 GLO map trending throughout the area. It is unnamed and does not connect any historically significant areas or entities. The road cannot be associated with an important event or person in history. Therefore, it is recommended not eligible under Criteria A or B. The original design and construction of the road is unknown. The current road in Swens Canyon is a bladed and improved dirty road managed both privately and by the USFS. The potential for any architecture or unique features being present is low; therefore, the site is recommended not eligible under Criterion C. The road continues to be used and maintained to access privately residences and for logging and recreation on public lands. Linear features, such as roads, do not physically retain elements that further study would provide additional information. Any additional information regarding the road is likely to come from archival research. The site is recommended to be not eligible for inclusion under Criterion D.

27. Site Description (interpretation, context, size, artifact and feature assemblage, dating, previous work and curation, etc.)**:**

Site 42SP393 is a historic GLO road originally recorded by the Metcalf Archaeological Consultants (Metcalf) in 1999 for the Ruby Pipeline Southern Route Survey (U99MM0366). In 2018, Tetra Tech revisited the two-track road recorded as the site and found two problems with the original recordation. First, the original recordation cited the road's depiction on the 1891 GLO map for T13S, R6E. However, such a map does not exist. Tetra Tech believes the reported date is a typo and Metcalf meant the 1894 GLO map for T13S, R6E which depicts feature that best matches Metcalf's recordation.

Second, the Metcalf recorded the wrong road. The road and "Old Saw Mill" cited on the 1894 GLO are depicted in the middle and upper middle of Sections 28 and 29. The area is within the bottom of Swens Canyon, not on the unnamed east to west trending ridgetop. The current road in Swens Canyon is an improved, bladed dirt road both publicly and privately-owned. The ridge along the bottom of Sections 28 and 29 has no roads or other man-made features depicted on the GLO map. The two-track road trending east to west on the ridge top only appears mapped by the 1965 USGS quadrangle Fairview Lakes, Utah. Tetra Tech updated the recordation to the correct road.

28. Environmental Context (topography, vegetation, ground visibility, depositional context)**:**

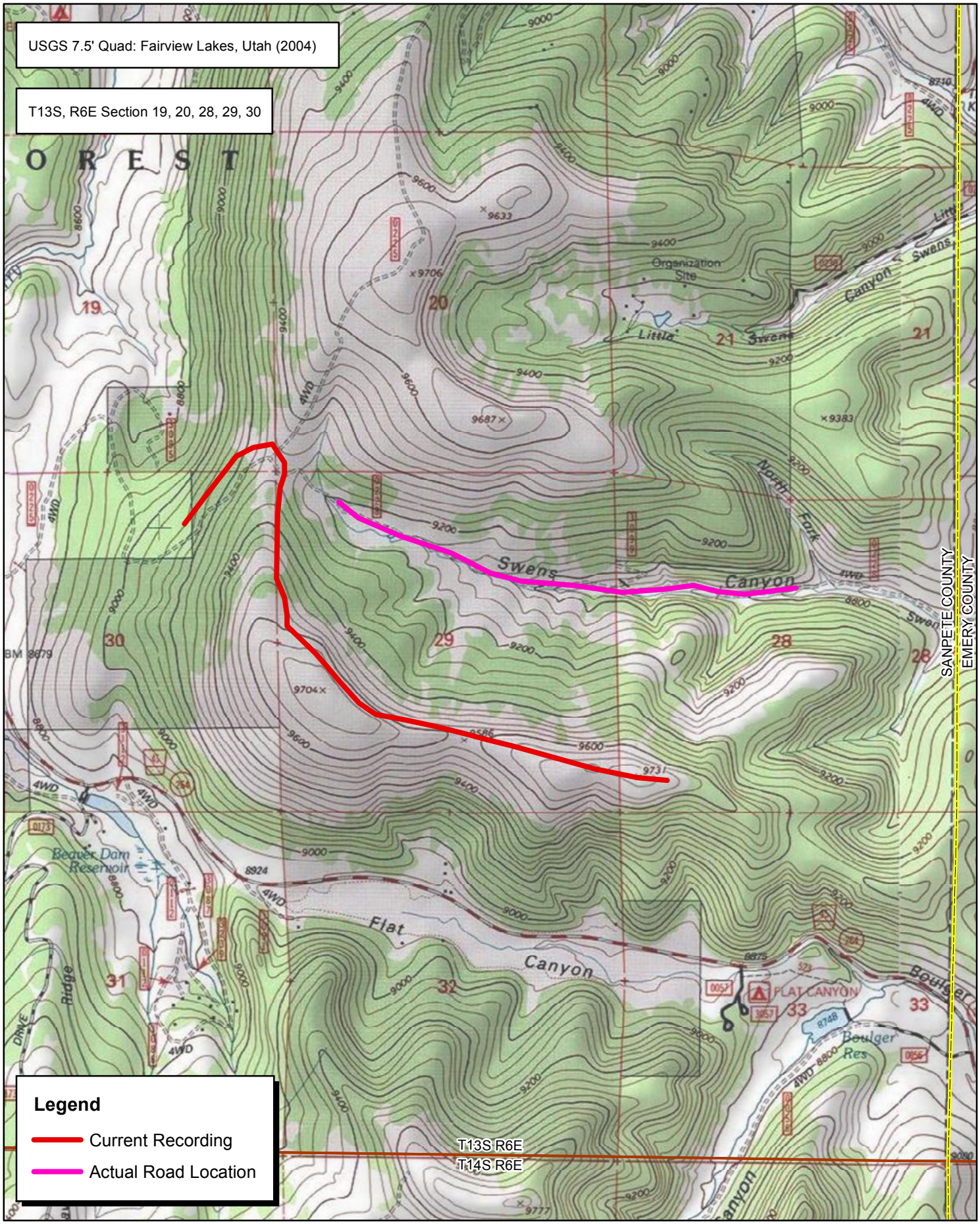
The GLO road is in the bottom of Swens Canyon. Sediments consist of an alluvial grayish brown sandy loam with subrounded and rounded, pebble to cobble size gravels. Vegetation is a subalpine conifer community with lodge pole pine, aspen, various forbs and grasses. Ground coverage outside of the road is highly variable. Overall, it average 30 percent.

29. Notes Regarding Access (as needed)**:**

Road is still in use. Segment within Section 28 of T13S, R6E is a public road administered by the USFS. Segment within Section 29 of T13S, R6E is a privately held road.

30. Additional Part A Comments:

[a] Check all that apply
[b] See manual for additional categories



Project: Skyline Mine Exploration Drilling Program Cultural Survey (U18TD0309)
Site: 42SP393

Author: G. Webb
Date: 7/9/2018
Principal Meridian: Salt Lake
Datum: NAD 1983, Zone 12N
Basemap Source: 2013 Nat. Geo. Soc., i-cubed

0 250 500 750 1,000 Meters

0 0.25 0.5 0.75 1 Miles

1:24,000

TETRA TECH, INC.

COVER PAGE
Must Accompany All Project Reports
Submitted to the Utah SHPO

Report Title: A Class III Cultural Resource Inventory for Canyon Fuel Company, LLC's Skyline Mine 2018 Seismic Locations and Drill Relocation, Emery and Sanpete Counties, Utah

UDSH Project Number: U18TD0497
Report Date: August 2018
Report Author(s): Mark Karpinski

Org. Project Number: 117-8051005
County(ies): Emery and Sanpete
Principal Investigator: Mark Karpinski

Record Search Date(s): July 19, 2018
Intensive Acres Surveyed (<15m intervals): 1.44

Field Supervisor(s): Mark Karpinski and Marcel Corbeil
Recon/Intuitive Acres Surveyed (<15m intervals): 0

USGS 7.5' Series Map Reference(s): Fairview Lakes, Utah (2004) and Scofield, Utah (2004)

Sites Reported	Count	Smithsonian Trinomials
Revisits (no updated site forms)	0	
Updates (updated site forms provided)	0	
New recordings (site forms provided)	0	
Total Count of Archaeological Sites in APE	0	
Historic Structures (structures forms provided)	0	
Total National Register Eligible Sites	0	

*Please list all site numbers per category. Number strings are acceptable (e.g. "42TO1-13; 42TO15"). Cells should expand to accommodate extensive lists.

Checklist of Required Items for Submittal to SHPO

- ☒ "Born Digital" Report in a PDF/A format
  - ☒ SHPO Cover Sheet
  - ☒ File Name is the UDSH Project Number with no hyphens or landowner suffixes
- ☐ "Born Digital" Site forms in PDF/A format
  - ☐ UASF with embedded maps and photos
  - ☐ File name is Smithsonian Trinomial without leading zeros (e.g. 42TO13 not 42TO00013)
  - ☐ Photo requirements (including size and quality)
- ☐ Archaeological Site Tabular Data
  - ☐ Single spreadsheet for each project
  - ☐ Follows UTSHPO template (info here: https://goo.gl/7SLMqj)
- ☒ GIS data
  - ☒ Zipped polygon shapefile or geodatabase of survey (if different from APE) or other activity area with required field names and variable intensity denoted
  - ☐ Zipped polygon shapefile or geodatabase of site boundaries with the required field name

A Cultural Resource Inventory for Canyon Fuel Company, LLC's Skyline Mine 2018 Seismic Locations and Drill Relocation, Emery and Sanpete Counties, Utah

Utah State SHPO Project Number: U18TD0497

Prepared for:

Canyon Fuel Company, LLC

Skyline Mine
HC 35 Box 380
Helper, UT 84526

Prepared by:
Mark Karpinski

Tetra Tech

4750 West 2100 South, Suite 400
Salt Lake City, Utah 84120
(801) 364-1064
Fax (801) 364-2021

Tetra Tech Project No. 117-8051005

August 2018

Project Title:	A Class III Cultural Resource Inventory for Canyon Fuel Company, LLC's Skyline Mine 2018 Seismic Locations and Drill Relocation, Emery and Sanpete Counties, Utah			
Agency(-ies):	United States Forest Service (USFS); Manti-La Sal National Forest; Utah Department of Oil, Gas, and Mines (UDOGM)			
Utah State Number:	U18TD0497	**Tetra Tech No.:**	117-8051005	
Description:	Canyon Fuel Company, LLC is planning to install three seismic monitoring stations and conduct core drilling at one location in support of its current underground Skyline Mine operations located in Emery and Sanpete Counties, Utah. Access to the seismic locations will be overland and not require a vehicle. The drill location will require a short temporary access route to be developed. Two seismic and the drill location are on land administered by the United States Forest Service (USFS), Manti-La Sal National Forest. As part of the federal permitting process, agencies must assess the potential impacts of an action on cultural resources in conformance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. One seismic location is on privately held lands and falls under the jurisdiction of the State of Utah Department of Oil, Gas, and Mines (UDOGM). The state-level permitting process must assess the potential impacts of an action on cultural resources in conformance with Section 404 of the Utah Annotated Code. Tetra Tech conducted a cultural resource inventory for each location. A 30 m (100 foot) diameter area centered on the proposed disturbance boundary was cleared at each location. The seismic locations do not require vehicle access; therefore, no access routes were inventoried. A 30 m (100 foot) access corridor was inventoried for the drill location. The route connected the drill site to an access route inventoried in June of 2018 under Utah State Project no. U18TD0309. The cultural resource inventory was completed in conformance with all USFS requirements outlined in the project field work authorization (signed by Manti-La Sal on June 7, 2018) and Utah State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) guidelines and standards.			
Location:	The project is located within portions of Sections 16, 20, 22, and 28 of T13S, R6E; Salt Lake City Meridian, (7.5' USGS quadrangle Fairview Lakes, Utah (2004) and Scofield, Utah (2004)).			
Acreage:	1.44 total acres inventoried at 15 meter (50 feet) transect intervals. Linear: 0.89 acres Block: 0.55 acres			
Landownership:	USFS and privately held			
Results	**Identified Sites**	0	**Isolated Occurrences**	0
Eligible Sites	None			

Not Eligible Sites	None

ABSTRACT

The cultural resource inventory for the project did not identify any cultural resources at the seismic or drilling location. The inventory results conform to expectations developed during the literature search. The inventory areas are small and located in areas that tend to have a low potential for the occurrence of cultural resources.

The potential for the planned activities to encounter unanticipated cultural resources is significantly low. However, if any undocumented cultural resources are discovered during project activities, all work within a 30 m (100 feet) vicinity of the discovery should be stopped. If the discovery is on Manti-La Sal National Forest lands, the forest archaeologist ((435) 637-2817) should be contacted immediately. For discoveries on privately held lands, the UDOGM archaeologist should be contacted ((801)538-5340).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 INTRODUCTION 1

1.1 Project Location 1
1.2 Physical Setting 1

2.0 BACKGROUND 5

2.1 Summary and Expectations 6

3.0 METHODOLOGY 6

4.0 INVENTORY RESULTS AND MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS 7

5.0 REFERENCES 8

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1. Proposed Seismic/Drill Locations 1
Table 2. Previously Completed Inventories 5

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1. Skyline 2018 Seismic Locations and Drill Alternate Locations. 3
Figure 2. Seismic B Location; Overview Photograph, Facing Southwest. 4
Figure 3. Seismic E Location; Overview Photograph, Facing Northeast. 4

APPENDICES

Appendix A: Utah Archaeological Site Forms

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Canyon Fuel Company, LLC is planning to install three seismic monitoring stations and conduct core drilling at one location in support of its current underground Skyline Mine operations located in Emery and Sanpete Counties, Utah (Table 1). Access to the seismic locations will be overland and not require a vehicle. The drill location will require a short temporary access route to be developed. Two seismic and the drill location are on land administered by the United States Forest Service (USFS), Manti-La Sal National Forest. As part of the federal permitting process, agencies must assess the potential impacts of an action on cultural resources in conformance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. One seismic location is on privately held lands and falls under the jurisdiction of the State of Utah Department of Oil, Gas, and Mines (UDOGM). The state-level permitting process must assess the potential impacts of an action on cultural resources in conformance with Section 404 of the Utah Annotated Code.

Table 1. Proposed Seismic/Drill Locations

Seismic/Drill Location Number	UTM Location[a]	Landownership
Seismic B	479209 mE 4391154 mN	USFS, Manti-La Sal Nation Forest
Seismic D Alt	476071 mE 4392037 mN	Private
Seismic E	478581 mE 4393482 mN	USFS, Manti-La Sal Nation Forest
2-18a	477385 mE 4390174 mN	USFS, Manti-La Sal Nation Forest

[a] Datum NAD83; Zone 12N

Tetra Tech conducted a Class III cultural resource inventory for each location. A 30 m (100 foot) diameter area centered on the proposed disturbance boundary was cleared at each location. The seismic locations do not require vehicle access; therefore, no access routes were inventoried. A 30 m (100 foot) access corridor was inventoried for the drill location. The route connected the drill locations to an access route inventoried in June of 2018 under Utah State Project no. U18TD0309. The cultural resource inventory was completed in conformance with all USFS requirements outlined in the project field work authorization (signed by Manti-La Sal on June 7, 2018) and Utah State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) guidelines and standards.

1.1 Project Location

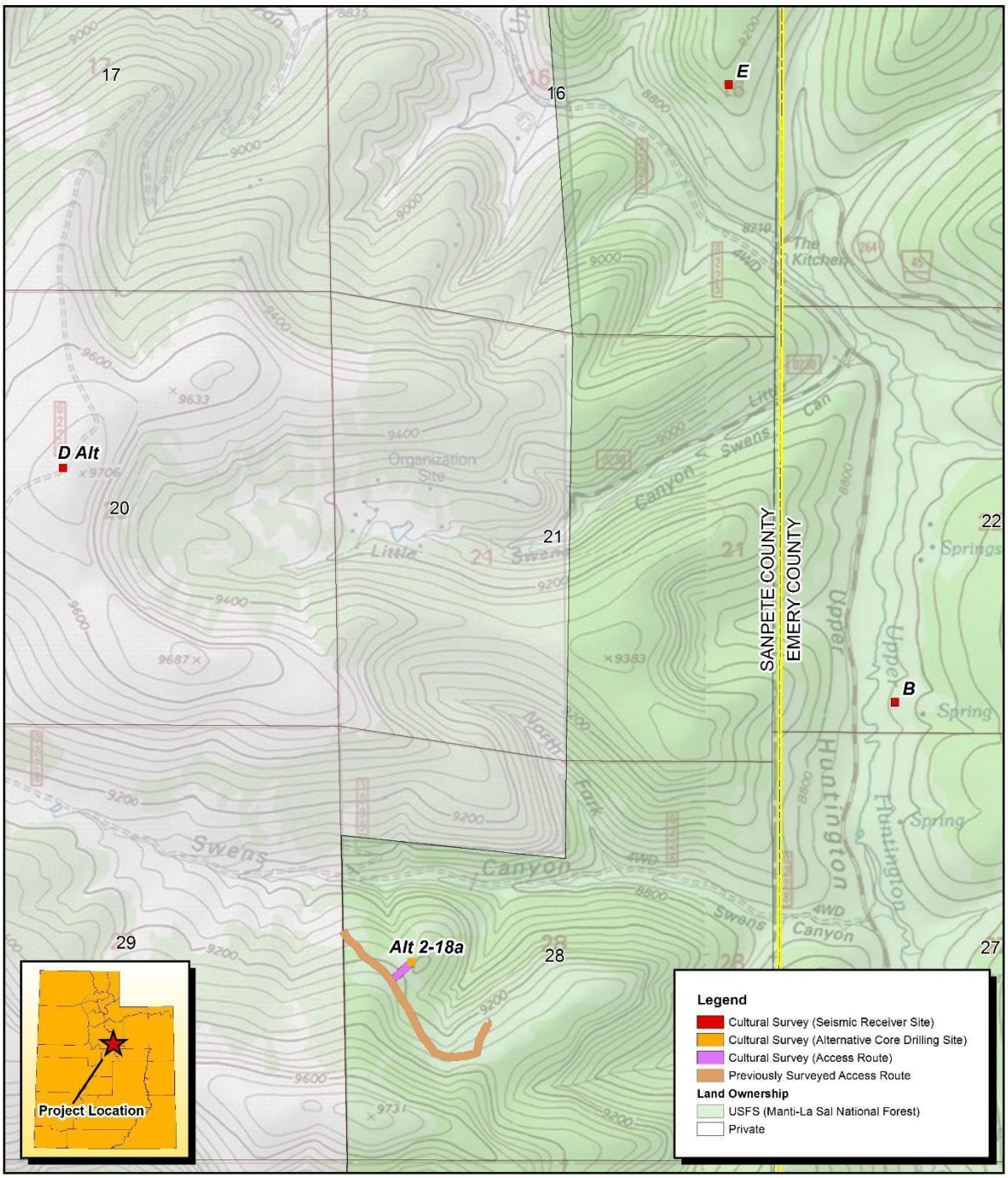
The Project areas are on Manti-La Sal National Forest administered and privately held lands. The areas are located within portions of Sections 16, 20, 22, and 28 of T13S, R6E; Salt Lake City Meridian, (7.5' USGS quadrangle Fairview Lakes, Utah (2004) and Scofield, Utah (2004)). (Figure 1).

1.2 Physical Setting

The project is located southwest of the community of Scofield, Utah within the northern part of the Wasatch Plateau region of the Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau Transition physiographic province. The Wasatch Plateau region is an erosional remnant of the Cretaceous and Tertiary-aged sedimentary deposits making up the ragged edge of the Colorado Plateau. The mountains are steep sided and divided by glacially modified narrow valley bottoms with perennial snow melt

fed streams (Stokes 1986). Two seismic locations and the drill relocation are located on unnamed ridge tops adjacent to Upper Huntington Creek (Figures 2 and 3). One seismic location is on a large north to south trending ridgeline to the west of Upper Huntington Creek.

Climatically, the project occurs within both the subalpine and alpine climatic areas with average temperatures ranging from -10 to 75 degrees Fahrenheit with an annual average yearly precipitation of 48 inches (Harper 1986). Overall, sediments are residual/colluvium mix sand loam with dense moderately well sorted, pebble to boulder size, gravels. Vegetation in the project areas varies from Alpine shrub to dense Aspen and Lodge Pole Pine to Sagebrush communities. The area is habitat for a wide variety of animal species; including large through small sized mammals. A wide variety of birds also inhabit the area. Upper Huntington Creek is the nearest perennial drainage near the project.



Skyline Mine Seismic Receiver Locations Cultural Survey (U18TD0497)
Cultural Resource Survey Report
Bowie Resources, LLC, Skyline Mine

N

1:24,000

0 0.25 0.5 0.75 1 Miles

Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 12
Fairview Lakes, Utah (2004) and Scofield, Utah (2004) 7.5' Quadrangles

TETRA TECH, INC.

Emery and Sanpete Counties, Utah
Sections 16, 20, 22, 28, T13S, R6E

Figure 1. Skyline 2018 Seismic Locations and Drill Alternate Locations.

Figure 2. Seismic B Location; Overview Photograph, Facing Southwest.

Figure 3. Seismic E Location; Overview Photograph, Facing Northeast.

2.0 BACKGROUND

Prior to field work, a literature search was conducted for each seismic and drill location and a surrounding half mile radius for each. The cultural records were reviewed online through the Utah State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) Preservation Pro database on July 19, 2018. Eighteen cultural resource inventories have been previously completed within the literature search area (Table 2). The inventories were completed as part of coal mining, oil and gas transmission development, range management and timber sales. None of the previous inventories cross into portions of the current Project.

Table 2. Previously Completed Inventories

Utah State Project Number	Project Name	Year	Within/Outside Inventory Area
U75AF0067	Archaeological Reconnaissance During 1975 Scofield Locality	1975	Outside
U79AF0477	Archaeological Reconnaissance in the Vicinity of Eccles Canyon, Carbon County, Utah	1979	Outside
U80AF0711	Archaeological Surface Evaluation in the Skyline Project	1980	Outside
U81AF0983	Six Seismic Lines in Vicinity of Upper Eccles Canyon	1981	Outside
U89FS0064	Boulger Canyon Timber Sale	1989	Outside
U89DH0594	Mainline #41 Reroute Questar Skyline Mine	1989	Outside
U90FS0452	Addendum Questar Pipeline Main	1990	Outside
U91FS0596	Coyote Timber Salvage	1991	Outside
U91FS0686	Boulger/Spring Canyon Watershed Treatmnt Proj	1991	Outside
U93FS0441	Boulger Timber Sale & Reservoir Improvement Project.	1993	Outside
U95AF0252	Drill/Seis-Upper Huntington & Winter Quarters CB/EM/SP	1995	Outside
U97AF0422	Two Drill Holes and Access in Upper Huntington Canyon	1997	Outside
U97AF0586	Maxon Technologies Skyline Mine Drill Holes	1997	Outside
U99MM0366	Ruby Pipeline	1999	Outside
U01FS0672	Flat Canyon Campground Tree Thinning Project	2001	Outside
U01MQ0459	Canyon Fuels Flat Canyon Coal Inventory	2001	Outside
U14EO0753	A CRI for the Skyline Mine Expansion and Transmission Line Construction Project in Carbon and Emery Counties, Utah	2014	Outside
U16EO0163	A CRI For The Skyline Mine - 2016 Exploratory Drilling Project Emery And Sanpete Counties Utah	2016	Outside

One site (Site 42EM1306) has been recorded within the search area. Site 42EM1306 is a prehistoric lithic scatter recorded in 1980 by AERC. The site is unevaluated for inclusion on the NRHP. The site is located within the search area, but outside the inventory areas and was not encountered during field work.

The historic General Land Office (GLO) maps were reviewed through the Utah BLM cadastral survey online database (http://www.ut.blm.gov/LandRecords/Land_Records.html). The records were checked to determine if any unrecorded cultural resources are potentially present within or near the inventory areas. The GLO maps for T13S, R6E (filed June 9, 1883; March 23, 1894; and September 20, 1938) do not depict any potential man-made features within the search area.

Historic United States Geological Survey (USGS) Topographic Map online database was also reviewed (https://ngmdb.usgs.gov/topoview/viewer/) for historical 7.5' and 15' maps potentially covering the project area. The USGS 15' Manti, Utah (1910) depicts no man-made features within the project vicinity. The USGS 7.5' Fairview Lakes, Utah (1965) does not depict any man-made features in the project vicinity. The USGS 15' Scofield, Utah (1923) depicts the "Fairview Road" trending in the Upper Huntington Creek valley bottom near Seismic B; however, the road is outside the project's inventory area.

2.1 Summary and Expectations

The literature search area has been previously subjected to a moderate number of cultural resource inventories. Many of those inventories focused on exploration drilling, infrastructure projects, and timber sales. The inventories only recorded one prehistoric lithic scatter within the search area. As such, the current inventory has a low potential to encounter additional cultural resources.

3.0 METHODOLOGY

A field work authorization was signed by Manti-La Sal on June 7, 2018. Tetra Tech conducted the cultural resource inventory field work on July 20 and 30, 2018. Mark Karpinski, M.A. served as Principal Investigator. Marcel Corbeil served as field director conducting field work and responsible for NRHP evaluations for any encountered cultural resources. The inventory was conducted in mild weather conditions with no snow coverage present.

The inventory was accomplished using pedestrian transects spaced no further than 15 meters (50 feet) apart. For each seismic and drill location a 30 m (100 foot) diameter area and a 30 m (100 foot) access corridor was inventoried for the drill location. The inventory areas encompassed all potential ground disturbance with an appropriate buffer to prevent inadvertent impact to potentially adjacent resources. Trimble GPS units with real time differential correction had the inventory areas uploaded into it prior to field work to allow for accurate field location. GPS positional accuracy was within 3 meters and the Position Dilution of Precision (PDOP) was less than or equal to six. UTM coordinates were recorded in NAD83, Zone 12 North. Photographs were taken using a digital camera with at least a seven megapixel resolution. Photographic logs were maintained and recorded the date, camera, exposure number, subject, orientation, and GPS derived UTM coordinates (when applicable) for each photograph.

Sites were defined as a minimum of ten artifacts within a 10 m (32 feet) diameter area and/or one or more archaeological features with a sufficient potential to yield additional information. All non-linear cultural resources not meeting this definition were to be treated as isolated occurrences (IOs). Linear cultural resources were to be handled according to the Utah Professional Archaeological Councils (UPAC) Linear Guidelines (Utah Professional Archaeological Council 2008). Site recording protocol included, at minimum, a written description, overview photographs, diagnostic/unique artifact photographs, and GPS planview mapping. Three site overview photographs were to be taken and attempts were made to include reference points and major landscape features in the overview photographs to assist in site relocation. Artifact and feature

photographs were to include a photographic scale and larger feature photographs utilized a scaled north arrow oriented to magnetic north. Site GPS-based planview maps included the datum, diagnostic artifacts, formal tools, features, photographic overview points, significant topographic features, and a site boundary. Site boundaries were to be based off the distribution of the surface cultural material, high probability depositional areas, and/or features with a 15 m (50 feet) buffer from last observed cultural evidence.

Each encountered site was to be evaluated for its potential inclusion on the NRHP. IOs were considered cultural manifestations of limited information potential and not eligible for the NRHP. Each site was to be assessed for the elements of cultural integrity of location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, association. In additional to assessing the elements of integrity, each locality was evaluated for potential NRHP eligibility based one or more of the following criteria:

A) associated with events that have made a significant contribution to the broad patterns of national, state, or local history;

B) associated with the lives of persons who have made a significant contribution to national, state, or local history;

C) embodied the distinctive characteristics of a type, period, or method of construction, or represent the work of a master, or represents a significant and distinguishable entity whose components may lack individual distinction; and/or

D) may be likely to yield information important in the prehistory or history of the nation, state or region.

4.0 INVENTORY RESULTS AND MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS

The cultural resource inventory for the project did not identify any cultural resources at the seismic or core drilling location. The inventory results conform to expectations developed during the literature search. The inventory areas are small and located in locations that tend to have a low potential for the occurrence of cultural resources.

The potential for the planned activities to encounter unanticipated cultural resources is significantly low. However, if any undocumented sites are discovered during project activities, all work within a 30 m (100 feet) vicinity of the discovery should be stopped. If the discovery is on Manti-La Sal National Forest lands, the forest archaeologist ((435) 637-2817) should be contacted immediately. For discoveries on privately held lands, the UDOGM archaeologist should be contacted ((801) 538-5340).

5.0 REFERENCES

Harper, Kimball T.
1986 Historical Environments. In *Handbook of North American Indians*, Volume 11: Great Basin, edited by Warren d'Azevedo, pp. 51-63. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Stokes, William Lee
1986 *Geology of Utah*. Occasional Paper No. 6, Utah Museum of Natural History. Salt Lake City, Utah.

Utah Professional Archaeological Council
2008 Linear Sites: Guidance for Identifying and Recording under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. Copies available through the Utah Professional Archaeological Council.

Utah Division of State History

COVER PAGE
Must Accompany All Project Reports Submitted to the Utah SHPO

Case No. 17-1832

State Project No. U-17-EO-0426f

Report Title: A CRI for Two Water Monitoring Wells and Seismic Monitoring Equipment: An Addendum to the Class III Report for the Skyline Mine - 2017 Exploratory Drilling Project, Emery and Sanpete Counties, Utah

State Project No.: U-17-EO-0426f **Organization Project No.:**

Report Date: October 13, 2017 **County(ies):** Emery and Sanpete

Report Author(s): Andrew T. Yentsch

Principal Investigator: Andrew T. Yentsch **Field Supervisor(s):** Andrew T. Yentsch

Records search date(s): September 18, 2017 **Preservation Pro Used?** (•) Yes ( ) No

Acres Surveyed: Intensive *(≤15 m intervals)*: 6.11 **Recon/Intuitive** *(>15 m intervals)*:

USGS 7.5' Series Map Reference(s): Fairview Lakes, Utah (1991) and Scofield, Utah (1991)

SITES REPORTED	COUNT	SMITHSONIAN SITE NUMBERS
Revisits (no site form updates)	0	
Updates (updated site forms attached)	0	
New recordings (site forms attached)	2	42SP1021 and 42SP1022
Total Count of Archaeological Sites in APE	2	42SP1021 and 42SP1022
Historic Structures (structure forms attached)	0	
Total National Register Eligible Sites	0	

CHECKLIST OF REQUIRED ITEMS FOR SUBMITTAL TO SHPO

1. [X] Copy of the final report
2. [X] Copy of USGS 7.5' Series basemap with investigated area clearly identified
3. [X] Completed site forms
   - [X] IMACS Encoding Form
   - [X] Site Sketch Map
   - [X] Photographs adhering to UDSH standards
   - [X] Copy of USGS 7.5' Series basemap with site location and Smithsonian site number clearly labeled
4. [X] CD of digital report and site documents, including shapefiles (optional)
5. [X] Completed "Cover Page" accompanying final report and form

For UDSH office use only

RECEIVED
OCT 17 2017
DIVISION OF ARCHAEOLOGY
ARCHIVES & RECORDS

JAJ: 10-9-2018

UTAH STATE HISTORY
3 9222 00570 3603

A CULTURAL RESOURCES INVENTORY FOR TWO WATER MONITORING WELLS AND SEISMIC MONITORING EQUIPMENT: AN ADDENDUM TO THE CLASS III REPORT FOR THE SKYLINE MINE-2017 EXPLORATORY DRILLING PROJECT, EMERY AND SANPETE COUNTIES, UTAH

Prepared for:

Canyon Fuel Company, LLC
A Subsidiary of Bowie Resource Partners, LLC

For Submittal to:
U.S. Department of Agriculture
U.S. Forest Service
Manti-La Sal National Forest

Prepared by:

Andrew T. Yentsch, M.S., RPA

Environmental Planning Group, LLC
208 East 800 South
Salt Lake City, Utah 84102

Utah Public Lands Policy Office Permit No. 89

Utah Antiquities Project No. U-17-EO-0426f

ML-17-1648

EPG Cultural Resources Report No. SLC-2017-08

October 13, 2017

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ABSTRACT

In September of 2017, Canyon Fuel Company, LLC, a subsidiary of Bowie Resource Partners, LLC, requested Environmental Planning Group, LLC (EPG) of Salt Lake City, Utah, to complete additional Class III cultural resources inventories of three discontinuous parcels in Emery and Sanpete Counties, Utah, for the Skyline Mine 2017 Exploratory Drilling Project (Project). The original Class III cultural resources inventories for the Project were conducted on July 27, 2017, to meet the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act in anticipation of proposed exploratory drilling activities associated with the Skyline Mine. Due to refinements and modifications in project planning, water monitoring well drill locations, seismic monitoring equipment locations, and a single-use access route were proposed for the Project. As such, additional Class III cultural resources inventories were conducted for these areas on September 22, 2017. The results of those efforts are documented in this addendum report.

The survey areas are located in Boulger Canyon and Upper Huntington Canyon, on U.S. Forest Service, Manti-La Sal National Forest-administered land. The inventories were conducted to meet the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act for the proposed activity. The purpose of these inventories was to identify, record, and determine the extent and significance of cultural resources in the Project area.

A Class I cultural resources file search was completed for the parcels, as well as for a 0.5-mile area surrounding each parcel. Class III cultural resources inventories were completed for 6.11 acres (2.47 hectares) of U.S. Forest Service, Manti-La Sal National Forest administered land located approximately 5 miles (8.05 kilometers) west of Scofield, Utah. The Project area encompasses portions of Section 33, Township 13 South, Range 6 East. The cultural resources surveys were conducted by EPG archaeologists Andy Yentsch and Heather Weymouth on September 22, 2017. All cultural resources work was carried out under authority of Utah State Antiquities Project Number U-17-EO-0426f and Public Lands Policy Coordination Office Permit Number 89 (Andrew T. Yentsch).

During the pedestrian surveys completed for the Project, two new cultural resources sites (42SP1021 and 42SP1022) and one isolated occurrence (IO1) were documented in the Project area for the present investigation. Both sites have been recommended not eligible for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places. Therefore, there will be no historic properties affected by the Project and no further action will be required.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION 1
Project Description 2

PREVIOUS PROJECTS AND RECORDED CULTURAL RESOURCES 5

METHODOLOGY 5
National Register of Historic Places Evaluation Criteria 6

INVENTORY RESULTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS 6
Isolated Occurrences 9
Cultural Resources Sites 9

PROJECT SUMMARY 13

REFERENCES CITED 15

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1 Location of Areas Surveyed 3
Figure 2 Location of Recorded Sites and Isolates 7

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1 Locations of Proposed Water Monitoring Wells 2
Table 2 Cultural Resources Sites Identified 9

LIST OF ACRONYMS

BLM	Bureau of Land Management
CCC	Civilian Conservation Corps
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
EPG	Environmental Planning Group, LLC
GLO	General Land Office
GPS	Global positioning system
IO	Isolated occurrence
m^2	Square meters
NAD83	North American Datum, 1983
NRHP	National Register of Historic Places
Project	Skyline Mine-2017 Exploratory Drilling Project
USFS	U.S. Forest Service
USGS	U.S. Geological Survey
UTM	Universal Transverse Mercator

INTRODUCTION

In September of 2017, Canyon Fuel Company, LLC, a subsidiary of Bowie Resource Partners, LLC, requested Environmental Planning Group, LLC (EPG) of Salt Lake City, Utah, to complete additional Class III cultural resources inventories in Emery and Sanpete Counties, Utah, for the Skyline Mine 2017 Exploratory Drilling Project (Project). Previous Class III cultural resources inventories for the Project were conducted on July 27, 2017, to meet the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act in anticipation of proposed exploratory drilling associated with Skyline Mine coal extraction activities and have been reported previously (Yentsch and Fenner 2017). The purpose of the inventories was to (1) identify, record, and determine the extent and significance of all identified cultural resources sites in the Project area to assist in the identification of locations for avoidance, protection, additional treatment, or mitigation during proposed exploratory drilling activities; and (2) to assist Bowie Resource Partners, LLC meet requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act for the proposed activity.

Due to modifications in Project planning, water monitoring well locations, seismic monitoring equipment locations, and surface access route corridors were proposed for the Project, all of which are in upper Huntington Canyon and Boulger Canyon, on U.S. Forest Service (USFS), Manti-La Sal National Forest-administered land. As such, additional Class III cultural resources inventories were conducted for these areas on September 22, 2017. The results of those efforts are documented in this addendum report.

Prior to conducting fieldwork, a Class I cultural resources file search was completed for three non-contiguous parcels, as well as for a 0.5-mile area surrounding each parcel. This file search was conducted primarily to determine whether known cultural resources had been previously documented within the boundaries of the Project area, and secondarily to assess the type or types of cultural resources that may be encountered during the investigation.

Class III cultural resources inventories were completed for 6.11 acres (2.47 hectares) of USFS-administered land located approximately 5 miles (8.05 kilometers) west of Scofield, Utah.

The cultural resources surveys were conducted by EPG archaeologists Andy Yentsch and Heather Weymouth on September 22, 2017. All cultural resources work was carried out under authority of Utah State Antiquities Project Number U-17-EO-0426f and Public Lands Policy Coordination Office Permit Number 89 (Andrew T. Yentsch). All field notes and photographic materials from the Project are on file at EPG's office in Salt Lake City, Utah.

Two new cultural resources sites (42SP1021 and 42SP1022) and one isolated occurrence (IO1) were documented during the pedestrian inventories for the present investigation. Both sites have been recommended not eligible for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP). Therefore, there will be no historic properties affected by the Project and no further action will be required.

Project Description

The Project area is located in south-central Utah, approximately 5 miles (8.05 kilometers) west of the community of Scofield, Utah. The Project area consists of three non-contiguous parcels centered roughly on Electric Lake in Upper Huntington Canyon. Proposed Project activity locations cover portions of Sections 33 and 34, Township 13 South, Range 6 East (Figure 1). Topographic map coverage of the Project area is provided by the Scofield, Utah (1991) and Fairview Lakes, Utah (1991); 7.5-minute U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) quadrangles. In all, Project survey areas total 6.11 acres (2.47 hectares).

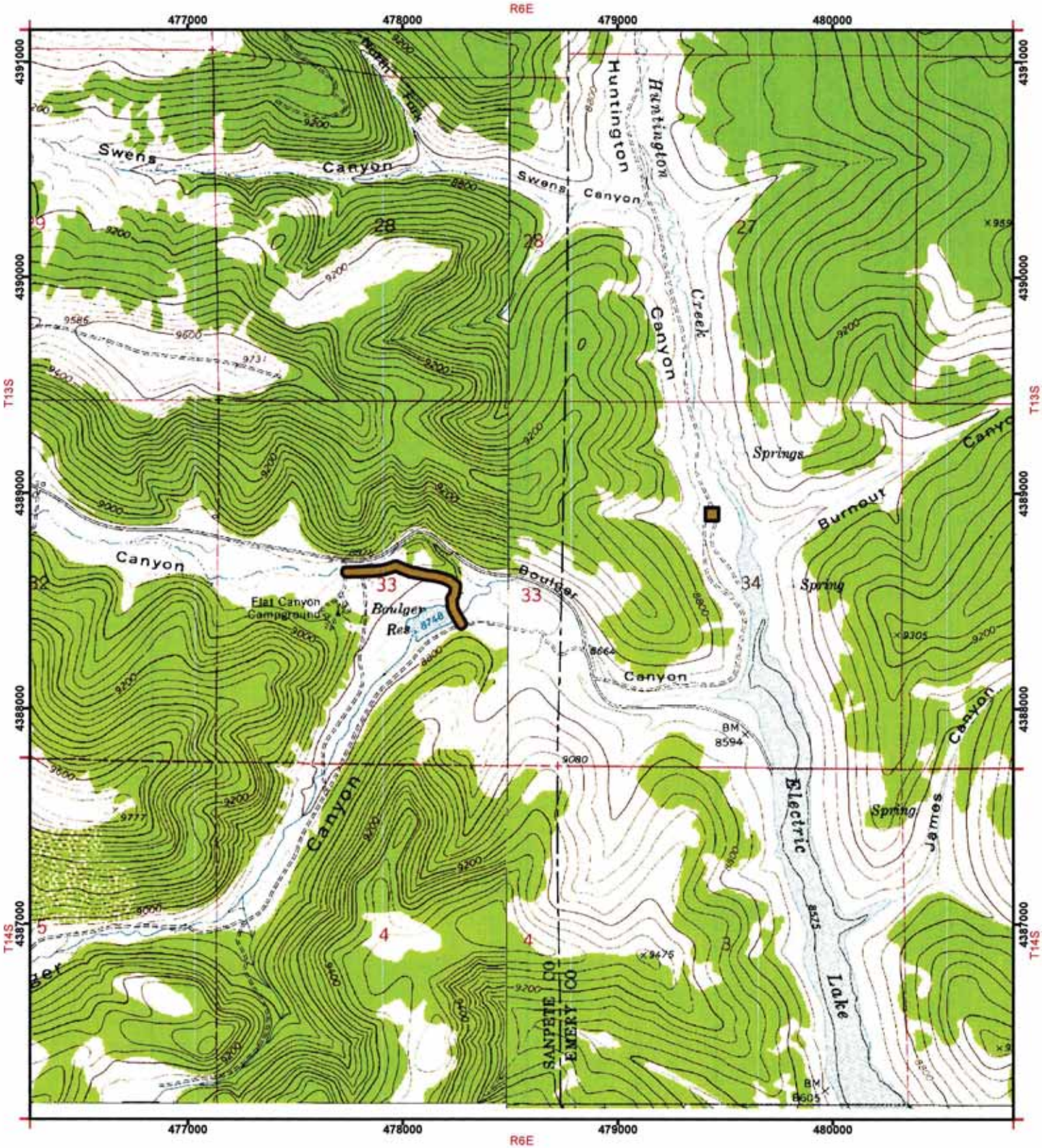
The survey areas consist of one 0.92-acre (0.37 hectare) area proposed for two water monitoring wells and an 18,000-gallon water storage facility at the north end of Electric Lake, in Upper Huntington Canyon; and the installation of seismic monitoring equipment at Boulger Reservoir at the mouth of Boulger Canyon. The proposed water monitoring well locations (Boreholes WM-1-17-A and WM-1-17-B) will utilize helicopter drilling, with associated 1- to 4-inch HDPE surface pipelines running from the drill locations to a single 18,000-gallon water tank. Drill holes will be 4 inches in diameter, with all drilling activity taking place within an 8-foot (2.44 meter) by 12-foot (3.66 meter) pad. No trenches will be dug, no structures constructed, and no debris disposed of in the exploration area. No new access construction will be required. Per discussions with the USFS archaeologist, a 200-foot (61-meter) by 200-foot (61-meter) square footprint area was surveyed for the proposed drill locations, as well as the water tank location.

The Project also includes installation of monitoring devices (5 piezometers and 6 survey monuments) on Boulger Dam and in the surrounding area for the gathering of environmental information in advance of mining in the area. The purpose of the piezometers and survey monuments will be to collect geotechnical data on the integrity of the dam, then monitor the water level or saturation of the dam as mining approaches the area. Similarly, the survey monuments will be monitored regularly as mining approaches, to define potential subsidence or deformation in the area. Four of the piezometers will be on the top of the dam, while the last piezometer will be located at the toe of the dam. The six survey monuments will be distributed, with three located on the dam and the remaining three located strategically around the perimeter of the reservoir.

The activity on Boulger Dam involves installation of two 30-inch by 24-inch diameter vaults, a solar/antenna mast, and a shallow trench connecting all three pieces of equipment. A total of three shallow holes will be dug (one on the embankment, two on the abutment). All work will be completed using hand-tools, except for use of a portable trencher that may be used to bury the conduit connecting the three pieces of equipment. The areas surveyed for this work includes the Boulger Dam, and a 0.36 mile (580 meter) long and 150-foot (45.72-meter) wide, previously disturbed, but currently abandoned access road leading from the USFS Flat Canyon Campground access road east toward Boulger Dam.

TABLE 1
LOCATIONS OF PROPOSED WATER MONITORING WELLS

Location ID	UTM NAD83 Zone 12N meters East	UTM NAD83 Zone 12N meters North
WM-1-17-A_and -B	479436	4388901



Legend

Project Reference

Location of Areas Surveyed

0 100 200 400 600 800 1,000 Meters

0 300 600 1,200 1,800 2,400 3,000 Feet

USGS Quadrangle: Fairview Lakes, Scofield

1:24,000
UTM 12 North
North American 1983

FIGURE 1
Location of Areas Surveyed

Skyline Mine-2017 Exploratory Drilling Project:
Addendum Report; U-17-EO-0426f

PREVIOUS PROJECTS AND RECORDED CULTURAL RESOURCES

A file search for previously recorded cultural resource sites and previously conducted surveys within 1 mile of the current Project area was conducted prior to the original Class III, and is reported in the Class III report for the Project (Yentsch and Fenner 2017). A review of the Utah Division of State History, Utah State Historic Preservation Office's Preservation Pro website was conducted prior to undertaking the additional surveys to ensure that no new information had become available for the Project area.

METHODOLOGY

Intensive-level (Class III) cultural resources inventories were completed for 6.11 acres (2.47 hectares) of USFS-administered property in Emery and Sanpete counties, Utah, centered roughly on the north end of Electric Lake, where State Highway 264 enters Boulger Canyon and heads west to Fairview, west of the community of Scofield, Utah. The Project area was identified using a differentially correctable Trimble GeoXT GeoExplorer 2008 Series handheld global positioning system (GPS) unit in conjunction with aerial photographs, topographic landforms, access roads, and Project maps as points of reference.

The Class III pedestrian survey was completed by two archaeologists walking parallel transects spaced no more than 10 meters (33 feet) apart. Ground surface visibility was at or near 100 percent over the entire Project area.

For the purposes of this inventory, the criteria set forth in the BLM Guidelines (BLM 2002:6) were used to define sites and IOs. A site was defined as 10 or more artifacts representing a single artifact class in a 30-foot (10-meter) area, or at least 15 artifacts representing two artifact classes in a 30-foot (10-meter) area that date prior to 1967. IOs were defined as a group of nine or fewer artifacts located in a 30-foot (10-meter) area and dating prior to 1967.

All archaeological sites more than 50 years old encountered during the inventory were documented on Utah Archaeology Site Forms (Interagency Heritage Resources Work Group 2017). Pursuant to Utah State Historic Preservation Office guidelines, all sites were photographed using color digital photography. Photographs were taken, and site boundaries and notable natural topographic features were mapped.

Recordation of IOs included the collection of UTM coordinates, a brief description of any defining attributes or characteristics, and a description of any distinguishing characteristics. IOs also were photographed to aid in further analysis.

All site and isolate locations were documented in the field with a differentially correctable Trimble GeoXT, GeoExplorer 2008 Series GPS unit using NAD83 coordinates. After differential correction and plotting, the data is presented in units based on NAD83. GPS data were post-processed using GPS Pathfinder Office version 5.30 software. Maps were created by projecting sites onto geo-referenced 7.5 minute USGS quadrangle maps using ESRI ArcGIS 10 software.

National Register of Historic Places Evaluation Criteria

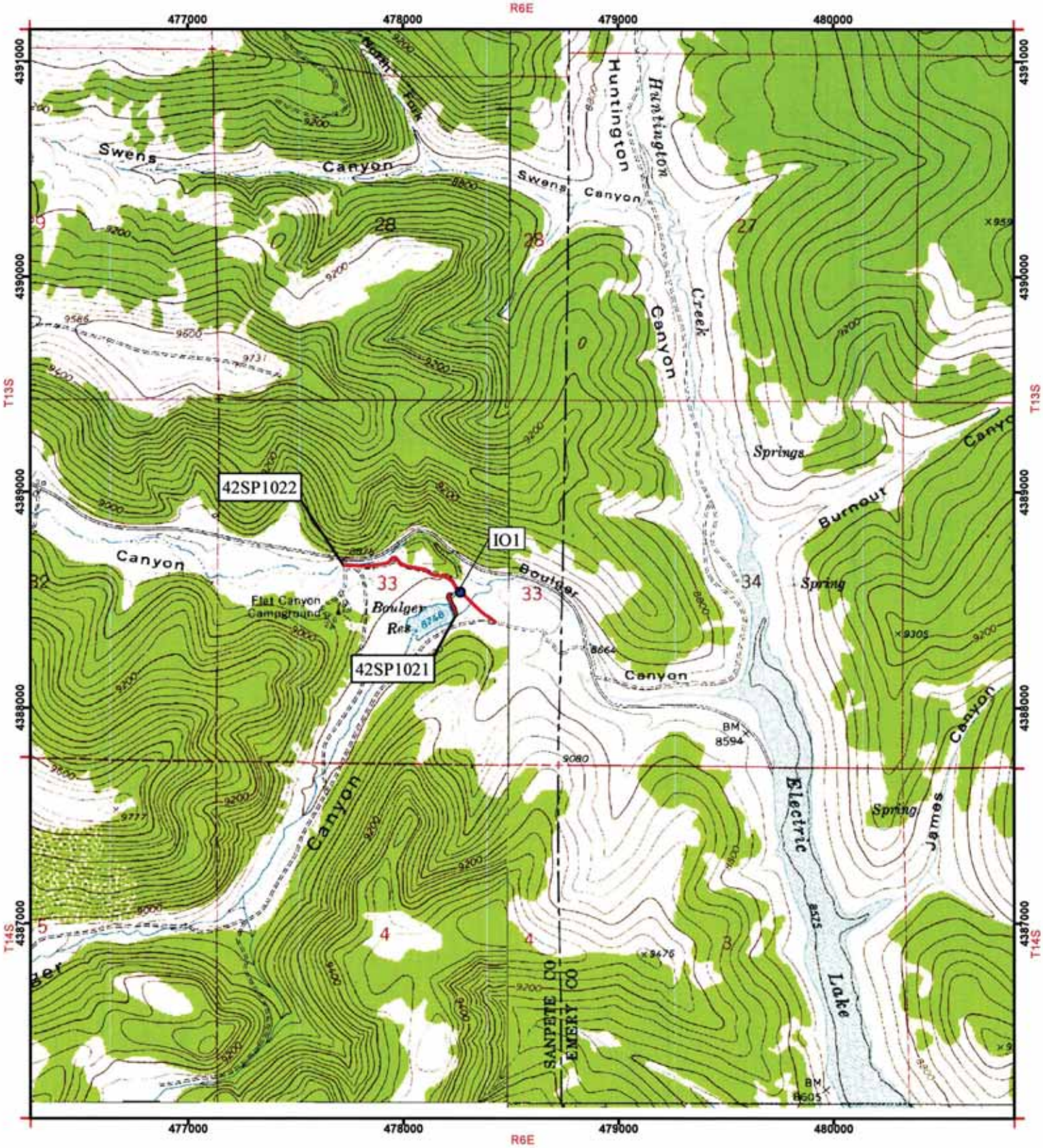
Cultural resources include archaeological, historical, or architectural sites, districts, buildings, structures, places, and objects. The significance of a cultural resource depends on whether or not it contains data, or the potential for data, of importance to either current archaeological method and theory or regional prehistory or history. Sites are evaluated by applying the criteria outlined in 36 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 60.4, which states:

> The quality of significance in American history, architecture, archaeology, and culture is present in districts, sites, buildings, structures, and objects that possess integrity of location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, and association, and:
>
> (A) are associated with events that have made a significant contribution to the broad patterns of our history; or
>
> (B) are associated with the lives of persons significant in our past; or
>
> (C) embody the distinctive characteristics of a type, period, or method of construction, or that represent the work of a master, or that possess high artistic values, or that represent a significant and distinguishable entity whose components may lack individual distinction; or
>
> (D) have yielded, or may be likely to yield, information important in prehistory or history.

Recommendations regarding site eligibility for the NRHP were made based on retention of historic integrity and the four criteria outlined above. Based on experience and professional judgment, sites found not to retain integrity and/or meet these criteria are recommended not eligible for the NRHP. Those sites found to retain integrity and meet one or more of the four criteria, as set forth in 36 CFR 60.4, are recommended eligible for the NRHP. Individual site NRHP recommendations, based on the four criteria, are provided in the site discussion.

INVENTORY RESULTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Class III cultural resources inventories were completed for the Project by EPG archaeologists Andy Yentsch and Heather Weymouth on September 22, 2017. The purpose of the cultural resources inventories was to locate, record, and assess the significance of all cultural resources located in the Project area. Two new cultural resources sites (42SP1021 and 42SP1022) and one IO (IO1) were identified during the pedestrian inventories completed for the Project. The location of the sites and IO are presented in Figure 2.



Legend

Project Reference

- Cultural Site
- Isolate

0 100 200 400 600 800 1,000 Meters

0 300 600 1,200 1,800 2,400 3,000 Feet

USGS Quadrangle: Fairview Lakes, Scofield

1:24,000
UTM 12 North
North American 1983

FIGURE 2
Location of Sites and Isolates

Skyline Mine-2017 Exploratory Drilling Project:
Addendum Report; U-17-EO-0426f

Isolated Occurrences

One IO (IO1) was identified, documented, and mapped *in situ* during the pedestrian surveys (Figure 2). This artifact does not meet the standards for a site as defined in the *Guidelines for Identifying Cultural Resources* (BLM 2002:6). Recordation consisted of a description of the item, including material type and measurements, and taking photographs. The object's location was mapped based on UTM data gathered using a differentially correctable Trimble GeoXT, GeoExplorer GPS unit.

IO1

IO1 consists of one piece of white-and-brown mottled chert lithic debitage found in the road cut of site 42SP1022. This artifact represents a broken biface thinning flake containing a multi-faceted platform, a teardrop outline, and eight multi-directional dorsal scars.

Cultural Resources Sites

Two new cultural resources sites (42SP1021 and 42SP1022) were encountered during the present inventory (Table 2 and Figure 2), consisting of two historic linear resources. Encountered sites were evaluated for NRHP eligibility, neither of which are recommended eligible for the NRHP. Therefore, the present Project will not affect any historic properties and no further action will be needed. Site documentation, including Utah Archaeology Site Forms, photographs, site location maps, site sketch maps, and encoding forms are provided in Appendix A.

TABLE 2
CULTURAL RESOURCES SITES IDENTIFIED

Smithsonian Number	Site Type	NRHP Recommendation	Recordation Type
42SP1021	Historic Boulger Dam	Not eligible	New
42SP1022	Historic Huntington to Fairview Road	Not eligible	New

42SP1021

Site Type:	Historic Boulger Dam
Cultural/Temporal Affiliation:	1934-1994
Site Dimensions:	18 by 82 m (1,476 m^2)
NRHP Recommendation:	Not eligible
Project Affect Assessment:	No historic properties affected

Site Description

Site 42SP1021 consists of the dam at Boulger Reservoir. The site is an earthen dam (Feature 1) measuring 270 feet (82 meters) long by 60 feet (18 meters) wide, which dams Boulger Creek to create a catchment basin capable of holding 30 acre-feet of water. The current size of the Boulger

Reservoir occupies a 6.1-acre area, measuring approximately 745 feet (227 meters) long and 357 feet (109 meters) wide, oriented mostly east-to west. The dam is on the east end of the reservoir pool, oriented north-to-south.

Feature 1 is a permanent earth-filled dam made of compacted sediments, possibly with a clay core. Cobble and repurposed concrete rip-rap stabilize the upstream face (western/reservoir pool side) of the dam. The downstream face is earthen. It is approximately 16 to 17 feet high at its apex and is higher at its southern terminus. The top of the dam averages 8½ feet wide, sloping to a (visible) base that averages 60 feet wide. Both upstream and downstream slopes of the dam are revegetated.

No control works for the dam are visible. The overflow spillway (Feature 2) is located on the south end of the dam, leading eastward into a natural drainage for Boulger Creek. The dam and spillway have been completely rebuilt by the USFS, between 1994 and 1996, who removed the original stacked stone and concrete spillway (Photograph 1) and replaced it with a finished concrete "fish ladder" (Photograph 2). No information could be found detailing the original spillway.

Feature 2 is the concrete "fish ladder," constructed by the USFS between 1994 and 1996. It is on the south end of the dam, constructed of formed, finished concrete. It is 150 feet long, 13 feet wide, and is staggered by 12, 8-foot long partitions.

No additional features were located during this survey. Modern trash litters the shorelines and access to the reservoir, consisting of beer and soda cans; beer bottles; plastic bottles; discarded fishing associated containers, wrappers, and equipment; and miscellaneous plastic, glass, and metal fragments.

Site Interpretation

Site 42SP1021 represents the Boulger Dam, a "fish pond" constructed by the Civilian Conservation Corps (CCC), Company 959, between 1934 and 1935 to provide recreation opportunities to local fishermen (Geary 1996:283). The CCC also constructed the fish pond at nearby Gooseberry (Beaver Dam), a portion of the USFS Flat Canyon Campground (42SP454), and Utah Highway 264 to Fairview during this time (Geary 1996:283). The USFS completely removed and rebuilt the dam between 1994 and 1996 (Central Utah Water Conservancy District 2004:3-113), replacing the original spillway (Photograph 1) with a modern concrete spillway/ "fish ladder" (Photograph 2). Nothing remains of the original construction or configuration. The Boulger Reservoir remains a popular fishing spot.

Photograph 1 **The original CCC constructed spillway at Boulger Reservoir. Photo is from the Emery County Progress (Stoddard 2006). View is to the southwest.**

Photograph 2 **The new spillway/ "fish ladder" constructed by the USFS between 1994 and 1996 at Boulger Reservoir. View is to the southwest.**

National Register Recommendation

Site 42SP1021 consists of the Boulger Dam. Constructed by the CCC between 1934 and 1935. This dam and associated reservoir were built to provide recreation opportunities for local fishermen. The USFS completely rebuilt this dam and spillway and enlarged the catchment basin between 1994 and 1996, removing all traces of the original structure(s). While the newer Boulger Reservoir and dam occupy the same location, and serve the same purpose as the CCC constructed "fish pond," this site is not likely to provide additional data important to furthering the understanding of the historic use or occupation of the region. Therefore, site 42SP1021 is recommended not eligible for the NRHP under any criterion.

Project Affect Assessment

Site 42SP1021 is in the area of potential effects for proposed seismic monitoring activities. The site has been recommended not eligible for the NRHP. As such, the Project will have no effect on the site and no further action will be needed.

42SP1022

Site Type:	Historic road
Cultural/Temporal Affiliation:	1891-1935
Site Dimensions:	2.6 by 829 m (2,155 m^2)
NRHP Recommendation:	Not eligible
Project Affect Assessment:	No historic properties affected

Site Description

Site 42SP1022 represents a segment of the historic road from Huntington to Fairview, identified on the 1894 General Land Office (GLO) plat map for Section 33, Township 13 South, Range 6 East (GLO 1894). The documented segment is approximately 0.5 miles long and runs on a generally east-to-west trajectory in Flat Canyon, paralleling the present alignment of Utah State Highway 264, which was constructed by the CCC, Company 959, between 1934 and 1935 (Geary 1996:283).

This historic linear site exists as an overgrown dirt two-track road averaging 9 feet wide. The road varies from an unmodified surface two-track on the west end to an incised depression on the east end. No historic artifacts were identified along the documented segment.

The west end of the recorded segment consists of a surface two-track road measuring 104 inches wide and incised roughly 3 inches. No crowning or ditching is present in this area. The east end of the segment consists of an overgrown and depressed scar measuring 122 inches wide and roughly 12 inches deep. No tracks/treds are visible along this portion of the recorded segment.

Near the eastern end, where the abandoned road crosses Boulger Creek, the road bed is elevated, suggesting a bridge of some sort would have been necessary to make the crossing. The grade is 24 feet wide, and elevated 8 feet above the present ground surface at its apex. Boulger Creek cuts the grade with no evidence of a bridge or structural supports remaining. It is likely that these elements were removed when the new road was constructed by the CCC between 1934 and 1935 (Geary 1996:283). The original alignment is beginning to blend into the surrounding landscape. Despite the degradation of the roadbed, much of the alignment is clearly visible on aerial photography of the area.

Site Interpretation

Site 42SP1022 represents a segment of the historic road from Huntington to Fairview, identified on the 1894 GLO plat map for Section 33, Township 13 South, Range 6 East (GLO 1894). Although no artifacts were found in association with this road, historic records indicate the road has been in existence since at least 1891 when the area was surveyed (GLO 1894). The CCC created a new road through here between 1934 and 1935, which lies north of the segment described here. The documented segment was abandoned at this time. A portion of the documented segment of the road is presently an access path for fishermen and other recreationists from the USFS Flat Canyon Campground to Boulger Reservoir.

National Register Recommendation

Site 42SP1022 represents a segment of the historic road from Huntington to Fairview. Although named on the 1894 GLO plat map for the area, this site does not exhibit any unique features or methods of construction and is not likely to provide additional data important to furthering the understanding of the historic transportation patterns, access, or occupation of the region. Therefore, site 42SP1022 is recommended not eligible for the NRHP under any criterion.

Project Affect Assessment

Site 42SP1022 is in the area of potential effects for proposed seismic monitoring activities. The site has been recommended not eligible for the NRHP. As such, the Project will have no effect on the site and no further action will be needed.

PROJECT SUMMARY

This report has been completed to provide cultural resources clearance for the proposed Skyline Mine 2017 Exploratory Drilling Project in Emery and Sanpete counties, Utah. A total of 6.11 acres (2.47 hectares) were surveyed for this Project, resulting in the identification of two new cultural resources sites (42SP1021 and 42SP1022), as well as one IO (IO1). The sites were thoroughly documented and evaluated for eligibility for inclusion in the NRHP. Neither site is recommended eligible for inclusion in the NRHP. Therefore, there will be no historic properties affected by the Project and no further action will be required. Ultimately, clearance to proceed with the proposed

drilling discussed here is subject to agency review of this cultural resources evaluation by the USFS.

These investigations were conducted using techniques considered to be adequate for evaluating cultural resources available for visual inspection and which could be adversely affected by the Project. However, should additional cultural resources be discovered during the course of drilling or construction activities, a report should be made immediately to the lead archaeologist at the USFS, Manti-La Sal National Forest.

REFERENCES CITED

Bureau of Land Management

2002 *Guidelines for Identifying Cultural Resources*. Handbook H-8110. Bureau of Land Management, Utah.

Central Utah Water Conservancy District

2004 Fish and Wildlife Appendix: Supplement to the Bonneville Unit Definite Plan Report. Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission, Salt Lake City.

Geary, Edward A.

1996 *A History of Emery County*. Utah Centennial County History Series. Emery County Commission and Utah State Historical Society, Salt Lake City.

General Land Office (GLO)

1894 [Map for T. 13S., R. 6E.] Located at the Bureau of Land Management, Utah State Office, Salt Lake City.

Interagency Heritage Resources Work Group

2017 Utah Archaeology Site Form Manual. Interagency Heritage Resources Work Group, Salt Lake City.

Stoddard, Patsy

2006 A Look Back at the CCC Camps. In the *Emery County Progress*, December 5, 2006.

Yentsch, Andrew T., and Lindsay A. Fenner

2017 *A Cultural Resources Inventory for the Skyline Mine 2017 Exploratory Drilling Project, Emery and Sanpete Counties, Utah*. Utah State Antiquities Project Number U-17-EO-0426f. Environmental Planning Group Cultural Resources Report SLC-2017-05, Salt Lake City, Utah.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Utah Division of State History

COVER PAGE
Must Accompany All Project Reports Submitted to the Utah SHPO

Case No. 17-1445

State Project No. U-17-EO-0426f

Report Title: A Cultural Resources Inventory for the Skyline Mine - 2017 Exploratory Drilling Project, Emery and Sanpete Counties, Utah

State Project No.: U-17-EO-0426f **Organization Project No.:**

Report Date: August 1, 2017 **County(ies):** Emery and Sanpete

Report Author(s): Andrew T. Yentsch and Lindsay A. Fenner

Principal Investigator: Andrew T. Yentsch **Field Supervisor(s):** Andrew T. Yentsch

Records search date(s): July 18, 2017 **Preservation Pro Used?** (●) Yes ( ) No

Acres Surveyed: Intensive *(≤15 m intervals)*: 48.5 **Recon/Intuitive** *(>15 m intervals)*:

USGS 7.5' Series Map Reference(s): Scofield, Utah (1991); Fairview Lakes, Utah (1991)

SITES REPORTED	COUNT	SMITHSONIAN SITE NUMBERS
Revisits (no site form updates)	0	
Updates (updated site forms attached)	1	42EM1306
New recordings (site forms attached)	0	
Total Count of Archaeological Sites in APE	0	
Historic Structures (structure forms attached)	0	
Total National Register Eligible Sites	0	

CHECKLIST OF REQUIRED ITEMS FOR SUBMITTAL TO SHPO

1. [X] Copy of the final report
2. [X] Copy of USGS 7.5' Series basemap with investigated area clearly identified
3. [X] Completed site forms
   - [X] IMACS Encoding Form
   - [X] Site Sketch Map
   - [X] Photographs adhering to UDSH standards
   - [X] Copy of USGS 7.5' Series basemap with site location and Smithsonian site number clearly labeled
4. [X] CD of digital report and site documents, including shapefiles (optional)
5. [X] Completed "Cover Page" accompanying final report and form

For UDSH office use only

DEC
DIVISION OF HISTORY
ARCHAEOLOGY RECORDS

WS 9/18

A CULTURAL RESOURCES INVENTORY FOR THE SKYLINE MINE – 2017 EXPLORATORY DRILLING PROJECT, EMERY AND SANPETE COUNTIES, UTAH

Prepared for:

Canyon Fuel Company, LLC
A Subsidiary of Bowie Resource Partners, LLC

For Submittal to:
U.S. Department of Agriculture
U.S. Forest Service
Manti-La Sal National Forest

Prepared by:

Andrew T. Yentsch, M.S., RPA
and
Lindsay A. Fenner, M.A., RPA

Environmental Planning Group, LLC
208 East 800 South
Salt Lake City, Utah 84102

Utah Public Lands Policy Office Permit No. 89

Utah Antiquities Project No. U-17-EO-0426f

EPG Cultural Resources Report No. SLC-2017-05
ML-17-1634

August 1, 2017

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ABSTRACT

In May of 2017, Canyon Fuel Company, LLC, a subsidiary of Bowie Resource Partners, LLC, requested Environmental Planning Group, LLC (EPG) of Salt Lake City, Utah, to complete Class III cultural resources inventories of seven discontinuous parcels for proposed exploratory drill locations, two equipment staging areas and associated helicopter landing zones, four proposed water tank locations, and seven HPDE surface water lines in Emery and Sanpete counties, Utah, for the proposed Skyline Mine – 2017 Exploratory Drilling Project (Project). The survey areas are located entirely on U.S. Department of Agriculture, U.S. Forest Service, Manti La-Sal National Forest, administered land. The inventories were conducted to meet the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act for the proposed activity. The purpose of this inventory was to identify, record, and determine the extent and significance of cultural resources in the Project area.

A Class I cultural resources file search was completed for the parcels, as well as for a 0.5-mile area surrounding each parcel. Class III cultural resources inventories were completed for 48.5 acres (19.6 hectares) of U.S. Forest Service, Manti La-Sal National Forest, administered land located approximately 6 miles (9.7 kilometers) southwest of Scofield, Utah. The Project area encompasses portions of Sections 16, 21, 22, and 28, Township 13 South, Range 6 East. The cultural resources surveys were conducted by EPG archaeologists on July 27, 2017. All cultural resources work was carried out under authority of Utah State Antiquities Project Number U-17-EO-0426f and Public Lands Policy Coordination Office Permit Number 89 (Andrew T. Yentsch).

No cultural resources sites or isolated occurrences were encountered during the pedestrian surveys completed for the Project. One site, 42EM1306, which was previously documented in the Project area, was not relocated. This was recommended not eligible for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places. Therefore, there will be no historic properties affected by the Project and no further action will be required.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION 1
Project Description 1

ENVIRONMENTAL OVERVIEW 2
Soils 7
Vegetation 7

CULTURAL OVERVIEW 7

PREVIOUS PROJECTS AND RECORDED CULTURAL RESOURCES 9

GENERAL LAND OFFICE MAPS REVIEW AND FIELD INVESTIGATION 11

METHODOLOGY 11

INVENTORY RESULTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS 12

PROJECT SUMMARY 12

REFERENCES CITED 13

APPENDIX A – IMACS SITE FORM UPDATE (DETACHED)

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1 General Project Location 3
Figure 2 Location of Areas Surveyed 5

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1 Locations of Proposed Drill Sites, and Equipment Staging 2
and Helicopter Landing Zones 2
Table 2 Previous Cultural Resources Projects within 0.5 Miles of the Project 10
Table 3 Previous Cultural Resources sites within 0.5 Miles of the Project 11
Table 4 Summary of Inventory Results for Historic GLO Plats 11

LIST OF ACRONYMS

AERC	Archaeological Environmental Research Corporation
B.P.	Before the present
BLM	Bureau of Land Management
EPG	Environmental Planning Group, LLC
GLO	General Land Office
GPS	Global positioning system
IO	Isolated occurrence
LZ	Landing zone
NAD83	North American Datum, 1983
NRCS	Natural Resources Conservation Service
NRHP	National Register of Historic Places
Project	Skyline Mine – 2017 Exploratory Drilling Project
SHPO	State Historic Preservation Office
USFS	U.S. Forest Service
UTM	Universal Transverse Mercator

INTRODUCTION

In May of 2017, Canyon Fuel Company, LLC, a subsidiary of Bowie Resource Partners, LLC, requested Environmental Planning Group, LLC (EPG) of Salt Lake City, Utah, to complete Class III cultural resources inventories of seven proposed helicopter supported drill pad locations, two equipment staging areas and associated helicopter landing zones (LZs), seven surface HPDE water lines, and four water tanks in Emery and Sanpete counties, Utah, for the proposed Skyline Mine – 2017 Exploratory Drilling Project (Project). The inventories were conducted in anticipation of proposed exploratory drilling associated with Skyline Mine coal extraction activities. The survey areas consist of 13 discontinuous parcels located on U.S. Forest Service (USFS), Manti-La Sal National Forest, administered land. The purpose of the inventories was to (1) identify, record, and determine the extent and significance of all identified cultural resources sites in the Project area to assist in the identification of locations for avoidance, protection, additional treatment, or mitigation during proposed exploratory drilling activities; and (2) to assist Bowie Resource Partners, LLC, meet requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act for the proposed activity.

Prior to conducting fieldwork, a Class I cultural resources file search was completed for 13 discontinuous parcels, as well as for a 0.5-mile area surrounding each parcel. This file search was conducted primarily to determine whether known cultural resources had been previously documented within the boundaries of the Project area, and secondarily to assess the type or types of cultural resources that may be encountered during the investigation.

Class III cultural resources inventories were completed for 48.5 acres (19.6 hectares) of USFS administered land located approximately 6 miles (9.7 kilometers) southwest of Scofield, Utah.

The cultural resources surveys were conducted by EPG archaeologists on July 27, 2017. EPG archaeologists Andrew T. Yentsch, who also served as principal investigator, and Lindsay A. Fenner conducted fieldwork for the Project. All cultural resources work was carried out under authority of Utah State Antiquities Project Number U-17-EO-0426f and Public Lands Policy Coordination Office Permit Number 89 (Andrew T. Yentsch). All field notes and photographic materials from the Project are on file at EPG's office in Salt Lake City, Utah.

No cultural resources sites or isolated occurrences (IOs) were encountered during the pedestrian surveys completed for the Project. One site, 42EM1306, which was previously documented in the Project area, was not relocated; an updated site form was submitted to SHPO to reflect this. This site was previously recommended not eligible for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP). Therefore, there will be no historic properties affected by the Project and no further action will be required.

Project Description

The Project area is in south-central Utah, approximately 6 miles (9.7 kilometers) southwest of the community of Scofield, Utah (Figure 1). The Project area consists of 13 discontinuous parcels made up of seven proposed helicopter supported drill pad locations, two equipment staging areas and associated helicopter LZs, seven surface HPDE water lines, and four water tanks, in the

northern Electric Lake/Huntington Canyon area. Proposed drill locations, equipment staging areas and associated helicopter LZ, and HPDE water lines and tanks cover portions of Sections 16, 21, 22, and 28, Township 13 South, Range 6 East (Figure 2). Topographic map coverage of the Project area is provided by the Scofield, Utah (2001) and Fairview Lakes, Utah (2001) 7.5-minute U.S. Geological Survey quadrangles.

The survey areas consist of seven 0.92-acre (0.37 hectare) areas proposed for exploratory drilling, along with seven proposed surface water pipelines totaling 2.82 miles (4.54 kilometers), four 18,000-gallon water tank locations, and two 0.92-acre (0.37 hectare) areas for equipment staging and helicopter LZs; no access roads are part of the Project. All proposed drill sites will be drilled using helicopter-assisted drilling techniques. Per discussions with the USFS archaeologist, 200-foot (61-meter) by 200-foot (61-meter) square footprint areas were surveyed for each of the proposed drill locations, water tank locations, and equipment staging and helicopter LZs. Surface pipelines were surveyed using 100-foot (30-meter) wide corridors. In all, Project survey areas total 48.5 acres (19.6 hectares). The locations for the proposed drill locations and equipment staging and helicopter LZs are listed in Table 1, and graphically displayed in Figure 2.

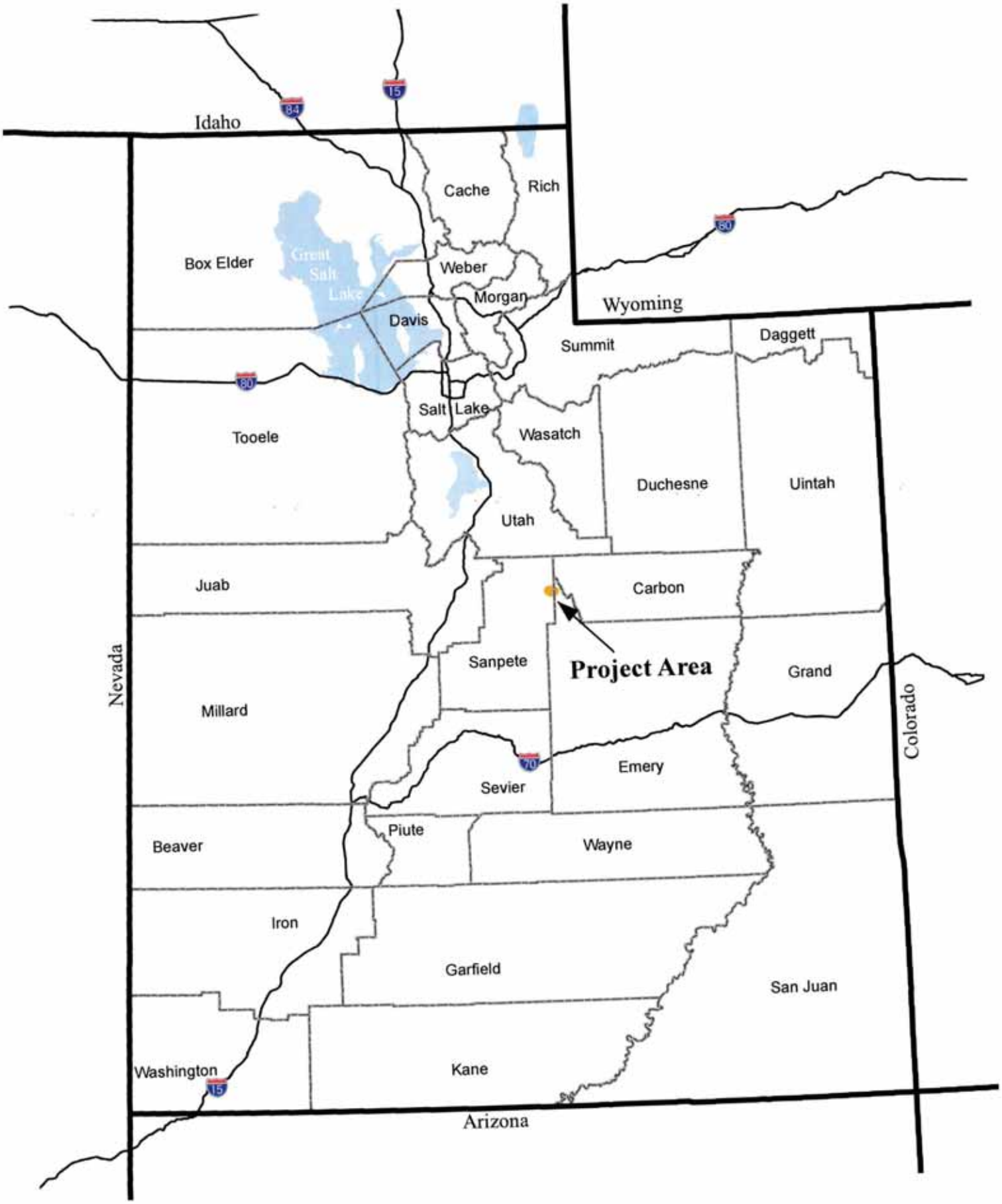
TABLE 1
LOCATIONS OF PROPOSED DRILL SITES, AND EQUIPMENT STAGING AND HELICOPTER LANDING ZONES

Location ID	UTM NAD83 Zone 12N meters East	UTM NAD83 Zone 12N meters North
1-17	478062	4392433
2-17	478525	4392474
3-17	478532	4391576
4-17	478763	4391091
5-17	478318	4390834
6-17	478547	4392022
7-17	478234	4391879
LZ-1	478717	4392818
LZ-2	478157	4390517

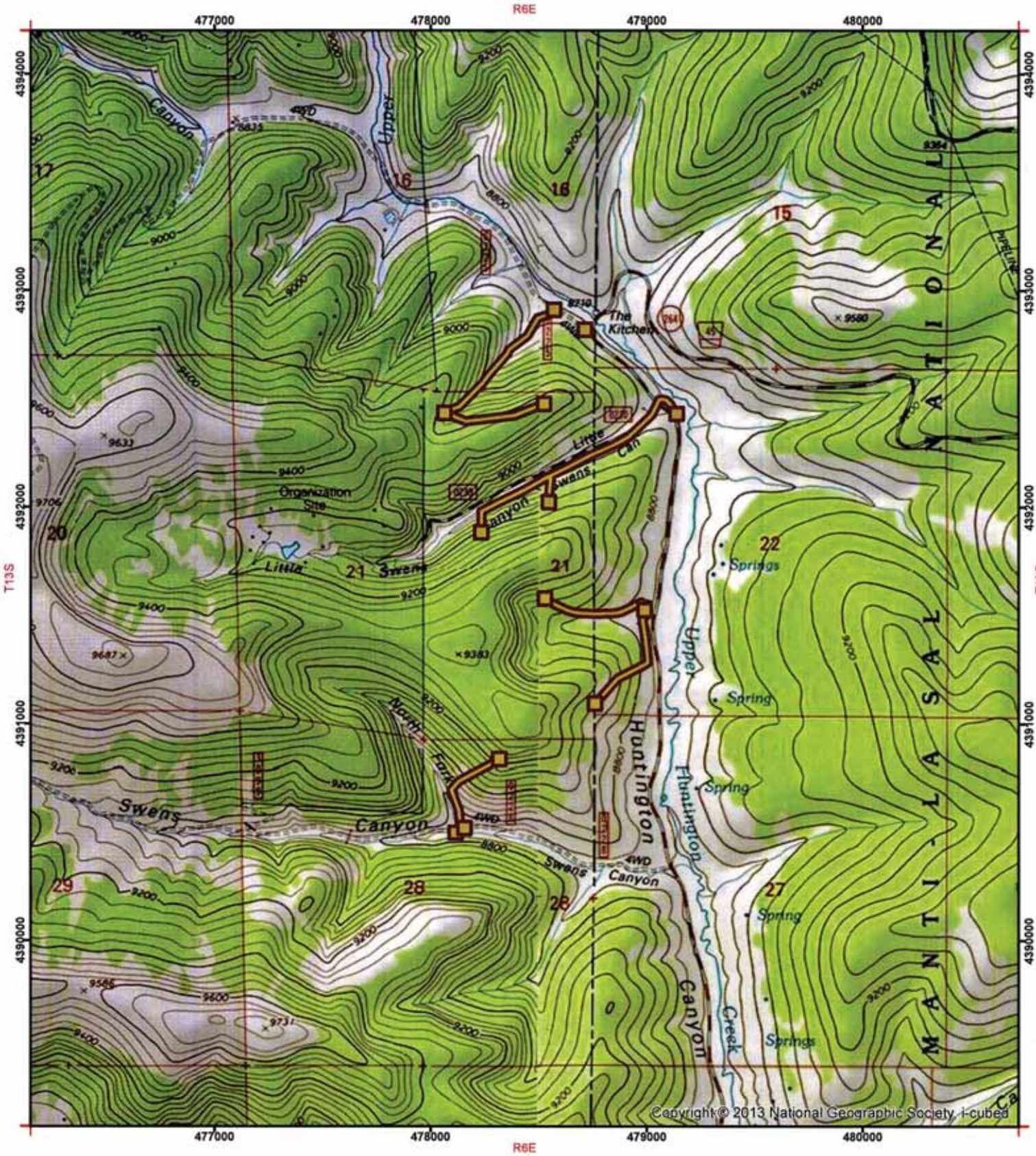
NOTES:
NAD83 = North American Datum, 1983
UTM = Universal Transverse Mercator

ENVIRONMENTAL OVERVIEW

The Project area lies in the Wasatch Plateau Section of the Basin and Range – Colorado Plateau Transition Physiographic province (Stokes 1986:247). This Transition Zone exhibits characteristics of both the Basin and Range and Colorado Plateau Physiographic provinces. The Basin and Range Province is characterized by broad flat desert valleys and basins divided by parallel, north-south trending mountain ranges; while the Colorado Plateau Province includes higher elevations and a generally more mountainous environment (Fenneman 1931). The Wasatch Plateau is the largest of eight elevated tablelands that trend north-to-south through central and southern Utah, known collectively as the High Plateaus of Utah (Geary 1996:2).



General Project Location
Figure 1



Legend

Project Reference

Location of Areas Surveyed

USGS Quadrangle: Fairview Lakes, Scofield

1:24,000
UTM 12 North
North American 1983

FIGURE 2
Location of Areas Surveyed

SKYLINE MINE - 2017 EXPLORATORY DRILLING PROJECT; U-17-EO-0426f

The Wasatch Plateau is the only one capped entirely by sedimentary rocks (Stokes 1986:247). The Price/Spanish Fork rivers form the northern boundary of the Plateau, and Salina Canyon marks the southern border. The Wasatch Plateau is an erosional remnant undergoing geological removal along a ragged eastern margin and a summit protected by thin resistant Paleocene-age Flagstaff Limestone (Stokes 1986:247). The eastern edge is a continuation of the Book Cliffs. The western edge of the Wasatch Plateau is marked by an abrupt descent of beds along the Wasatch Monocline (Stokes 1986:247). Elevations in the Project area range from about 8,700 feet (2,652 meters) to more than 9,655 feet (2,943 meters) above mean sea level.

Soils

Sediments consist predominantly of well-drained sandy and stony loams of the Curecanti family-Pathead complex, as well as stony and clay loams of the Trag-Croydon complex (Natural Resources Conservation Service [NRCS] 2014).

These sediments occur on mountain slopes and flanks and are composed mostly of colluvium and/or slope alluvium over residuum derived from weathered sandstone and shale (NRCS 2014).

Vegetation

Plant communities occurring in and immediately surrounding the Project area contain taxa characteristic of the Canadian Life Zone (Cronquist et al. 1972). Vegetation is dominated by species associated with Aspen vegetation communities. Observed plants include quaking aspen (*Populus tremuloides*), Engelmann spruce (*Picea engelmanii*), sagebrush (*Artemisia* spp.), yarrow (*Achillea millefolium*), grasses, herbaceous plants, and forbs. Non-native Russian thistle (*Salsola* spp.) was also observed throughout the Project area.

The vegetation communities here have been subjected to more than 130 years of grazing activities that have altered the natural distribution of plants in the area. Visible disturbances consist of road construction and maintenance and grazing trails associated with sheep ranching and grazing activities.

CULTURAL OVERVIEW

The prehistory of the eastern Great Basin and northern Colorado Plateau is commonly divided into several periods, each thought to represent a distinct subsistence strategy and way of life. While terminology sometimes differs between researchers, the basic periods are (1) Paleoindian (12,000 to 9,000 B.P. [Before the present]), (2) Archaic (8,500 to 1,500 B.P.), (3) Formative (1,500 to 600 B.P.), and (4) Late Prehistoric (600 to 150 B.P.). Many descriptions of the prehistoric archaeological complexes of the region have appeared elsewhere and should be consulted for a fine-grained and comprehensive description of each (Aikens and Madsen 1986; Callaway et al. 1986; Janetski 1991; Jennings 1978; Kelly 1997; Madsen and Simms 1998; Marwitt 1986; Simms 2008).

The European-American history of the region has also been documented by other researchers (Antrei and Roberts 1999; Geary 1996; Watt 1997), whose works should be reviewed for a detailed description of the events and individuals relevant to this period. Briefly, the first Euroamerican settlers in the region consisted of stockmen from Utah Valley—S. J. Harkness, T. H. Thomas, William Burrows, O. G. Kimball, D. D. Green, A. H. Earl, and R. McKecheney who were attracted by the immense ranges for their cattle—who brought their herds to Pleasant Valley (where Scofield Reservoir is today) in 1875 (Dilley 1900).

Coal was discovered in Pleasant Valley in 1875, and two years later a small mine was opened on the western slopes of the canyon. The winter of 1877 came early and was very severe, stranding the miners and keeping them snowbound until the following February. The ordeal led the miners to name their forced camp "Winter Quarters," which became one of the first commercial coal mines in the state (Carr 1972:73). Most of the first miners at Winter Quarters were Mormon converts from the coal districts of Wales, England, and Scotland. The Denver and Rio Grande Western Railroad Company acquired the Pleasant Valley Coal Company in 1882 and undertook the development of a new mine on Mud Creek, 1 mile from Winter Quarters. As the local Mormon Bishop, David Williams, controlled the local miners, the Pleasant Valley Coal Company brought in Chinese laborers to work the Mud Creek mine. Soon a large contingent of Finns was recruited, along with Italian, Greek, and other Scandinavian workers (Geary 2002). Scofield had a population of roughly 700 people in 1890 (Carr 1972:74).

Mining thrived in Pleasant Valley until 1900, when an errant spark touched off the fine haze of coal dust deep underground, and the Winter Quarters #4 mine exploded (Carr 1972:73; Powell 1994:491). One hundred men were killed instantly and another ninety-nine died from the poisonous afterdamp, making this one of the worst coal mine disasters in history (Carr 1972:73; Powell 1994:491).

Mining continued, and Scofield, sustained by several mines in Pleasant Valley, was still the largest town in Carbon County. In 1915, Scofield's citizens made an attempt to have the county seat moved to their community from Price, Utah. By the 1920s, however, the coal industry in Pleasant Valley was in decline and most mines ceased operation, causing the town to lose nearly all 2,000 of its residents. The Winter Quarters mines continued to operate until 1928 (Carr 1972:73).

The Skyline mine, located in Eccles Canyon south of Scofield, began production in the early 1980s, when Coastal Corporation bought the leases from Energy Fuels Company and developed three sets of mine entries—the #1 mine, #2 mine, and #3 mine. The #2 mine closed in the mid to late 1980s and the #1 in the 1990s. The #3 mine has been operating almost the entire time (excerpted from http://file.geology.utah.gov/utahgeo/energy/coal/coaltour/mines/skyline.htm).

Sheep herding was contemporary with settlement of the region and would come to dominate the local livestock industry (Antrei and Roberts 1999:110). Small communal herds came to the region with the earliest pioneers as a source of wool and meat, but it wasn't until roughly 1875 that commercial sheep enterprises became common in the Wasatch Plateau (Antrei and Roberts 1999:111). Some regional sheepherders managed herds in excess of 5,000 animals but sold only a small number of their stock locally; most were for the national and international markets (Watt 1997:56). Owners of the sheep could make enough money to live quite well, but the life of a sheepherder was lonely and hard. Initially, the sheepherders were local Euroamericans, but French

and French Basques began herding sheep in the region in the late 1890s, with sheepherders of Greek descent becoming common about a decade later (Watt 1997:56).

Sheep need a summer and winter range with plentiful grass and water. Summer ranges of sheep herders in eastern Utah were (and continue to be) in the mountains, with winter ranges occupying the lower elevation valleys as far south as the Rafael Desert in Emery County (Antrei and Roberts 1999:111; Watt 1997:56). In the early spring, sheepherders drove their herds to the shearing corrals at the railheads where they were sheared and dipped to remove ticks.

The Taylor grazing Act of 1934 limited the number of animals allowed to graze public lands and forced sheepmen to lease or purchase land for their flocks; thereafter, the number of grazing animals in the region decreased drastically (Watt 1997:57). Sheep continue to graze summer ranges in and surrounding the Project.

PREVIOUS PROJECTS AND RECORDED CULTURAL RESOURCES

A file search for previously recorded cultural resources sites and previously conducted surveys within 0.5 mile of the current Project area was conducted on July 18, 2017, by EPG archaeologist Lindsay A. Fenner at the Utah Division of State History, Utah State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO), in Salt Lake City. In addition, the NRHP, the Utah State Register of Historic Places, the Utah Linear Sites Database, and the historic sites database at the SHPO were examined to determine if additional historic resources, historic structures, or historic sites not in the SHPO archaeological records have been documented in the vicinity of the Project area. The searches identified 13 cultural resources projects (Table 2) and 4 cultural resources sites (Table 3) within 0.5 mile of the current Project area. Eight of these projects (U75AF0067, U79AF0477, U80AF0711, U89DH0594, U90FS0452, U95AF0252, U97AF0586, and U15EO0303) were conducted in the current Project area.

One previously recorded site, 42EM1306, is located within one of the water tank locations (between drill pads 3-17 and 4-17). The site was first documented in 1980 as a sparse surface-only lithic scatter of primary and secondary flakes covering an area 50 meters (N-S) by 20 meters (E-W) in size (Norman and Sloan 1980). Toolstone material consisted of light mudstone and green and brown quartzite. The site form, site locator map, and site sketch map all indicate that the site lies immediately north of a jeep trail immediately west of Fairview Road. The site was recommended not eligible for the NRHP for a limited assemblage with no cultural depth (Norman and Sloan 1980). EPG revisited the area but was unable to locate any artifacts in the area designated on the original site form (PreservationPro has the site plotted roughly 190 meters to the west of the site form location).

TABLE 2 PREVIOUS CULTURAL RESOURCES PROJECTS WITHIN 0.5 MILES OF THE PROJECT			
Project No.	**Report Title**	**Author**	**Organization**
U75AF0067	A Summary of Archaeological Reconnaissance Carried out during the 1975 Field Season in the Scofield, Utah Locality	F. Richard Hauck (1975)	Archaeological Environmental Research Corporation (AERC)
U79AF0477	A Summary of Archeological Reconnaissance in the Vicinity of Eccles Canyon, Carbon County, Utah	Andrew McDonald (1979)	AERC
U80AF0711	Archeological Surface Evaluations in the Skyline Project in Carbon and Emery Counties, Utah	F. Richard Hauck and Dennis G. Weder (1980)	AERC
U81AF0983	Cultural Resource Evaluation on Upper Eccles Canyon, Carbon and Emery Counties	Dennis G. Weder and F. Richard Hauck (1981)	AERC
U89DH0594	Cultural Resources Inventory Report for the Questar Pipeline Company Mainline No. 41 Reroute Project: National Forest Lands	J. Simon Bruder, Everett J. Bassett, and A.E. Rogge (1990)	Dames & Moore
U90FS0452	Addendum No. 3: Questar Pipeline Mainline No. 41 Reroute	Elayne Stoker (1990)	USFS
U95AF0252	Cultural Resource Evaluation of Proposed Drillholes and Seismic Line Corridors in the Upper Huntington Canyon and Winterquarters Ridge Localities of Sanpete & Carbon Counties, Utah, and Addendum	F. Richard Hauck (1995)	AERC
U97AF0422	Cultural Resource Evaluation of Two Proposed Exploratory Drillholes and Associated Access Route in the Upper Huntington Canyon Locality of Emery County, Utah	F. Richard Hauck (1997)	AERC
U97AF0586	Cultural Resource Evaluation of Eighteen Proposed Exploratory Drill Holes, Associated Access Routes, & Seismic Lines in Sanpete and Emery Counties, Utah	F. Richard Hauck (1997)	AERC
U01MQ0459	A Cultural Resource Inventory of the Canyon Fuel Company's Flat Canyon Coal Lease in Sanpete County, Utah	Melissa A. Elkins and Keith R. Montgomery (2001)	Montgomery Archaeological Consultants
U14EO0753	A Cultural Resources Inventory for the Skyline Mine Expansion and Transmission Line Construction Project, Carbon and Emery Counties, Utah	Andrew T. Yentsch (2014)	EPG
U15EO0303	A Cultural Resources Inventory for Alternative Drill Locations: An Addendum to the Class III Report for the Skyline Mine 2015 Drilling Study Project, Emery and Sanpete Counties, Utah	Andrew T. Yentsch (2015)	EPG
U16EO0163	A Cultural Resources Inventory for the Skyline Mine – 2016 Exploratory Drilling Project, Emery and Sanpete Counties, Utah	Andrew T. Yentsch (2016)	EPG

TABLE 3 PREVIOUS CULTURAL RESOURCES SITES WITHIN 0.5 MILES OF THE PROJECT			
Smithsonian Number	**Site Type**	**NRHP Recommendation**	**Associated Project Number(s)**
42EM1306	Prehistoric lithic scatter	Not eligible	Unknown
42SP220	Historic Aspen art	Not eligible	U89DH0594, U01MQ0459
42SP443	Historic road	Not eligible	U01MQ0459
42SP447	Historic sawmill	Not eligible	U01MQ0459

GENERAL LAND OFFICE MAPS REVIEW AND FIELD INVESTIGATION

As part of the records search, a search of the General Land Office (GLO) survey plats available at the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) Internet public access site (https://glorecords.blm.gov/) was conducted on July 19, 2017. All available GLO maps for the Project area were reviewed for the presence of historic features and transportation routes (GLO 1894, 1938). The purpose of these record searches was to identify potential historic resources (e.g., features, transportation routes, and telecommunications lines) that could be encountered during the field inventory. The review identified four historic resources located in the Project area that may be encountered during survey (Table 4).

TABLE 4 SUMMARY OF INVENTORY RESULTS FOR HISTORIC GLO PLATS				
Map Name	**Section(s)**	**Date**	**Description**	**Inventory Result**
T13S R6E	16, 21	September 6, 1938	Unnamed road	Not encountered
T13S R6E	21, 22	September 6, 1938	Unnamed road (Little Swen's Canyon)	Not encountered
T13S R6E	21, 22	September 6, 1938	Unnamed road	Not encountered
T13S R6E	27, 28	September 6, 1938	Unnamed road (Swen's Canyon)	Not encountered

METHODOLOGY

Intensive-level (Class III) cultural resources inventories were completed for 48.5 acres (19.6 hectares) of USFS-administered property in Emery and Sanpete Counties, Utah, in the northern Electric Lake/Huntington Canyon area, southwest of the community of Scofield, Utah. The Project area was identified using a differentially correctable Trimble GeoXT GeoExplorer 2008 Series handheld global positioning system (GPS) unit in conjunction with aerial photographs, topographic landforms, access roads, and Project maps as points of reference.

The Class III pedestrian surveys were completed by two archaeologists walking parallel transects spaced no more than 10 meters (33 feet) apart. Ground surface visibility varied between 10 to nearly 100 percent over the entire Project area due entirely to the considerable vegetation growth in the area.

For the purposes of this inventory, the criteria set forth in the BLM Guidelines (BLM 2002:6) were used to define sites and IOs. A site is defined as 10 or more artifacts representing a single artifact class in a 30-foot (10-meter) area, or at least 15 artifacts representing two artifact classes in a 30-

foot (10-meter) area, that date prior to 1967. IOs are defined as a group of nine or fewer artifacts located in a 30-foot (10-meter) area and dating prior to 1967.

INVENTORY RESULTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Class III cultural resources inventories were completed for the Project by EPG archaeologists Andy T. Yentsch and Lindsay A. Fenner on July 27, 2017. The purpose of the cultural resources inventories was to locate, record, and assess the significance of all cultural resources located in the Project area. No cultural resources sites or IOs were identified in the Project area for the present investigation. One site, 42EM1306, which was previously documented in the Project area, was not relocated.

PROJECT SUMMARY

This report has been completed to provide cultural resources clearance for the proposed Skyline Mine – 2017 Exploratory Drilling Project in Emery and Sanpete Counties, Utah. A total of 48.5 acres (19.6 hectares) were surveyed for this Project. No cultural resources sites or IOs were encountered during the pedestrian surveys completed for the Project. One site, 42EM1306, which was previously documented in the Project area, was not relocated; an updated site form was submitted to SHPO to reflect this. This site was previously recommended not eligible for inclusion in the NRHP. Therefore, there will be no historic properties affected by the Project and no further action will be required.

These investigations were conducted using techniques considered to be adequate for evaluating cultural resources available for visual inspection and which could be adversely affected by the Project. However, should additional cultural resources be discovered during construction activities, a report should be made immediately to the lead archaeologist at the USFS, Manti-La Sal National Forest.

REFERENCES CITED

Aikens, C. Melvin, and David B. Madsen
1986 Prehistory of the Eastern Area. In *Great Basin,* edited by Warren L. D'Azevedo, pp. 149–160. Handbook of North American Indians, Vol. 11, William C. Sturtevant, general editor, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Antrei, Albert C.T., and Allen D. Roberts
1999 *A History of Sanpete County*. Utah Centennial County History Series. Sanpete County Commission and Utah State Historical Society, Salt Lake City.

Bureau of Land Management (BLM)
2002 *Guidelines for Identifying Cultural Resources*. Handbook H-8110. Bureau of Land Management, Utah.

Callaway, Donald G., Joel C. Janetski, and Omer C. Stewart
1986 Ute. In *Great Basin,* edited by Warren L. D'Azevedo, pp. 336–367. Handbook of North American Indians, Vol. 11, William C. Sturtevant, general editor, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Carr, Stephen L.
1972 *The Historical Guide to Utah Ghost Towns*. Western Epics, Salt Lake City.

Cronquist, Arthur, Arthur H. Holmgren, Noel H. Holmgren, and James L. Reveal
1972 *Intermountain Flora, Volume 1*. Hafner Publishing Company, Inc., New York City.

Dilley, James W.
1900 *History of the Scofield Mine Disaster: A Concise Account of the Incidents and Scenes that Took Place at Scofield, Utah, May 1, 1900. When Mine Number Four Exploded, Killing 200 Men*. The Skeleton Publishing Company, Provo.

Fenneman, Nevin M.
1931 *Physiography of the Western United States*. McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York City.

Geary, Edward A.
1996 *A History of Emery County*. Utah Centennial County History Series. Emery County Commission and Utah State Historical Society, Salt Lake City.
2002 *The Proper Edge of the Sky: The High Plateau Country of Utah*. University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City.

General Land Office (GLO)
1894 [Map for T13S, R6E] Manuscript on file, Bureau of Land Management, Salt Lake District Office, Salt Lake City.
1938 [Map for T13S, R6E] Manuscript on file, Bureau of Land Management, Salt Lake District Office, Salt Lake City.

Janetski, Joel C.
1991 *The Ute of Utah Lake*. University of Utah Anthropological Papers Number 116. University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City.

Jennings, Jesse D.
1978 *Prehistory of Utah and the Eastern Great Basin*. University of Utah Anthropological Papers Number 98. University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City.

Kelly, Robert L.
1997 Late Holocene Great Basin Prehistory. *Journal of World Prehistory* 11(1):1–39.

Madsen, David B., and Steven R. Simms
1998 The Fremont Complex: A Behavioral Perspective. *Journal of World Prehistory* 12(3):255–331.

Marwitt, John P.
1986 Fremont Cultures. In *Great Basin*, edited by Warren L. D'Azevedo, pp. 161–172. Handbook of North American Indians, Vol. 11, William C. Sturtevant, general editor, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS)
2014 Web Soil Survey, Soil Survey Area: Emery Area, Utah, Parts of Emery, Carbon, Grand, and Sevier Counties (UT623). United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, Washington, D.C. Electronic document: http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/WebSoilSurvey.aspx, accessed June 27, 2017.

Norman, V. Garth, and Michael Sloan
1980 Intermountain Antiquities Computer System (IMACS) form for site 42EM1306. Manuscript on file, Division of State History, Utah State Historic Preservation Office, Salt Lake City.

Powell, A. Kent
1994 Scofield Mine Disaster. In *Utah History Encyclopedia*, edited by Allan Kent Powell, pp. 491. University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City.

Simms, Steven R.
2008 *Ancient Peoples of the Great Basin and Colorado Plateau*. Left Coast Press, Walnut Creek.

Stokes, William L.
1986 *Geology of Utah*. Utah Museum of Natural History and Utah Geological and Mineral Survey, Occasional Paper Number 6. Utah Museum of Natural History, Salt Lake City.

Watt, Ronald G.
1997 *A History of Carbon County*. Utah Centennial County History Series. Carbon County Commission and Utah State Historical Society, Salt Lake City.

Appendix A: IMACS Site Form

UTAH ARCHAEOLOGY SITE FORM

PART A – Administrative Data

1. **Smithsonian Trinomial:** 42EM1306
2. **Temporary Ste No:**
3. **Site Name:**
4. **Date Recorded:** 07 / 27 / 2017
5. **Type of Recording:** ☐ First Recording ☐ Full Re-record ☒ Update
6. **Project Name:** A CRI for the Skyline Mine – 2017 Exploratory Drilling Project, Emery and Sanpete Counties, Utah
7. **State Project Number:** U-17-EO-0426f
8. **Land Status:** U.S. Forest Service, Manti-La Sal National Forest
9. **USGS 7.5' Quad Map Name and Date:** Scofield, Utah (2001)
10. **Township:** 13S **Range:** 6E **Section:** 22 **(¼):** SW **County:** Emery
11. **Meridian:** ☒ Salt Lake ☐ Uintah
12. **UTMs:** Zone 12 479023 E 4391540 N NAD 83
13. **Site Dimensions:** Length: 50 m Width: 20 m Area: 750 m^2 ☐ GIS ☒ Estimate
14. **Ste Class[a]:** ☒ Prehistoric ☐ Protohistoric ☐ Historic
15. **Site Type:**

Prehistoric/Protohistoric		Historic	
☐ Long-Term Residential	☒ Task Specific	☐ Domestic	☐ Transportation/Communication
☐ Temporary Camp	☐ Specialty Site	☐ Agriculture/Subsistence	☐ Defense
☐ Unknown		☐ Industry/Processing/Extraction	☐ Unknown
☐ Other		☐ Other[b]	

16. **Site Characteristics[a]:** ☒ Artifact Scatter ☐ Rock Art/Inscription ☐ Lithic Source/Quarry ☐ Rock Shelter/Cave ☐ Architectural Feature(s) ☐ Non-Architectural Feature(s) ☐ Linear
17. **Impacting Agents:** ☐ None ☒ Erosion ☐ Livestock Concentration ☒ Recreation ☐ Road/Trail ☐ Vandalism/Looting ☐ Other
18. **Site Condition:** ☒ Stable ☐ Deteriorating ☐ Immediately Threatened ☐ Destroyed
19. **Description** (as needed): The details provided above are extracted from the 1980 recordation (Norman and Sloan 1980); in 2017, neither the site nor any artifacts were located. Relocation efforts followed the 1980 site form site locator and sketch and not the site location as plotted on PresPro (located roughly 190 meters west of the site map). The area is currently moderate-to-heavy grass growth, and from aerial imagery has been used as a turn-around location.
20. **Recorded By:** A. Yentsch
21. **Organization:** Environmental Planning Group (EPG)
22. **Material Collected:** ☒ No ☐ Yes (describe in Site Description) **Repository:** N/A

NRHP Evaluation

23. **Is the Site Significant:** ☒ No ☐ Yes, under criterion[a]: ☐ A (event) ☐ B (person) ☐ C (design/construction) ☐ D (important information)
24. **Does it Retain Integrity** ☒ No ☐ Yes, aspects present[a]: ☐ Location ☐ Design ☐ Setting ☐ Materials ☐ Workmanship ☐ Feeling ☐ Association
25. **NRHP Status:** ☒ Not eligible ☐ Eligible ☐ Listed
26. **Justification** (include discussion of historic context, significance, and integrity): The site has previously been recommended not eligible for the NRHP for containing only non-diagnostic lithics, and no potential for cultural depth (Norman and Sloan 1980). At the time of this update, neither the site nor any artifacts were located, suggesting that the site is either no longer there, is completely buried, or was never at this location to begin with. EPG concurs with the previous evaluation and recommends site 42EM1306 not eligible for the NRHP under any criterion.

[a] Check all that apply
[b] See manual for additional categories

Smithsonian Trinomial: 42EM1306

Temporary Ste No:

27. **Site Description** (interpretation, context, size, artifact and feature assemblage, dating, previous work and curation, etc.):

Site 42EM1306 was first documented in 1980 as a sparse, surface-only lithic scatter of primary and secondary flakes covering an area 50 by 20 meters in size (Norman and Sloan 1980). Toolstone material consisted of light mudstone and green and brown quartzite. The site form, site locator map, and site sketch map all indicate that the site lies immediately north of a jeep trail immediately west of Fairview Road. The site was recommended not eligible for the NRHP, as it contained a very limited assemblage with little to no potential for cultural depth (Norman and Sloan 1980).

In July of 2017, EPG revisited 42EM1306, but was unable to locate any artifacts in the area designated on the original site form (PresPro has the site plotted roughly 190 meters west of the location described on the site form). Local stone observed at this location does include light colored mudstone and quartzite, as well as non-local stone which appears to be migrating from the Fairview Road bed. While it is possible that the site was misplotted on the original site form, it is also likely that the site is no longer visible.

Norman, V. Garth, and Michael Sloan
1980 Intermountain Antiquities Computer System (IMACS) form for site 42EM1306. Manuscript on file, Division of State History, Utah State Historic Preservation Office, Salt Lake City.

28. **Environmental Context** (topography, vegetation, ground visibility, depositional context):

The area previously identified as 42EM1306 is located in a valley at the mouth of a small drainage, which comes out of the mountains to the west of Huntington Creek. Sediments are fine-grained alluvial sediments capped with large-pea sized gravels. Vegetation throughout the valley, particularly along waterways, consists of relatively dense grasses (riparian and wet meadow) with Aspin, fir, and pine trees present on slopes and higher elevations (in the Canadian life zone). Ground visibility is greater toward the road, and varies between 20 and 95 percent. Overall, sediments appear shallow and without much potential for cultural depth.

29. **Notes Regarding Access** (as needed): N/A

30. **Additional Part A Comments:** N/A

[a] Check all that apply
[b] See manual for additional categories

17-1832

DETERMINATION OF SIGNIFICANCE AND EFFECT

R4-2300-4 (6/04)

USDA-Forest Service - Intermountain Region
(Ref FSM 2360)

To be completed by a cultural resource specialist and attached to the CR report and project EA. Type all entries.

A Cultural Resource Inventory for Two Water Monitoring Wells and Seismic Monitoring Equipment: A Addendum to the Class III Skyline Mine – 2017 Exploratory Drilling Project, Emery and Sanpete Counties, Utah
Project Title

U17EO0426f; ML-17-1648
Cultural Resource Report No.

A cultural resource investigation has been conducted for this project and cultural values have been identified. Based on the attached report, the Forest Service has made the following determinations:

CULTURAL SIGNIFICANCE

Class	No. of Sites	USFS Site Numbers
I - Eligible	0	
II - Unevaluated	2	42SP1021, 42SP1022
III - Not Eligible	0	

EFFECT - There will be no historic properties affected because:

- ☐ They are outside the project area.
- ☐ They are outside impact zones.
- ☐ Final project plans will avoid them.
- ☐ National Register characteristics will not be changed.
- ☒ Other (explain below).
  - ☐ Check here if sites will be affected, and attach a detailed explanation.

COMMENTS AND COORDINATING REQUIREMENTS

The following actions are proposed to ensure the protection of known or suspected sites. ☒ None

The entire APE for this project was inventoried, and two sites were found. 42SP1021 is the earthen Boulger Reservoir Dam, a CCC built structure that has had its stone spillway removed and replaced by a large concrete fish ladder. We recommend that this site is not eligible for the National Register. 42SP1022 is a short, intact segment of the original Huntington to Fairview Road, but most of this road has been replaced by modern roads and highways. The remaining segment does not retain any features that would contribute to understandings about early transportation history in Carbon and Sanpete Counties. We therefore also recommend that this site is not eligible for the National Register. As a result, we recommend that there will be no historic properties affected by the proposed Skyline Water Wells and Seismic Monitoring Equipment project.

FOREST SERVICE CERTIFICATION

Professional CRM Specialist	Date	LIne Officer Approval *	Date
Charmaine Thompson	11/6/2017		

* Required when significant sites may be affected and/or when non-routine action is recommended.

S.H.P.O. COMMENTS

I have reviewed the documention provided by the Forest Service.

☒ I agree with the determinations. ☐ I disagree, as explained below or in the attached letter.

Signature	Title	Date
	Deputy SHPO	11/8/17

USDA United States Department of Agriculture
Forest Service
Manti-La Sal National Forest
Price Ranger District
599 West Price River Drive
Price, UT 84501
435-637-2817
Fax: 435-637-4940

17-1832

File Code: 2360
Date: November 1, 2017

Dr. Christopher Merritt
Deputy State Historic Preservation Officer, Archaeology
Utah State Historical Society
300 S. Rio Grande Street
Salt Lake City, UT 84101-1182

Dear Dr. Merritt:

Please find enclosed a copy of "A Cultural Resources Inventory for Two Water Monitoring Wells and Seismic Monitoring Equipment: An Addendum to the Class III Skyline Mine – 2017 Exploratory Drilling Project, Emery and Sanpete Counties, Utah" (U-17-EO-0426f; ML-17-1648) completed by EPG, LLC. The Ferron/Price Ranger District of the Manti-La Sal National Forest proposes to permit Canyon Fuel Company to install seismic and water monitoring equipment above its underground coal mining operations in the Skyline Mine, southwest of Scofield, Utah. The area of potential effect for the project includes the places where the equipment would be installed, as well as the two track road used to access those places.

Just over 6 acres were inventoried for this project and included all of the areas of potential effect. Two new archaeological sites were found. 42SP1021 is the earthen Boulger Reservoir Dam, originally constructed by the CCC in 1934-35. However, its stone spillway was replaced by a concrete fish ladder in the mid-1990's. We recommend that this site has lost sufficient integrity that it is not eligible for the National Register of Historic Places. 42SP1022 is a short segment of the original Huntington to Fairview Road, also built by the CCC. However, most of this road has been reconstructed and this remaining segment does not retain any features that would further our understanding of transportation along this route. Therefore, we also recommend that this site is not eligible for the National Register.

As a result, we ask for your concurrence on our recommendation that there will be no historic properties affected by the proposed project. Thank you for your assistance in fulfilling our consultation responsibilities as described in 36 CFR Part 800.4. If you have any questions please contact Charmaine Thompson at 435-636-3511.

Sincerely,

DARREN OLSEN
District Ranger

Case No. 17-1832

Letter _____ Send agency signature sheet ✓

SHPO Does Not Concur, Hold File _____ Print Letter Y / N Print Modified Letter _____

Agency USFS

Agency Comment:

No Historic Properties _____

No Historic Properties Affected X

No Adverse Effect _____

Adverse Effect _____

Determination of Eligibility Only _____

Information only, no Request for Consultation _____

Section 110 _____

Under MOA _____

Under PA _____

Other Comment _____

Eligible Ø Not Eligible 2 DATE OF COMMENT 11/8/17

Signed by: Chris X Signed by: Elizabeth _____

NOTES:

Entered Database ✓ Report Pulled ✓

GARY R. HERBERT
Governor

SPENCER J. COX
Lieutenant Governor

Jill Remington Love
Executive Director
Department of
Heritage & Arts

Utah Division of
State History

Brad Westwood
Director

August 13, 2018

Darren Olsen
District Ranger
Price Ranger District
Manti-La Sal National Forest
599 West Price River Drive
Price, Utah 84501

RE: A Class III Cultural Resource Inventory for Canyon Fuel Company, LLC's Skyline Mine 2018 Exploration Drill Locations, Emery and Sanpete Counties, Utah

For future correspondence, please reference Case No. 18-1790

Dear Darren,

The Utah State Historic Preservation Office received your request for our comment on the above-referenced undertaking on August 09, 2018.

We concur with your determinations of eligibility and effect for this undertaking.

This letter serves as our comment on the determinations you have made within the consultation process specified in §36CFR800.4. If you have questions, please contact me at 801-245-7263 or by email at cmerritt@utah.gov.

Sincerely,

Christopher W. Merritt, Ph.D.
Deputy State Historic Preservation Officer

GARY R. HERBERT
Governor

SPENCER J. COX
Lieutenant Governor

Jill Remington Love
Executive Director
Department of
Heritage & Arts

Utah Division of
State History

Don Hartley
Director
State Historic Preservation Officer

August 23, 2018

Darren Olsen
District Ranger
Manti-La Sal
599 West Price River Drive
Price, Utah 84501

RE: A Cultural Resources Inventory for Canyon Fuel Company, LCC's Skyline Mine 2018 Seismic Locations and Drill Relocation, Emery and Sanpete Counties, Utah

For future correspondence, please reference Case No. 18-1856

Dear Mr. Olsen,

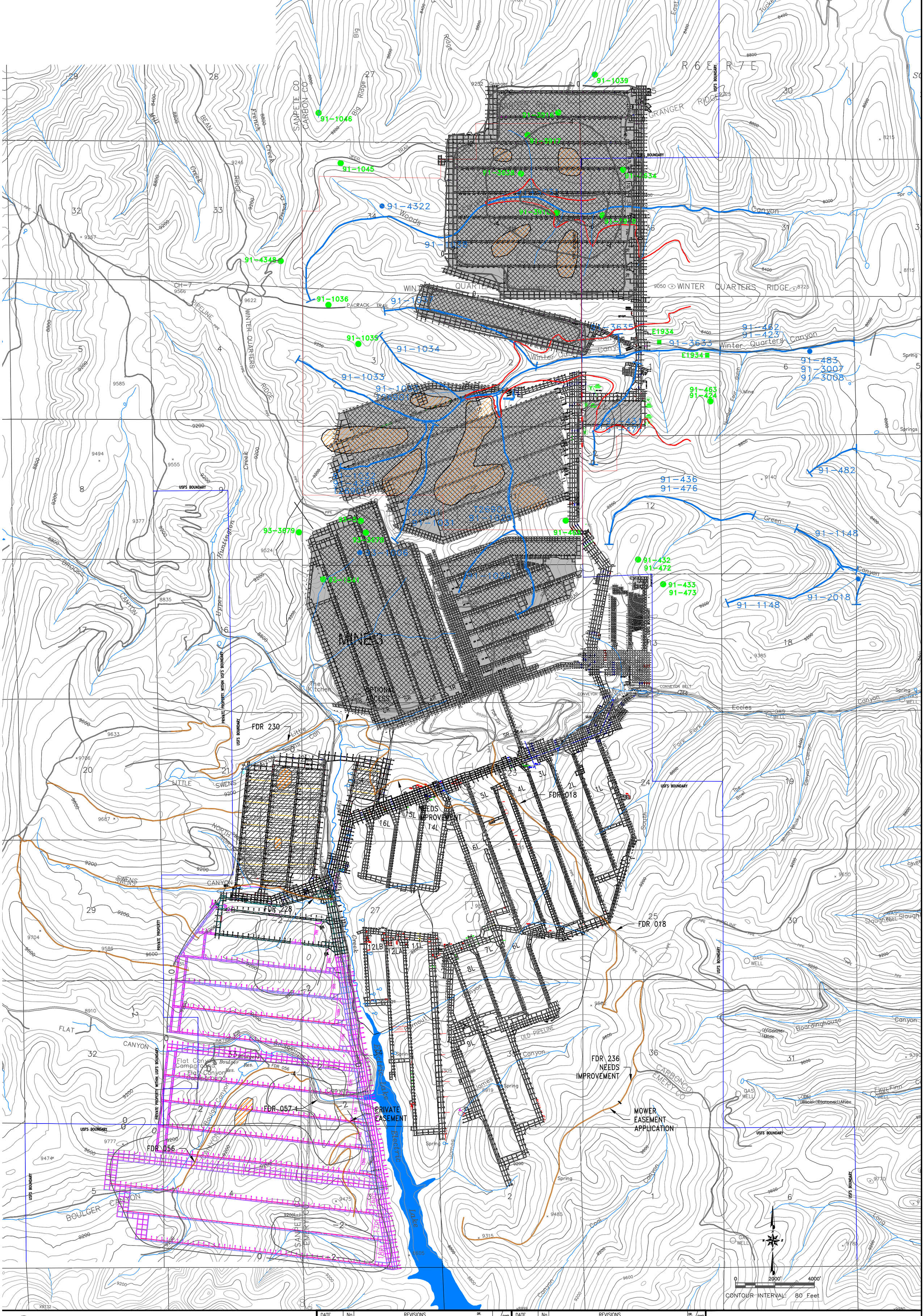
The Utah State Historic Preservation Office received your request for our comment on the above-referenced undertaking on August 17, 2018.

We concur with your determination of effect for this undertaking.

This letter serves as our comment on the determinations you have made, within the consultation process specified in §36CFR800.4. If you have questions, please contact me at (801)245-7241 or by email at ehora@utah.gov.

Sincerely,

Elizabeth Hora
Cultural Compliance Reviewer



AREAS WHERE MINOR SURFACE CRACKING MAY OCCUR

-2- POTENTIAL SUBSIDENCE CONTOUR

700' FT. OF OVERBURDEN OVER LOWER O'CONNOR "A" SEAM

91-3638 GROUND WATER RIGHT LOCATION AND NUMBER

91-3635 SURFACE WATER RIGHT LOCATION AND NUMBER

93-1006 SURFACE WATER DIVERSION LOCATIONS

PROJECTED NORTH LEASE & FLAT CANYON WORKINGS

MINED BEHIND SEALS

MINED NOT SEALED

SEE PLATE 1.6-3 FOR PERMIT AND ADJACENT AREAS

DATE	No.	REVISIONS	DR.	CHKD.
05/05/05	1			CDH
08/29/05	2			CDH
10/19/05	3		JT	GG
06/14/07	4	MODIFIED PERMIT BOUNDARY (IBC) UPDATED PROJECTED MINE PLAN	BR	GG
Oct 09	5	Modified Permit Boundary	AB	GG
JULY 10	6	REMOVED PERMIT BOUNDARY, ADDED LOCATION NOTE	JH	GG
SEPT 10	7	MODIFIED PANEL ORIENTATION, SUBSIDENCE CONTOURS AND AREAS OF POSSIBLE SURFACE CRACKING	AB	GG
OCT 13	8	Updated mined areas, added panels 13 Left through 15 Left, modified 8 Left through 12 Left	GG	GG
DEC 16	9	Updated mined areas, added SWR panels.	JA	GG

DATE	No.	REVISIONS	DR.	CHKD.
12/31/19	10	Changed Mine Plan to Undermine Boulger Reservoir	TWE	GAG

NOTES:

1. COORDINATE BASE ON MINE GRID DATA.
2. MAP DIGITIZED FROM 1:24000 USGS QUADRANGLE MAPS, SCOFIELD, UTAH AND FAIRVIEW LAKES, UTAH.
3. MINE FACILITY, CONVEYOR, AND NEW ECCLES CANYON ROAD LOCATIONS FROM EXISTING RECORD DATA AND INCORPORATED TO MAP IN BEST FIT LOCATIONS.
4. UTM GRID TICK VALUES SHOWN ARE IN METERS.

BASE PREPARED BY INTERMOUNTAIN AERIAL SURVEYS, SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH – M96147

PRE-SUBSIDENCE SURVEY MAP

Canyon Fuel Company, LLC
Skyline Mines
HC35 BOX 380, HELPER, UTAH 84526
435-448-6463

SCALE: 1" = 1500'	DATE: 11/04/02	CK.BY:C. HANSEN	REVISION: 10
DWG. NO.: 4.17.3-1A		DR.BY:C. HANSEN	12/20/19
CAD FILE: 4.17.3-1AREV9			

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section **Page**

510 INTRODUCTION.....5-1

511 General Requirements 5-1

512 Certification 5-1

512.100 Cross Sections and Maps 5-1
512.200 Plans and Engineering Designs 5-1

513 Compliance With MSHA Regulations and MSHA Approval 5-2

513.100 Coal Processing Waste Dams and Embankments 5-2
513.200 Impoundments and Sedimentation Ponds.....5-2
513.300 Underground Development Waste, Coal Processing Waste, and Excess Spoil.....5-2
513.400 Refuse Piles.....5-2
513.500 Underground Openings to the Surface 5-2
513.600 Discharge to Underground Mine.....5-2
513.700 Surface Coal Mining and Reclamation Activities.....5-2
513.800 Coal Mine Waste Fire.....5-2

514 Inspection 5-3

514.100 Excess Spoil 5-3
514.200 Refuse Piles.....5-3
514.300 Impoundments 5-3

515 Reporting and Emergency Procedures.....5-3

515.100 Slides.....5-3
515.200 Impoundments Hazards 5-3
515.300 Temporary Cessation of Operations.....5-3

520 OPERATION PLAN 5-3

521 General.....5-3

521.100 Cross Sections and Maps 5-4
521.200 Signs and Markers 5-4

TABLE OF CONTENTS(Continued)

Section **Page**

522 Coal Recovery 5-5

523 Mining Methods 5-5

524 Blasting and Explosives 5-5

525 Subsidence 5-5

526 Mine Facilities 5-5

526.100 Mine Structures and Facilities 5-5
526.200 Utility Installation and Support Facilities 5-5

527 Transportation Facilities 5-5

527.100 Road Classification 5-5
527.200 Description of Transportation facilities 5-5

528 Handling and Disposal of Coal, Excess Spoil, and Coal Mine Waste 5-6

529 Management of Mine Openings 5-6

530 OPERATIONAL DESIGN CRITERIA AND PLANS 5-6

531 General 5-6

532 Sediment Control 5-6

533 Impoundments 5-6

534 Roads 5-6

535 Spoil 5-7

536 Coal Mine Waste 5-7

537 Regraded Slopes 5-7

537.100 Division Approval 5-7
537.200 Regrading of Settled and Revegetative Fills 5-7

TABLE OF CONTENTS(Continued)

Section **Page**

540 RECLAMATION PLAN 5-7

541 General 5-7

541.100 Commitment 5-7
541.200 Surface Coal Mining and Reclamation Activities 5-7
541.300 Underground Coal Mining and Reclamation Activities 5-7
541.400 Environmental Protection Performance Standards 5-7

542 Narratives, Maps, and Plans 5-8

542.100 Reclamation Timetable 5-8
542.200 Plan for Backfilling, Soil Stabilization, Compacting, and Grading 5-8
542.300 Final Surface Configuration Maps and Cross Sections 5-8
542.400 Removal of Temporary Structures 5-8
542.500 Removal of Sedimentation Pond 5-8
542.600 Roads 5-8
542.700 Final Abandonment of Mine Openings and Disposal Areas 5-8
542.800 Estimated Cost of Reclamation 5-8

550 RECLAMATION DESIGN CRITERIA AND PLANS 5-9

551 Casing and Sealing of Underground Openings 5-9

552 Permanent Features 5-9

552.100 Small Depressions 5-9
552.200 Permanent Impoundments 5-9

553 Backfilling and Grading 5-9

553.100 Disturbed Area Backfilling and Grading 5-9

TABLE OF CONTENTS(Continued)

Section **Page**

553.200 Spoil and Waste 5-9
553.250 Refuse Piles 5-10
553.300 Exposed Coal Seams, Acid and Toxic Forming Materials and Combustible 5-10
553.400 Cut and Fill Terraces 5-10
553.500 Highwall From Previously Mined Areas 5-10
553.600 Previously Mined Areas 5-10
553.700 Backfilling and Grading - Thin Overburden 5-10
553.800 Backfilling and Grading - Thick Overburden 5-10
553.900 Regrading of Settled and Revegetated Fills 5-10

560 PERFORMANCE STANDARDS 5-10

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 5-1 Seismic Station Cross Section
Attachment 5-2 Seismic Station site photos
Attachment 5-3 Typical Piezometer and Survey monument design
Attachment 5-4 Mining-induced Seismicity – Skyline Flat Canyon Mining Lease, Boulger and Electric Lake Dam and Reservoirs, Sanpete and Emery County, Utah, RB&G Engineering, Inc., 2018
Attachment 5-5 Boulger Dam Reservoir – Mining-Induced Seismicity (MIS) Monitoring, memorandum, prepared by Canyon Fuel Company, LLC, May 7, 2019
Attachment 5-6 Boulger Dam (UT00695) Skyline Mining-Induced Seismicity Monitoring and Mitigation Plan, David K. Marble, Asst. State Engineer/Dam Safety, July 22, 2019
Attachment 5-7 NIOSH temporary seismic pod deployment summary

510 INTRODUCTION

This chapter provides a discussion of general engineering aspects, an operation plan, a reclamation plan, design criteria, and performance standards related to the subsidence monitoring equipment sites. The activities associated with the construction and reclamation of the subsidence monitoring equipment sites have been or will be designed, located, constructed, maintained, and reclaimed in accordance with the operation and reclamation plans.

511 General Requirements

The permit application includes descriptions of construction, maintenance, and reclamation operations of the subsidence monitoring equipment sites with maps and plans. Note that all the subsidence monitoring equipment sites were permitted and installed under Notice of Intent (NOI) exploration permits that allow for the installation and collection of environmental data. The one exception is seismic station F that was installed with temporary equipment due to the need to have the station installed in late 2019. Potential environmental impact as well as methods and calculations utilized to achieve compliance with the design criteria are also presented.

512 Certification

Where required by the regulations, cross sections and maps in this permit application has been prepared by or under the direction of, and certified by, qualified registered professional engineers or land surveyors. As appropriate, these persons were assisted by experts in the fields of hydrology, geology, biology, etc.

512.100 Cross Sections and Maps

The seismic station locations are illustrated on Figure 1-1. Designs for the seismic station are shown on Attachment 5-1. Seismic station photos are illustrated in Attachment 5-2.

Boulger survey monuments and piezometer locations are illustrated on Figure 1-2. Typical monument and piezometer designs are illustrated in Attachment 5-3.

512.200 Plans and Engineering Designs

Excess Spoil - No excess spoil will be generated from the subsidence monitoring equipment sites.

Durable Rock Fills - No durable rock fills will exist at the subsidence monitoring equipment sites.

Coal Mine Waste - No coal mine waste will exist at the subsidence monitoring equipment sites.

Impoundments – No impoundment will exist at the subsidence monitoring equipment sites.

Primary Roads – No primary roads will exist at the subsidence monitoring equipment sites.

Variance from Approximate Original Contour - No variance from approximate original contour is required for the subsidence monitoring equipment sites.

513 Compliance with MSHA Regulations and MSHA Approval

513.100 Coal Processing Waste Dams and Embankments

No coal processing waste dams and embankments will exist at the subsidence monitoring equipment sites.

513.200 Impoundments and Sedimentation Ponds

No Impoundments or sedimentation ponds exist at the subsidence monitoring equipment sites as defined by the qualifying criteria of MSHA, 30 CFR 77.216.

513.300 Underground Development Waste, Coal Processing Waste, and Excess Spoil

No underground waste, coal processing waste, and excess spoil will exist at the subsidence monitoring equipment sites.

513.400 Refuse Piles

No refuse piles will exist at the subsidence monitoring equipment sites.

513.500 Underground Openings to the Surface

No underground Openings to the surface will exist at the subsidence monitoring equipment sites.

513.600 Discharge to Underground Mine

No discharge to the underground mine will occur at the subsidence monitoring equipment sites.

513.700 Surface Coal Mining and Reclamation Activities

No surface coal mining, or reclamation activities associated with surface coal mining will occur at the subsidence monitoring equipment sites with the exception of removing the seismic equipment when the study is complete and the proper abandonment of the piezometers according to State regulations.

513.800 Coal Mine Waste Fire

No coal waste will be developed, therefore, no coal waste fires exist at the subsidence monitoring equipment sites.

514 Inspection

514.100 Excess Spoil

No excess spoil will be stored at the subsidence monitoring equipment sites.

514.200 Refuse Piles

No refuse piles will exist at the subsidence monitoring equipment sites.

514.300 Impoundments

No Impoundment exist at the seismic recording sites with no inspections or monitoring necessary.

515 Reporting and Emergency Procedures

515.100 Slides

Numerous precautions are outlined in the Skyline monitoring plan (Attachment 5-6). The Boulger Dam Reservoir MIS monitoring initiates a full series of monitoring procedures once full extraction mining is within 1-mile of the dam. See Chapter 6, Section 632 Subsidence Monitoring, and attachments 5-4 and 5-5 of this document for details.

515.200 Impoundments Hazards

No impoundments will exist at the seismic sites. The USFS is the surface-managing agency for the reservoir and the Utah Division of Water Rights – Utah State Safety Engieer, Dam Safety regulates the integrity of the dam. Boulger dam was originally constructed in 1937 as an eartrhen dam with a reservoir capacity of 30 acre-feet. Based on a 2017 licensed survey, the reservoir contains approximately 19.4 acre-feet due to sediment buildup over 80+years. The dam/reservoir has a Low Hazard Rating.

515.300 Temporary Cessation of Operations

If temporary cessation of the mining operations does occur, the existing the Boulger subsidence monitoring equipment will remain in operation as long as the National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) want to continue the study.

520 OPERATION PLAN

521 General

See Figures 1-1 and 1-2 for the location of the Boulger subsidence monitoring equipment locations.

521.100 Cross Sections and Maps

Existing Surface and Subsurface Facilities Features - No buildings are located on or within 1,000 feet of the seismic stations. A USFS outhouse is located approximately 500 feet from the dam. No other surface or subsurface facility features exist in the area.

Landowner, Right-of-Entry, and Public Interest - The land which the subsidence monitoring equipment is located on is managed by the Manti LaSal National Forest, with the exception of seismic sites C and D located on Collard property and the Repeater site located on ??? property.

Mining Sequence and Planned Subsidence - Mining sequence maps are submitted to the BLM and UDOGM as part of their annual reports. Plate 4.17.3-1A in the approved M&RP has been

updated with this document to include both the Mining Sequence and Planned Subsidence for this area.

Land Surface Configuration - Surface contours are shown on Figure 1-1

Surface Facilities - No permanent surface facilities will exist at the seismic site; a USFS outhouse is located approximately 500 feet from the dam, and a cement 'fish ladder' functions as the spillway for the reservoir. Both the outhouse and fish ladder will be surveyed prior to undermining.

521.200 Signs and Markers

Mine and Permit Identification Signs – No Mine and Permit identification signs are located at any of the subsidence monitoring equipment locations.

Perimeter Markers - No perimeter markers are located at any of the subsidence monitoring equipment locations.

Buffer Zone Markers – No buffer zone markers are necessary at any of the subsidence monitoring equipment locations.

Topsoil Markers - Markers are not necessary as not topsoil will be removed.

Construction Markers - Not applicable.

Hazard Signs - Not applicable

522 Coal Recovery - Not applicable

523 Mining Methods

Full extraction mining will be conducted in the vicinity of the Boulger Reservoir. Plate 4.17.3-1A_rev10 of the approved M&RP has been updated with this submittal to illustrate the proposed mining plan.

524 Blasting and Explosives

No explosives are to be used at any of the subsidence monitoring equipment locations.

525 Subsidence

Subsidence could occur at the seismic site because of underground mining see current mine plan in the Annual Report and the approved M&RP.

Plate 4.17.5-1 of the approved M&RP provides the location of survey control monuments for the entire permit area. These control monuments and will be extended as the annual aerial subsidence surveys progress south prior to mining being conducted. Figure 1-2 illustrates the survey monuments specific for the monitoring surrounding Boulger Reservoir. Section 4.17.4 – Mitigation of Subsidence Effects of the M&RP outlines measures to be taken to mitigate impacts to structures, roads, etc. Plate 4.17.3-1A_rev10 of the approved M&RP has been updated with this submittal to illustrate the proposed mining plan to include undermining of Boulger Reservoir and the anticipated subsidence of the area. This report focuses solely on potential material damage related to the undermining of Boulger dam. Material damage to structures (USFS outhouse) or interruption of State-appropriate water supplies is not likely as no impacts have been observed in the water monitoring program since 1981. A survey of the USFS outhouse will be conducted prior to undermining, piezometers and survey monuments monitor any chances in the dam and reservoir, and the water monitoring program monitors impacts to the water supply.

As surveyed in 2017, Boulger Reservoir retains approximately 19.4 acre-feet of water which is classified as a low hazard facility. In the highly unlikely event of a catastrophic failure of the dam, the 19.4 acre-feet would report to Electric Lake located approximately ¾-mile downstream. The 19.4 acre-feet of the Boulger Reservoir represents less than one-percent of the volume of Electric Lake, with Boulger Reservoir being drawn down prior to undermining.

Per stipulation #25 of Federal Lease UTU-77114, Skyline Mine is required to develop a plan for undermining Boulger Reservoir. The plan must "include, but not limited to, type of mining, when and how the dam will be taken out of service while undermining and /or subjected to mining-induced acceleration of 0.1g and greater, and what mitigation measures will be taken to place the dam and reservoir back into full service." Attachment 5-4 is a comprehensive report conducted by RB&G Engineering, Inc., that evaluates the anticipated effects to both the Electric Lake dam and Boulger Reservoir dam due to Mining-Induced Seismicity (MIS) as related to mining. The report is predominantly focused on Boulger dam due to the proximity of mining. The report evaluates and proposed mitigation measures for both mining up to, and surrounding the reservoir with full extraction mining, and complete full-extraction mining beneath the reservoir. Attachment 5-5 contains the proposed mitigation to conduct full-extraction mining. The plan, "Boulger Dam Skyline Mining-Induced Seismicity Monitoring and Mitigation Plan" was drafted by Skyline personnel and has been approved by the Utah State Dam Safety Engineer (Attachment 5-6 – Dam Safety Approval). Chapter 6, Section 632 of this report details the mitigation and monitoring that will take place while mining in the vicinity of the Boulger Reservoir.

526 Mine Facilities

526.100 Mine Structures and Facilities

No buildings exist at the seismic site.; therefore, no existing building will be used in connection with or to facilitate this proposed coal mining and reclamation plan.

526.200 Utility Installation and Support Facilities

No utilities are to be installed at the seismic stations. Only a pole and solar panel for power will be installed at each location. No other facilities exist for the subsidence monitoring equipment.

527 Transportation Facilities

527.100 Road Classification

Not applicable

527.200 Description of Transportation Facilities

Not applicable.

528 Handling and Disposal of Coal, Excess Spoil, and Coal Mine Waste

No disposal of coal, excess spoil, and coal mine waste will occur at the subsidence monitoring equipment sites.

529 Management of Mine Openings

Not applicable.

530 OPERATIONAL DESIGN CRITERIA AND PLANS

531 General

This section contains the general plans for the construction and maintenance of the subsidence monitoring equipment sites. The seismic stations serves a dual purpose: 1) help monitor acceleration associated with subsidence as mining approaches Boulger dam; and 2) a study conducted by NIOSH monitoring mining induces seismicity related to full-extraction mining and how to increase safety of miners. The piezometers and survey monuments monitor the integrity of the dam and reservoir as mining approaches.

532 Sediment Control

Sediment control measures for the subsidence monitoring equipment are described in Sections 732 and 742 of this submittal. Sediment control is minimal at the seismic sites due to the very limited disturbance that includes two 2-foot diameter vaults, a pole holding a solar panel, and a wire connecting all three. Site F was installed without any surface disturbance. Sediment yields at all the subsidence equipment sites were minimized by:

- Disturbing the smallest practicable area during the construction of the well site and
- Contemporaneously reclaiming areas suitable for such reclamation.
- Not removing topsoil or vegetation.

533 Impoundments

Boulger Reservoir was constructed in 1938, is managed by the US Forest Service and inspected by the Utah State Engineer – Dam Safety. A thorough evaluation of the dam was conducted by RB&G Engineering in 2017. The report (Attachment 5-4) outlines the integrity of the dam.

534 Roads

Not applicable.

535 Spoil

No spoil will be generated at the subsidence monitoring equipment sites.

536 Coal Mine Waste

No coal mine waste will be stored at the subsidence monitoring equipment sites.

537 Regraded Slopes

537.100 Division Approval

No mining or reclamation activities will be conducted in the permit area that requires approval of the Division for alternative specifications or for steep cut slopes.

537.200 Regrading of Settled and Revegetated Fills

Not applicable as no regrading will occur.

540 RECLAMATION PLAN

541 General

541.100 Commitment

Upon the permanent cessation of the study, Skyline Mine will remove the equipment and reclaim all affected areas in accordance with the R645 regulations and this reclamation plan.

541.200 Surface Coal Mining and Reclamation Activities

Not applicable.

541.300 Underground Coal Mining and Reclamation Activities

Upon completion of the studies the subsidence monitoring equipment sites will be reclaimed.

541.400 Environmental Protection Performance Standards

The plan presented is designed to meet the requirements of R645-301 and the environmental protection performance standards of the State Program.

542 Narratives, Maps, and Plans

542.100 Reclamation Timetable

No timetable has been established for the reclamation of the subsidence monitoring equipment sites as the end of the study has not been determined by NIOSH. Reclamation will start after the completion of the study.

542.200 Plan for Backfilling, Soil Stabilization, Compacting, and Grading

Reclamation of the seismic will be done by hand as very little backfilling, soil stabilization, compaction and grading will be necessary for the small site. Abandonment of the piezometers will require only backfilling of the wells and removal of the surface casing. No surface disturbance will be required.

Sedimentation Pond Removal and Interim Sediment Control – Not applicable.

542.300 Final Surface Configuration Maps and Cross Sections

The sites will be regraded to the approximate original contour. No maps are necessary due to the small area being disturbed.

542.400 Removal of Temporary Structures

The subsidence monitoring equipment sites will not have surface structures.

542.500 Removal of Sedimentation Pond

No sediment pond will be constructed at the seismic site.

542.600 Roads

Not applicable.

542.700 Final Abandonment of Mine Openings and Disposal Areas

Not applicable.

542.800 Estimated Cost of Reclamation

It is anticipated that the cost of reclamation of the subsidence monitoring equipment sites is adequately covered by the Skyline Reclamation Bond, refer to Section 4.2, Demolition page 45 of the M&RP for additional details. Seismic equipment will be recovered by NIOSH with assistance from Skyline personnel to be used in future studies.

550 RECLAMATION DESIGN CRITERIA AND PLANS

551 Casing and Sealing of Underground Openings

Not applicable

552 Permanent Features

552.100 Small Depressions

No permanent small depressions will be created as part of the subsidence monitoring equipment sites construction and reclamation.

552.200 Permanent Impoundments

Not applicable

553 Backfilling and Grading

553.100 Disturbed Area Backfilling and Grading

Approximate Original Contour - The seismic site will be returned to their approximate original contour after reclamation is completed. No contour modifications were conducted with the installation of the piezometers.

Erosion and Water Pollution - Sediment controls will consist hand-raking the disturbed area. As vegetation becomes established on the reclaimed surface, erosion potential will be further minimized.

Post-Mining Land Use - The disturbed area will be reclaimed in a manner that supports the approved post-mining land use. Refer to Sections 411 and 412 for additional detail.

553.200 Spoil and Waste

Spoil - No spoil will be generated within the subsidence monitoring equipment sites.

Coal Processing Waste - No coal processing waste will be generated within the subsidence monitoring equipment sites.

553.250 Refuse Piles

No refuse piles will exist at the subsidence monitoring equipment sites.

553.300 Exposed Coal Seams, Acid and Toxic Forming Materials and Combustible Materials

No coal seams will be left exposed at the subsidence monitoring equipment sites.

553.400 Cut and Fill Terraces

No cut and fill terraces will be constructed at the subsidence monitoring equipment sites.

553.500 Highwall From Previously Mined Areas

No highwalls exist or will be built at the subsidence monitoring equipment sites.

553.600 Previously Mined Area

No previously mined areas exist at the subsidence monitoring equipment sites.

553.700 Backfilling and Grading - Thin Overburden

No surface mining and reclamation activities involving thin overburden will occur at the subsidence monitoring equipment sites.

553.800 Backfilling and Grading - Thick Overburden

No surface mining and reclamation activities involving thick overburden will occur at the subsidence monitoring equipment sites.

553.900 Regrading of Settled and Revegetated Rills

If settlement or rills occur at the seismic site, they will be regraded and revegetated. Refer to Section 244.300.

560 PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

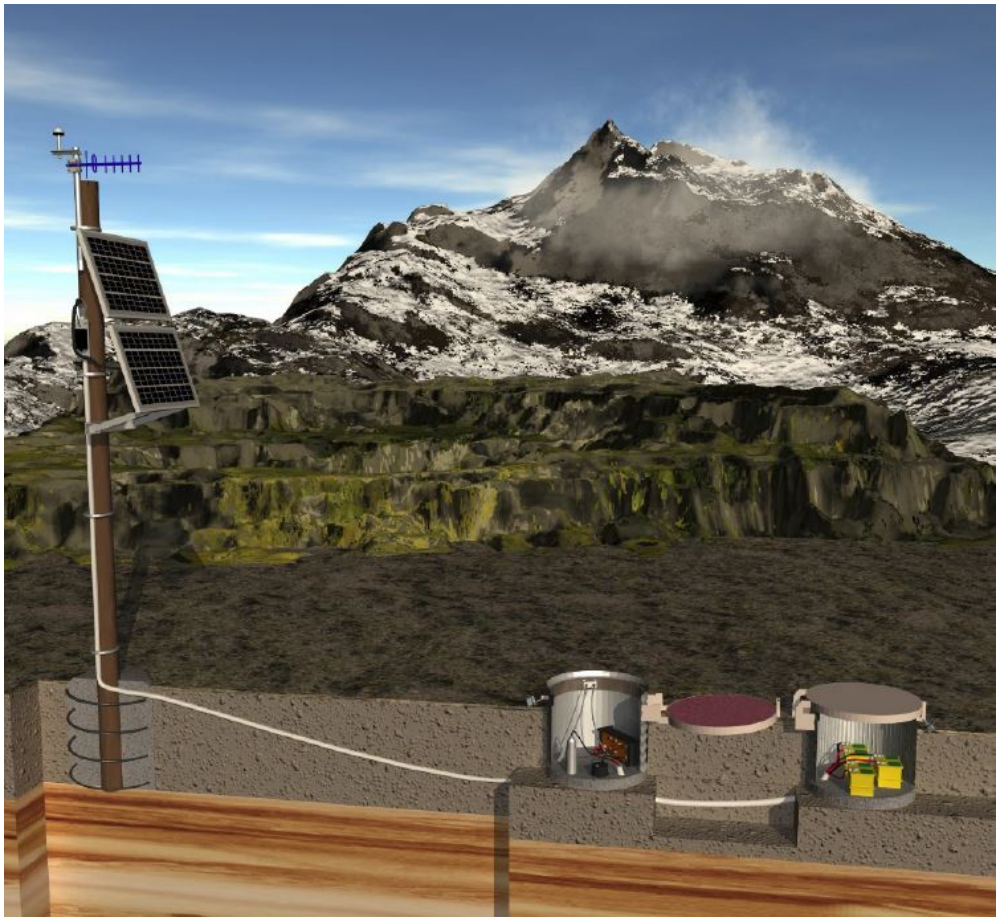
The Skyline Mine seismic site will be conducted in accordance with the approved permit and the requirements of R645-301-510 through R645-301-553.

CHAPTER 5

ENGINEERING

ATTACHMENT 5-1

Example of Cross section of Seismic Site



The seismic station consists of two vaults approximately 3 feet apart and 20 feet from the Solar / Antenna Mast. Vaults are 30” diameter galvanized culverts placed approximately 24” deep, fitted with locking lids.

Seismic Site Photos

Site A

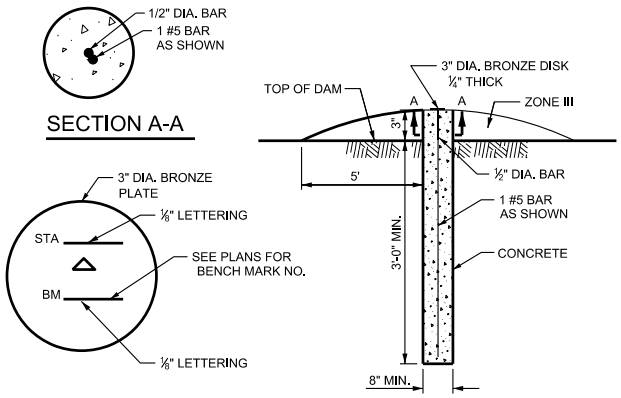
Site B

Site C

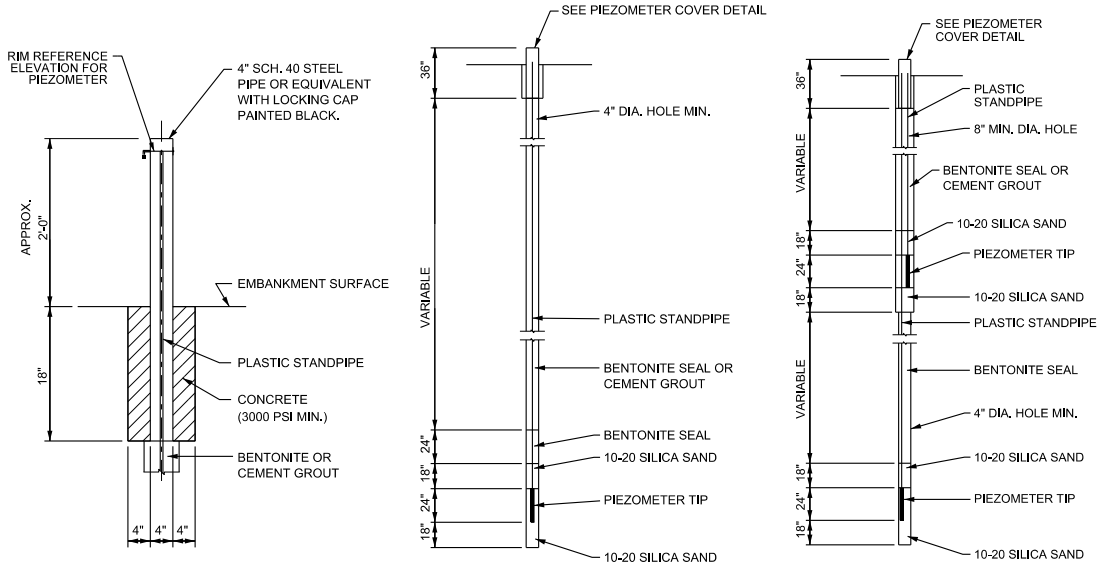
Site D

Site E

Repeater Site: Left panel is Skyline; Right panels are PacifiCorp



BENCH MARK DETAIL



PIEZOMETER COVER

NOT TO SCALE

SINGLE PIEZOMETER DETAILS

DOUBLE PIEZOMETER DETAIL

PIEZOMETER DETAIL

RB&G
ENGINEERING, INC.

Bench Mark and Piezometer Details

MINING-INDUCED SEISMICITY

SKYLINE FLAT CANYON MINING LEASE

BOULGER AND ELECTRIC LAKE DAMS & RESERVOIRS

Sanpete and Emery County, Utah

Prepared for:
Canyon Fuel Company, LLC

June 2018

RB&G ENGINEERING, INC.

201701-022

ADDENDUM NO. 1

SKYLINE FLAT CANYON
MINING LEASE
BOULGER AND ELECTRIC LAKE
DAMS AND RESERVOIRS

Sanpete and Emery County, Utah

Mining-Induced Seismicity
June 26, 2018

ADDENDUM NO. 1

March 1, 2019

Add the following to the end of page 22:

The recommendations for monitoring when mining is within one mile of the Boulger Dam and Reservoir apply to extraction mining which allows collapse of the mine roof. These monitoring frequencies are not required during activities which include design of the mine roof to prevent collapse, such as development mining. Prior to extraction mining within one mile of the dam and reservoir, we recommend the site reconnaissance and instrument monitoring be performed at least quarterly to establish conditions prior to mining activity; however, it is our opinion that this baseline monitoring can be discontinued during winter months when access to the dam is difficult.

1435 WEST 820 NORTH, PROVO, UTAH 84601-1343
PROVO 801-374-5771 SALT LAKE CITY 801-521-5771 FAX 801-374-5773

RB&G
ENGINEERING, INC.

June 26, 2018

Canyon Fuel Company LLC
Attn: Gregg Galecki, Environmental Engineer
HC 35, Box 380
Helper, UT 84526

Subject: Skyline Flat Canyon Mining Lease
Boulger and Electric Lake Dams & Reservoirs
Mining-Induced Seismicity

Gentlemen:

A Mining-Induced Seismicity Study has been completed for the Skyline Flat Canyon Mining Lease Boulger and Electric Lake Dams & Reservoirs in Sanpete and Emery County, Utah. The results of the study are summarized in the report transmitted herewith. Personnel involved in preparation of this report include the following:

Bradford E. Price, Principal Geotechnical Engineer
Michael N. Hansen, Professional Geologist
Brandon D. Horrocks, Geotechnical Engineer

We appreciate the opportunity of providing this service for you. If there are any questions relating to the information contained herein, please call.

Sincerely,

RB&G ENGINEERING, INC.

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
NO. 162291
BRADFORD E. PRICE
7/12/18
STATE OF UTAH

Bradford E. Price, P.E.

PROFESSIONAL GEOLOGIST
MICHAEL N. HANSEN
#5549531
7/12/18
STATE OF UTAH

Michael N. Hansen, P.G.

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
No. 7714557
BRANDON D. HORROCKS
7/12/18
STATE OF UTAH

Brandon D. Horrocks, P.E.

1435 WEST 820 NORTH, PROVO, UTAH 84601-1343
PROVO 801-374-5771 SALT LAKE CITY 801-521-5771 FAX 801-374-5773

MINING-INDUCED SEISMICITY

Skyline Flat Canyon Mining Lease

Boulger and Electric Lake Dams & Reservoirs

Sanpete and Emery County, Utah

Prepared for:
Canyon Fuel Company, LLC

June 2018

RB&G ENGINEERING, INC.

SKYLINE FLAT CANYON MINING LEASE
MINING-INDUCED SEISMICITY

BOULGER AND ELECTRIC LAKE
DAMS & RESERVOIRS
SANPETE AND EMERY COUNTY, UTAH

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 INTRODUCTION 1
1.1 Planned Mining 2
2 GEOLOGY AND SITE CONDITIONS 2
2.1 Regional Geology 2
2.2 Site Geology 3
2.3 Geologic Hazards 4
2.4 Geology of Planned Mining Activity 5
3 SEISMIC HISTORY AND MINING INDUCED SEISMICITY 6
3.1 Mining Induced Earthquake Magnitude 7
3.1.1 Skyline Mine 7
3.1.2 Willow Creek Mine 8
3.1.3 Trail Mountain Mine 8
3.1.4 MIS Design Parameters 9
3.2 Peak Ground Acceleration 10
4 FIELD AND LABORATORY TESTING PROCEDURES 11
5 SUBSURFACE SOIL AND WATER CONDITIONS 13
6 ENGINEERING ANALYSES 14
6.1 Static Slope Stability 14
6.2 Seismic Stability And Deformation 15
6.3 Subsidence 18
6.4 Mining in Close Proximity to Boulger Dam 19
7 INSTRUMENTATION 21
8 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS 21
9 LIMITATIONS 23
10 REFERENCES 24

FIGURES

VICINITY MAP ..... Figure 1
MINE PLAN ..... Figure 2
SITE GEOLOGIC MAP ..... Figures 3-3b
QUATERNARY FAULTS AND FOLDS ..... Figure 4
LANDSLIDE MAP ..... Figure 5
SEISMIC EVENTS WITHIN APPROX. 50 MILES ..... Figures 6 & 7
SEISMIC EVENTS PER YEAR ..... Figure 8
EARTHQUAKE MAGNITUDES BETWEEN 1962 TO 2017 ..... Figure 9
HYPOCENTRAL DISTANCE FIGURES ..... Figures 10a-10c
PREDICTED MIS PGA VALUES AT BOULGER DAM ..... Figure 11
SITE PLAN & TEST HOLE LOCATIONS ..... Figure 12
TYPICAL CROSS SECTION ..... Figure 13
SURVEY CONTROL ..... Figure 14
PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION LOGS ..... Figure 15

APPENDIX

BORING LOGS
TABLE 1 – SUMMARY OF TEST DATA
UNCONFINED COMPRESSION TESTS
UNCONSOLIDATED-UNDRAINED TRIAXIAL COMPRESSION TESTS
DIRECT SHEAR TESTS
STABILITY ANALYSES
SEISMIC DEFORMATION ANALYSES

SKYLINE FLAT CANYON MINING LEASE
MINING-INDUCED SEISMICITY

BOULGER AND ELECTRIC LAKE
DAMS & RESERVOIRS
SANPETE AND EMERY COUNTY, UTAH

1 INTRODUCTION

Canyon Fuel Company, LLC, a subsidiary of Bowie Resource Holdings, LLC, contracted with RB&G Engineering, Inc. to evaluate the potential impacts to Boulger and Electric Lake dams and reservoirs from mining-induced seismicity (MIS) relating to mining associated with the Skyline Mine Flat Iron Canyon mining lease.

The evaluation included a review of the geologic setting, previous seismic activity in the area, dam and reservoir construction, and previous dam safety studies. Field and laboratory investigations have been performed at Boulger Dam, and instrumentation has been installed. Anticipated ground motions were evaluated based on regional historical seismicity and site-specific conditions. Using the data obtained, embankment slope stability and deformation analyses have been performed for Boulger Dam, along with an evaluation of the potential for (1) internal erosion of embankment materials, (2) increased reservoir seepage, and (3) landslide activity along the perimeter of the reservoir.

The project area is shown on the vicinity map in Figure 1. It will be noted that the Boulger Dam and Reservoir is located in Sanpete County Utah and is within the Wasatch Plateau geologic region. Boulger Dam is about 10 miles east of Fairview, Utah and about 25 miles northwest of Huntington, Utah. The reservoir is owned and maintained by the U.S. Forest Service. The dam is located in Section 33, Township 13 South, Range 6 East, Salt Lake Base and Meridian. Records available from the Dam Safety Section of the Utah Division of Water Rights indicates that the earth dam embankment was completed in 1937, and that the dam has a structural height of 17 feet, hydraulic height of 13 feet, a crest length of 274 feet, a crest width of 15 feet, and a reservoir

storage capacity at the spillway crest elevation of 30-acre feet. It is our understanding that a recent survey performed by a Utah licensed surveyor shows the reservoir capacity to be just over 19 acre-feet. The reservoir does not have a low-level outlet and is primarily used as a fishing pond. A toe drain was installed near the downstream toe of the dam in 1994 at the same time the existing spillway was constructed.

Boulger Dam is about one mile west of the upper end of Electric Lake Reservoir. Electric Lake Dam is owned and maintained by PacificCorp. The dam is located in Huntington Canyon, Emery County, and is about 4 miles southeast of Boulger Dam in Section 17, Township 14 South, Range 6 East, Salt Lake Base and Meridian. Based upon the information contained in the Utah State Dam Safety database, the earthen dam was completed in 1974, has a structural height of 229 feet, a hydraulic height of 217 feet, a crest length of 920 feet, a crest width of 30 feet, and stores 31,500-acre feet at the spillway crest elevation.

1.1 PLANNED MINING

A map of the planned mining activity that was provided to us during this study is shown on Figure 2. The proposed mining plan is for an area referred to as the "Flat Canyon Coal Lease". The planned mining will be adjacent to Electric Lake Reservoir but will be at least 2 miles (horizontal distance) from the Electric Lake Dam. The planned mining will be adjacent to the Boulger Dam on the north, east, and south sides, and the horizontal distances from these planned mining panels will be 402, 697, and 746 feet, respectively (Canyon Fuel Company Memorandum, April 17, 2017). Within the immediate vicinity of Boulger Dam, it is anticipated that the mining will be performed at depths between about 1,100 and 1,200 feet below the ground surface.

We understand that consideration is being given to extending the mining operations beneath Boulger Dam. The discussion throughout the majority of this report assumes that mining will be as described in the previous paragraph, and will not be directly beneath the dam. Considerations for mining activity closer to Boulger Dam than described above are discussed in Section 6.4 and Section 8 of this report.

2 GEOLOGY AND SITE CONDITIONS

2.1 REGIONAL GEOLOGY

The study area is located within the Wasatch Plateau region of the Basin and Range Colorado Plateau Transition Physiographic Province. The Wasatch Plateau is capped entirely by sedimentary rocks. The area is bounded on the west by the Sanpete - Sevier Valley region, and by

the Mancos Shale region on the east. The north end of the plateau is marked by the Price and Spanish Fork Rivers, and the southern margin is Ivy Creek and the Salina Canyon.

The Wasatch Plateau has been incised by numerous creeks which flow through canyons which have, in part, been carved by Pleistocene glacial activity and contain various glacial moraine deposits. Erosion of the Plateau is occurring predominately to the east and west. A large portion of the summit of the plateau is protected by a thin layer of resistant limestone of the Flagstaff Limestone Formation, and the North Horn Formation. The Flagstaff Limestone was deposited during the Eocene to Paleocene Epochs of the Tertiary Period between 55 and 66 million years ago. The North Horn Formation is slightly older (Paleocene to Upper Cretaceous). The western side of the plateau is marked by the Wasatch Monocline. Joes Valley is a prominent feature of the plateau. It consists of a long straight down dropped graben which trends from the northwest down to the southeast end of the plateau (Stokes,1986).

2.2 SITE GEOLOGY

Boulger Dam and Reservoir are located within Boulger Canyon. The deposits within the canyon bottom consist of Holocene age alluvium (Qal), which is bounded on either side by Quaternary, Pleistocene age glacial deposits (Qm), as shown on the geologic maps in Figures 3 and 3a. Figure 3a is a closeup of the geologic map surrounding Boulger Reservoir. The glacial deposits are located in the bottom of the wash along with the younger alluvium. A description of the units is shown on Figure 3b. Bedrock in the area consists of Cretaceous age sedimentary rocks which dip down to the west between 3 and 8 degrees. As shown on Figures 3 and 3a, bedrock around the reservoir is mapped as the Blackhawk Formation (Kbh) which consists of sandstone, shaly siltstone, shale, carbonaceous shale and coal. The lower part of the formation has many thin and thick coal seams. A major coal zone is located near the base of the formation where it overlies the Star Point Sandstone. Above the Blackhawk Formation is the Castlegate Sandstone, then the Price River Formation, which is topped by the North Horn Formation. Various geologic maps of the area show some minor landslide deposits in Boulger Canyon, but no slide deposits are mapped at or near the dam.

Electric Lake Dam and Reservoir are located within Upper Huntington Canyon, and are east and southeast of Boulger Dam. The Electric Lake Dam is located about 3.8 miles southeast of Boulger Dam. A geologic map of the area shows the dam to be located on the Blackhawk Formation (Kbh) (Upper Cretaceous) as shown on Figure 3. This is the same formation that underlies the alluvial deposits at Boulger Dam. Other maps of the area show numerous springs and possible landslide deposits along the east side of Upper Huntington Canyon and Electric Lake. The increased number

of springs and slides along the east side of the canyon is likely due to the westerly dip of the bedrock down toward the canyon.

2.3 GEOLOGIC HAZARDS

Published and non-published geologic hazard information for the area have been reviewed during this study. The review included maps of Soil and Rock Causing Engineering Geologic Problems in Utah, The Landslide Map of Utah, UGS Quaternary Fault and Fold map, Nephi 30x60 Quadrangle Landslide map, and several other non-published maps. Based on the data reviewed, there are no mapped landslide or surface fault rupture hazards within the immediate area of the Boulger Dam and Reservoir.

While there are no landslide deposits mapped within the immediate area of the Boulger reservoir, up the canyon to the southwest approximately 1.1 miles is a deposit that has been mapped on the Nephi 30x60 Landslide map as a "*Landslide and/or landslide undifferentiated from talus, colluvial, rock-fall, glacial, and soil-creep deposits. May include deep or shallow landslides mapped with talus, colluvial, rock-fall, glacial, and/or soil-creep deposits*." The Landslide Map also shows other potential landslide areas farther up the canyon, as shown on Figure 5. These areas may be mapped as slides because they are glacial deposits, and glacial deposits were not differentiated from landslides, as steep glacial deposits may be prone to instability. It should be noted that these deposits are in an area where the canyon is much narrower and steeper compared to the immediate vicinity of Boulger Dam. Where the reservoir is located, the topography is significantly less steep and more open. While the mapped landslides, or potential slides, do not pose any risk to the dam, movement of a slide upstream of the reservoir, due to natural movement or caused by mining induced seismicity, could interrupt or block the stream coming into the reservoir.

Upper Huntington Canyon is less than a mile east of the Boulger Dam. Much of the east side of the canyon, near the upper end of Electric Lake, is mapped as Deep or Unclassified Landslide deposits, as shown on Figure 5. A letter from Canyon Fuel discussing "Subsidence Effects - Boulger Reservoir" (Craig Brown to DOGM, April 21, 2017) mentions that the surface survey points located above the previous mined area "12LB" are located on an actively slumping hillside with movement pre-dating mining. They mention that there are similar slide features throughout the Upper Huntington drainage in areas absent of mining. Natural or MIS slide movement could potentially disrupt or block the drainage of Upper Huntington Creek into Electric Lake; however, the planned mining being considered during this study, which is on the west side of the canyon, is not significantly closer to these mapped slides compared to mining which has already been

completed beneath the eastern side of the canyon. It is our understanding that past mining has not induced unacceptable movement of these slide areas; therefore, the probability that unacceptable movement of these slides will occur as a result of the planned future mining is reduced.

The Nephi 30x60 landslide quadrangle map also shows landslide deposits classified as "Deep or Unclassified Landslide" at the right abutment of Electric Lake Dam as shown on Figure 4. The past experience with mining in the area and the distance of the planned mining from the Electric Lake Dam result in a low potential that the mining will adversely affect the mapped landslide near the Electric Lake Dam right abutment.

There are several inactive faults mapped in the area of Electric Lake Dam. The nearest potentially active fault is the east trace of the Joes Valley Fault Zone. The far northern trace of the fault is located only 0.55 miles west of the dam. The Joes Valley Fault is a relatively large fault zone and may be capable of generating a seismic event with a magnitude greater than 7.0. The locations of the mapped faults in the project area considered to be potentially active are shown in Figure 4.

The closest mapped fault to Boulger Dam which is considered potentially active is a trace of the Gooseberry Graben faults, which is about 2.7 miles west of the dam.

2.4 GEOLOGY OF PLANNED MINING ACTIVITY

Based on maps and information provided by the mine, mining in this area is done by retreating longwall panels. The coal seam being mined is the Lower O'Connor B seam of the Blackhawk Formation. The Blackhawk Formation was deposited during the Upper Cretaceous and consists predominantly of light-brown, locally light-gray, thin- to medium-bedded, fine- to medium-grained quartzose sandstone, interlayered with shaly siltstone, shale, carbonaceous shale, and several coal seams. In this area, maps show the Blackhawk Formation to be bounded by the Castlegate Sandstone Formation above, with the Starpoint Sandtone below (Witkind, Weiss, 1991).

It is our understanding that the coal seam within the area previously mined to the east ranged from about 8.5 to 10 feet thick. It has been reported to us that the coal seam to be mined is expected to be 9 to 14 feet thick within the Flat Canyon Coal Lease area proposed mining. Based on the geologic map and a contour map of the projected top of the coal provided by Skyline Mine, bedrock and the coal appear to be dipping down to the west at about 3 to 8 degrees with a strike at about north-south. Due to this westerly dip, the top of coal seam in the Blackhawk Formation passes

beneath the dam at an elevation of about 7,650 feet (MSL) and drops down to about elevation 7,610 feet at the west end of the reservoir, assuming a 3-degree dip.

3 SEISMIC HISTORY AND MINING INDUCED SEISMICITY

The Boulger and Electric Lake dams are subject to seismic shaking resulting from naturally occurring fault activity. During historic times the largest naturally occurring seismic event in the general region occurred on August 14, 1988, when an earthquake with a magnitude of 5.2 was recorded in Emery County. The epicenter was about 30 miles south of Price and about 40 miles southeast of Boulger Dam. The event, which is believed to have occurred on a hidden, unmapped fault, caused numerous rockfalls in central eastern Utah.

Using probalistic methods, naturally occurring earthquakes with Peak Ground Accelerations (PGA) between 0.34 and 0.36g have return intervals of 5,000 years at the Boulger and Electric Lake dams. Past deterministic studies of the Electric Lake Dam have estimated that a maximum credible earthquake at Electric Lake may have a PGA value of 0.76g (URS, 2014).

The faults within the area of the planned mining are shown on Figure 2. The mine plan shows several east and west dipping normal faults within the area of mining, with down dropped offsets between 10 and 400 feet. The largest offset is in the southwest corner where the Gooseberry Graben fault offset is 300 to 400 feet. As mentioned previously the Gooseberry Graben faults are considered potentially active.

Numerous factors influence the seismicity associated with longwall mining, including the lithology and characteristics of bedrock above and below the coal seam, the strength and thickness of the coal seam, and the depth of cover above the seam. Also, the mining methods used may influence the MIS, including extraction rates, the width and placement of panels and pillars, the time between the mining activity and the collapse of the mine roof, and the amount of mine roof that collapses at a given time.

A joint agency study by members of the University of Utah Seismograph Stations, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation Seismotectonics and Geophysics Group, University of Utah Department of Mining Engineering, and the U.S. Geological Survey was conducted on the potential ground motion shaking hazards at Joes Valley Dam due to the MIS in the Cottonwood Coal Tract at Trail Mountain Mine (Arabasz etal, 2002, 2005). The Trail Mountain mine location is located less the

25 miles south of Skyline Mine. Although these studies were specifically for the Trail Mountain-Joes Valley Reservoir area, much of the information gathered was taken from an overall study of the geologic conditions and MIS in the Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs (WP-BC) mining region. While the overall mining region is about 50 miles wide, the general geologic conditions and bedrock formations are similar. Information gathered during these previous detailed studies have been applied to this Boulger and Electric Lake Dams study where appropriate.

3.1 MINING INDUCED EARTHQUAKE MAGNITUDE

In assessing the potential earthquake magnitude that may occur within the study area as a result of MIS we have considered historical earthquake data from three principal areas within the WP-BC mining region. These areas are the Skyline Mine, Willow Creek Mine, and Trail Mountain Mine.

3.1.1 SKYLINE MINE

For this study, we have obtained seismic information available from the University of Utah Seismograph Stations (UUSS) and have evaluated the seismic history of the area from 1962 through September 2017. Figure 6 shows the recorded earthquakes and magnitude ranges within about a 50-mile radius of Boulger and Electric Lake. This area extends from Utah Valley on the west to Price and San Raffle Swell areas to east. The largest seismic event shown, which was discussed in the previous section of this report, was a magnitude 5.2 (5.17-5.3) event which occurred southeast of Castle Dale in 1988. This event was regarded as a natural seismic event on a hidden fault, and not an MIS event. It should be noted from the figure that many of the large clusters of events in the southeastern quadrant are likely mining related.

Figure 7 shows past seismic events within about a 9.5-mile radius of Boulger Dam. Within the area shown in the figure, there have been 2,051 seismic events recorded between 1962 and September, 2017. The events ranged in magnitude from about 0.25 to 3.45, with an average of 1.76 and a mode of 1.63. This figure also shows the number of events reported within each magnitude category. The majority (1,477) of the events had magnitudes between 1.0 and 1.9. Within the studied time range, 536 events were recorded with magnitudes between 2.0 to 2.9, and 3 events were recorded with magnitudes between 3.0 and 3.9. The largest event shown is a magnitude 3.45 located about 9.5 miles west of the dam near Oak Creek and Fairview (10/9/87, depth: 0.65 km). This event does not appear to be related to the Skyline Mine. The largest seismic event recorded directly within the area of mining was a magnitude 2.94 on March 24, 1993 at a depth 0.47 km. The second largest event had a magnitude 2.92 on May 25, 1995 (depth 1.16 km).

These may have been MIS events. The events shown in the southeastern region of Figure 6 may be related to MIS associated with the Deer Creek Mine.

Figure 8 shows the number of events recorded per year from 1962 to September of 2017. It will be noted that there were relatively few seismic events reported between 1962 and 1987, and there were a large number of events recorded between 1993 and 1996, with over 380 events in 1995. Since 1997, there have been less than 100 seismic events recorded per year.

Figure 9 illustrates the magnitudes of all of the events within about 9.5 miles of Boulger Dam that were recorded between 1962 and 2017.

Based on Figure 2, the nearest that mining has previously come to Boulger Dam was in September of 2003. At that time, the Skyline Mine operations were taking place about a mile east to northeast of Boulger Dam. The Flat Canyon lease proposes mining within about 400 feet of the dam, and the area to be mined extends 2.5 miles north and 1.5 miles south of the dam.

As shown on Figure 2, and from information taken from Table 2 of a Subsidence Effects Memorandum (April 21, 2017), operations will come within a horizontal surface distance of 402 feet north of the dam, 697 feet to the east, and 746 feet to the south of the dam. The coal seam in this proposed area is estimated between 9 and 14 feet thick (personal communication, Gregg Galecki). The amount of overburden above the coal varies somewhat for each of these panels. Both the northern and southern panels have approximately 1,200 feet of overburden, while the panel to the east the dam would have about 1,100 feet of cover. Figures 10a, 10b and 10c show generalized cross-section views of the distances between Boulger Dam and the proposed mining.

3.1.2 Willow Creek Mine

The Willow Creek Mine is located approximately 20 miles east-northeast of Boulger Dam. A magnitude 4.2 seismic event was recorded in March 2000 near the Willow Creek Mine. While some uncertainty exists as to the source of this event, the 4.2 earthquake is currently considered the maximum mining-induced magnitude that has been documented by instruments in Utah since 1962 (Arabasz et al. 2002, 2005).

3.1.3 Trail Mountain Mine

The Trail Mountain Mine is located about 23 miles south of Boulger Dam. This area was the subject of detailed seismic analysis by McGarr and Fletcher (2005), Arabasz et al. (2002, 2005) and others to assess potential hazards at Joe's Valley Dam induced by mining in the Cottonwood Tract.

Arabasz et al. (2002, 2005) assessed the probable maximum magnitude earthquake for mining-induced seismicity in the Joe's Valley/Trail Mountain area. With consideration of topography, depth of cover, tectonic structures, potential mining methods, and historical mining-induced seismicity data, the authors developed an "informed consensus" probability distribution. The distribution employed upper and lower bounds of 4.6 and 2.7, respectively, with a mode of 3.1. The upper bound of 4.6 allowed for the possibility of a 4.2 event similar to the Willow Creek event, plus some necessary conservatism due to uncertainties regarding that event. For engineering analysis, the researchers proposed using the 84th percentile value of the cumulative distribution function, which corresponds to a probable maximum magnitude of 3.9.

3.1.4 MIS Design Parameters

In 2004-2005, while working on a previous MIS study for Grassy Trail Reservoir/West Ridge Mine in the Book Cliffs area, Dr. Arabasz (Arabasz and Burlacu 2004) had suggested that a probability study for the Grassy Trail/West Ridge Mine area would likely employ the same lower and upper bounds and mode as the Joe's Valley/Trail Mountain study, and would likely arrive at virtually the same conclusion. They indicated that, in general, mines within the Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs region would have similar parameters as the Trail Mountain study. With Boulger Dam and Electric Lake being located significantly closer to Trail Mountain, the study would be even more appropriate for these facilities. Based on these considerations, we have used 3.9 as the probable maximum magnitude (PMM) earthquake for engineering analysis relating to MIS.

It should be emphasized that the probable maximum 3.9 magnitude represents the largest anticipated event based on an "informed consensus" probability distribution, and that recorded MIS events in the vicinity of Boulger and Electric Lake Reservoirs have historically had much lesser magnitudes. As discussed previously, the largest recorded magnitude in the Skyline mine area was 2.94. The magnitude 2.94 event in 1993 had a source depth of about 0.47 km. Earthquake magnitudes are measured on a base-ten logarithmic scale, meaning that each whole-number increase in magnitude indicates a tenfold increase in amplitude. As an estimate of energy, each whole-number step in the magnitude scale corresponds to the release of about 31 times more energy than the amount associated with the preceding whole-number value. Therefore, the event 3.9 magnitude event used for analysis during this study has about 30 times more energy than the 2.94 magnitude event previously recorded.

3.2 PEAK GROUND ACCELERATION

While many empirical ground motion attenuation relationships exist, most of these were developed primarily from event magnitudes greater than 4.0 and based on ground accelerations recorded at distances greater than 1 km (0.62 miles) from the seismic source. For the relatively low magnitudes and small hypocentral distances involved in this study, the available relationships result in widely varying predicted PGA values. Noting that existing prediction equations (NGA-West) were unsuitable for low-magnitude, near-source events, McGarr and Fletcher (2005) revised the general ground motion equation to fit mining-induced seismicity in the Joe's Valley/Trail Mountain area. The regression considered seismic data recorded near Trail Mountain, along with the magnitude 4.2 event recorded at Willow Creek.

McGarr and Fletcher noted a good correlation between their new PGA relationship and both the SEA '99 (Spudich et al. 1999) and the Joyner-Boore (1993) equations for a magnitude 4.0 event at distances less than 1 km (0.62 miles). For a consistent comparison at close distances, McGarr and Fletcher used the hypocentral distance for the distance parameter in all of the equations, acknowledging that the SEA'99 and Joyner-Boore relationships were not intended for direct use of hypocentral distances. The attenuation relationship to estimate site PGA developed by McGarr and Fletcher is:

$$\log y = -0.9892 + 0.8824M - 1.355 \log R - 0.1363R + s$$

Where: y = PGA (cm/sec^2)
M = Earthquake magnitude
R = Hypocentral site to source distance (km)
s = site factor

For the study completed by McGarr and Fletcher, an s value of 0.337 was used in the attenuation relationship. During our study of the MIS at Grassy Trail Dam, mining was performed as close as about 1,900 feet from the dam. Accelerometers on the dam and near the dam recorded more than 1,500 events which appeared to be related to MIS. University of Utah seismic instruments near the study area recorded more than 300 events during the monitoring period with magnitudes between 1.1 and 2.6. During our study, it was observed that the accelerations predicted by the above equation using an s value of 0.337 underestimated the accelerations recorded. Analysis of the records indicated that an s value of 1.0 resulted in predicted accelerations closer to recorded accelerations at that site for the events recorded.

The methods developed by McGarr and Fletcher have been used to estimate PGA values which may occur at Electric Lake and Boulger dams as a result of MIS. For the Electric Lake Dam, we have estimated that the hypocentral distance from the nearest planned mining to the dam will be

about 3.8 km (2.36 miles). Using the described attenuation relationship, the predicted PGA values would be 0.03 and 0.14g for s values of 0.337 and 1.0, respectively.

PGA values significantly greater than those calculated for Electric Lake Dam are possible at Boulger Dam due to the shorter hypocentral distance. Potential accelerations calculated for various event magnitudes and distances are shown in Figure 11. The figure shows that the maximum considered event of magnitude 3.9, at the minimum considered hypocentral distance of 0.357 km (1,171 feet) from the dam for the planned North Panel may result in a PGA of about 2.27g at the dam, assuming an s value of 0.337 in the attenuation relationship.

The actual peak ground accelerations which may occur at the Electric Lake and Boulger dams may be significantly different from the values described above. As illustrated on Figure 11, the attenuation relationship is somewhat sensitive to the event magnitude, and predicted PGA values increase substantially for site to source distances less than about 1 km (0.62 miles). MIS events with magnitudes no greater than 3.0 would not be expected to produce ground accelerations greater than 0.36g assuming an s value of 0.337 as being representative of the Boulger Dam site; however, PGA values as high as about 1.7g may occur during a magnitude 3.0 event if site conditions are better represented by an s value of 1.0. If the attenuation relationship is used to consider a magnitude 3.9 event with a hypocentral distance of 0.357 km (0.222 miles) from the dam and a site s factor of 1.0, the predicted PGA would be 10.4g. We believe it is highly unlikely that an MIS event will produce ground accelerations greater than about 2g at Boulger Dam. We also believe it is unlikely that the planned mining activity will result in ground accelerations greater than 0.1g at Electric Lake Dam.

4 FIELD AND LABORATORY TESTING PROCEDURES

Subsurface investigations were completed at Boulger Dam to obtain information for evaluation of the dam. The subsurface investigation was performed using a CME 55 rotary drill rig with hollow stem auger used to advance the boring. During the subsurface investigation, sampling was performed at three- to five-foot intervals throughout the depth investigated. Disturbed samples were obtained by driving a 2.5-inch O.D. split spoon sampling tube through a distance of 18 inches using a 140-pound weight dropped from a height of 30 inches. The number of blows required to drive the sampling spoon through each 6 inches of penetration is shown on the boring logs, which are provided in the appendix. The sum of the last two blow counts, which represents the number of blows to drive the sampling spoon through 12 inches, is defined as the standard penetration

value. The standard penetration value, corrected for overburden and hammer energy, provides a good indication of the in-place density of sandy material; however, it only provides an indication of the relative stiffness of the cohesive material, since the penetration resistance of materials of this type is a function of the moisture content. The corrected blow counts are shown on the boring logs as the $(N_1)_{60}$ values. Considerable care must be exercised in interpreting the standard penetration value in gravelly-type soils, particularly where the size of the granular particle exceeds the inside diameter of the sampling spoon. If the spoon can be driven through the full 18 inches with a reasonable sample recovery, the standard penetration value provides a good indication of the in-place density of gravelly-type material.

It will be noted from the boring logs that the sampling spoon was not driven through the full 18 inches at some sampling locations due to the excessive number of blows required to advance the sampling spoon. Where the sampling tube was not be driven through the full 18 inches, the number of blows to drive the spoon through a given depth of penetration is shown on the boring logs.

Miniature vane shear tests, which provide an indication of the undrained shearing strength of cohesive materials, were performed on samples of clayey soil during the field investigations. The results of these tests are shown on the boring logs as the torvane value in tsf.

Each sample obtained in the field was classified in the laboratory according to the Unified Soil Classification System. The symbol designating the soil type according to this system is shown on the boring logs. A description of the Unified Soil Classification System is presented in the appendix, and the meaning of the various symbols, shown on the logs, can be obtained from this figure.

Piezometers were installed in each of the boring holes. Graphics illustrating the piezometer installations are included in Figure 14.

Laboratory tests performed during this investigation to define the characteristics of the subsurface material at the site included in-place dry unit weight, natural moisture content, Atterberg Limits, mechanical analyses, unconfined compressive strength, unconsolidated undrained triaxial shear, and direct shear tests. The results of the laboratory tests are provided in the appendix. Testing was performed following procedures outlined in the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) standards.

Survey monuments were installed at three locations across the crest of the dam and at three other locations along the reservoir shore near the high-water level. The locations of the survey monuments are shown on Figure 13.

5 SUBSURFACE SOIL AND WATER CONDITIONS

The locations of the borings completed at Boulger Dam are shown on Figure 12. Each of the borings are identified with the prefix "17" to indicate the year drilling was completed. Borings 17-1 and 17-3 were drilled near the left and right abutments of the dam, respectively. Boring 17-2 was drilled through the embankment near the maximum section of the dam. The boring logs are included in the appendix.

The embankment materials encountered during the subsurface investigations were classified as silty sand (SM) or silty clayey sand (SC-SM). Laboratory classification tests were performed on five samples obtained from the existing embankment. The samples had natural moisture contents between 6.1 and 12.5%, and had 14 to 31% gravel, 38 to 50% sand, and 31 to 43% fines passing a No. 200 sieve. The minus No. 40 sieve portion of two of the samples tests were non-plastic, and the other three had liquid limits between 19 and 21 and plasticity indexes between 3 and 5. Based upon the results of the standard penetration tests performed during the subsurface investigations, the existing embankment materials appear to be relatively dense and well compacted

The dry density of two intact silty sand embankment samples obtained from Boring 17-2 was measured in the laboratory. These samples had dry unit weights of 123.5 and 133.4 pcf. Direct shear tests were also performed on these materials. In order to estimate the strength characteristics of these embankment materials, the samples tested in direct shear were remolded to dry densities similar to the measured densities of the intact samples. The tests resulted in measured internal friction angles of 37.0 and 37.2 degrees with 3 and 1 psi cohesion, respectively.

The native soil materials encountered beneath the embankment at the boring locations predominantly classified as silty or clayey sand. Gravel size particles were present within the sandy soils in varying amounts. Laboratory classification tests were performed on nine samples of the native sandy and gravelly material. These samples had natural moisture contents between 10.0 and 22.9%, and had 9 to 42% gravel, 33 to 61% sand, and 20 to 47% fines passing a No. 200 sieve. The minus No. 40 fraction of four of these samples was non-plastic, and the other five samples had liquid limits between 17 and 25 and plastic indexes between 3 and 11.

At the time of the field investigations, the reservoir was filled to the spillway elevation, which is about elevation 8746 feet. The groundwater level was measured between 10 and 17 feet below the ground surface in Borings 17-2 and 17-3 during the field investigations. These ground water level measurements correspond to elevations between 8734 and 8740 feet. The higher ground water level measurement was obtained from Boring 17-3, which was located near the spillway and right abutment of the dam.

6 ENGINEERING ANALYSES

Engineering analyses were performed for the Boulger Dam site. Due to the distance between the planned mining activity and the Electric Lake Dam, we do not expect that ground motions, subsidence, or other effects of mining activity will significantly impact Electric Lake Dam.

6.1 STATIC SLOPE STABILITY

Slope stability analyses were performed for the upstream and downstream slopes of the existing Boulger Dam embankment. The existing embankment geometry was obtained from topographical survey data of the dam and reservoir that was provided to us. Based upon the topographical information provided to us, the upstream embankment slope within the upper five vertical feet (freeboard of the existing dam) appears to be sloped between about 3.4H:1V and 4.2H:1V. Below this upper portion, the upstream slope of the embankment transitions to a slope of about 5H:1V. The downstream slope of the existing embankment has a slope of about 2.4H:1V.

Embankment and foundation material properties were estimated based upon the results of the field and laboratory testing. The strength parameters used for the static condition stability models are summarized below:

Material/Zone	Total Unit Weight (pcf)	Effective Stress Strengths	
		Drained Friction Angle (deg)	Drained Cohesion (psf)
Embankment	135	35	100
Foundation – Clayey Sand	130	28	200
Foundation – Silty Sand	130	34	0

The phreatic surface assumed for the slope stability models was conservatively estimated. At the time of the field investigations (October 2017), the water level within Boring 17-2, which was drilled through the dam crest near the maximum section of the embankment, was measured at a depth of 16.9 feet. This measured water surface was about 4 feet below the elevation of the downstream dam toe. The reservoir was filled to the spillway elevation, about five feet below the dam crest, at the time of the investigations.

Slope stability calculations were performed using the computer program SLOPE/W. Factors of safety for potential failure surfaces were computed using Spencer's Method, which satisfies both force and moment equilibrium. Searches for critical circular failure surfaces were performed using a grid and radius approach. After the critical failure circle was selected, the program performed an optimization routine in which points on the circle were iteratively adjusted, which usually resulted in a factor of safety somewhat less than that of the critical circular surface. The computed factors of safety were compared to Utah State Dam Safety design requirements.

Condition	Required Minimum Factor of Safety	Slope	Assumed Reservoir Level	Calculated Factor of Safety
Static	1.5	Upstream	Full	3.83
Steady-State Seepage		Downstream	Full	2.17
Instantaneous Drawdown	1.2	Upstream	Full Drawdown	2.93

It will be noted from the table above that the computed factors of safety exceed the minimum required values for all static condition cases evaluated. Graphics illustrating each of the slope stability analyses performed for this study are included in the appendix of this report.

6.2 SEISMIC STABILITY AND DEFORMATION

Subsurface investigations encountered materials with high amounts of fines which demonstrated relatively little resistance during standard penetration tests. Of particular note are the soils encountered at depths of 35 and 40 feet in Boring 17-1 and at depths of 18 and 21 feet in Boring 17-2. Laboratory tests were performed on three samples obtained at these locations. These materials were classified as silty sand (SM), silty clayey sand (SC-SM) or clayey sand (SC). The samples tested in the laboratory had 36 to 46 percent plastic fines, and had moisture contents between 10.0 and 19.4%, which were 55 to 78% of the liquid limits determined by Atterberg tests. Due to the relatively high percentages of material passing the No. 200 sieve, the plasticity of the fines, the relatively low moisture contents in relation to the liquid limits, and the short duration

expected for MIS events, strength loss of these soils due to liquefaction during a MIS event is unlikely.

An initial assessment of embankment seismic stability can be made by computing the yield acceleration of the embankment slopes and comparing the computed yield acceleration to the design seismic accelerations. The yield acceleration is the pseudo-static acceleration with a calculated factor of safety of 1.0 against slope failure. Studies have shown that dam embankments will not generally experience dangerously large deformations during a seismic event with a peak ground acceleration up to twice the yield acceleration (Hynes-Griffin and Franklin, 1984). Estimates of the anticipated deformation are generally required for conditions where the design peak ground acceleration exceeds twice the yield acceleration. Utah State Dam Safety also requires that seismic event embankment deformations be estimated for design seismic events with a peak ground acceleration greater than 0.35g.

Seismic condition slope stability analyses were performed using models similar to the static stability models discussed above. In order to account for the buildup of pore pressures within embankment and foundation materials, a $\overline{B}$ value was assigned within the stability models. The $\overline{B}$ function within the stability models increases the pore water pressure by an amount equal to the $\overline{B}$ value times the principal effective stress. $\overline{B}$ values of 0.05, 0.10, and 0.05 were assigned to the existing embankment, clayey sand foundation, and silty sand foundation layers, respectively. We consider these assigned $\overline{B}$ values to be conservative given the short duration for which MIS events generally occur.

Yield accelerations of 0.30 and 0.27g were computed for the upstream and downstream slopes, respectively. Minimal deformation of the Boulger Dam embankment would be expected to occur as a result of a naturally occurring earthquake having a return interval of 5,000 years and a peak ground acceleration of 0.34g; however, these yield accelerations are significantly less than the maximum acceleration which could occur at the site as a result of MIS.

Deformations of the Boulger Dam embankment that could occur as a result of a MIS event having a magnitude of 3.9 and PGA of 2.27g have been estimated using Newmark sliding block analyses. Dynamic parameters for the dam embankment and foundation zones, including shear moduli and damping ratios, were estimated using correlations (Seed and Idriss, 1970 or Vucetic and Dobry, 1988) with laboratory test results and general properties of the materials. The parameters assigned to each soil type are summarized below:

Material	Shear Modulus and Damping Functions	Dynamic Soil Stiffness Model	K_G	G_{max} Independent of Depth (psf)
Existing Embankment	Seed & Idriss, avg. sand	f(effective stress)	61,000	n/a
Clayey Sand Foundation Soil	Vucetic & Dobry, PI = 15	Constant stiffness	n/a	1,650,000
Silty Sand Foundation Soil	Seed & Idriss, avg. sand	f(effective stress)	52,000	n/a

The K_G values listed above were used during the seismic modeling to determine the shear modulus of the granular embankment and foundation zones as a function of the average confining stress. The shear modulus was calculated using the following relationship proposed by Seed et at. (1986):

$$G = 1000(K_2)_{max}\,(\sigma'_m)^{1/2},$$

with $(K_2)_{max}$ constants specified 52 for medium dense to dense sandy foundation soils with a relative density in the order of 60 percent and 61 for dense embankment soils with a relative density in the order of 75 percent.

A constant G_{max} of 1,650,000 psf was assigned to the clayey foundation soils, assuming the soils have an undrained shear strength in the order of 1,500 psf. This value was estimated based on the relationship proposed by Weiler (1988):

$$G_{max} = 1{,}100S_u$$

The Newmark analyses were conducted for three historical earthquake time histories that were recorded at the Grassy Trail Dam, and had magnitudes between 1.7 and 2.6. These events had recorded PGA values between 0.235 and 0.348g. The 2D propagation of the ground shaking through the dam foundation and embankment was modeled in the finite-element computer program QUAKE/W by Geo-Slope International, which is commonly used for deformation analyses by the US Bureau of Reclamation (USBR, 2015). Initial stress conditions were established using a SIGMA/W finite element analysis.

Equivalent linear shear modulus and damping relationships were assigned to each embankment and foundation material type within the QUAKE/W models. From the results of the QUAKE/W analyses, acceleration time histories were taken from nodes near the upper, middle, and lower thirds of the critical failure surfaces for both the downstream and upstream embankment slopes. These time histories were then double integrated in an Excel spreadsheet to estimate the permanent

deformation that would occur during moments that the acceleration at a given point exceeds the yield acceleration.

The time histories generated by QUAKE/W at the selected points along the critical failure surfaces were not significantly different than the input motions. The lack of amplification or damping indicated by the QUAKE/W model is likely due to the relatively small embankment height and the relatively stiff soil parameters modeled for the embankment and lower foundation zones.

Two of the earthquake events modeled had PGA values of about 0.24g. These events were recorded at the hillside adjacent to the Grassy Trail Dam on March 2, 2006 and March 24, 2006. These input motions did not amplify within the model above the calculated embankment yield accelerations, which were 0.27 and 0.30g; therefore, no permanent embankment deformation was calculated during analysis of these events. The third event modeled, which was recorded at the hillside adjacent to the Grassy Trail Dam on March 11, 2006, had a magnitude of 2.6 and PGA of 0.348g. Although the modeled accelerations exceeded the calculated yield accelerations during this analysis, the modeled length of time the yield accelerations were exceeded resulted in calculated embankment deformations less than 0.01 foot.

In order to estimate the embankment deformation which may occur as a result of a MIS event having a PGA of 2.27g, the 2.6M March 11, 2006 event was scaled to this design PGA value. Although the analyzed PGA value is much greater than the calculated yield accelerations, the calculated deformation after summing the computed upstream and downstream deformations was 0.04 feet. Graphs illustrating this Newmark analysis are included in the appendix of this report. It should be noted that earthquake events are not generally scaled by the magnitudes used for this analysis; and actual ground motions at Boulger Dam during an event having a magnitude of 3.9 and PGA of 2.27 may be significantly different than modeled; however, we believe it is unlikely that permanent embankment deformation more than 0.5 feet will occur as a result of MIS.

Considering the size of Boulger Dam, the small storage capacity of the reservoir, and the estimated deformation magnitudes, it is our opinion that deformation of the dam caused by MIS will not result in unacceptable embankment deformation.

6.3 SUBSIDENCE

Longwall mining activity has the potential to cause subsidence of the ground surface in the area above the mining. As the mine roof collapses, subsidence of the ground surface can occur. Based on correspondence from Canyon Fuel Company, we understand that subsidence is not generally expected in areas located outside a 22 degree angle from vertical projection from the mining

activity. Based on this 22 degree angle of draw, for mining activity 1,100 to 1,200 feet below the ground surface, subsidence would not be expected at the ground surface for areas located more than 444 or 448 feet horizontally from the mining activity. We also understand that the projection from Boulger Dam to the nearest proposed mining north of the dam will be about 19 degrees, and that the projection from the nearest proposed mining on the east or south sides of the dam will be at least 32 degrees. Based upon this information, there appears to be very little risk that subsidence due to the proposed mining on the east and south sides of the dam will have any impact on the dam embankment; however, there is some risk that the dam will be within the subsidence zone of the proposed mining on the north side of the dam.

In a memorandum dated April 21, 2017 that was prepared by the Canyon Fuel Company, it is reported that past monitoring of subsidence zones have indicated angle of draw at the Skyline Mine between 9 and 23 degrees, with an average measured angle of draw of about 14.5 degrees. The memo also indicates that past angle of draw of 23 degrees that was reported may have been affected by natural slope movement. Excluding the 23 degree measurement, the next flattest reported angle of draw was 18 degrees.

Based upon the information available, we recommend that the survey points installed during this study be monitored regularly as the mining activity approaches the Boulger Dam and Reservoir. Regular monitoring of the area in the vicinity of the Flat Canyon Coal Lease area will provide information to better assess the potential impact to the Boulger Dam. We understand that no mining is planned within 4500 horizontal feet of the dam until the year 2020.

Due to the distance between Electric Lake Dam and the proposed mining activity, it is unlikely that subsidence will have any impact on the performance or operation of the dam.

6.4 MINING IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO BOULGER DAM

We understand that consideration is being given to modifying the mining plan illustrated on Figure 2, and that mining may extend beneath Boulger Dam. If mining extends beneath Boulger Dam, the potential PGA calculated using the methods described in Section 3.2 of this report increases from 2.27g to 2.37g. The deformation analyses described in Section 6.2 were repeated for this higher possible acceleration, and the deformation estimate was equivalent to the estimate calculated for a PGA value of 2.27g (0.02 ft for upstream and downstream slopes).

The potential for Boulger Dam to be affected by subsidence increases if mining operations are performed in closer proximity than discussed above in Section 6.3. For the conditions at the

Boulger Dam site, which consist of a 9- to 14-foot thick coal seam 1100 to 1200 feet below the ground surface, we understand that surface subsidence up to 4.2 feet (0.3*coal seam thickness) is expected to occur within the angle of draw from the mining activity. If mining operations are to be performed that result in Boulger Dam being within the angle of draw, we recommend mitigation of the effects of subsidence be performed. In our opinion, subsidence poses the greatest potential for adverse effects of mining activity to the Boulger Dam.

Mining in close proximity to Boulger Dam has the potential to damage the structure due to differential ground displacements and cracking. For the subsidence estimates discussed above, we recommend that Boulger Reservoir be drained if mining is to occur in closer proximity to the dam than shown in Figure 2. An evaluation of the dam site should be completed after the mining and subsidence have occurred to determine the need for remedial action before refilling the reservoir.

It is anticipated that monitoring within the vicinity of the Flat Canyon Coal Lease area will be performed while mining activity is being performed at relatively far distances from Boulger Dam, and that the estimated effects of the mining activity in the area can be refined based upon the observations. If it can be demonstrated that subsidence at the Boulger Dam and Reservoir greater than two feet is unlikely, it is our opinion that the risk for an uncontrolled release of water from the dam can be adequately reduced provided that, prior to and during mining in close proximity to the reservoir, the reservoir level is controlled and an internal filter is installed within the dam embankment as illustrated in Figure 13. If this alternative is incorporated into the mining plan, we recommend the reservoir be maintained at an elevation below the dam crest at least twice the amount of estimated subsidence. For an estimated subsidence of 2 feet, we recommend the reservoir be maintained at an elevation at least 4 feet below the dam crest. The internal filter should be installed by excavating the downstream portion of the existing embankment, installing a filter blanket as illustrated in Figure 13, and then replacing the embankment materials. We recommend that the embankment be excavated on a 1.5H:1V (Horizontal:Vertical) slope, and that the vertical height of the filter zone adjacent to the existing embankment slope be at least equal to the amount of estimated subsidence. We also recommend that the filter zone be connected to the existing toe drain, as illustrated on Figure 13. We have estimated that installation of the filter within the dam embankment can be completed for a cost of about $150,000. The design of the dam modifications, including the filter zone, must be approved by the State Engineer prior to construction.

7 INSTRUMENTATION

The UUSS has a seismograph station located about 3 miles east of the dam in the mountains above Electric Lake. It is reported to be located at Latitude 39.64° North, Longitude 111.20 ° West, and at an elevation of about 2970 meters (9,744 feet) above sea level. The sensor type is a Mark Products L-4c seismometer, with a 1 channel, short period sensor. This instrument has recently been brought online so the Webicorder data can now be viewed on the UUSS website as part of their "Live Seismograph Network". It is labeled with the initials ELU.

Skyline Mine installed an accelerometer on the Boulger Dam in October, 2017. The instrument installed on the dam is identified as Boulger Seismic Station ID 5516 and will provide continual monitoring.

Survey monuments were installed at three locations across the crest of the dam and at three other locations along the reservoir shore near the high-water level. The locations of the survey monuments are shown on Figure 14.

Piezometers were installed in each of the boring holes. Graphics illustrating the piezometer installations are included in Figure 15.

8 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Based upon the results of this study, it does not appear that the proposed Flat Canyon Coal Lease mining will create unacceptable risk to the Electric Lake or Boulger dams. Mining-induced seismicity is expected to generate a maximum credible earthquake (MCE) event of 3.9, based on the Richter Scale. We conclude that peak ground accelerations will not exceed 2g at Boulger Dam and 0.1g at Electric Lake Dam. A computed deformation of 0.04 feet was determined for Boulger Dam, while zero deformation was determined for Electric Lake Dam. Due to the limitations of modeling, the estimate for Boulger Dam may be unconservative; however, we would consider an upper bound of 0.5 feet of deformation. This results in a factor of safety of 8 against overtopping due to deformation.

We recommend that monitoring of the dams be performed prior to and throughout the mining activity to measure the effects which may occur at the dam sites; to provide information relevant to future analyses which may be required; and to ensure the continued safe performance of the

dams. We understand that Skyline Mine or the Owners of the dams will perform all dam inspections. We recommend that the inspection and monitoring schedule for Electric Lake Dam and Reservoir continue to follow the requirements of the Utah State Dam Safety Engineer. For Boulger Dam and Reservoir, we recommend that the inspection and monitoring schedule include the following when Flat Canyon Coal Lease mining is occurring:

- When mining is within one mile of reservoir - Monthly site reconnaissance to observe any change of conditions in the embankment crest or slopes. Particular attention should be given to cracking, seepage and or deformation. Electronic photographs at predetermined designated viewpoints.
- When mining is within one mile of reservoir - Monthly measurement of reservoir level and piezometers.
- When mining is within one mile of a ground motion monitoring device (accelerometer) - The recorded data should be downloaded and reviewed weekly. It is recommended that an accelerometer be installed above a panel of active mining where similar hypocentral distances will exist, compared to when panel mining approaches the reservoir
- If seepage areas exist or develop which do not have measurement devices, weirs should be installed to measure the seepage on a monthly basis.
- Annual survey of the dam and reservoir control points (elevation and horizontal).
- Daily monitoring of the UUSS list of recent seismic events whenever mining is within one mile of Boulger Dam or Reservoir. A daily record should be maintained of the recorded events within 5 miles of the site. The UUSS information can be obtained from: http://quake.utah.edu/earthquake-center/quake-map
- When an event greater than 3.0 occurs within 5 miles of the site, a site reconnaissance of the embankment crest, slopes and basin should be performed within 24 hours, including a review of the ground motion recordings. If recorded ground acceleration exceeds 0.1g on the dam, instrumentation readings should be performed.
- Site reconnaissance and instrumentation reports should be forwarded to RB&G Engineering and the Utah State Dam Safety Engineer with 24 hours, and the daily monitoring record should be submitted on a monthly basis.

In addition to the recommendations provided in the bullet points above, we recommend the following, if mining activity is to be performed in closer proximity to the Boulger Dam than illustrated in Figure 2.

- Boulger Reservoir should be drained while mining closer to the dam than illustrated in Figure 2 until subsidence is complete. Alternatively, prior to mining activity closer to the dam than illustrated in Figure 2, the reservoir should be drawn down below the crest of the dam a distance twice the estimated subsidence, and the filter zone described in Section 6.4 should be installed.
- An evaluation of the dam site should be made after mining and subsidence to determine the need for remedial action. The evaluation should be submitted to Utah State Dam Safety for review and acceptance.

9 LIMITATIONS

The information contained in this report is provided for the specific location and purpose of the client named herein and is not intended or suitable for reuse by any other person or entity whether for the specified use, or for any other use. Any such unauthorized reuse, by any other party is at that party's sole risk and RB&G Engineering, Inc. does not accept any liability or responsibility for its use.

10 REFERENCES

Arabasz, W.J., J. Ake, M.K. McCarter and A. McGarr (2002). Mining-induced seismicity near Joes Valley Dam: summary of ground-motion studies and assessment of probable maximum magnitude, Technical Report, University of Utah Seismograph Stations, Salt Lake City, Utah, Accessible online at www.seis.utah.edu/Reports/sitla2002b.

Arabasz, W.J., S.J. Nava, M.K. McCarter, K.L. Pankow, J.C. Pechmann, J. Ake, and A. McGarr (2005). Coal-mining seismicity and ground-shaking hazard: a case study in the trail mountain area, Emery County, Utah, Bull. Seismol. Soc. Am., Vol. 95, No. 1, pp. 18-30, February 2005.

Arabasz, W.J. and R. Burlacu (2004). Memorandum to RB&G Engineering in response to request for additional seismic information, University of Utah Seismograph Stations, Salt Lake City, Utah, September 23, 2004.

Brown, Craig. Memorandum to DOGM, Subsidence Effects – Boulger Reservoir, April 21, 2017.

Elliott, A. H. Harty, K. M., (2010). Landslide maps of Utah, Nephi 30' x 60' quadrangle, Carbon, Emery, Juab, Sanpete, Utah and Wasatch Counties, Utah: Utah Geological Survey, Map 246 DM, plate 19 of 46, scale 1:100,000.

Hynes-Griffin, M.E. and Franklin, A.G. (1984). Rationalizing the seismic coefficient method, Miscellaneous Paper GL-84-13, US Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi.

Joyner, W.B. and D.M. Boore (1993). Methods for regression analysis of strong-motion data, Bull. Seismol. Soc. Am., 83, 295-319, 1981.

Keefer, D.K. (1984). Landslides caused by earthquakes. Geological Society of America Bulletin, Vol. 95, pp. 406-421.

Kramer, S.L. (1996). Getechnical earthquake engineering, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ.

Marble, D.K. (1993). Seismic analysis of dams, Short Course Sponsored by ASCE, Utah Section, Geotechnical Group, May 14, 1993.

McGarr, A. and J.B. Fletcher (2005). Development of ground motion prediction equations relevant to shallow mining-induced seismicity in the Trail Mountain Area, Emery County, Utah, Bull. Seismol. Soc. Am., Vol. 95, No. 1, pp. 31-47, February 2005.

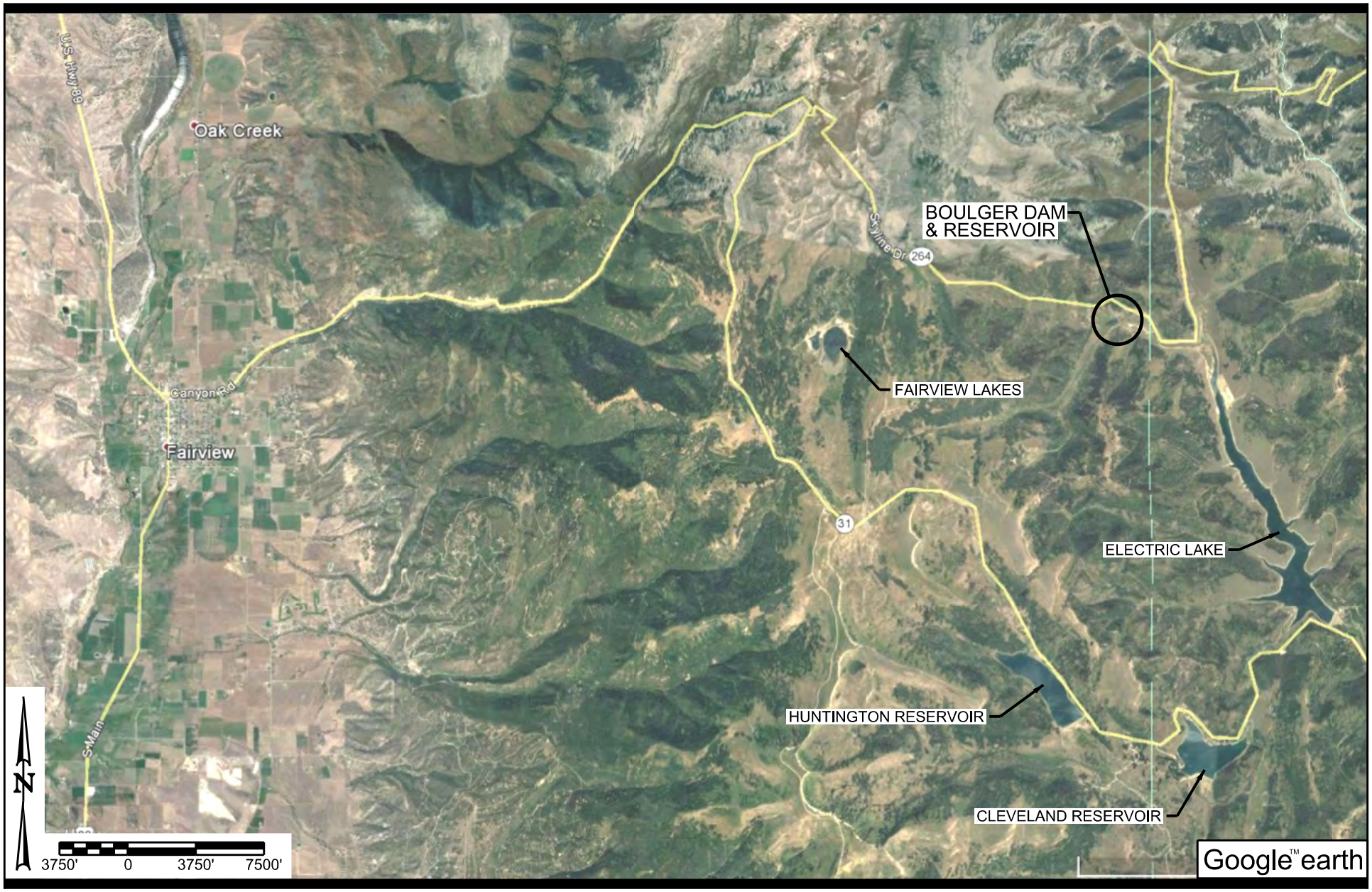
Newmark, N. (1965). Effects of Earthquakes on Dams and Embankments, Geotechnique, 15, 2, 139-160.

Spudich, P., W.B. Joyner, A.G. Lindh, D.M. Boore, B.M. Margeris and J.B. Fletcher (1999). SEA99: A revised ground motion prediction relation for use in extensional tectonic regimes, Bull. Seismol. Soc. Am., 89, 1156-1170.

USBR (1989). Embankment dams, design standards, seismic design and analysis, No. 13.

Witking, I.J. Weiss, M.P., (1991). Geologic map of the Nephi 30’x60’ quadrangle, Carbon, Emery, Juab, Sanpete, Utah and Wasatch Counties, Utah: Utah, Geological Survey, Map 189, scale 1:100,000.

FIGURES

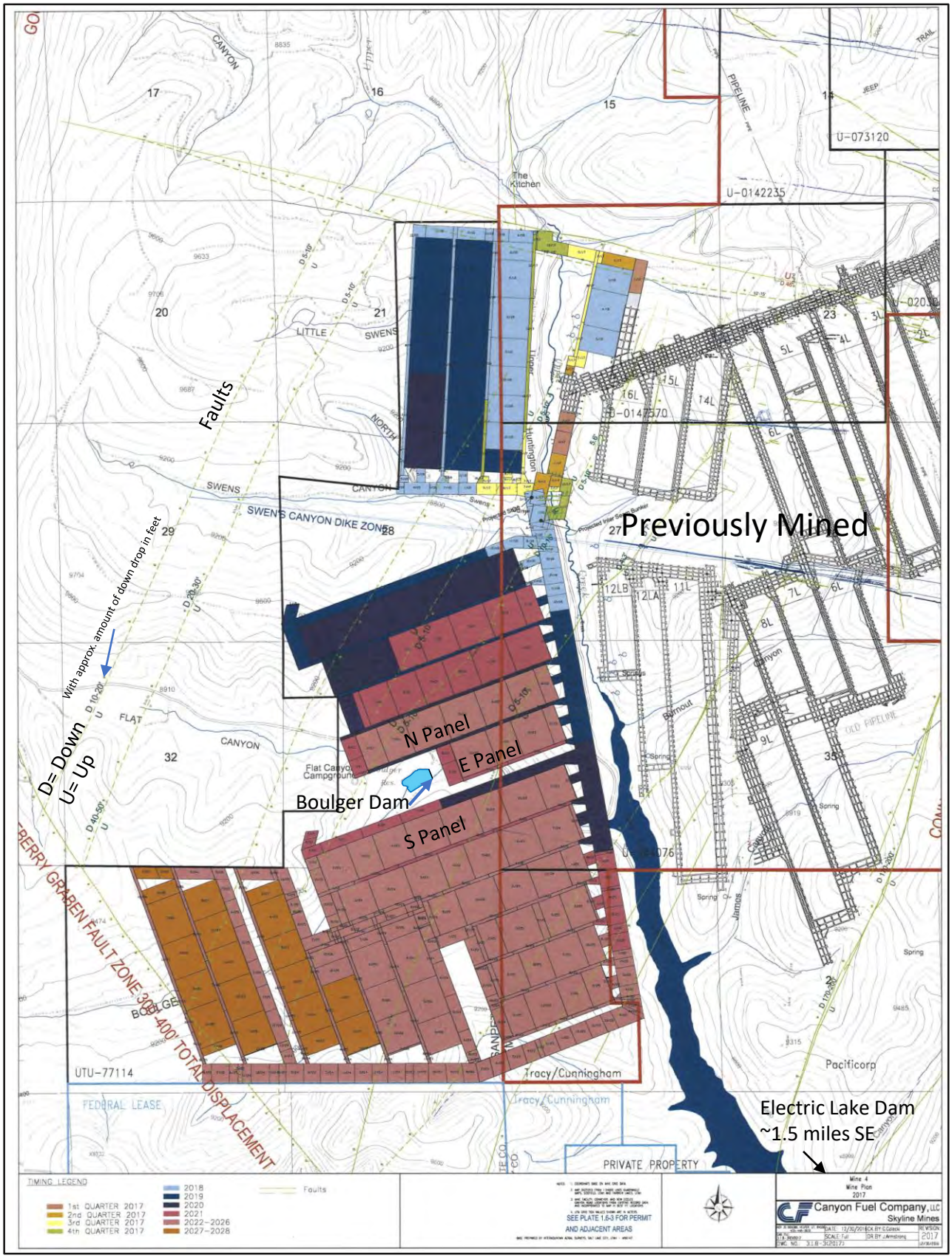


RB&G
ENGINEERING, INC.

Figure 1 VICINITY MAP

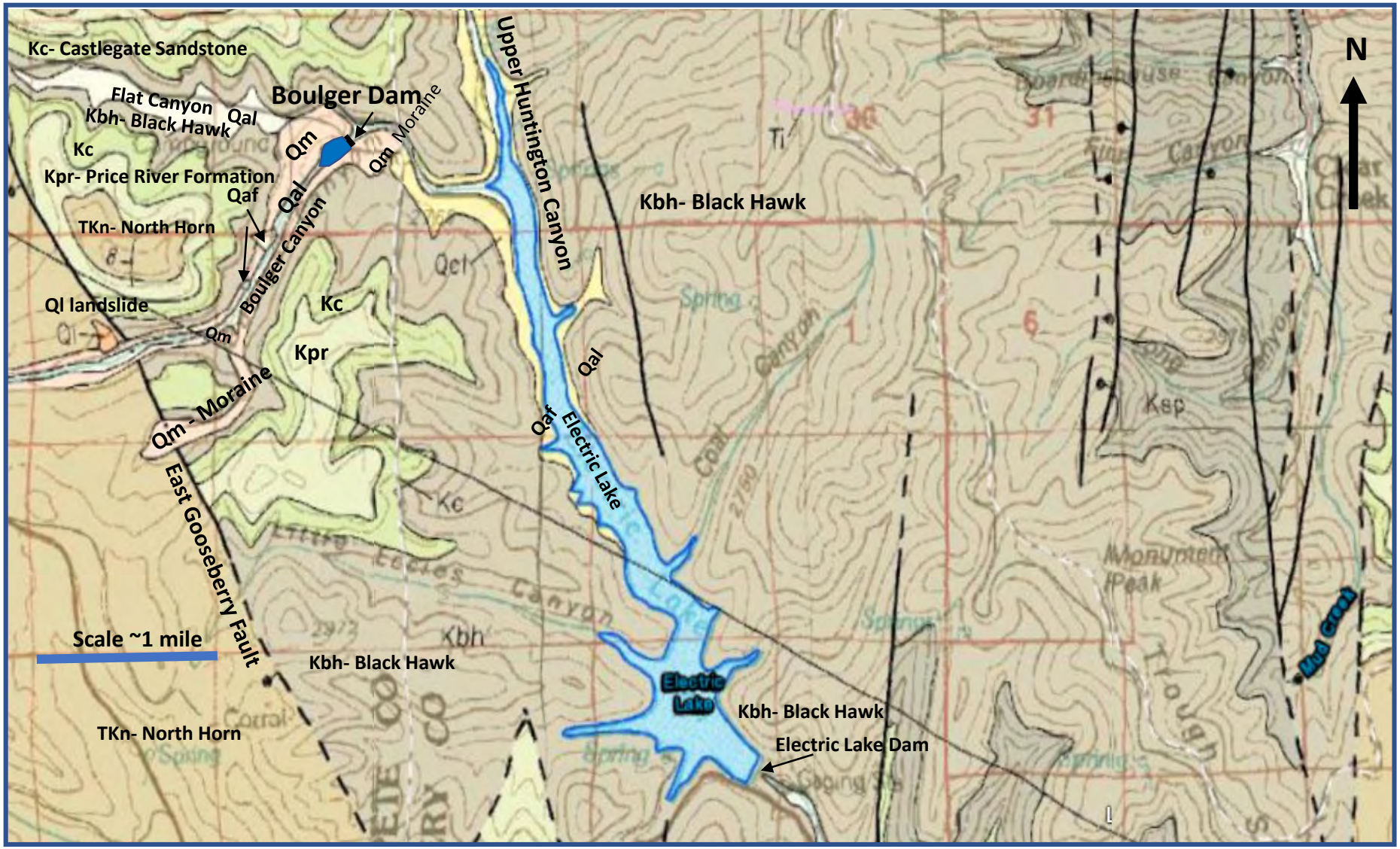
Skyline Flat Canyon Mining Lease Mining-Induced Seismicity

Sanpete & Emery Counties, Utah



RB&G ENGINEERING, INC.

Figure 2 Mine Plan (3.1.8-3)
Project Skyline Flat Canyon Mining Lease Mining Induced Seismicity
Location Sanpete County, Utah



Taken and modified from
Geologic map of the Nephi 30'x60' quadrangle, Carbon, Emery, Juab, Sanpete, Utah and Wasatch Counties, Utah: Utah, Geological Survey, Witkind and Weiss, 1991, Map 189, scale 1:100,000

RB&G ENGINEERING, INC.

Figure 3
Project Location

Site Geologic Map
Skyline Flat Canyon Mining Lease Mining Induced Seismicity
Sanpete County, Utah

Taken and modified from
Geologic map of the Nephi 30'x60' quadrangle, Carbon, Emery, Juab, Sanpete, Utah and Wasatch Counties, Utah: Utah, Geological Survey, Witkind and Weiss, 1991, Map 189, scale 1:100,000

RB&G ENGINEERING, INC.

Figure 3a
Project Location

Site Geologic Map
Skyline Flat Canyon Mining Lease Mining Induced Seismicity
Sanpete County, Utah

Geologic Description of Units

Qf: Alluvial Fan Deposits (Holocene)
Light-brown to brown, locally gray, unconsolidated to semiconsolidated, moderately well sorted silt, sand, granules, pebbles, and cobbles at stream mouths. Of fluvial origin. Deposits commonly lobate. Thickness uncertain, probably as much as 15 m (50 ft) locally.

Qcl: Colluvium (Holocene)
Brown to dark-brown, heterogeneous, unsorted mixture of fragments of many sizes that locally mantles lower valley walls and accumulates at the base of some steep cliffs. Unconsolidated to semiconsolidated. Thickness ranges from a few centimeters (1 in) to as much as 15 m (50 ft).

Qal: Alluvium (Holocene)
Dark brown to gray, thin to thick bedded locally massive, crossbedded in places. Unconsolidated. Consists of clays, silt, sand, granules, pebbles, and sparse cobbles of fluvial origin. Deposits form narrow to broad even surfaces of low relief. Locally includes higher patches of older alluvium (Oao). Thickness ranges widely, generally less than 15 m (50 ft) thick.

Ql: Lanslide Deposits (Quaternary)
Brown to dark-brown and gray, heterogeneous mexture of fragments of diverse size and shape. Forms irregular to lobate masses of bedrock that have slid downslope to form chaotic, hummocky accumulations of rubble. Some deposits form concentric ridges. Thickness varies widely; may be as much as 45 m (150 ft) thick locally.

Qmw: Mass Wasting Deposits (Quaternary)
Brown to dark-brown, heterogeneous masses of mixed country rock of diverse size and shape that have slid downslope repeatedly as both small slumps and large debris flows. Locally includes small and large earthflows. Locally includes water-saturated till that flowed downslope. Thickness varies widely; probably does not exceed 61 m (200 ft).

Qm: Morainic Deposits (Pleistocene)
Brown to dark-brown masses of unsorted, unconsolidated to semiconsolidated morainal rubble of glacial origin. Fragments range in size from clay to boulders. Characterized by lobate outlines and knob-and-kettle topography. Water-saturated till that flowed downslope locally mapped as mass-wasting deposits (Qmw). Thickness as much as 61 m (200 ft).

TKn: North Horn Formation (Paleocene and Upper Cretaceous)Mudstone, claystone, sandstone, conglomeratic sandstone, conglomerate, and sparse fresh-water limestone; units alternate irregularly. Mudstones are thick bedded to massive; sandstones range from thin to thick bedded; commonly crossbedded; fine to medium grained. Limestone beds are thin and dense, locally arenaceous. Contains minor coal beds along east flank of San Pitch Mountains near Wales (south of this quadrangle). Fluvial and some fresh-wather lacustine deposits. Unstable, marked by many slumps, landslides, earthflows, and other mass-wasting deposits. Ranges in thickness from about 150-915 m (500-3,000 ft).

Kpr: Price River Formation (Upper Cretaceous)Gray to light-gray conglomerate, conglomeratic sandstone, and sandstone; minor shale. Thin to thick bedded; locally massive; commonly well cemented. Coarse conglomerates contain well-rounded clasts of light-brown and purple quartzite, light-gray quartz, light-grah and black chert, and sparse dark-blue limestone. Sandstones are fine to coarse grained. Fluvial deposits. Forms steep slopes and low cliffs. In western part of area consists chiefly of conglomerate beds that probably contain equivalents of Castlegate Sandstone. Ranges in thickness from a pinch out to about 366 m (1,200 ft).

Castlegate Sandstone
Kc: Sandstone, light brown to brownish-gray; locally conglomeratic; irregularly bedded; massive; fine to coarse grained. Locally includes some thin, dark-gray, shaly siltstone units and some carbonaceous material. Fluvial deposits. Ranges in thickness from about 15 m (50 ft) to about 150 m (500 ft).

Kbh: Blackhawk Formation (Upper Cretaceous)
Sandstone, shaly siltstone, shale, carbonaceous shale, and coal. Sandstones, light-gray, light-brown, and brownish-gray; locally reddish brown; thin to medium bedded; crossbedded, fine to medium grained. Many thin to thick coal zones in lower part; major thick coal zone at base directly overlies Star Point Sandstone. Continental and deltaic deposits. Ranges in thickness from about 213 m (700 ft) to about 305 m (1,000 ft).

Ksp: Star Point Sandstone (Upper Cretaceous)
Not shown on the surface
Light-brown to brown sandstone, shale, and shaly siltstone; thin to medium bedded; fine to medium grained. Consists of three sandstone units (in descending order) as follows: Spring Canyon, Storrs, and Panther Tongues. Sandstone units separated by beds of shaly siltstone. Fluvial deposits. Formation ranges in thickness from about 61-305 m (200-1,000 ft); generally about 107 m (350 ft) thick.

Descriptions Taken and modified from
Geologic map of the Nephi 30'x60' quadrangle, Carbon, Emery, Juab, Sanpete, Utah and Wasatch Counties, Utah: Utah, Geological Survey, Witkind and Weiss, 1991, Map 189, scale 1:100,000

Contact—Approximately located or inferred

Gradational contact—Areas in which adjacent units grade into one another

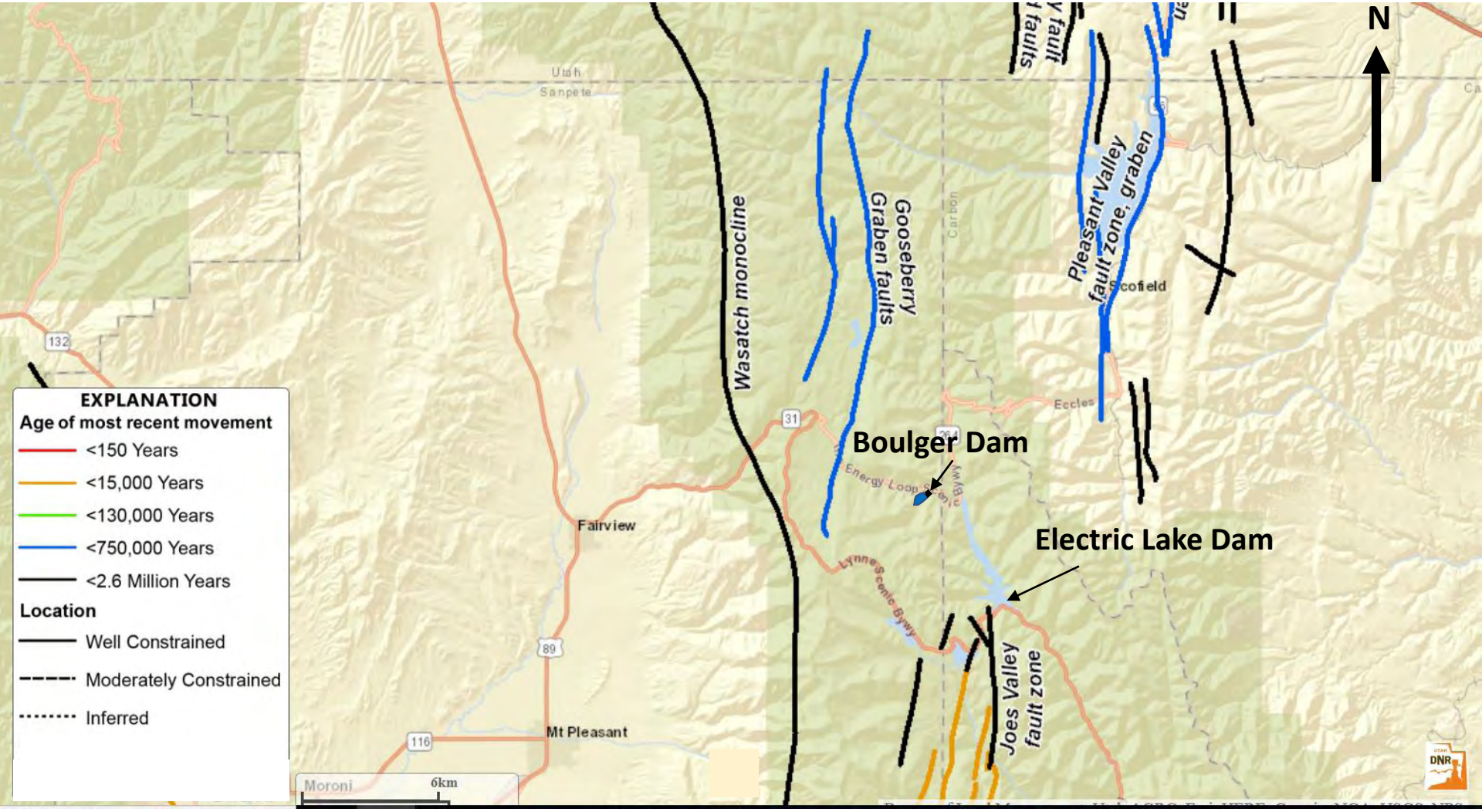
Intrusive sedimentary contact—Approximately located or inferred. Rectangles rest on intrusive sedimentary unit

Fault—Dashed where approximately located; dotted where concealed. Bar and ball on downthrown side. Hachures indicate Holocene fault scarp. Arrows in cross sections indicate direction of relative movement

RB&G ENGINEERING, INC.

Figure 3b Project Location

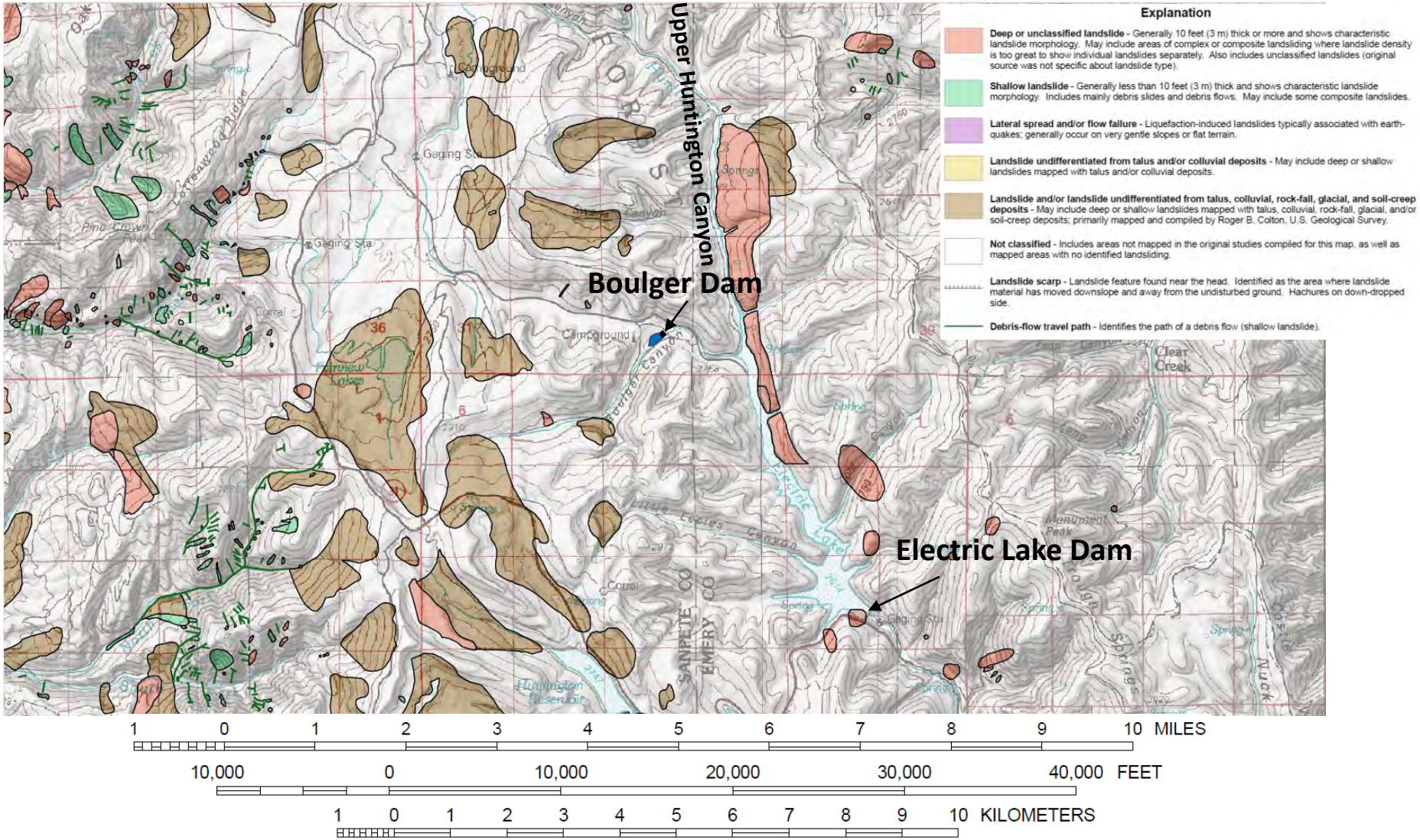
Geologic Map Descriptions
Skyline Flat Canyon Mining Lease Mining Induced Seismicity
Sanpete County, Utah



RB&G ENGINEERING, INC.

Figure 4
Project Location

Quaternary Faults and Folds
Skyline Flat Canyon Mining Lease Mining Induced Seismicity
Sanpete County, Utah

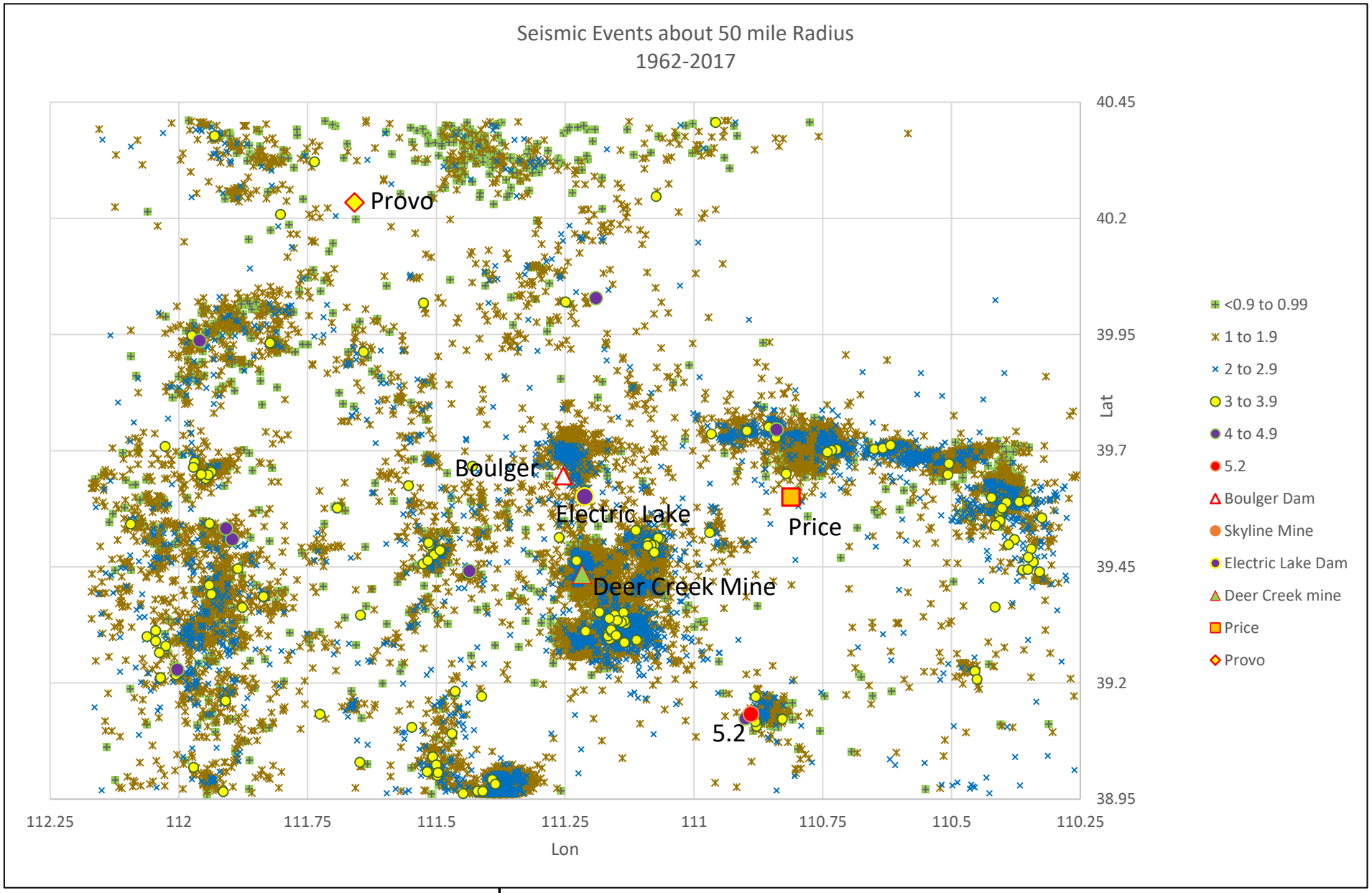


Map Taken and modified from
Landslide Maps of Utah Nephi 30'x60' Quadrangle, Utah: Utah Geological Survey, Elliott and Harty, 2010, M-246DM, scale 1:100,000

RB&G ENGINEERING, INC.

Figure 5
Project Location

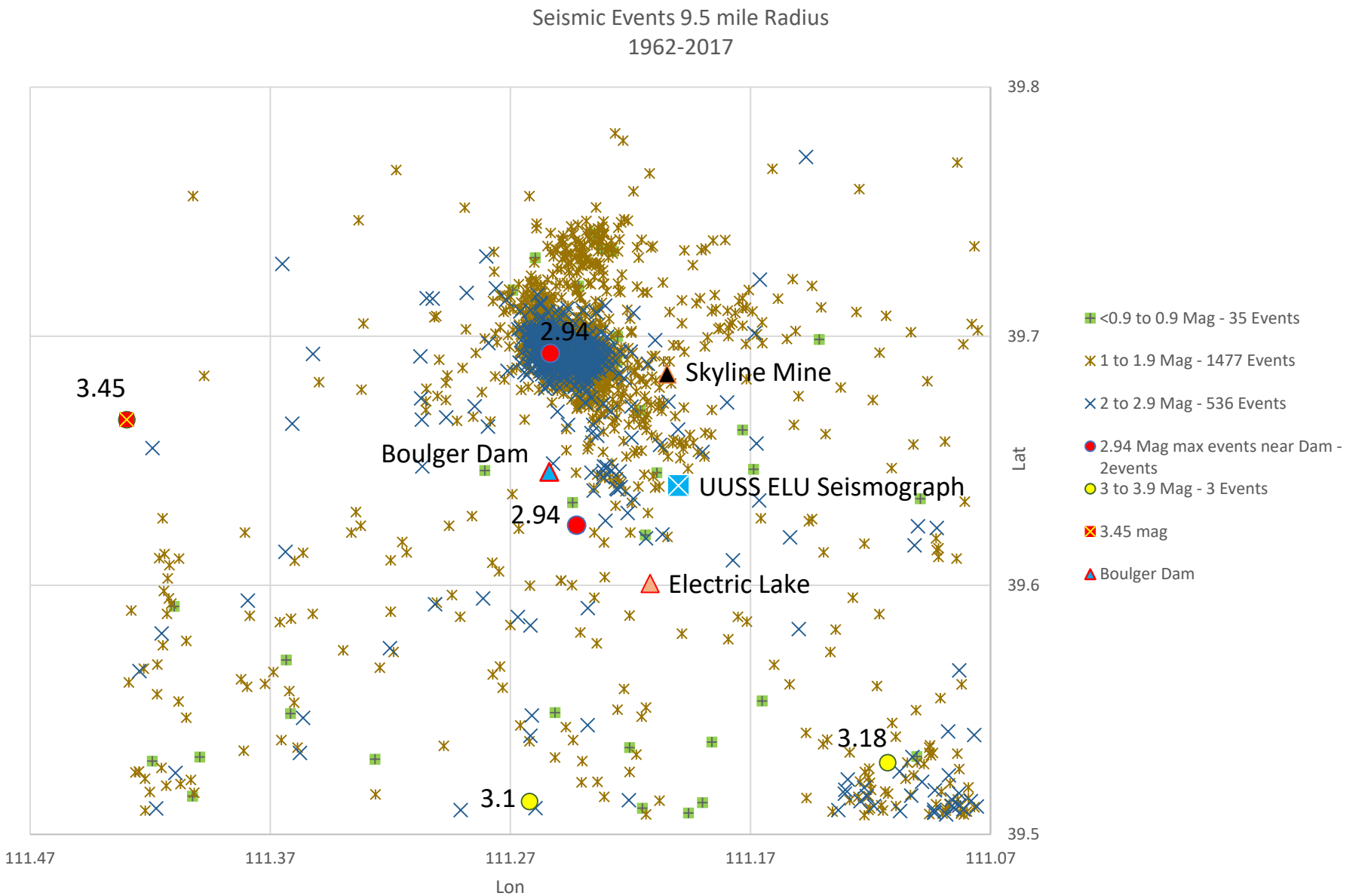
Landslide Map
Skyline Flat Canyon Mining Lease Mining Induced Seismicity
Sanpete County, Utah



RB&G ENGINEERING, INC.

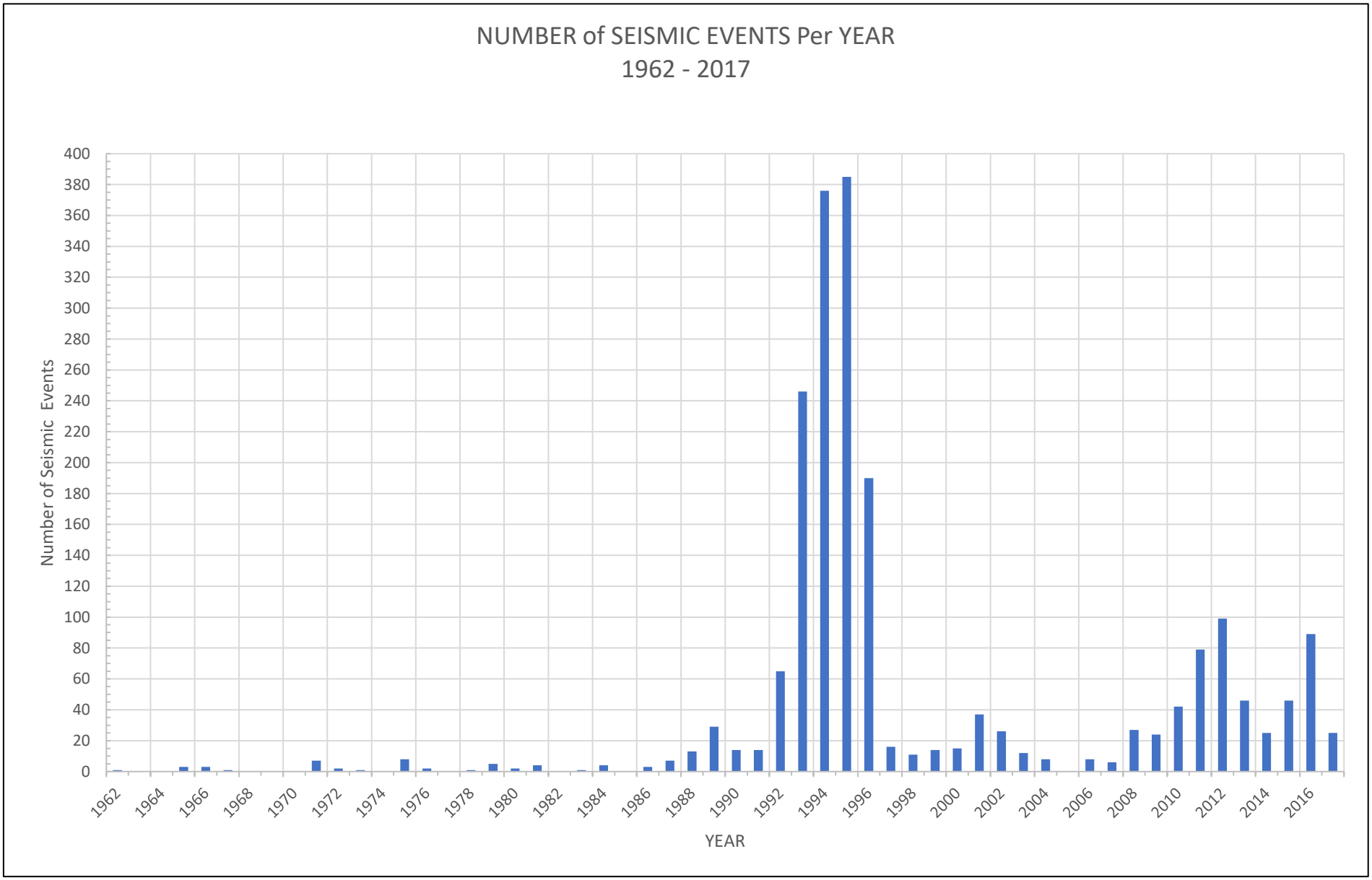
Figure 6 Magnitude and Locations of Seismic Events within approx. 50 Miles of Electric Lake and Boulger Dam - 1962 to Sept 2017

Skyline Flat Canyon Lease Mining Induced Seismicity



RB&G ENGINEERING, INC.

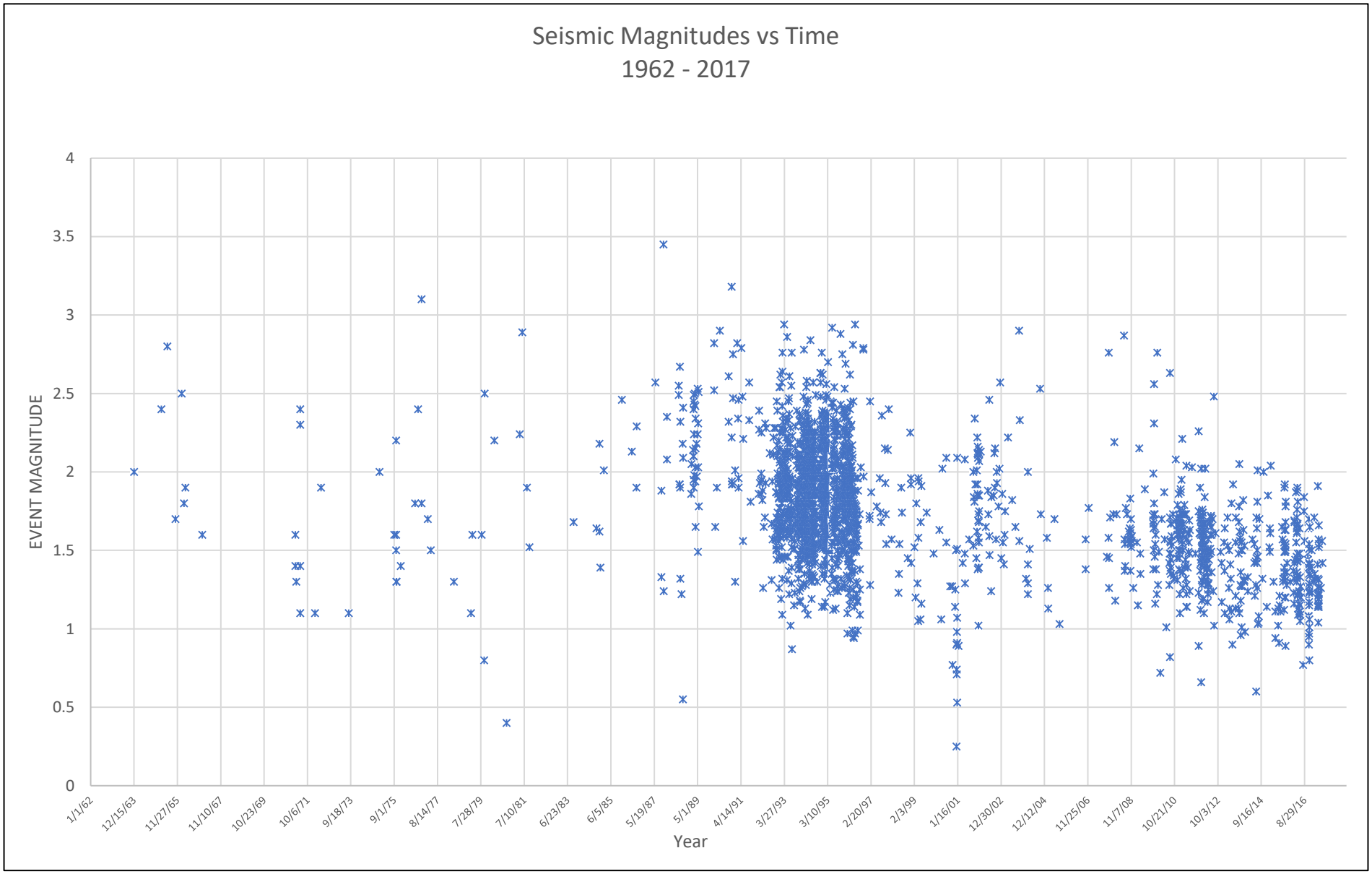
Figure 7 Magnitude and Locations of Seismic Events within 9.5 Miles of Boulger Dam
1962 to Sept 2017
Skyline Flat Canyon Lease Mining Induced Seismicity



RB&G ENGINEERING, INC.

Figure 8

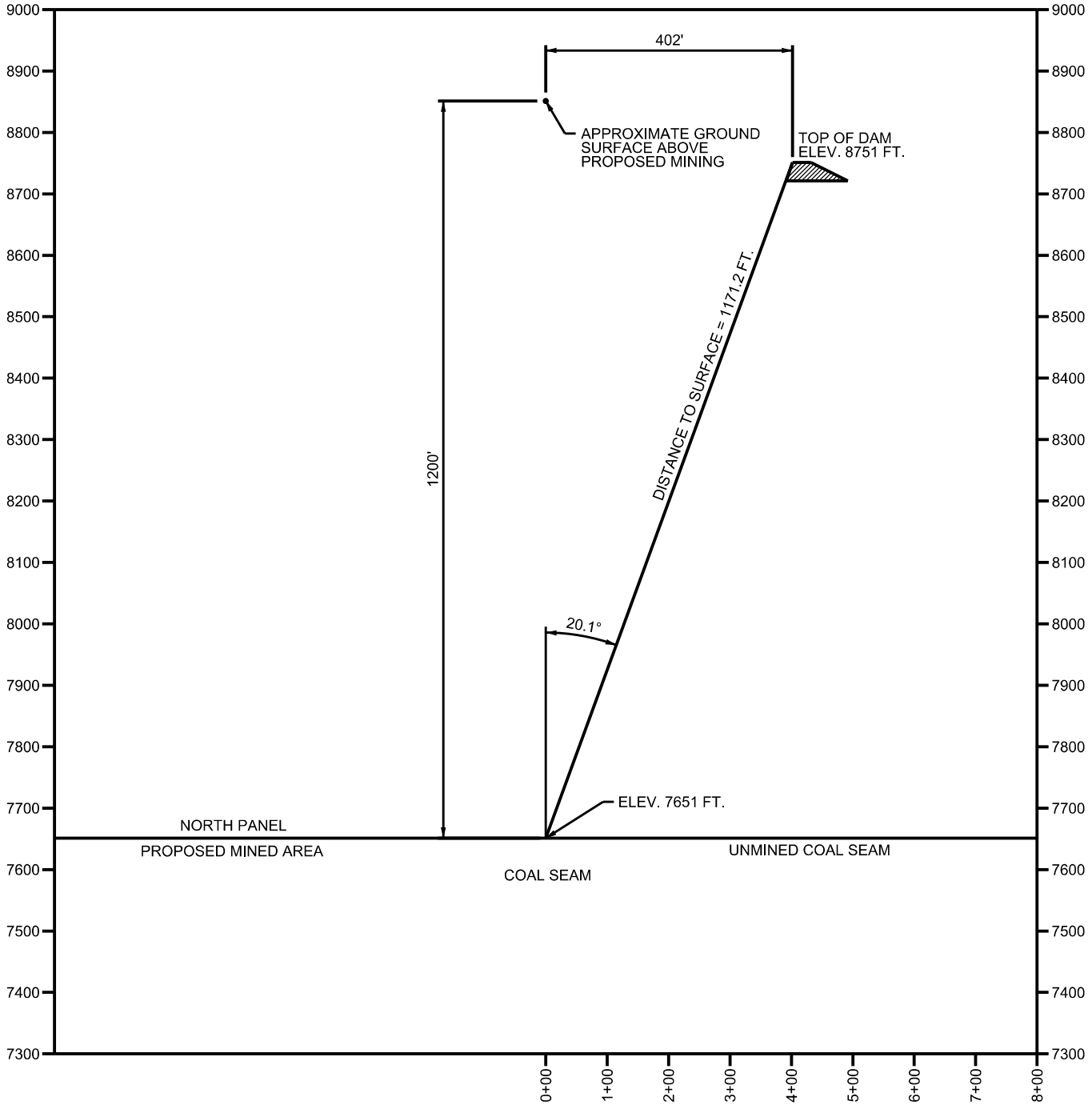
Seismic Events per Year
1962 to Sept 2017
Skyline Flat Canyon Lease Mining Induced Seismicity



RB&G ENGINEERING, INC.

Figure 9

Earthquake Magnitudes between 1962 to 2017
1962 to Sept 2017
Skyline Flat Canyon Lease Mining Induced Seismicity

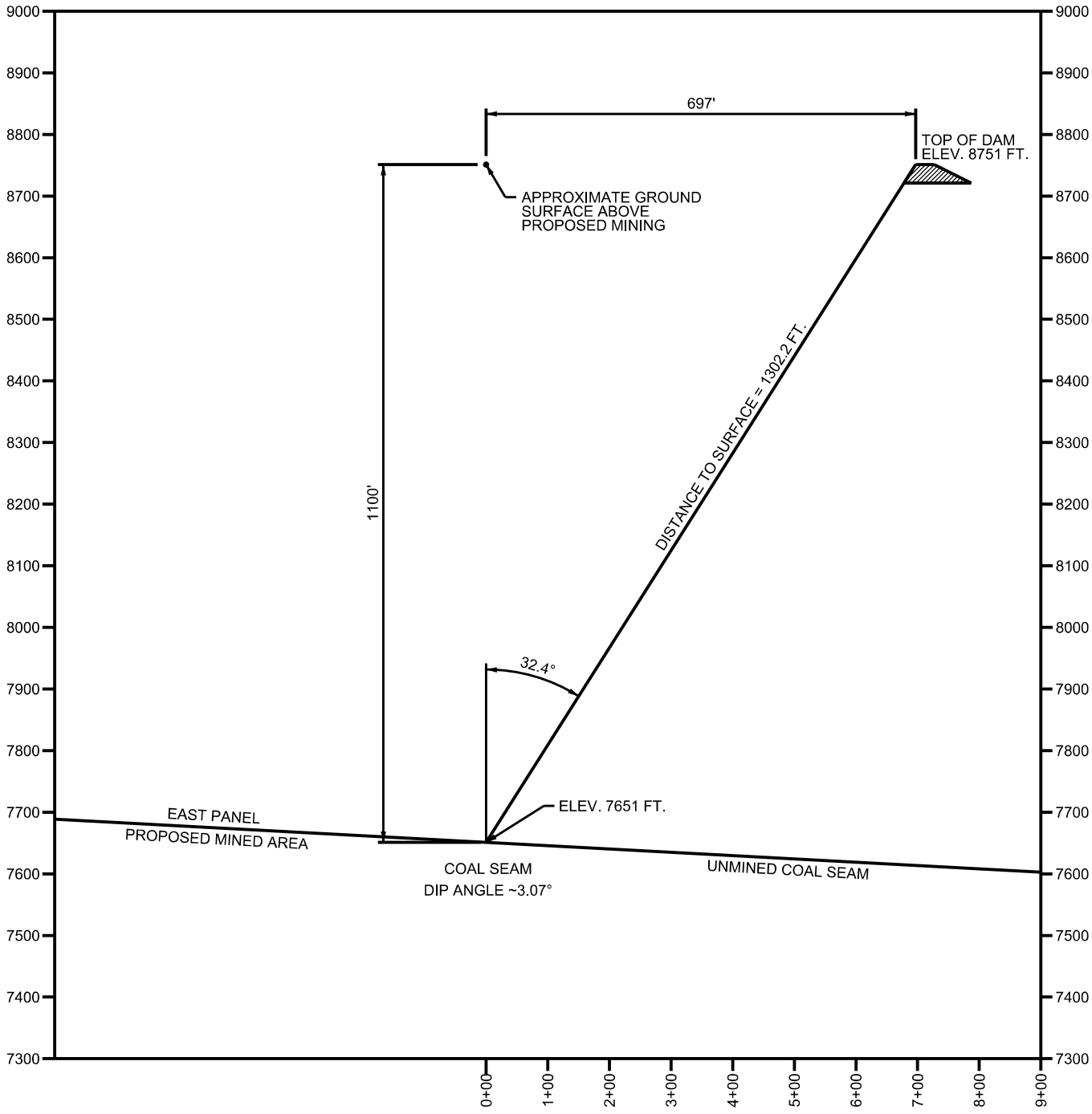


RB&G ENGINEERING, INC.

Figure 10a HYPOCENTRAL DISTANCE - NORTH PANEL

Skyline Flat Canyon Mining Lease Mining-Induced Seismicity - Boulger Dam

Emery County, Utah

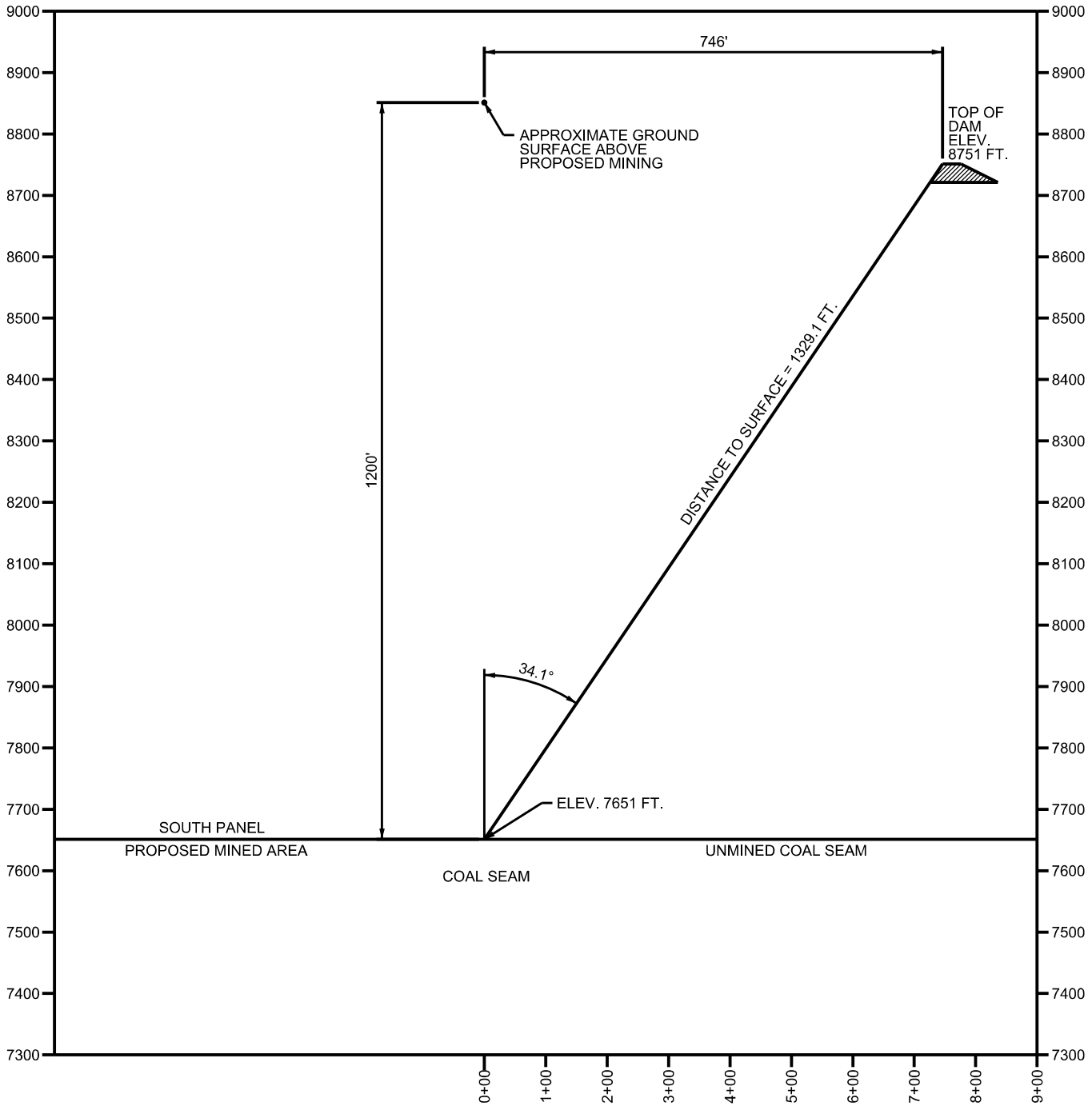


RB&G ENGINEERING, INC.

Figure 10b HYPOCENTRAL DISTANCE - EAST PANEL

Skyline Flat Canyon Mining Lease Mining-Induced Seismicity - Boulger Dam

Emery County, Utah

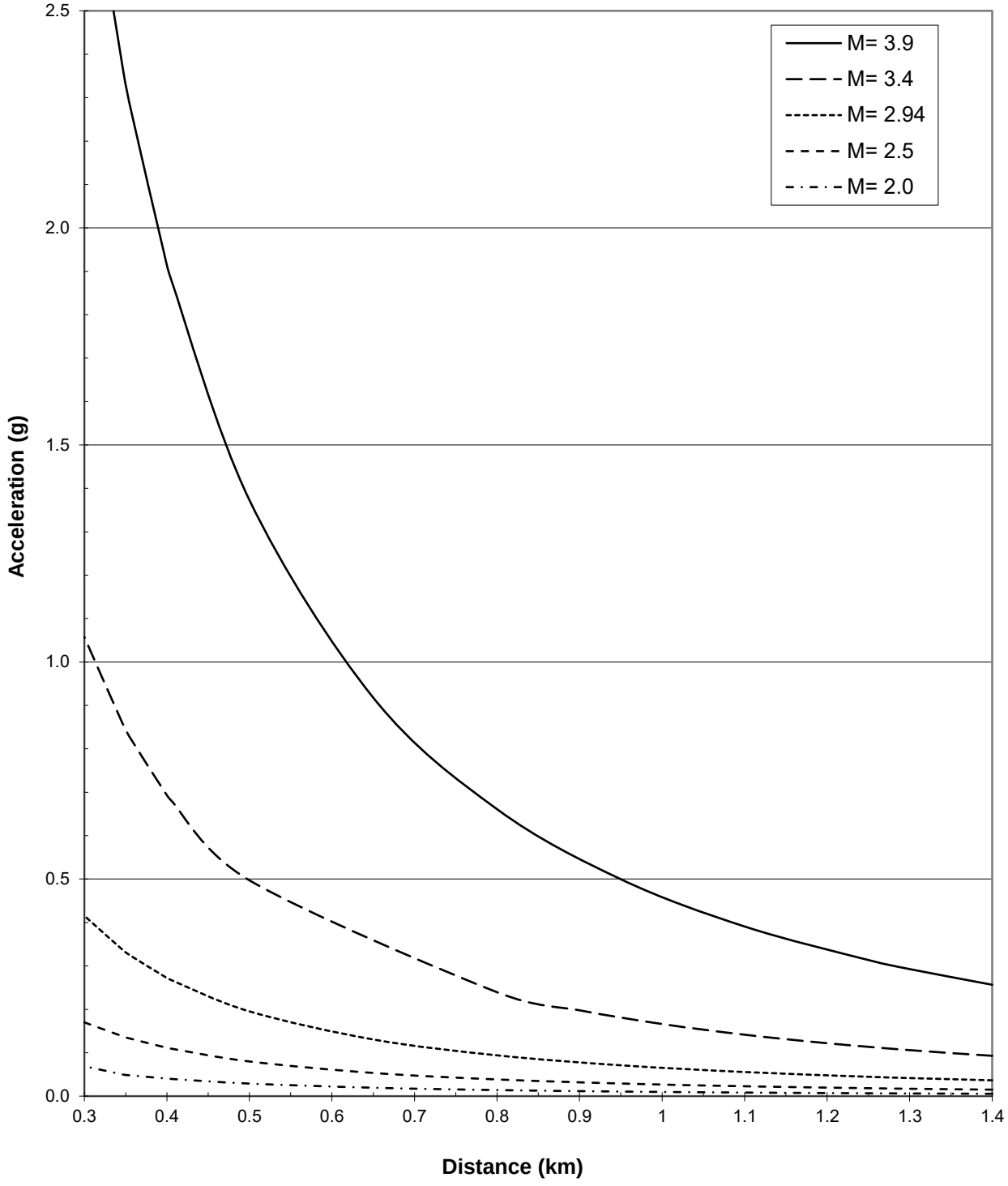


RB&G ENGINEERING, INC.

Figure 10c HYPOCENTRAL DISTANCE - SOUTH PANEL

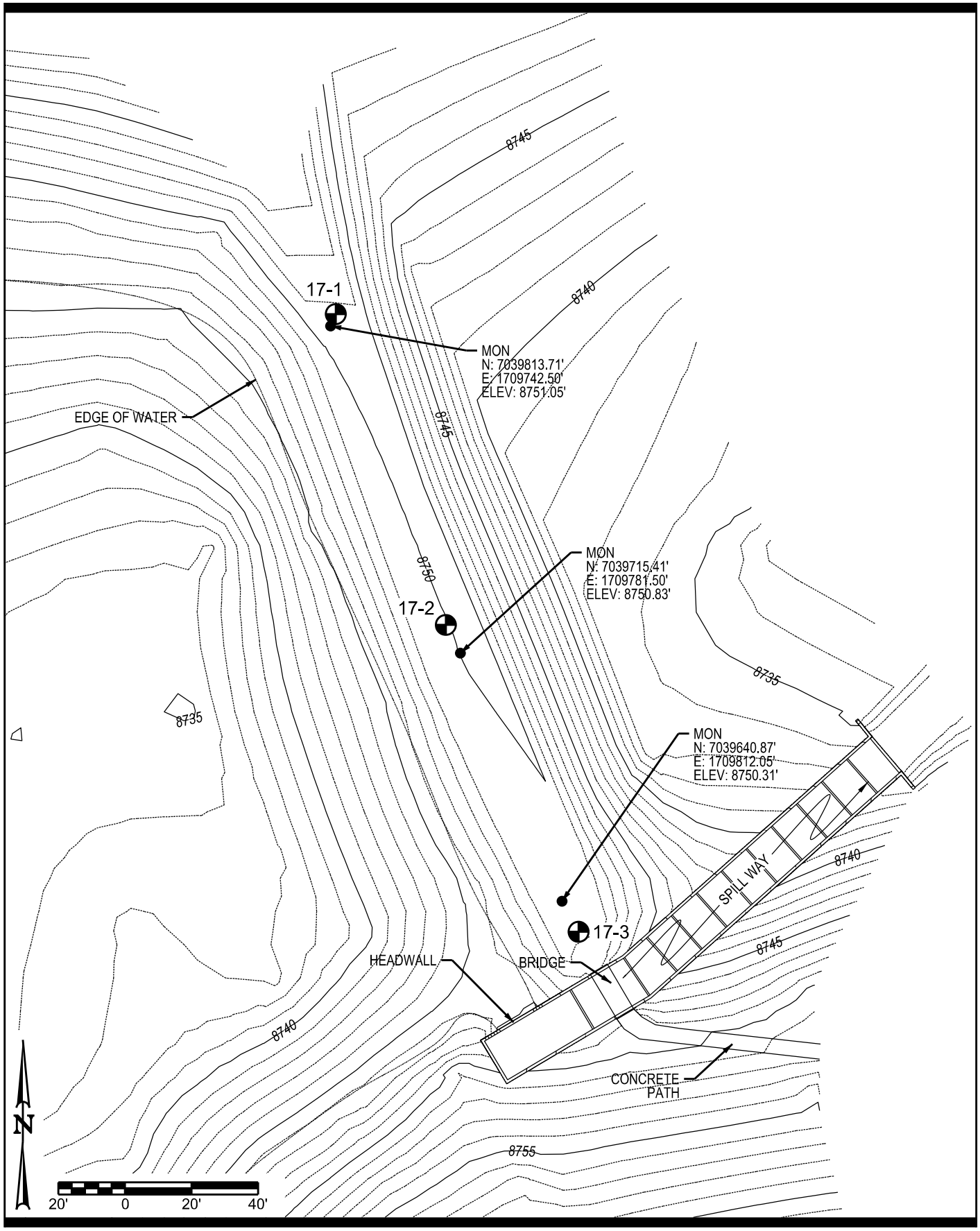
Skyline Flat Canyon Mining Lease Mining-Induced Seismicity - Boulger Dam

Sanpete County, Utah



RB&G ENGINEERING, INC.

Figure 11 Predicted MIS PGA Values at Boulger Dam
Based on McGarr & Fletcher (2005) with s = 0.337
Skyline Flat Canyon Lease Mining-Induced Seismicity

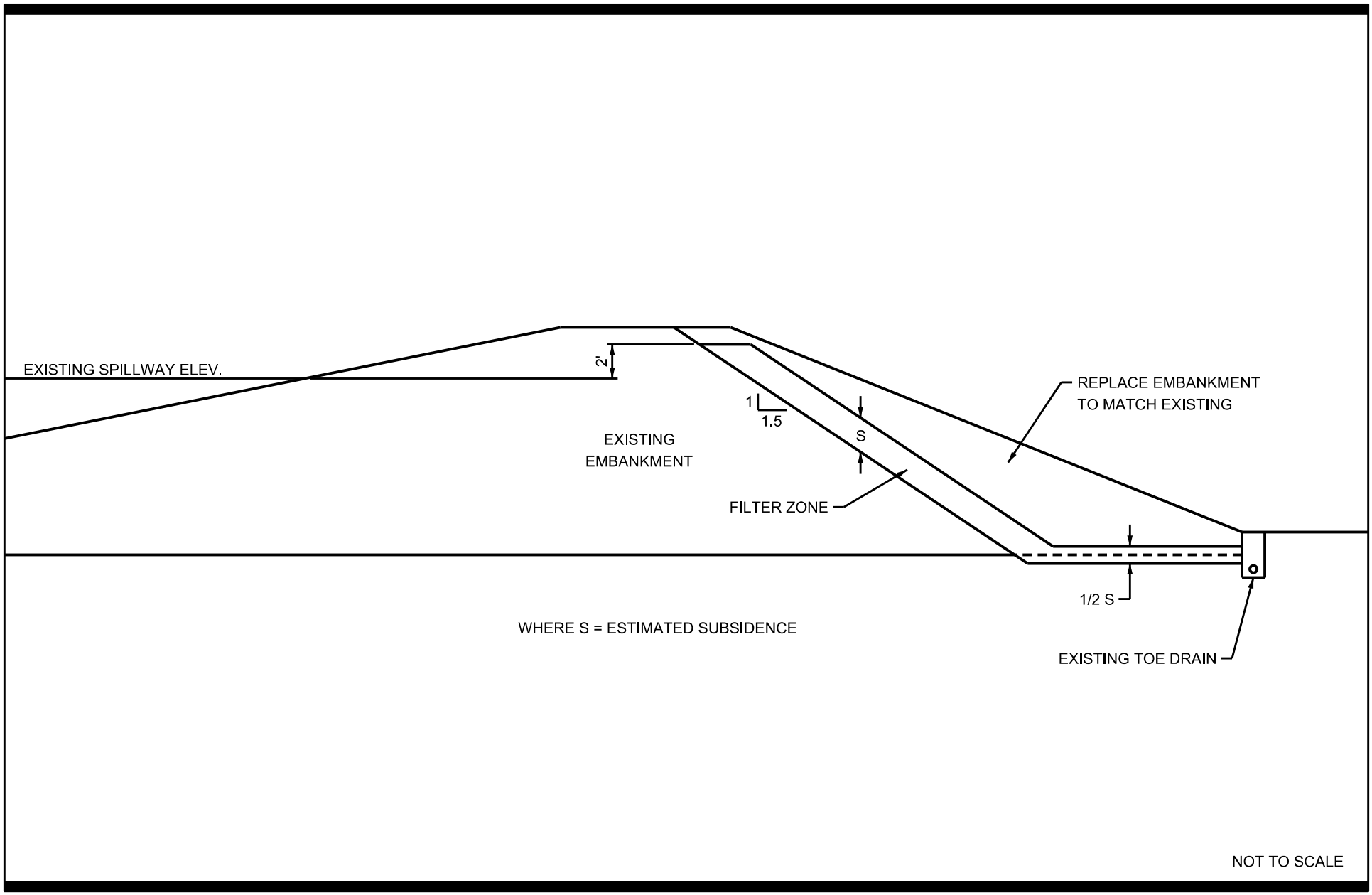


RB&G ENGINEERING, INC.

Figure 12 SITE PLAN & TEST HOLE LOCATIONS

Skyline Flat Canyon Mining Lease Mining-Induced Seismicity - Boulger Dam

Sanpete County, Utah

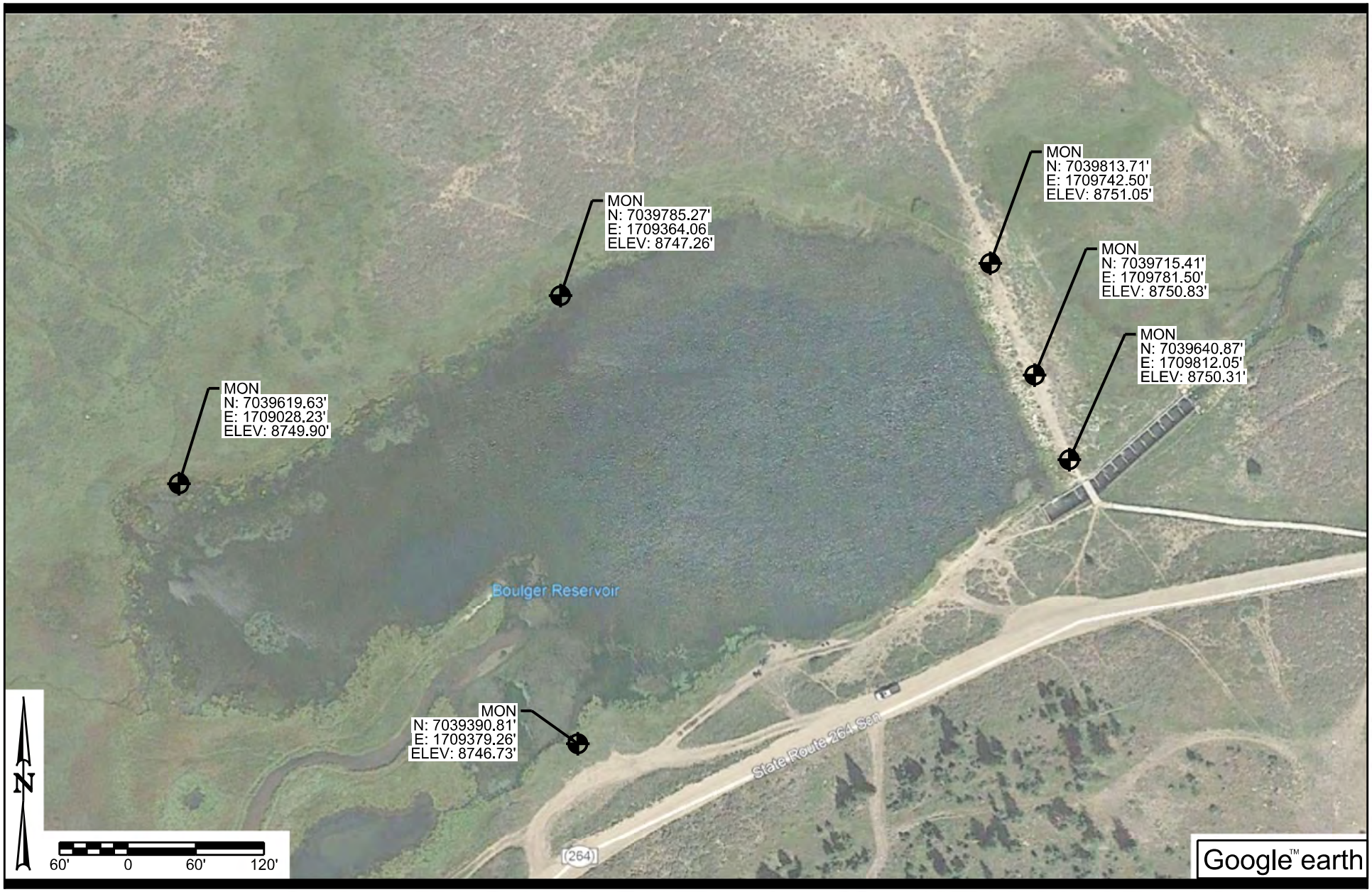


RB&G
ENGINEERING, INC.

Figure 13 TYPICAL CROSS SECTION

Skyline Flat Canyon Mining Lease Mining - Induced Seismicity - Boulger Dam

Emery County, Utah

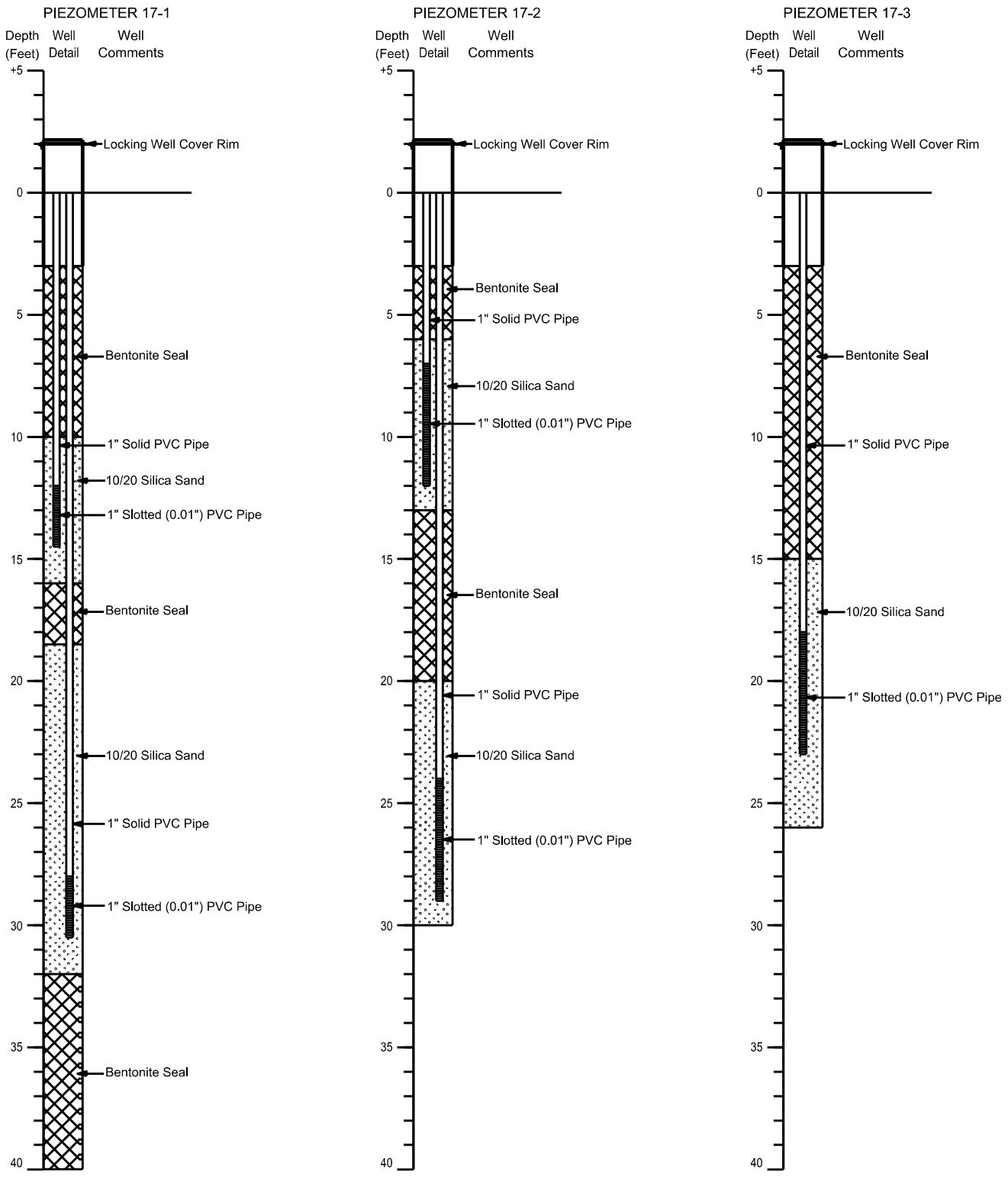


RB&G ENGINEERING, INC.

Figure 14 SURVEY CONTROL

Skyline Flat Canyon Mining Lease Mining - Induced Seismicity - Boulger Dam

Emery County, Utah



RB&G ENGINEERING, INC.

Figure 15 PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION LOGS

Skyline Flat Canyon Mining Lease Mining - Induced Seismicity - Boulger Dam

Emery County, Utah

APPENDIX

DRILL HOLE LOG

BORING NO. 17-1

PROJECT: SKYLINE FLAT CANYON MINING LEASE MINING INDUCED SEISMICITY - BOULGER DAM

SHEET 1 OF 1

CLIENT: CANYON FUEL COMPANY LLC

PROJECT NUMBER: 201701.022

LOCATION: LEFT ABUTMENT

DATE STARTED: 10/5/17

DRILLING METHOD: 08-CME-55 / HOLLOW STEM AUGER

DATE COMPLETED: 10/5/17

DRILLER: T. KERN

GROUND ELEVATION: ~8752.5'

DEPTH TO WATER - INITIAL: ▽ N.M. **AFTER 24 HOURS:** ▼ 17.3' 10/14/17

LOGGED BY: M. HANSEN, J. BOONE

Elev. (ft)	Depth (ft)	Lithology	Sample Type	Sample Rec. (in)	Sample See Legend	Sample USCS (AASHTO)	Material Description		Dry Density (pcf)	Moisture Content (%)	Atter. Liquid Limit	Atter. Plast. Index	Gradation Gravel (%)	Gradation Sand (%)	Gradation Silt/Clay (%)	Other Tests
				16	4,7,7,(30)	SM	brown, sl. moist, med. dense	SILTY SAND trace gravels (fill)								
8750				17	16,17,18,(74)	SM	brown, moist, very dense			6.1		NP	18	50	32	
	5			18	6,12,17,(58)	SM	gray-brown, moist & very moist, very dense	SILTY SAND W/GRAVEL (fill)								
8745				16	6,5,8,(22)	SM	mottled brown, gray & black, wet, med. dense			22.9		NP	13	52	35	
	10			17	4,6,9,(22)	SM	gray-brown, wet, med. dense	SILTY SAND organics, trace gravels, silt seams								
8740				1	33,37,25,(83)	GP	gray, very moist, very dense	GRAVEL possible cobbles, poor sample								
	15			12	11,13,25,(48)	GM	gray-brown, very moist to wet, med. dense	SILTY GRAVEL W/SAND silty sand layers, possible cobbles								
8735				2	60/2"	GC-GM	brown, moist, very dense	SILTY CLAYEY GRAVEL W/SAND possible cobbles, poor sample								
	20			16	6,11,14,(29) *PP 3.0*	SM	gray, moist & very moist, med. dense	SILTY SAND W/GRAVEL plastic		11.4	17	3	16	41	43	
8730				3	8,11,14,(27)	SM	yellow-brown, very moist, med. dense	SILTY SAND W/GRAVEL cut & crushed gravels								
	25			12	9,9,10,(20) *PP 2.7*	SC-SM	brown, moist to very moist, med. dense	SILTY CLAYEY SAND W/GRAVEL		10.0	18	5	25	39	36	
8725						SM	brown, very moist	SILTY SAND								
	30			17	7,10,11,(21) *PP 2.5*	SC	brown, moist, med. dense	CLAYEY SAND trace gravels	120.6	11.2						UC 2,781 psf
8720								BOH								
	35															
8715																
	40															
8710																

DH_LOG_V8-2014-1 SKYLINE_BOULGER_DAM.GPJ US EVAL.GDT 5/4/18

RB&G ENGINEERING, INC.

LEGEND:

- 2" OD Split Spoon (SPT)
- 2.5" OD Split Spoon
- 3" OD Split Spoon

Split Spoon Sample: 2,3,2,(6) ← Blow Count per 6"; (N1)60 Value; T 0.45 ← Torvane (tsf); PP 2.0 ← Pocket Penetrometer (tsf); With Liners

Thin-Walled Tube Sample: Pushed; T 0.45 ← Torvane (tsf); PP 2.0 ← Pocket Penetrometer (tsf)

OTHER TESTS

UC = Unconfined Compression
CT = Consolidation
DS = Direct Shear
UU = Unconsolidated, Undrained
CU = Consolidated, Undrained
Chem. = pH, Resistivity, Sulfate, Chloride
Hyd. = Hydrometer

DRILL HOLE LOG

BORING NO. 17-2

PROJECT: SKYLINE FLAT CANYON MINING LEASE MINING INDUCED SEISMICITY - BOULGER DAM

SHEET 1 OF 1

CLIENT: CANYON FUEL COMPANY LLC

PROJECT NUMBER: 201701.022

LOCATION: MAXIMUM SECTION

DATE STARTED: 10/4/17

DRILLING METHOD: 08-CME-55 / HOLLOW STEM AUGER

DATE COMPLETED: 10/5/17

DRILLER: T. KERN

GROUND ELEVATION: ~8751.2'

DEPTH TO WATER - INITIAL: ▽ 16.9' **AFTER 24 HOURS:** ▼ 16.6' 10/14/17

LOGGED BY: M. HANSEN, J. BOONE

Elev. (ft)	Depth (ft)	Lithology	Sample Type	Rec. (in)	See Legend	USCS (AASHTO)	Material Description		Dry Density (pcf)	Moisture Content (%)	Atter. Liquid Limit	Atter. Plast. Index	Gradation Gravel (%)	Gradation Sand (%)	Gradation Silt/Clay (%)	Other Tests
8750				10	5,11,17,(60)	GM	brown, sl. moist, dense	SILTY GRAVEL W/SAND (fill)								
				12	11,11,25,(77)	SC-SM	brown, moist, very dense	SILTY CLAYEY SAND trace gravels (fill)		10.0	20	5	14	43	43	
8745	5			17	9,13,14,(54) *PP 3.5*	SM	brown, moist, very dense	SILTY SAND W/GRAVEL plastic (fill)	133.4	9.4	19	3	17	42	41	DS
	10			18	8,12,12,(40)	SM	brown, moist, dense	SILTY SAND W/GRAVEL (fill)	123.5	12.5		NP	31	38	31	DS
8740				12	15,16,13,(43) *PP 3.8*	SC-SM	dk. gray-brown, moist, dense	SILTY CLAYEY SAND W/GRAVEL (fill?)								
	15			16	6,12,14,(35) *PP 3.0*	SC-SM	dk. gray-brown, moist, dense		114.6	12.9						UC 3,195 psf
8735				13	6,3,4,(9)	SC-SM	brown, moist to very moist, loose	SILTY CLAYEY SAND trace gravels		12.3	20	5	9	45	46	
	20			18	0,1,3,(5) *PP 0.2*	SC	green-gray, wet, loose	CLAYEY SAND trace gravels	114.3	19.4	25	11	13	43	44	DS
8730						GM	gray-brown, wet	SILTY GRAVEL W/SAND								
	25			16	5,9,14,(27)	SM	gray-brown, wet, med. dense									
8725				18	21,22,23,(51)	SM	gray-brown, wet, very dense	SILTY SAND trace gravels		18.5		NP	11	61	28	
	30			18	14,21,23,(48)	SM	gray-brown, wet, dense									
8720								BOH								

DH_LOG_V8-2014-1 SKYLINE_BOULGER_DAM.GPJ US EVAL.GDT 5/4/18

RB&G ENGINEERING, INC.

LEGEND:

- 2" OD Split Spoon (SPT)
- 2.5" OD Split Spoon
- 3" OD Split Spoon

Split Spoon Sample: 2,3,2,(6) — Blow Count per 6"; $(N_1)_{60}$ Value; *T 0.45* — Torvane (tsf); *PP 2.0* — Pocket Penetrometer (tsf); With Liners

Thin-Walled Tube Sample: Pushed; *T 0.45* — Torvane (tsf); *PP 2.0* — Pocket Penetrometer (tsf)

OTHER TESTS

UC = Unconfined Compression
CT = Consolidation
DS = Direct Shear
UU = Unconsolidated, Undrained
CU = Consolidated, Undrained
Chem. = pH, Resistivity, Sulfate, Chloride
Hyd. = Hydrometer

DRILL HOLE LOG

BORING NO. 17-3

PROJECT: SKYLINE FLAT CANYON MINING LEASE MINING INDUCED SEISMICITY - BOULGER DAM

SHEET 1 OF 1

CLIENT: CANYON FUEL COMPANY LLC

PROJECT NUMBER: 201701.022

LOCATION: RIGHT ABUTMENT

DATE STARTED: 10/4/17

DRILLING METHOD: 08-CME-55 / HOLLOW STEM AUGER

DATE COMPLETED: 10/4/17

DRILLER: T. KERN

GROUND ELEVATION: ~8750.2'

DEPTH TO WATER - INITIAL: ▽ N.M. **AFTER 24 HOURS:** ▼ 10.2' 10/14/17

LOGGED BY: M. HANSEN, J. BOONE

Elev. (ft)	Depth (ft)	Lithology	Sample Type	Sample Rec. (in)	Sample See Legend	Sample USCS (AASHTO)	Material Description		Dry Density (pcf)	Moisture Content (%)	Atter. Liquid Limit	Atter. Plast. Index	Gradation Gravel (%)	Gradation Sand (%)	Gradation Silt/Clay (%)	Other Tests
8750				12	3,3,9,(26)	SM	brown, sl. moist, med. dense	SILTY SAND W/GRAVEL (fill)								
				15	11,14,21,(74)	SC-SM	brown, moist, very dense	SILTY CLAYEY SAND W/GRAVEL possible cobbles (fill)								
8745	5			13	6,5,9,(28)	SC-SM	brown, moist, med. dense	SILTY CLAYEY SAND W/GRAVEL silty sand lenses & layers (fill?)		8.5	21	5	19	43	38	
8740	▼10			13	5,4,6,(17) *T 0.60* *PP 0.6*	SC	brown, very moist, med. dense	CLAYEY SAND	110.3	15.0						UU 1,813 psf
				14	4,17,30,(69)	SM	brown, moist to very moist, very dense	SILTY SAND W/GRAVEL sandy clay & gravel layers		10.6		NP	29	42	29	
8735	15			14	22,21,11,(43)	GM	brown, wet, med. dense	SILTY GRAVEL W/SAND possible cobbles								
				14	16,12,43,(71)	GM	brown, wet, dense			12.8		NP	42	38	20	
8730	20			9	5,7,9,(20) *T 0.51* *PP 1.0*	SC	gray-brown, very moist, med. dense	CLAYEY SAND W/GRAVEL								
8725	25			17	4,6,16,(26) *T 0.59* *PP 1.0*	SC	gray-brown, very moist, med. dense		131.8	12.3	21	8	20	33	47	UU 2,293 psf
				14	4,5,12,(20) *T 0.54* *PP 1.0*	SC	gray-brown, very moist, med. dense		132.1	13.2						UC 2,659 psf
								BOH								

DH_LOG_V8-2014-1 SKYLINE_BOULGER_DAM.GPJ US EVAL.GDT 5/4/18

RB&G ENGINEERING, INC.

LEGEND:

- 2" OD Split Spoon (SPT)
- 2.5" OD Split Spoon
- 3" OD Split Spoon

Split Spoon Sample: 2,3,2,(6) — Blow Count per 6" / $(N_1)_{60}$ Value; *T 0.45* — Torvane (tsf); *PP 2.0* — Pocket Penetrometer (tsf) With Liners

Thin-Walled Tube Sample: Pushed; *T 0.45* — Torvane (tsf); *PP 2.0* — Pocket Penetrometer (tsf)

OTHER TESTS

UC = Unconfined Compression
CT = Consolidation
DS = Direct Shear
UU = Unconsolidated, Undrained
CU = Consolidated, Undrained
Chem. = pH, Resistivity, Sulfate, Chloride
Hyd. = Hydrometer

RB&G ENGINEERING, INC.

Table 1

SUMMARY OF TEST DATA

PROJECT: Skyline Mine Seismic Monitering - Boulger Dam
LOCATION: Sanpete & Emery Counties, Utah
PROJECT NO.: 201701-022
FEATURE: Foundations

HOLE NO.	DEPTH BELOW GROUND SURFACE (ft)	IN-PLACE		UNCONFINED OR UU TRIAXIAL COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (psf)	ATTERBERG LIMITS			MECHANICAL ANALYSIS			PERCENT FINER THAN 0.005 mm	UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM
		DRY UNIT WEIGHT (pcf)	MOISTURE (%)		LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTIC LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)	PERCENT GRAVEL	PERCENT SAND	PERCENT SILT & CLAY		
17-1	3-4.5		6.1				NP	18	50	32		SM
	9-10.5		22.9				NP	13	52	35		SM
	25-26.5		11.4		17	14	3	16	41	43		SM
	35-36.5		10.0		18	13	5	25	39	36		SC-SM
	40-41.5	120.6	11.2	UC 2,781								
17-2	3-4.5		10.0		20	15	5	14	43	43		SC-SM
	6-7.5	133.4	9.4		19	16	3	17	42	41		SM
	9-10.5	123.5	12.5				NP	31	38	31		SM
	15-16.5	114.6	12.9	UC 3,195								
	18-19.5		12.3		20	15	5	9	45	46		SC-SM
	21-22.5	114.3	19.4		25	14	11	13	43	44		SC
	27-28.5		18.5				NP	11	61	28		SM
17-3	6-7.5		8.5		21	16	5	19	43	38		SC-SM
	9-10.5	110.3	15.0	UU 1,813								
	12-13.5		10.6				NP	29	42	29		SM
	18-19.5		12.8				NP	42	38	20		GM
	24-25.5	131.8	12.3	UU 2,293	21	13	8	20	33	47		SC
	26-27.5	132.1	13.2	UC 2,659								

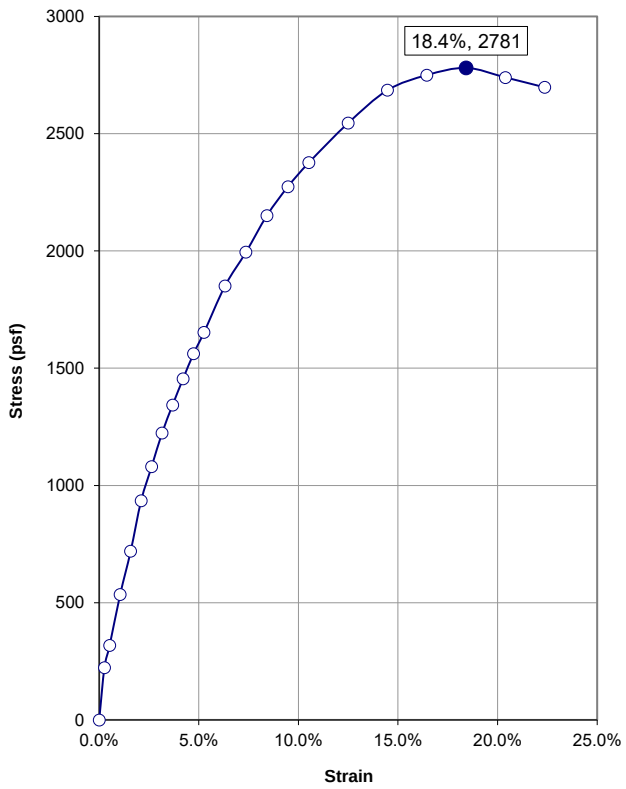
NP=Non-Plastic

RB&G ENGINEERING, INC.

UNCONFINED COMPRESSION TEST ON COHESIVE SOILS

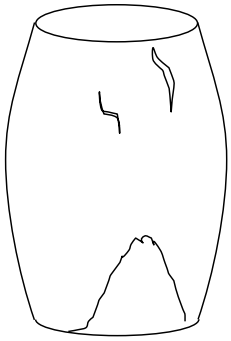
Project	Skyline Mine Seismic Monitering - Boulger Dam	**Boring No.**	17-1
Project No.	201701-022	**Sample**	1
Location	See Site Plan	**Depth / Elev. (ft)**	40-41.5'
Date	Tuesday, October 10, 2017	**Sample Description**	Clayey Sand SC
Tested By	S Neil	**Sample Type**	Spoon Sample

Apparatus No.	UC - 1	**Proving Ring No.**	5552



Total Strain	Stress (psf)
0.0%	0
0.3%	223
0.5%	318
1.1%	535
1.6%	719
2.1%	935
2.6%	1080
3.2%	1224
3.7%	1343
4.2%	1455
4.7%	1562
5.3%	1653
6.3%	1851
7.4%	1995
8.4%	2151
9.5%	2274
10.5%	2377
12.5%	2546
14.5%	2686
16.4%	2750
18.4%	2781
20.4%	2740
22.4%	2698

Sketch of Specimen After Failure



Initial Sample Data

Initial height of specimen	L_o	3.8	(in)	**Liquid limit**	LL	nt
Initial diameter of specimen	D_o	1.9	(in)	**Plastic index**	PI	nt
Height-to-diameter ratio	L_o / D_o	2.00		**Moisture content***	w	11.2%
Dry unit weight	γ_d	120.6	(pcf)			

Test Results

Unconfined compressive strength	q_u	2781	(psf)
Shear strength	τ_f	1390	(psf)
Average strain rate to failure		1%	
Strain at failure		18.4%	

Remarks

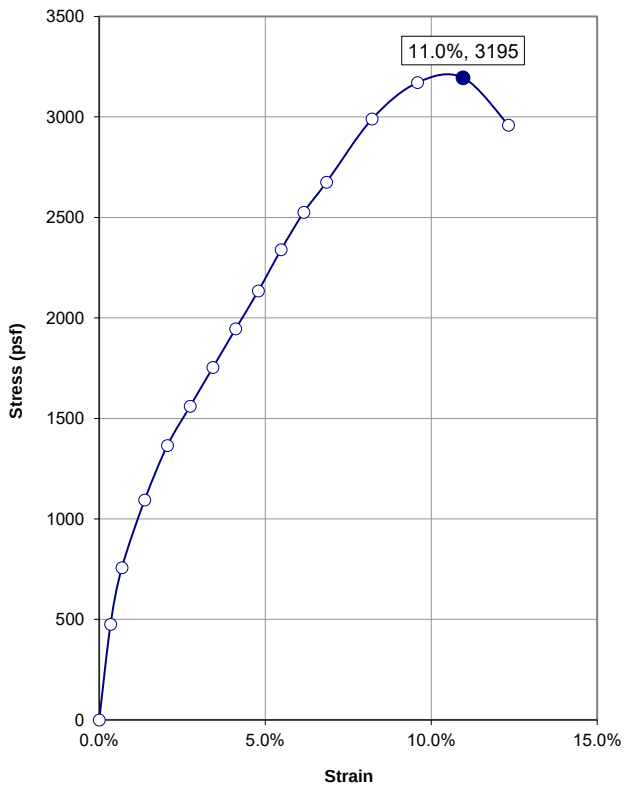
*Moisture content obtained from cuttings and or excess material

RB&G ENGINEERING, INC.

UNCONFINED COMPRESSION TEST ON COHESIVE SOILS

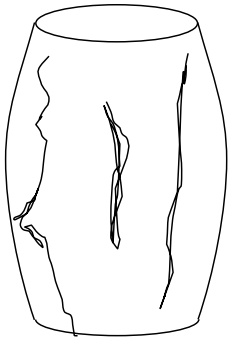
Project	Skyline Mine Seismic Monitering - Boulger Dam	**Boring No.**	17-2
Project No.	201701-022	**Sample**	1
Location	See Site Plan	**Depth / Elev. (ft)**	15-16.5'
Date	Tuesday, October 10, 2017	**Sample Description**	Clayey Sand w/ Gravel SC
Tested By	S Neil	**Sample Type**	Spoon Sample

Apparatus No.	UC - 1	**Proving Ring No.**	5552



Total Strain	Stress (psf)
0.0%	0
0.3%	476
0.7%	758
1.4%	1094
2.1%	1365
2.7%	1561
3.4%	1754
4.1%	1946
4.8%	2135
5.5%	2340
6.2%	2526
6.8%	2676
8.2%	2990
9.6%	3171
11.0%	3195
12.3%	2959

Sketch of Specimen After Failure



Initial Sample Data

Initial height of specimen	L_o	2.92	(in)	**Liquid limit**	LL	nt
Initial diameter of specimen	D_o	1.9	(in)	**Plastic index**	PI	nt
Height-to-diameter ratio	L_o / D_o	1.54		**Moisture content***	w	12.9%
Dry unit weight	γ_d	114.6	(pcf)			

Test Results

Unconfined compressive strength	q_u	3195	(psf)
Shear strength	τ_f	1598	(psf)
Average strain rate to failure		1%	
Strain at failure		11.0%	

Remarks

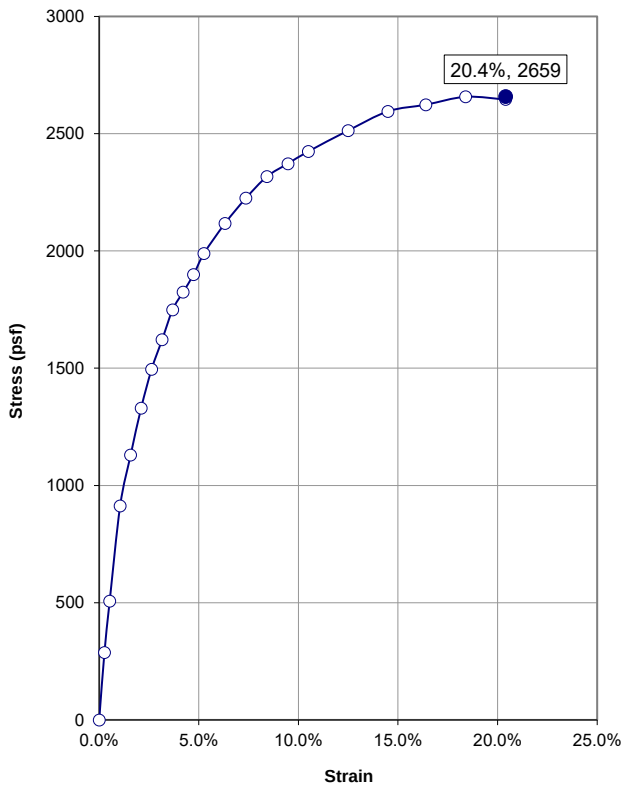
*Moisture content obtained from cuttings and or excess material

RB&G ENGINEERING, INC.

UNCONFINED COMPRESSION TEST ON COHESIVE SOILS

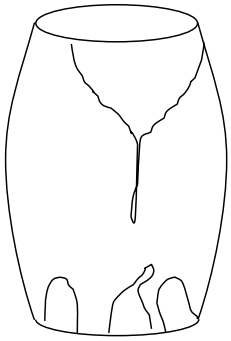
Project	Skyline Mine Seismic Monitering - Boulger Dam	**Boring No.**	17-3
Project No.	201701-022	**Sample**	1
Location	See Site Plan	**Depth / Elev. (ft)**	26-27.5'
Date	Tuesday, October 10, 2017	**Sample Description**	Clayey Sand w/ Gravel SC
Tested By	S Neil	**Sample Type**	Spoon Sample

Apparatus No.	UC - 1	**Proving Ring No.**	5552



Total Strain	Stress (psf)
0.0%	0
0.3%	287
0.5%	506
1.1%	913
1.6%	1130
2.1%	1330
2.6%	1495
3.2%	1621
3.7%	1749
4.2%	1824
4.7%	1899
5.3%	1990
6.3%	2117
7.4%	2225
8.4%	2317
9.5%	2372
10.5%	2424
12.5%	2514
14.5%	2595
16.4%	2624
18.4%	2657
20.4%	2647
20.4%	2659

Sketch of Specimen After Failure



Initial Sample Data

Initial height of specimen	L_o	3.8	(in)	**Liquid limit**	LL	nt
Initial diameter of specimen	D_o	1.9	(in)	**Plastic index**	PI	nt
Height-to-diameter ratio	L_o / D_o	2.00		**Moisture content***	w	13.2%
Dry unit weight	γ_d	132.1	(pcf)			

Test Results

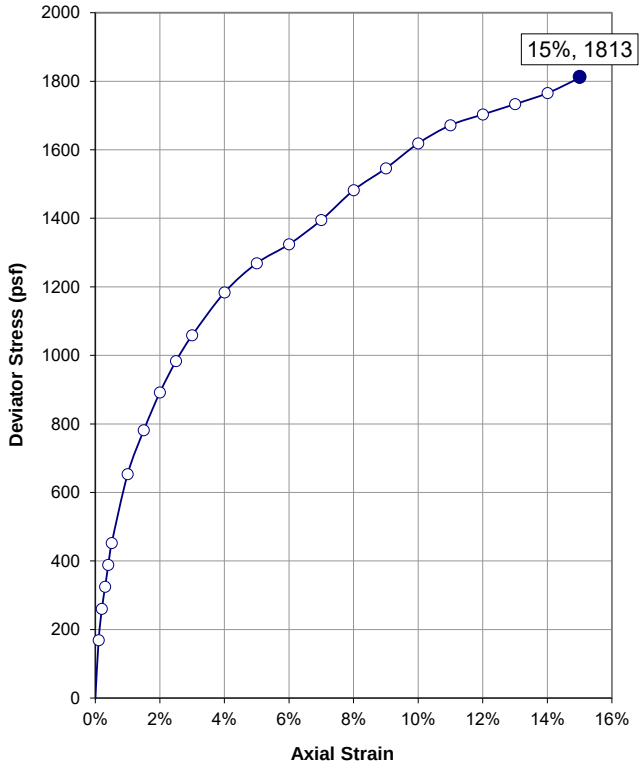
Unconfined compressive strength	q_u	2659	(psf)
Shear strength	τ_f	1330	(psf)
Average strain rate to failure		1%	
Strain at failure		20.4%	

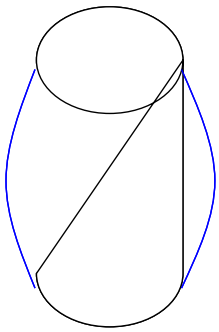
Remarks

*Moisture content obtained from cuttings and or excess material

UNCONSOLIDATED-UNDRAINED TRIAXIAL COMPRESSION TEST ON COHESIVE SOILS

Project	Skyline Mine Boulger	**Boring No.**	17-3
Project No.	201701-022	**Sample**	1
Location	see site plan	**Depth / Elev. (ft)**	9-10.5'
Date	Wednesday, October 18, 2017	**Sample Description**	Silty Sand SM
Tested By	J. B.	**Sample Type**	Spoon Sample



Axial Strain	σ_d (psf)	σ_d / 2 (psf)	Sketch of Specimen After Failure
0.0%	-3	-2	
0.1%	169	85	
0.2%	261	130	
0.3%	325	162	
0.4%	389	194	
0.5%	453	226	
1.0%	654	327	
1.5%	782	391	
2.0%	892	446	
2.5%	984	492	
3.0%	1059	529	
4.0%	1184	592	
5.0%	1269	635	
6.0%	1324	662	
7.0%	1395	698	
8.0%	1482	741	
9.0%	1546	773	
10.0%	1619	809	
11.0%	1672	836	
12.0%	1703	852	
13.0%	1733	867	
14.0%	1765	883	
15.0%	1810	905	

Initial Sample Data

Initial height of specimen	L_o	2.66	(in)	**Moisture content***	w	15.0%	
Initial diameter of specimen	D_o	1.91	(in)	**Dry unit weight**	γ_d	110.3	(pcf)
Height-to-diameter ratio	L_o / D_o	1.39		**Specific gravity of soil solids**	G_s	2.68	*[Estimated value]*
Liquid limit	LL	NP		**Initial void ratio**	e_o	0.517	
Plastic index	PI	NP		**Saturation**	S	78%	

Test Results

Deviator stress at failure**	$\sigma_{d,f}$	1813	(psf)	**Major principal stress at failure****	σ_1	2964	(psf)
Shear stress at failure**	c_u	907	(psf)	**Minor principal stress at failure****	σ_3	1151	(psf)
Average strain rate to failure		1%	/ min				
Strain at failure		15%					

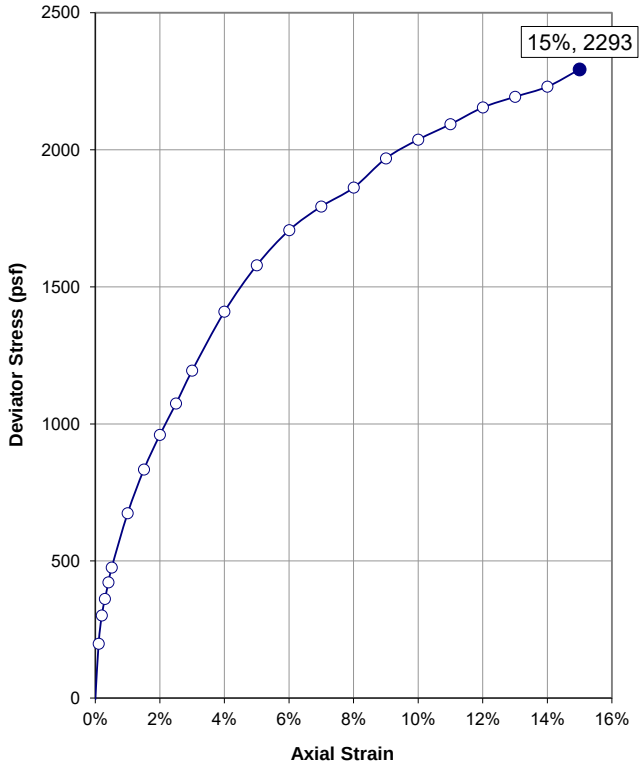
Remarks Confining Pressure 8 psi

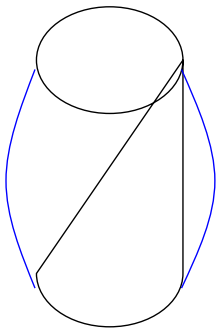
*Moisture content obtained from cuttings and or excess material
**Values corrected for membrane effects

ASTM D 2850

UNCONSOLIDATED-UNDRAINED TRIAXIAL COMPRESSION TEST ON COHESIVE SOILS

Project	Skyline Mine Boulger	**Boring No.**	17-3
Project No.	201701-022	**Sample**	1
Location	see site plan	**Depth / Elev. (ft)**	24-25.5'
Date	Wednesday, October 18, 2017	**Sample Description**	Clayey Sand w/ Gravel SC
Tested By	J. B.	**Sample Type**	Spoon Sampl



Axial Strain	σ_d (psf)	σ_d / 2 (psf)	Sketch of Specimen After Failure
0.0%	-6	-3	
0.1%	199	99	
0.2%	302	151	
0.3%	362	181	
0.4%	422	211	
0.5%	476	238	
1.0%	674	337	
1.5%	834	417	
2.0%	960	480	
2.5%	1074	537	
3.0%	1195	597	
4.0%	1409	705	
5.0%	1579	789	
6.0%	1707	853	
7.0%	1793	897	
8.0%	1862	931	
9.0%	1969	984	
10.0%	2037	1019	
11.0%	2093	1047	
12.0%	2154	1077	
13.0%	2193	1097	
14.0%	2230	1115	
15.0%	2293	1147	

Initial Sample Data

Initial height of specimen	L_o	3.63	(in)	**Moisture content***	w	12.3%	
Initial diameter of specimen	D_o	1.90	(in)	**Dry unit weight**	γ_d	131.8	(pcf)
Height-to-diameter ratio	L_o / D_o	1.91		**Specific gravity of soil solids**	G_s	2.68	*[Estimated value]*
Liquid limit	LL	21		**Initial void ratio**	e_o	0.268	
Plastic index	PI	8		**Saturation**	S	100%	

Test Results

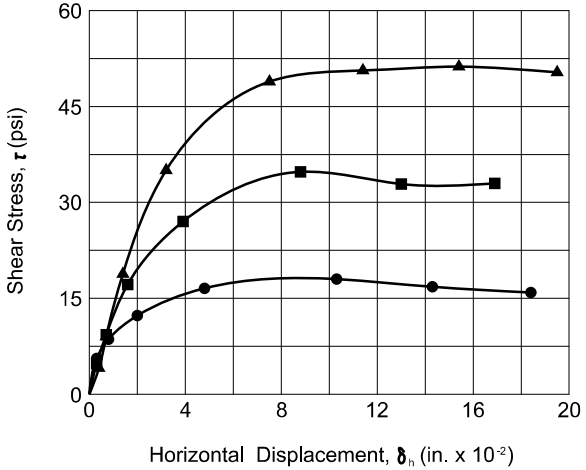
Deviator stress at failure**	$\sigma_{d,f}$	2293	(psf)	**Major principal stress at failure****	σ_1	5170	(psf)
Shear stress at failure**	c_u	1147	(psf)	**Minor principal stress at failure****	σ_3	2877	(psf)

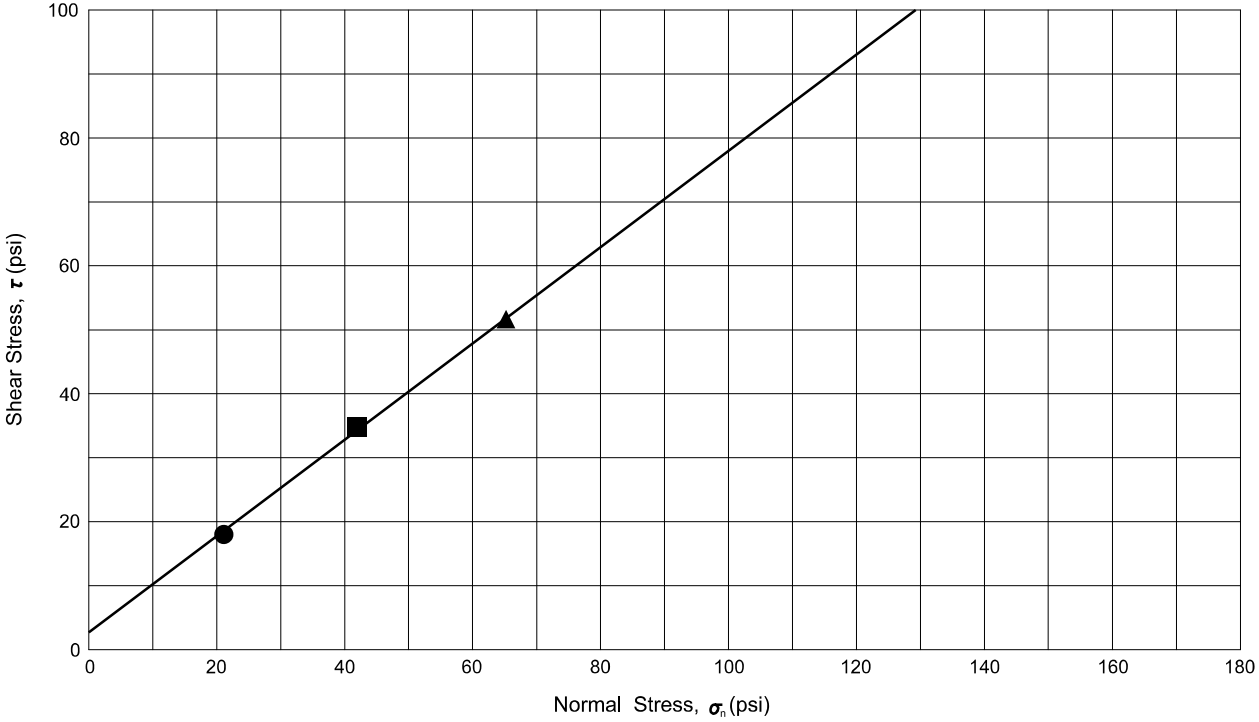
Average strain rate to failure	1%	/ min
Strain at failure	15%	

Remarks Confining Pressure 20 psi

*Moisture content obtained from cuttings and or excess material
**Values corrected for membrane effects

ASTM D 2850





Test No. or Symbol	Sample Size (inches)	Sample Data		Degree of Saturation (%)	Normal Stress σ_n (psi)	Maximum Shear Stress τ (psi)	Strain Rate (inches/ minute)	Shear Strength Parameters	
		Dry Density (pcf)	Moisture Content (%)					Friction Angle (degrees)	Cohesion (psi)
●	2.37	133.1	9.4	~100	21.1	18.0	0.0006	37.0	3
■	2.37	132.8	9.3	~100	41.9	34.8	0.0006		
▲	2.37	131.1	9.4	~100	65.2	51.2	0.0006		

MATERIAL: SILTY SAND W/GRAVEL (PLASTIC) (SM) (REMOLDED)

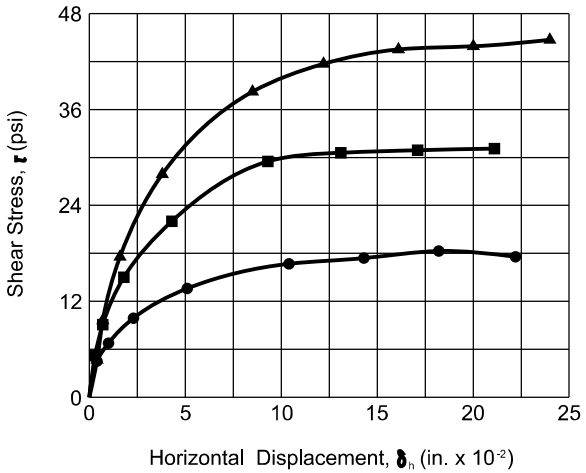
RB&G ENGINEERING, INC.

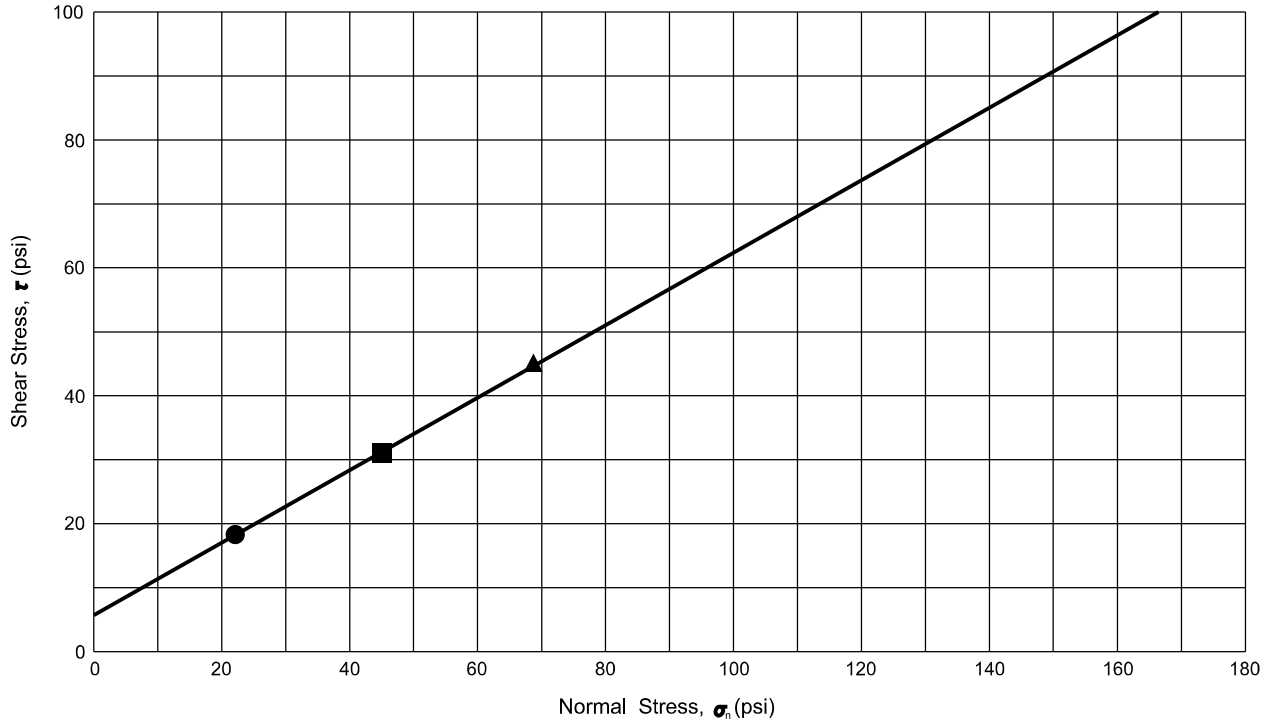
DIRECT SHEAR TEST

Project: *Skyline Mine Seismic Monitoring - Boulger Dam*
Scofield, Carbon County, Utah

HOLE NO.: 17-2

DEPTH: 6'-7.5'





Test No. or Symbol	Sample Size (inches)	Sample Data		Degree of Saturation (%)	Normal Stress σ_n (psi)	Maximum Shear Stress τ (psi)	Strain Rate (inches/ minute)	Shear Strength Parameters	
		Dry Density (pcf)	Moisture Content (%)					Friction Angle (degrees)	Cohesion (psi)
●	2.37	114.4	18.5	~100	22.1	18.3	0.0006	29.5	6
■	2.37	113.9	19.1	~100	45.0	31.1	0.0006		
▲	2.37	114.1	18.5	~100	68.7	44.7	0.0006		

MATERIAL: CLAYEY SAND (SC) (REMOLDED)

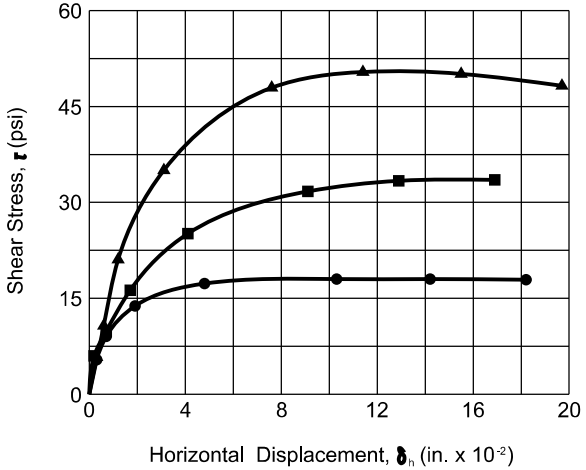
RB&G ENGINEERING, INC.

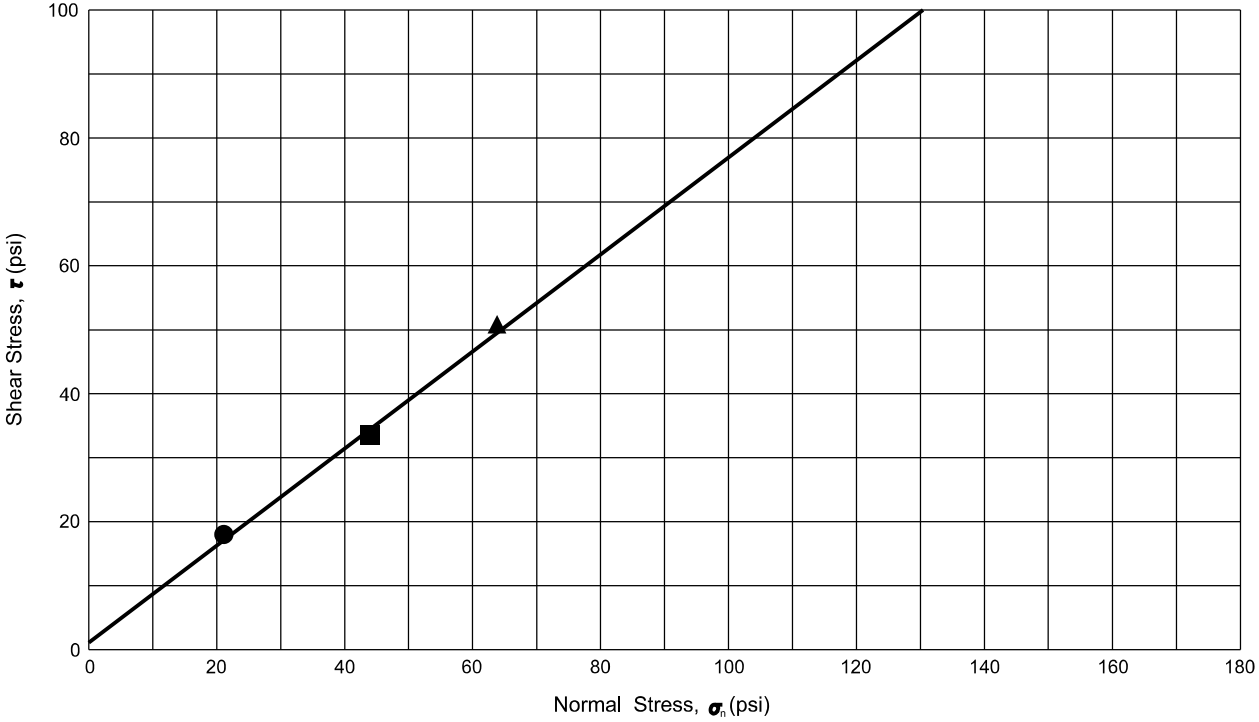
DIRECT SHEAR TEST

Project: *Skyline Mine Seismic Monitoring - Boulger Dam*
Scofield, Carbon County, Utah

HOLE NO.: 17-2

DEPTH: 21'-22.5'





Test No. or Symbol	Sample Size (inches)	Sample Data		Degree of Saturation (%)	Normal Stress σ_n (psi)	Maximum Shear Stress τ (psi)	Strain Rate (inches/ minute)	Shear Strength Parameters	
		Dry Density (pcf)	Moisture Content (%)					Friction Angle (degrees)	Cohesion (psi)
●	2.37	122.7	12.3	~100	21.1	18.0	0.0009	37.2	1
■	2.37	123.2	12.2	~100	43.9	33.5	0.0009		
▲	2.37	122.7	12.3	~100	63.8	50.4	0.0009		

MATERIAL: SILTY SAND W/GRAVEL (SM) (REMOLDED)

RB&G ENGINEERING, INC.

DIRECT SHEAR TEST

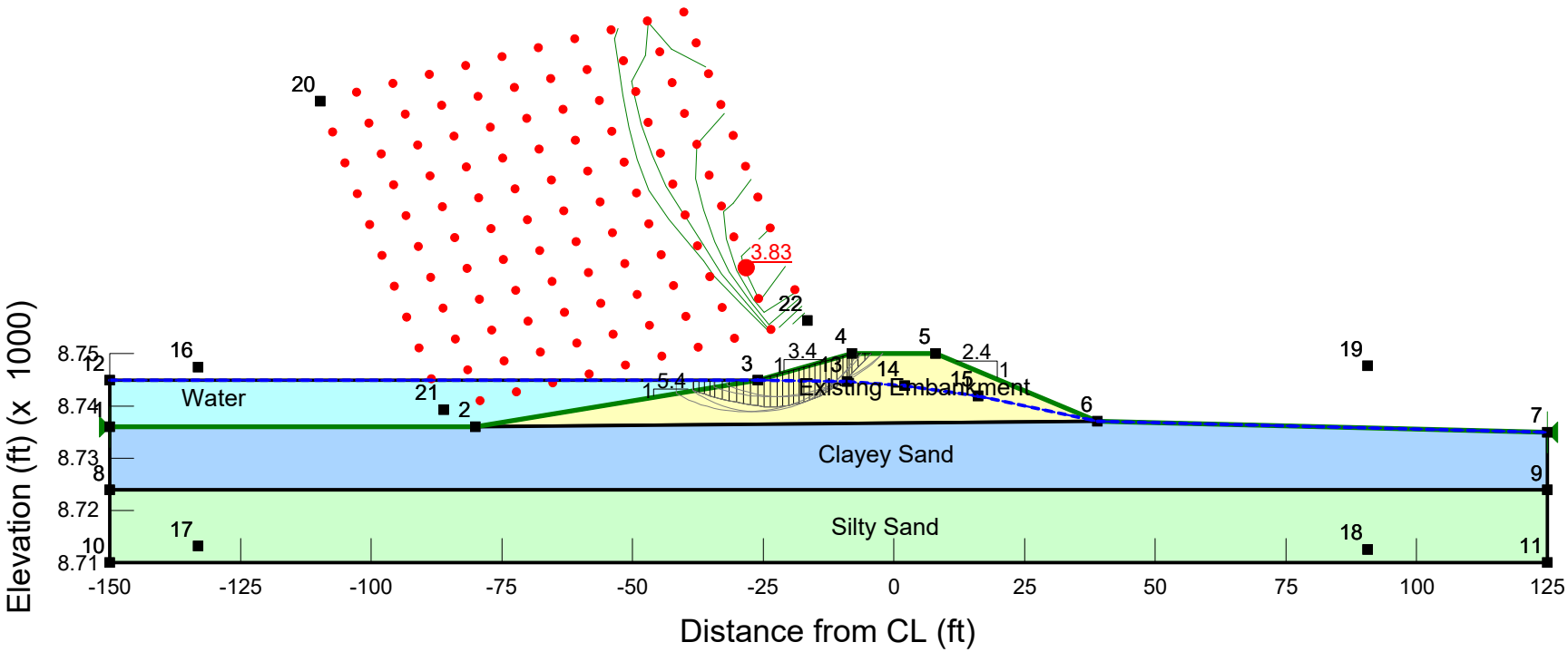
Project: *Skyline Mine Seismic Monitoring - Boulger Dam*
Scofield, Carbon County, Utah

HOLE NO.: 17-2

DEPTH: 9'-10.5'

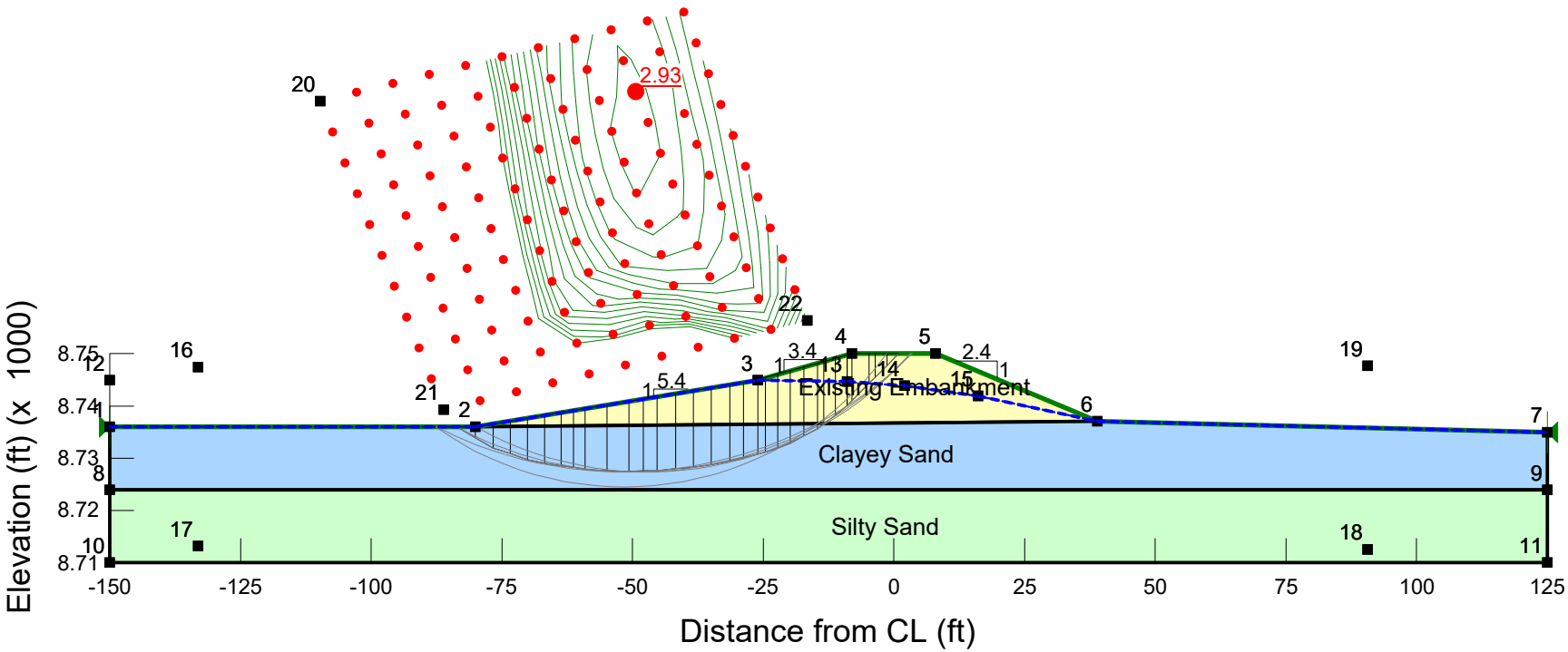
Boulger Dam
Upstream Slope
Steady State Condition

Description: Existing Embankment Wt: 135 Cohesion: 100 Phi: 35
Description: Clayey Sand Wt: 130 Cohesion: 200 Phi: 28
Description: Silty Sand Wt: 130 Cohesion: 0 Phi: 34
Description: Water Wt: 62.4

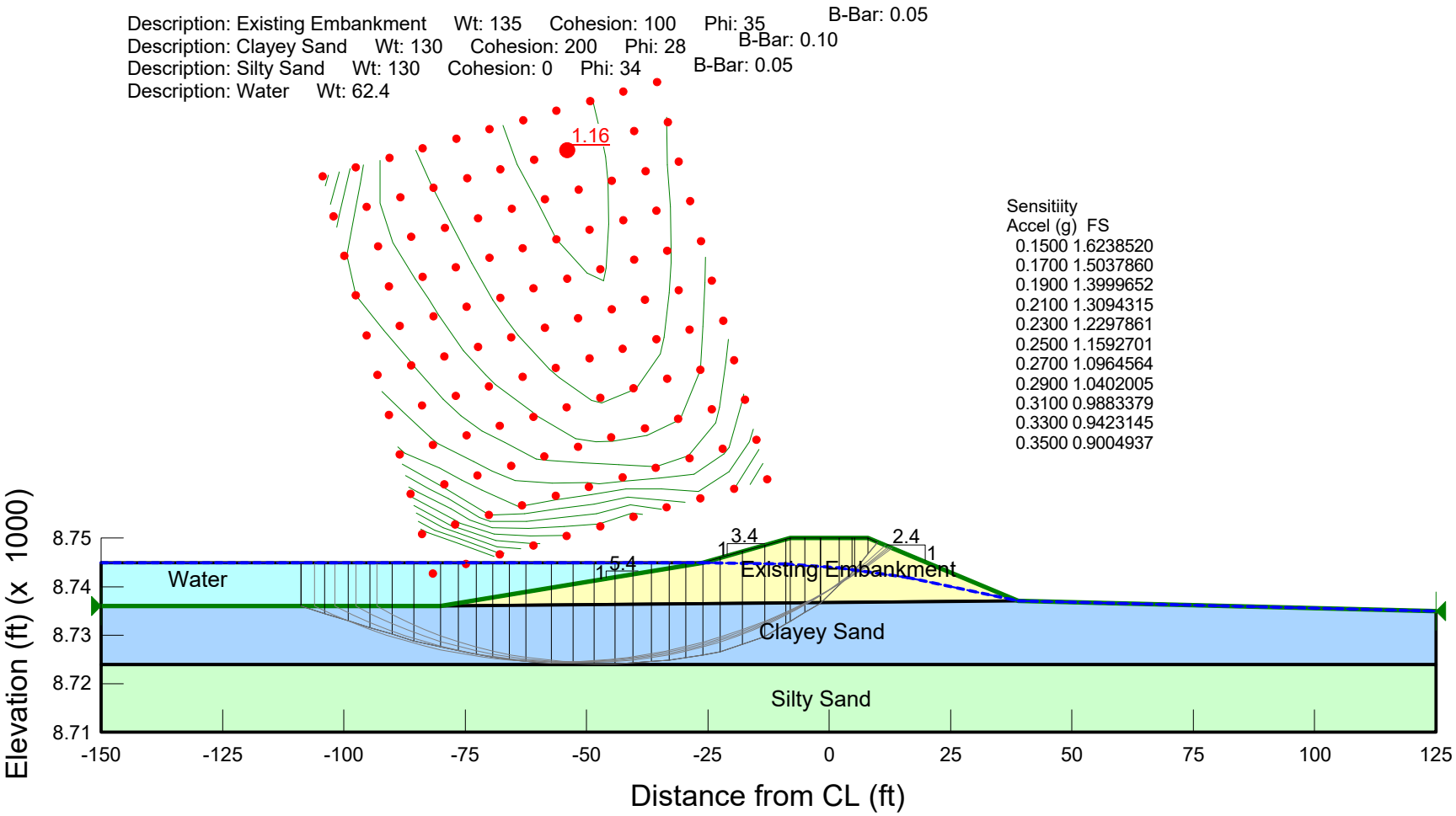


Boulger Dam
Upstream Slope
Instantaneous Draw Down Condition

Description: Existing Embankment Wt: 135 Cohesion: 100 Phi: 35
Description: Clayey Sand Wt: 130 Cohesion: 200 Phi: 28
Description: Silty Sand Wt: 130 Cohesion: 0 Phi: 34
Description: Water Wt: 62.4

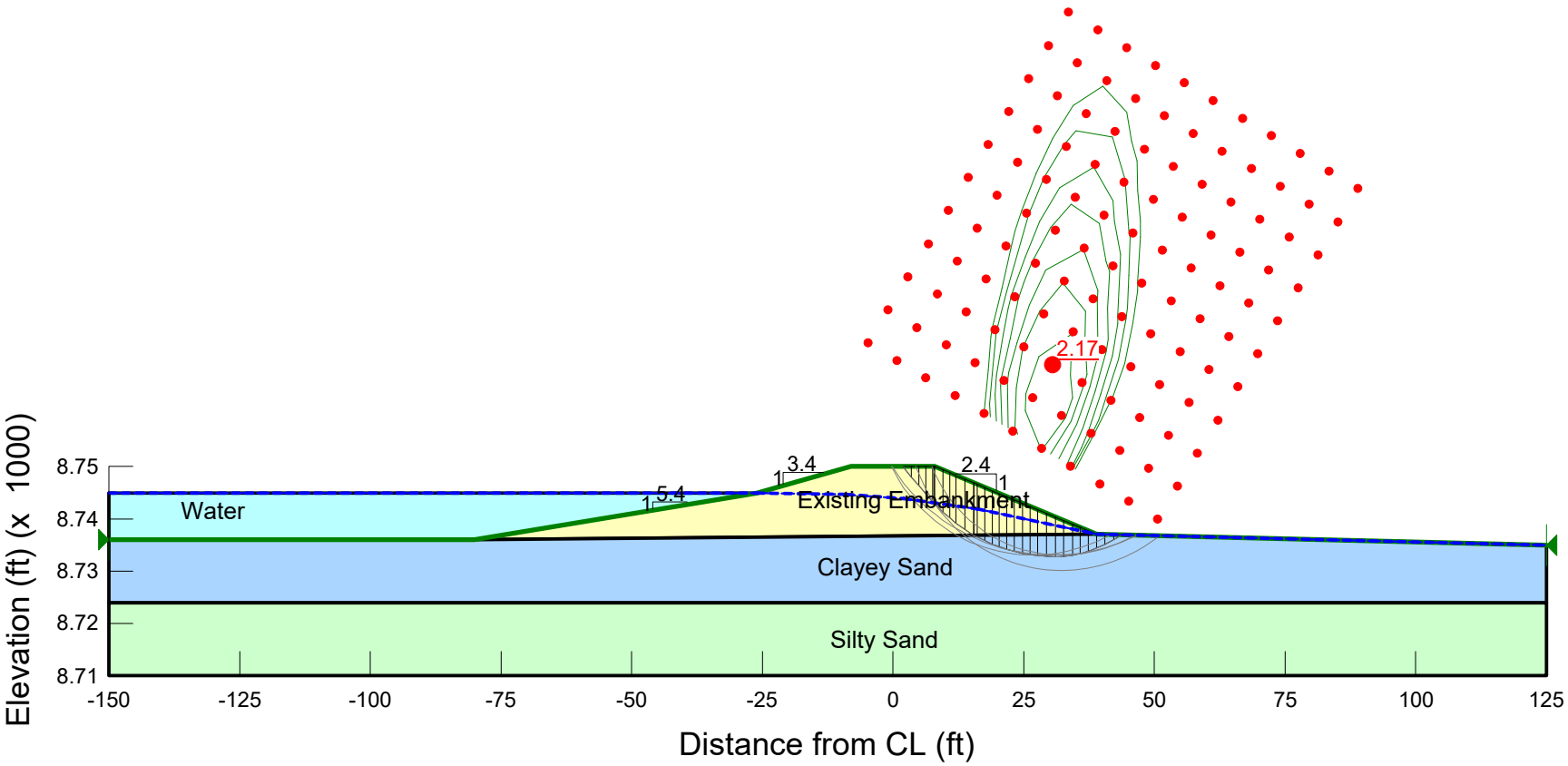


Boulger Dam
Upstream Slope
Seismic Yield Acceleration



Boulger Dam
Downstream Slope
Steady State Condition

Description: Existing Embankment Wt: 135 Cohesion: 100 Phi: 35
Description: Clayey Sand Wt: 130 Cohesion: 200 Phi: 28
Description: Silty Sand Wt: 130 Cohesion: 0 Phi: 34
Description: Water Wt: 62.4

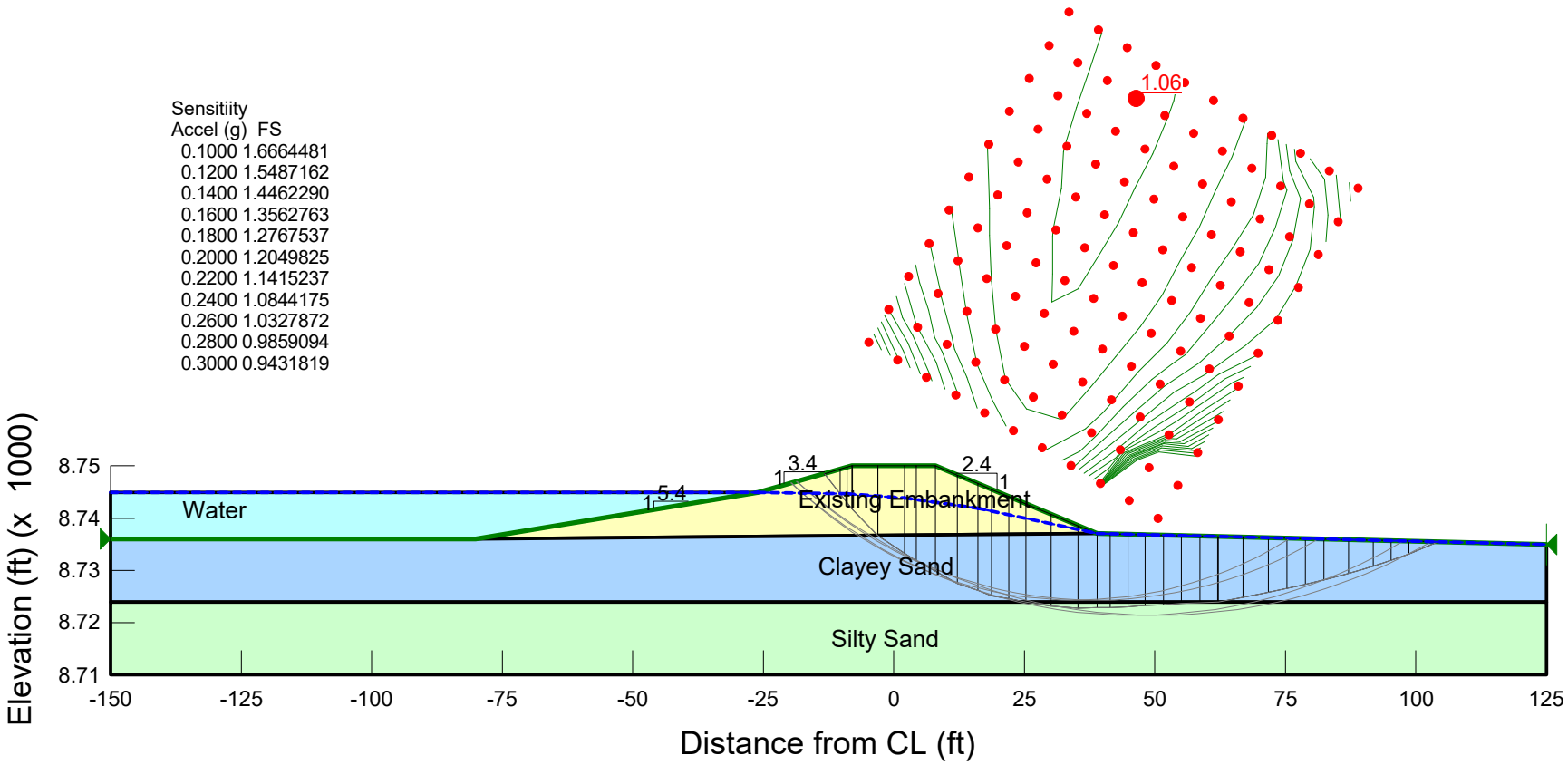


Boulger Dam
Downstream Slope
Seismic Yield Acceleration

Description: Existing Embankment Wt: 135 Cohesion: 100 Phi: 35 B-Bar: 0.05
Description: Clayey Sand Wt: 130 Cohesion: 200 Phi: 28 B-Bar: 0.10
Description: Silty Sand Wt: 130 Cohesion: 0 Phi: 34 B-Bar: 0.05
Description: Water Wt: 62.4

Sensitiity

Accel (g)	FS
0.1000	1.6664481
0.1200	1.5487162
0.1400	1.4462290
0.1600	1.3562763
0.1800	1.2767537
0.2000	1.2049825
0.2200	1.1415237
0.2400	1.0844175
0.2600	1.0327872
0.2800	0.9859094
0.3000	0.9431819



Seismic Deformation Estimate - Newmark Sliding Block Method

Project: **Boulger Dam**

Date: 5/1/2018

By: bdh

Yield Accelerations:

beginning of earthquake

upstream:	0.30	g
downstream:	0.27	g

end of earthquake

upstream:	0.30	g
downstream:	0.27	g

Input Earthquake Record:

Event:	Mar 11, 2006 at Grassy Trail Dam
PGA:	0.348 g
Modifications:	Input motion scaled to PGA = 2.27g

Seismic Deformation:

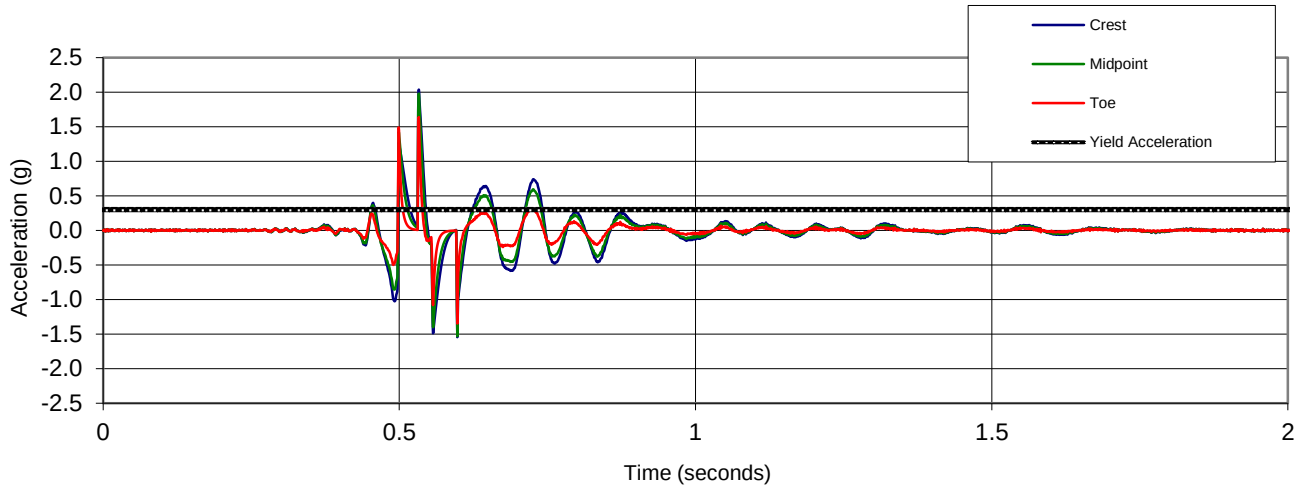
positive record downstream		
top:	0.04	ft
middle:	0.01	ft
bottom:	0.00	ft
AVERAGE:	*0.02*	*ft*

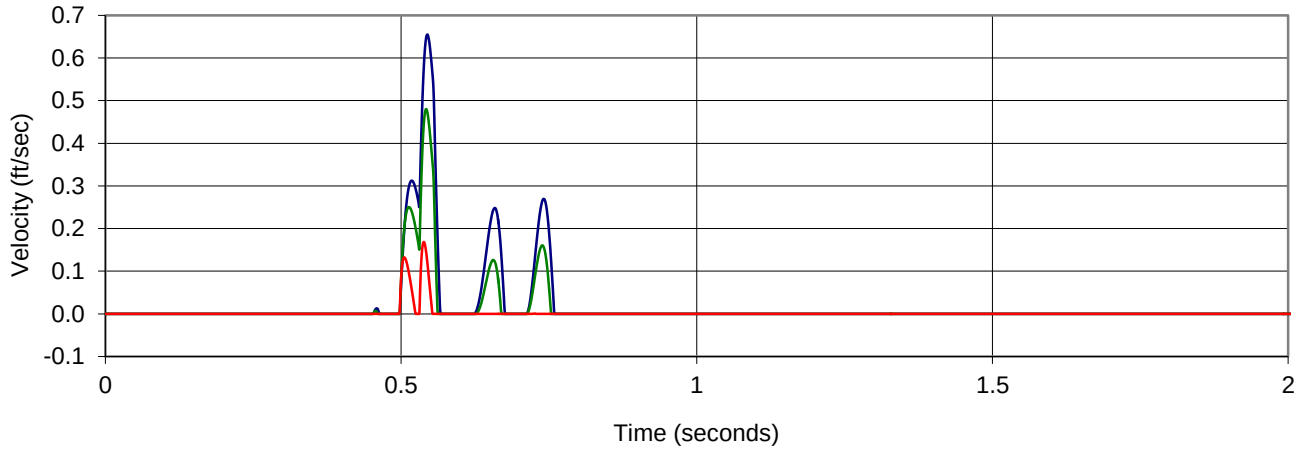
negative record downstream		
top:	0.04	ft
middle:	0.02	ft
bottom:	0.01	ft
AVERAGE:	*0.02*	*ft*

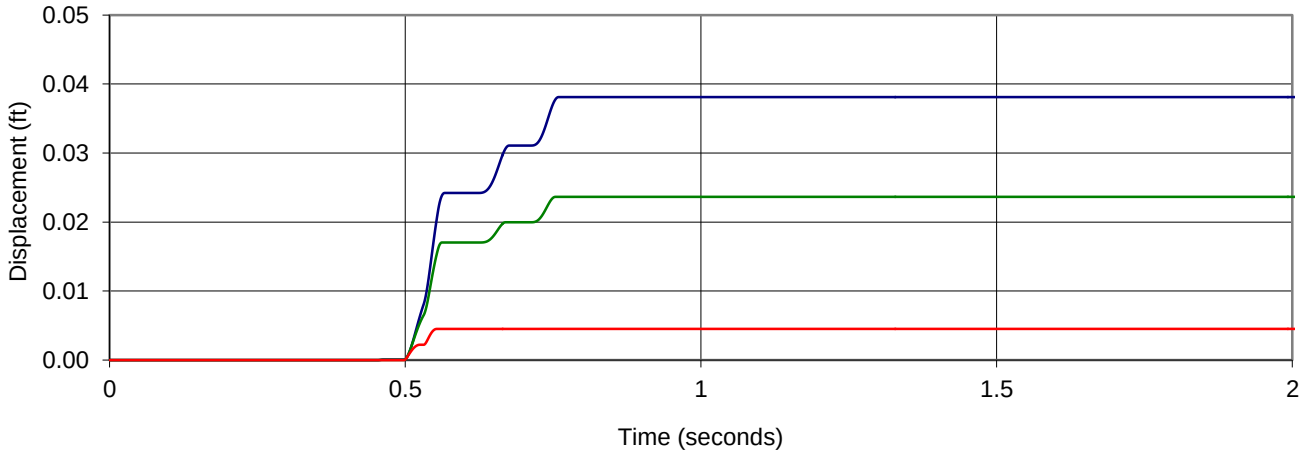
negative record upstream		
top:	0.04	ft
middle:	0.02	ft
bottom:	0.00	ft
AVERAGE:	*0.02*	*ft*

positive record upstream		
top:	0.03	ft
middle:	0.02	ft
bottom:	0.00	ft
AVERAGE:	*0.02*	*ft*

Acceleration Time Histories obtained using 2D equivalent-linear modeling in Quake/W (Geo-Slope Intl.)





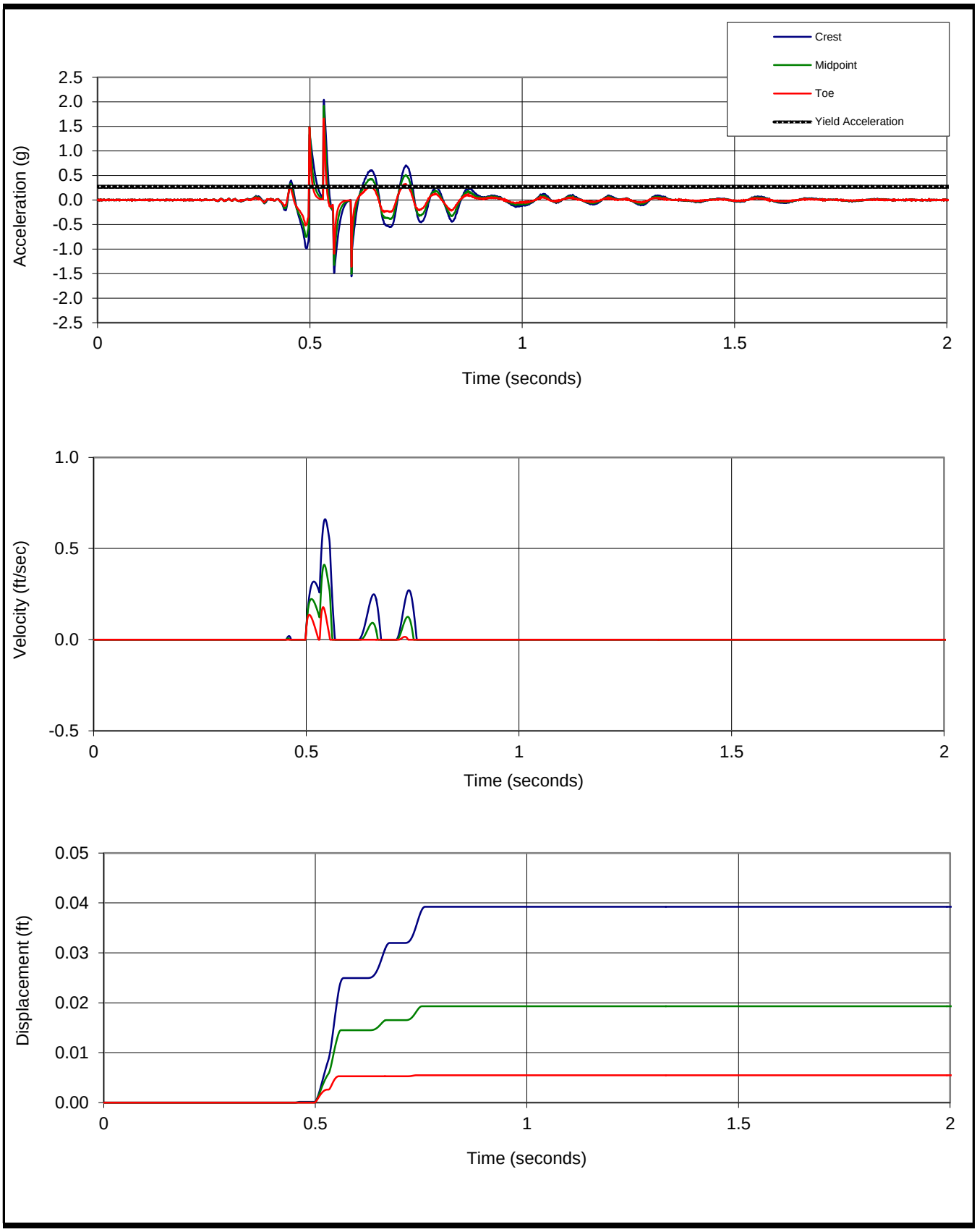


RB&G ENGINEERING INC.

Provo, Utah

Embankment Deformation
Upstream Slope, Negative Acceleration

Boulger Dam



RB&G ENGINEERING INC.

Provo, Utah

Embankment Deformation - Grassy Trail 3/11/06
Downstream Slope, Negative Acceleration

Boulger Dam

Jason D. Layton
Engineering Manager, P.E.

Date: **May 7, 2019**

To: **Dave Marble, P.E., Utah Division of Water Rights - Dam Safety**

From: **Jason D. Layton, Engineering Manager, P.E.**

Subject: **Boulger Dam Reservoir – Mining-Induced Seismicity (MIS) Monitoring**

The following outlines the safety precautions Canyon Fuel Company, LLC, Skyline Mine personnel (Skyline) are taking to insure the safety of the public as underground mining approaches Boulger Reservoir in the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) federal lease UTU-77114 (Figure 1). These measures will be incorporated into the Division of Oil, Gas, and Mining (DOGM) Mining and Reclamation Plan (M&RP) for the Skyline Mine.

Mining Background: Skyline Mine opened in 1981 and in the past 38 years has mined more than 106 million tons of coal over an area covering in excess of 20 square miles. Within the 20 square miles, a total of only 139acres have been disturbed for the construction of surface facilities. Federal lease UTU-77114 represents approximately 12 years of additional mining from when the lease was acquired in 2015. Skyline employs two types of mining methods: development mining where pillars and roof support are employed to insure the area being mined does not collapse; and full extraction mining where a longwall system is used to extract a majority of the coal seam and the area being mined is designed to collapse as the longwall shear advances. This collapsing of the overlying bedrock generates both a small, short-duration seismic signature, and a lowering of the topographic surface above the area being mined. The collapsing of the bedrock propagating to the surface is termed subsidence. The amount and expression of subsidence are based on the geology of the area, the thickness of coal being mined, and the amount of overburden (depth beneath the surface). The anticipated subsidence of the Boulger Reservoir area would be approximately 2feet, to almost 4feet if the reservoir was undermined using full extraction mining techniques (Figure 2). The coal seam in the Boulger Reservoir area is approximately 10-12 feet thick and is located approximately 1200 feet below the reservoir. The interburden between the reservoir and coal seam consists of the Blackhawk Formation and approximately 30 to 60 feet of glacial-deposited sediments at the surface. The Blackhawk Formation is comprised of interbedded siltstones, mudstones, and shales while the glacial sediments tend to be unconsolidated clays, sands, gravels and cobbles. Both the Blackhawk Formation and glacial sediments tend to react plastically to subsidence, therefore making it highly unlikely that any noticeable or long-term cracking will be observed at the surface in the valley bottoms. Minor cracking at the surface along ridgetops areas where the Castlegate Sandstone is near the surface can occur (Figure 3). No Castlegate Sandstone is present in the valley bottoms of the Boulger Reservoir.

Boulger Reservoir Background: Based on Utah Division of Water Rights – Dam Safety (Dam Safety) records, Boulger Dam was originally construct in 1937 as an earthen dam with a reservoir storage capacity of 30 acre-feet at the spillway crest. The dam/reservoir has a Low Hazard Rating. Based on a 2017 licensed-survey, the reservoir contains approximately 19.4 acre-feet (Figure 4), which is likely due to sediment buildup over the last 80+ years, and possibly the elevation of the fish ladder/spillway that was installed in approximately 2001. The current storage capacity being less than 20 acre-feet is significant because Utah Code 73-5a-101 – Power of State Engineer to regulate dams states: "(3) The state engineer may by rule exempt from this chapter any dam that: (a) impounds less than 20 acre-feet of water and does not constitute a threat to human life if it fails; or (b) does not constitute a threat to human life and would result in only minor damage to property of the owner if it fails." A stipulation of the BLM federal lease UTU-77114 requires Boulger Reservoir be taken out of service or develop a mitigation plan when the dam is subjected to mining-induced acceleration of 0.1g and greater. The following monitoring program fulfills the requirements of the stipulation.

Monitoring Program: Skyline has partnered with National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) and contracted with RB&G Engineering, Inc. (RB&G), to design a program to monitor the mining-induced seismic (MIS) affects to Boulger dam as mining approaches. Specific monitoring devices for the dam and reservoir have been installed by RB&G, with ground-movement devices being installed by NIOSH and Skyline. Collection of the data will be done primarily by Skyline with technical expertise provided by both RB&G and NIOSH in their respective disciplines. Data will be supplied to Dam Safety on a regular basis.

Seismicity Monitoring: Skyline, in conjunction with NIOSH, has installed a six (6) station seismic vault network (Figure 5) to monitor the MIS acceleration as mining approaches the dam. Two (2) of the seismic monitoring locations are located at the Boulger dam, with one located in the approximate center and crest of the dam, and the other located on the abutment. These two (2) sites were installed in 2017 with data currently being collected and downloaded manually. Three (3) sites located north of the dam that surround existing and advancing mining were installed in 2018, with the last site located almost due-east of the reservoir and maintained by the University of Utah Seismic Stations (site name - ELU) (Figure 6). At this point, only the U of U site is collecting and sending data to the Mine. Later in 2019, data from all sites will be sent directly to the Skyline personnel for regular monitoring using a telemetry system that uploads information directly to Mine computers. Full extraction mining, which would cause seismicity, will be within a one-mile radius of the dam in approximately November 2019. Based on preliminary seismic data collected from temporary stations located immediately above full-extraction mining at the Skyline Mine, the largest seismic activity has been in the 1.0 to 1.5 magnitude range. Seismicity data will be uploaded directly to NIOSH and Skyline personnel computers for monitoring the regular activity. Both NIOSH and Skyline personnel will be notified via email if acceleration thresholds are exceeded.

Dam/Reservoir Monitoring: Skyline has contracted with RB&G Engineering, Inc. to provide a geotechnical assessment of the integrity of the dam, determine the amount of seismicity the dam can safely absorb, quantify the potential impacts to the dam due to mining activity, and to provide mitigation measures to maintain the reservoir while mining in the area (Report Attached). The *Mining-Induced Seismicity, RB&G, June 2018* report addresses impacts to the dam based both on the currently-approved DOGM mine plan where the reservoir is not undermined, and also a complete undermining of the reservoir (Skyline's anticipated future plan). Figure 2 from the RB&B report (attached as Figure 7) illustrates that the current mine plan does not undermine the reservoir, and full extraction mining can be conducted adjacent to the reservoir. An evaluation of full-extraction mining under the reservoir was also conducted by RB&G since undermining the reservoir was anticipated by the BLM at the time of lease issuance. To acquire both a baseline assessment and determine future monitoring needs, RB&G worked with Skyline to install a network of survey monuments and piezometers in the dam and around the reservoir that will provide comprehensive monitoring of both (Figure 8). A total of six (6) survey monuments have been installed: three (3) located on the crest of the dam and three surrounding the reservoir. In addition, a total of six (6) piezometers have been installed to monitor changes in the saturation of the dam; five (5) installed on the crest of the dam (2-double nested wells), and one (1) installed at the toe of the dam (Figure 9). Piezometer 17-4, located at the toe of the dam, was installed by a Skyline drilling contractor using a small direct-push drill rig due to wetland issues. The piezometers completed in the dam provided empirical data for the recommended mitigation measures outlined (Figure 10, 10a).

The following are mitigation/monitoring recommendations are quotes from the RB&G assessment report based on the currently-approved mine plan (Figure 3) that does not include undermining of the reservoir (*items in italics are Skyline recommendations*):

- When (full extraction) mining is within one mile of reservoir - Monthly site reconnaissance to observe any change of conditions in the embankment crest or slopes. Particular attention should be given to cracking, seepage and or deformation. Electronic photographs at predetermined designated viewpoints. *Excluding 1st quarter due to snow conditions*

- When (full extraction) mining is within one mile of reservoir - Monthly measurement of reservoir

level and piezometers. *Excluding 1st quarter due to snow conditions (Reservoir measurements will be collected from the spillway / fish ladder as it leaves the reservoir.)*

- When (full extraction) mining is within one mile of a ground motion monitoring device (accelerometer) - The recorded data should be downloaded and reviewed weekly. It is recommended that an accelerometer be installed above a panel of active mining where similar hypocentral distances will exist, compared to when panel (full extraction) mining approaches the reservoir *(Will be using the NIOSH accelerometer located on the dam embankment)*

- If seepage areas exist or develop (*when extraction mining is within one mile of the reservoir)* which do not have measurement devices, flow measurements of the seepage will be collected on a monthly basis. *Excluding 1st quarter due to snow conditions*

- Annual survey of the dam and reservoir control points (elevation and horizontal).

- Daily monitoring of the UUSS list of recent seismic events whenever (*full extraction)* mining is within one mile of Boulger Dam or Reservoir. A daily record should be maintained of the recorded events within 5 miles of the site. The UUSS information can be obtained from: http://quake.utah.edu/earthquake-center/quake-map

- When an event greater than 3.0 occurs within 5 miles of the site, a site reconnaissance of the embankment crest, slopes and basin should be performed within 24 hours, including a review of the ground motion recordings. If recorded ground acceleration exceeds 0.1g on the dam, instrumentation (*visual observations, control point and piezometer*) readings should be performed. *(Skyline suggests if no effects to the dam are observed through initial ground accelerations greater than 0.1g, in the event 0.1g measurements are recorded regularly that instrumentation readings will be conducted weekly, then increased to monthly after one-month. Excluding 1st quarter due to snow conditions.)*

- Site reconnaissance and instrumentation reports should be forwarded to RB&G Engineering and the Utah State Dam Safety Engineer within 24 hours (*for events > 3.0 within 5 miles of the site)*, and the daily monitoring records should be submitted on a monthly basis.

The following are additional mitigation measures recommended by RB&G in the event Skyline acquires approval to undermine the reservoir (as permitted under the BLM lease):

- Boulger Reservoir should be drained while mining closer to the dam than illustrated in Figure 2 (Figure 7 of this report) until subsidence is complete. Alternatively, prior to mining activity closer to the dam than illustrated in Figure 2, the reservoir should be drawn down below the crest of the dam a distance twice the estimated subsidence, and the filter zone described in Section 6.4 should be installed (Figure 11).

- An evaluation of the dam site should be made after mining and subsidence to determine the need for remedial action. The evaluation should be submitted to Utah State Dam Safety for review and acceptance.

Skyline Mine Proposed Mitigation Plan: The monitoring measures outlined above are comprehensive and conservatively monitor MIS effects to Boulger dam. The RB&G report indicates Boulger dam could safely withstand MIS event magnitude of 3.9, which may result in a Potential Ground Acceleration (PGA) of approximately 2.29, with no additional mitigation measures necessary. In addition, the report indicates, "MIS events with magnitudes no greater than 3.0 would not be expected to produce ground accelerations greater than 0.36g assuming an s value of 0.337"(pg. 11 RB&G report). As indicated in the preliminary NIOSH data, the MIS magnitude directly above full extraction mining in the area has been only in the 1.0 – 1.5 range. RB&G personnel indicate that there is little concern with this range of

magnitude or associated acceleration having a significant impact on the dam due to the short duration of the MIS activity. The mitigation measures of lowering the water levels and installing a filter zone are recommended due to concerns of potential cracking of the earthen dam when the area is subsiding if full extraction mining is conducted beneath the dam.

Skyline Mine personnel propose to follow the mitigation measures listed above while approaching Boulger Reservoir to detect any adverse effects to the dam as soon as they are encountered. Based on the combination of 1) a low-hazard rating; 2) containing less than 20 acre-ft of water; 3) being less than 8-feet of total water (Figure 4); and 4) the malleability of the geology overlying the coal seam that is not prone to cracking, Skyline will likely plan to mine beneath the reservoir. The potential mining sequence will include full extraction mining of the North Panel (as illustrated on Figure 7), with concurrent development mining (non-subsidence) beneath the reservoir in the East Panel without impacting the integrity of dam (Figure 12). The reservoir will then be completely drained prior to full extraction mining rather than implementing the mitigation measure suggested by the RB&G report. The recommended mitigation measure of drawing down the water level and installing a filter-zone will not be implemented because the reservoir would no longer be functional at the lower depth. The drawdown would leave only approximately 4-ft of water in the reservoir and would likely be too shallow to provide sustainable fish habitat and would likely be unsafe public access. In conjunction with the drawdown, a bypass pipe will be installed on upper Boulger Creek at the inlet of the reservoir to minimize inflow into the reservoir.

Based on the currently proposed mine plan (Figure 12) draining would commence in the Fall of 2021. Full extraction mining beneath the reservoir would be conducted in the Spring of 2022, with integrity assessment and any necessary repairs being conducted in the late Fall of 2023. Based on the empirical MIS and subsidence data collected from mining up to the reservoir, Skyline personnel anticipate the reservoir will be able to start refilling at the completion of any repairs, while mining continues to the south. Monitoring of the dam will continue through a thorough evaluation period recommended by RB&G and Dam Safety personnel. The implementation of the draining of Boulger Reservoir will be through consultation of Dam Safety, US Forest, and Utah Division of Wildlife personnel, with any necessary mitigation measures being addressed.

GARY R. HERBERT
Governor
SPENCER J. COX
Lieutenant Governor

State of Utah
DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
Division of Water Rights

BRIAN C. STEED
Executive Director

KENT L. JONES
State Engineer/Division Director

July 22, 2019

Jason D. Layton, P.E.
Canyon Fuel Company, LLC
HC 35, Box 380
Helper, Utah 84526

RE: Boulger Dam / UT00695
Skyline Mining-Induced Seismicity - Monitoring and Mitigation Plan

Dear Mr. Layton:

We have received the following documents:

1. "Boulger Dam Reservoir – Mining-Induced Seismicity (MIS) Monitoring" *memorandum*, prepared by Canyon Fuel Company, LLC, dated May 7, 2019.
2. "Mining-Induced Seismicity, Skyline Flat Canyon Mining Lease, Boulger and Electric Lake Dams & Reservoirs, Sanpete and Emery County, Utah," prepared by RB&G, dated June 26, 2018.

We have reviewed the above listed documents and find the recommended monitoring and mitigation plan for the Boulger Dam acceptable to Dam Safety. Provide to us a copy of the U.S. Forest (Owner) letter that acknowledges and accepts the proposed plan.

Please keep the Utah State Engineer's office informed as to the progress of the mining within 1-mile of the Boulger Dam and Reservoir, the draining of the Boulger Reservoir and the follow up integrity assessment report with any repair recommendations. Prior to any repairs, submit proposed repair plans for review and approval to the State Engineer's office.

If you have any questions or need to discuss these issues in further detail, please contact me at (801) 538-7376.

Sincerely,

David K. Marble, P.E.
Assistant State Engineer/Dam Safety

DKM/tg

pc: Marc Stilson - Regional Engineer
Bob Sengle - U.S. Forest Service Manti-La Sal
Steve Christensen - DOGM, stevechristensen@utah.gov
Kevin Bourne - U.S. Forest Service, kwbourne@fs.fed.us

Seismic Activity Summary January 1, 2017 through February 11, 2019

Shawn Boltz, Derrick Chambers, Dave Hanson

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report provides a summary of seismic activity that has been detected in the vicinity of the mine between January 1, 2017, and February 11, 2019, on the University of Utah Seismograph Station's (UUSS) regional seismic network. It also provides a summary of current processing of data from the three temporary deployments that NIOSH has conducted at the mine.

A total of 54 events have been detected in the vicinity of the mine during the indicated time period, 34 of which are most likely associated with mining activity. The mining events are clearly divided into two time windows: January 2017 to July 2017 and August 2018 to present, likely corresponding to the mining of 15L and the mining of R2/R3, respectively. The number of events detected by UUSS during the two time windows is comparable.

Several events occurring since August 2018 were observable underground. Examining continuous records for the closest UUSS station, ELU, for the time windows surrounding these events allowed NIOSH researchers to identify these events and several others in those time windows.

Three temporary seismic deployments have been conducted by NIOSH researchers at the mine between September 2017 and August 2018, over panels 7L, R1 and R2. The data from the 7L panel has been manually processed while the processing of R1 and R2 is ongoing due to the number of detected events. There is a clear difference in the amount of activity between the 7L and R1 and R2 panels. The difference is partially attributable to differences in the station configurations between the deployments, as stations more densely spaced in the R1/R2 deployments, allowing the detection of smaller events. However, a statistical analysis reveals that the increase in activity for the R1, and likely R2, deployments is significant.

INTRODUCTION

This report provides a summary of seismic activity that has been detected in the vicinity of the mine. This report primarily focuses on data collected from the University of Utah Seismograph Station's (UUSS) regional seismic sensors from the time period of January 1, 2017, to February 11, 2019. It also summarizes the data collected from several NIOSH temporary seismic deployments during the same time window. Four permanent NIOSH seismic sensors are also deployed above the mine, but due to a lack of telemetry it is not feasible to collect the data until spring.

UUSS DATA

UUSS has four stations located within 45 km (28 mi) of the active mine workings, shown on Figure 1. One of these stations, ELU, is located 6 km (3.7 mi) from the R2 panel. Because of the large separation between these stations, UUSS's threshold for detecting events in this area is approximately a magnitude of 1.0, with the magnitude above which they are able to detect all events that occur likely being higher, around 1.8. As a result, it is important to note that UUSS was only be able to detect a small percentage of the events that actually occurred in this area. Additionally, the authors are not aware of any changes in the configuration of the UUSS network or event reporting procedures that would have a significant impact on the number or size of events reported during the specified time frame.

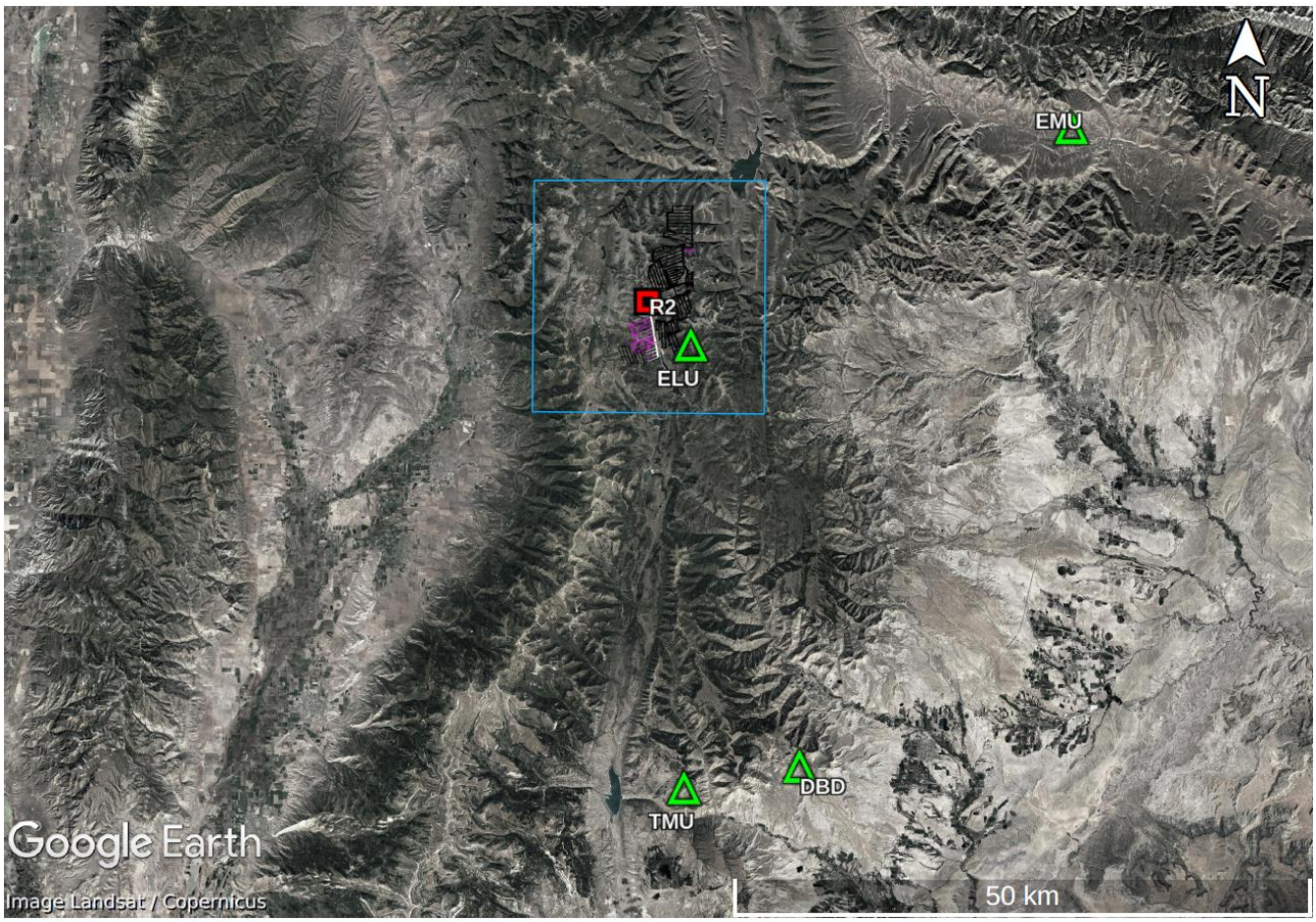


Figure 1. Locations of UUSS regional sensors (green triangles) in relation to the mine. The point labeled R2 denotes the location of the R2 panel.

A catalog of events that occurred in the vicinity of the mine from January 1, 2017, to February 11, 2019, was obtained from the UUSS. Due to the uncertainty in the locations of regional events compared to the scale of the mine, a search region defined by the following rectangle was used: Latitude 39.587° – 39.767° N, Longitude 111.130° – 111.363° W.

The UUSS catalog contains 54 events, plotted in Figure 2. Events were classified as either mining-induced or tectonic after Stein [2015]. The events can be divided into five groups:

- events that are likely associated with the current panel district (yellow, listed in Table 1);
- events that may be associated with 15L (red, listed in Table 2);
- events that may be associated with older mine workings or some non-mining source (light blue, listed in Table 3);
- events that are most likely tectonic (purple, listed in Table 4); and
- events of an unknown, but possibly tectonic, origin (green, listed in Table 5).

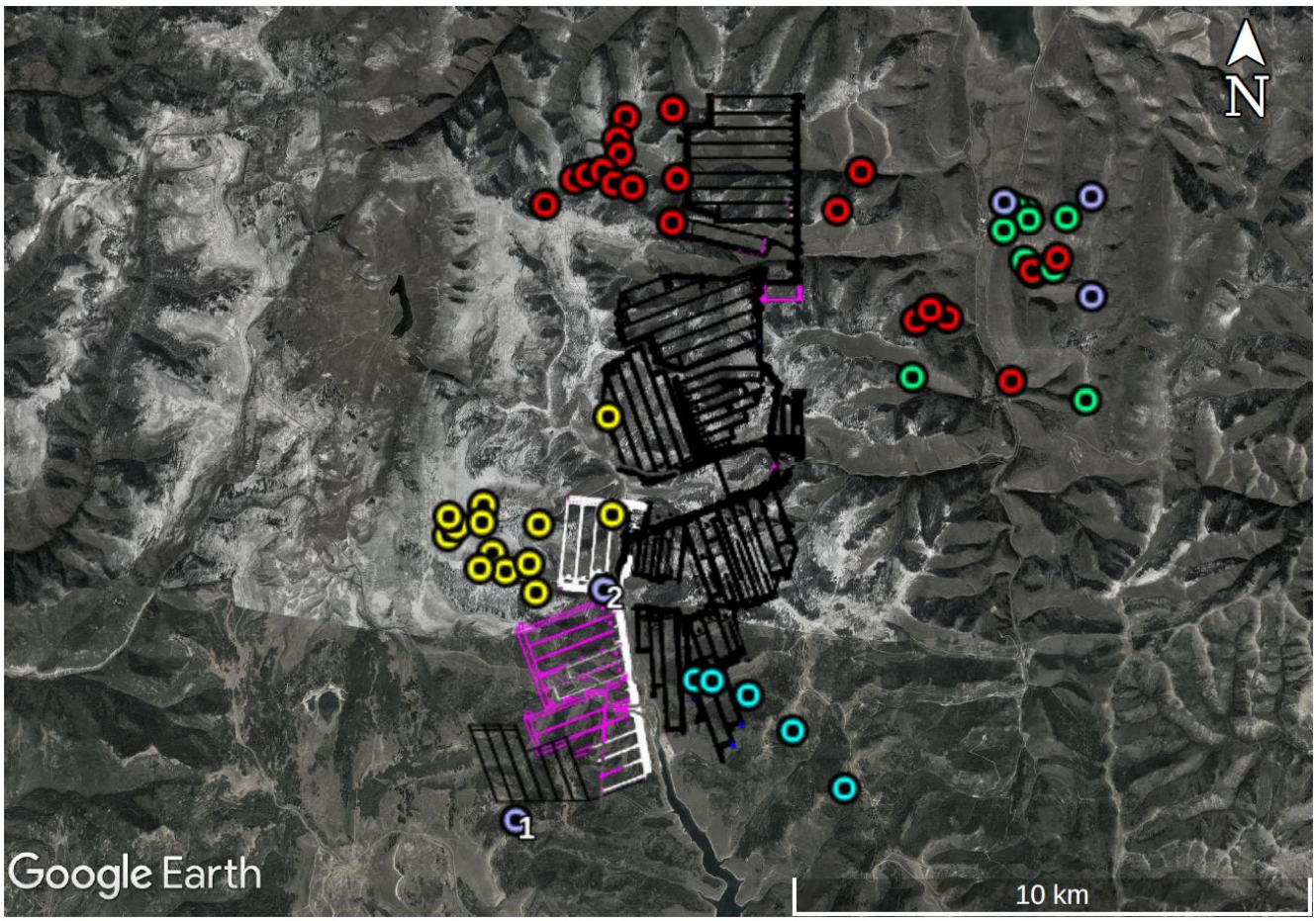


Figure 2. Locations of events reported in the UUSS catalog. Events are colored by cluster and labeled as in Tables 1-5.

Table 1. Events associated with the current panel district (yellow)

Origin Time (UTC)	Origin Time (Local)	Latitude	Longitude	Depth	Magnitude
2018-08-15T00:11:13.240Z	2018-08-14T19:11:13.240Z	39.67567	-111.245	-1.14	1.07
2018-08-21T10:30:22.960Z	2018-08-21T04:30:22.960Z	39.66633	-111.275	-2.01	1.38
2019-01-07T00:03:55.010Z	2019-01-06T17:03:55.010Z	39.66583	-111.269	-1.59	1.63
2019-01-07T08:59:37.250Z	2019-01-07T01:59:37.250Z	39.674	-111.261	-1.72	1.35
2019-01-21T07:50:29.400Z	2019-01-21T00:50:29.400Z	39.67367	-111.28	-3.48	1.35
2019-01-23T11:51:41.540Z	2019-01-23T04:51:41.540Z	39.67533	-111.282	-3.4	1.41
2019-02-01T00:35:57.560Z	2019-01-31T17:35:57.560Z	39.67733	-111.274	-3.43	1.58
2019-02-01T09:33:11.100Z	2019-02-01T02:33:11.100Z	39.67433	-111.274	-3.41	1.35
2019-02-03T00:00:54.460Z	2019-02-02T17:00:54.460Z	39.672	-111.282	-3.39	1.49
2019-02-05T14:31:57.600Z	2019-02-05T07:31:57.600Z	39.669	-111.272	-2.72	1.48
2019-02-08T09:41:58.800Z	2019-02-08T02:41:58.800Z	39.69267	-111.246	-3.45	1.03
2019-02-10T19:41:06.100Z	2019-02-10T12:41:06.100Z	39.66717	-111.264	-1.56	1.34
2019-02-10T07:19:04.190Z	2019-02-10T00:19:04.190Z	39.66217	-111.262	-1.82	1.43

Table 2. Events associated with 15L (red)

Origin Time (UTC)	Origin Time (Local)	Latitude	Longitude	Depth	Magnitude
2017-02-14T21:22:37.050Z	2017-02-14T14:22:37.050Z	39.70933	-111.176	-1.53	1.32
2017-04-06T14:08:50.040Z	2017-04-06T08:08:50.040Z	39.70983	-111.169	-1.41	1.32
2017-04-14T17:38:40.170Z	2017-04-14T11:38:40.170Z	39.71117	-111.173	-1.59	1.21
2017-04-14T19:41:15.070Z	2017-04-14T13:41:15.070Z	39.71133	-111.172	-3.4	1.19
2017-04-18T15:37:59.760Z	2017-04-18T09:37:59.760Z	39.69883	-111.155	-1.31	1.19
2017-06-23T03:51:52.870Z	2017-06-22T21:51:52.870Z	39.72017	-111.144	6.69	1.42
2018-12-18T20:41:35.120Z	2018-12-18T13:41:35.120Z	39.718	-111.15	1.64	1.15
2017-04-01T07:25:04.090Z	2017-04-01T01:25:04.090Z	39.746	-111.231	5.96	1.41
2017-04-06T23:10:46.590Z	2017-04-06T17:10:46.590Z	39.73467	-111.251	3.76	1.91
2017-04-07T03:02:18.870Z	2017-04-06T21:02:18.870Z	39.73833	-111.243	1.31	1.14
2017-04-11T08:59:20.380Z	2017-04-11T02:59:20.380Z	39.73317	-111.245	4.33	1.26
2017-04-14T02:43:41.260Z	2017-04-13T20:43:41.260Z	39.72633	-111.231	1.56	1.15
2017-04-15T16:06:35.410Z	2017-04-15T10:06:35.410Z	39.73517	-111.189	1.66	1.04
2017-04-15T23:01:41.730Z	2017-04-15T17:01:41.730Z	39.73383	-111.253	-0.39	1.21
2017-04-20T11:55:08.080Z	2017-04-20T05:55:08.080Z	39.74467	-111.242	15.35	1.22
2017-04-20T21:39:43.710Z	2017-04-20T15:39:43.710Z	39.7325	-111.24	1.95	1.66
2017-04-21T21:39:28.510Z	2017-04-21T15:39:28.510Z	39.7295	-111.26	3.04	1.14
2017-04-21T22:50:50.970Z	2017-04-21T16:50:50.970Z	39.7285	-111.194	-3.43	1.52
2017-04-23T10:07:11.780Z	2017-04-23T04:07:11.780Z	39.74083	-111.244	6.01	1.27
2017-04-23T21:39:23.210Z	2017-04-23T15:39:23.210Z	39.73533	-111.247	1.13	1.31
2017-04-25T14:41:36.250Z	2017-04-25T08:41:36.250Z	39.734	-111.23	2.1	1.54

Table 3. Events associated with older mine workings or some non-mining source (light blue)

Origin Time (UTC)	Origin Time (Local)	Latitude	Longitude	Depth	Magnitude
2017-04-18T01:34:26.750Z	2017-04-17T19:34:26.750Z	39.64433	-111.214	5.42	1.16
2018-09-24T19:16:03.940Z	2018-09-24T13:16:03.940Z	39.63817	-111.204	-2.34	1.88
2019-01-06T18:17:14.320Z	2019-01-06T11:17:14.320Z	39.62817	-111.193	-1.98	1.35
2019-01-29T12:20:40.130Z	2019-01-29T05:20:40.130Z	39.64683	-111.222	-0.9	1.52
2019-02-01T00:45:55.340Z	2019-01-31T17:45:55.340Z	39.647	-111.226	-0.71	1.28

Table 4. Events that are most likely tectonic (purple)

Origin Time (UTC)	Origin Time (Local)	Latitude	Longitude	Depth	Magnitude
2017-02-04T14:16:32.700Z	2017-02-04T07:16:32.700Z	39.62267	-111.267	7.95	1.71
2017-02-11T12:01:25.210Z	2017-02-11T05:01:25.210Z	39.66267	-111.247	19.46	1.35
2018-12-26T02:41:08.240Z	2018-12-25T19:41:08.240Z	39.7135	-111.137	6.67	1.44
2018-12-26T02:42:37.500Z	2018-12-05T19:42:37.500Z	39.73083	-111.137	2.4	1.47
2019-02-08T18:38:39.310Z	2019-02-08T11:38:39.310Z	39.72983	-111.156	3.17	2.03

Table 5. Events of unknown, possibly tectonic, origin (green)

Origin Time (UTC)	Origin Time (Local)	Latitude	Longitude	Depth	Magnitude
2019-02-08T18:19:20.770Z	2019-02-08T11:19:20.770Z	39.71967	-111.152	3.35	1.47
2019-02-08T19:17:52.790Z	2019-02-08T12:17:52.790Z	39.71833	-111.145	6.06	1.44
2019-02-08T19:22:12.680Z	2019-02-08T12:22:12.680Z	39.6955	-111.138	1.79	1.36
2019-02-08T20:08:49.000Z	2019-02-08T13:08:49.000Z	39.71767	-111.15	4.72	1.69
2019-02-08T18:20:28.560Z	2019-02-08T11:20:28.560Z	39.72683	-111.151	2.6	1.55
2019-02-08T18:28:32.480Z	2019-02-08T11:28:32.480Z	39.72717	-111.142	-1.7	1.15
2019-02-08T18:54:35.020Z	2019-02-08T11:54:35.020Z	39.6995	-111.177	-3.04	1.22
2019-02-08T19:07:22.300Z	2019-02-08T12:07:22.300Z	39.72817	-111.151	1.39	1.07
2019-02-08T19:18:43.700Z	2019-02-08T12:18:43.700Z	39.72883	-111.154	-0.17	1.66
2019-02-08T19:18:43.790Z	2019-02-08T12:18:43.790Z	39.725	-111.157	3.31	1.91

Event Rates

Figure 3 shows the cumulative number of events over time during the study period. Figure 4 shows the cumulative number of only the events that are highly likely to be mining related. The small number of detected events makes it difficult to draw conclusions about how seismically active the mine is; however, the amount of activity detected since January 2019 is comparable to the amount detected in early 2017, during mining of panel 15L. Another interesting observation is the apparent absence of events from July 2017 to August 2018, during the mining of the 7L, ???, and R1 panels, which were all single panels.

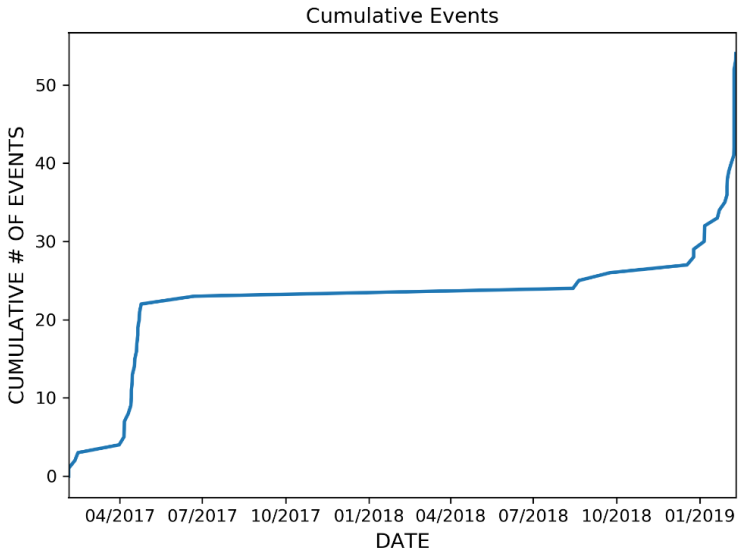


Figure 3. Cumulative number of events from January 1, 2017, to February 11, 2019

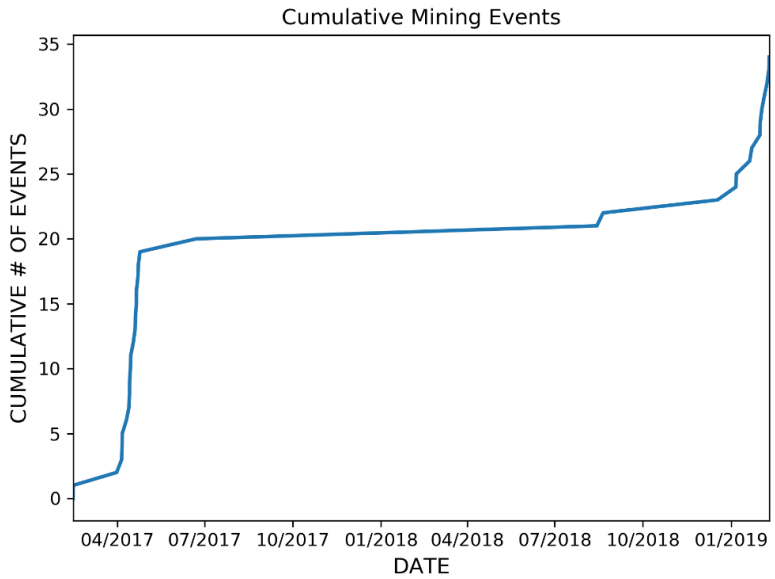


Figure 4. Cumulative number of mining-induced events from January 1, 2017, to February 11, 2019

Events Observed Underground

Four events were observed underground while mining R2 and R3:

- 2018-08-22T18:30 UTC (2018-08-22T12:30 MDT)
- 2018-09-15T17:10 UTC (2018-09-15T11:10 MDT)
- 2019-01-31T08:30 UTC (2019-01-31T01:30 MST)
- 2019-02-01 during graveyard shift

The continuous data for station ELU was examined during one-hour time windows surrounding the August, September, and January events and a six-hour time window during the early morning on the day of the February event. Events were identified during these time windows and magnitudes are approximated by assuming the events are located at point R2 in Figure 1. Station ELU is only a single component station and the events are too small to be picked up on the stations that are farther away; therefore, locations for these events cannot be determined at this time and we cannot confirm they are necessarily associated with the R2 and R3 panels. Additionally, the waveforms observed at ELU will not contain all of the necessary information for accurate magnitudes. As a result, caution should be applied when interpreting these results.

Tables 6-9 provide listings of the events and their magnitudes for each of the four events. The bolded event is the event that is thought to correspond to underground observations. The August and September events were clearly visible at station ELU, while it was much more difficult to identify the January event. Numerous events occurred during the time window examined for the February event and without additional information it is not possible to say with certainty which event was the one observed underground. However, there was one event that was large enough to be reported by UUSS during that time window.

Table 1. Events surrounding the 2018-08-22T18:30 UTC event

Origin Time (UTC)	Origin Time (Local)	Magnitude
2018-08-22T18:12:10	2018-08-22T12:12:10	0.9
2018-08-22T18:32:57	**2018-08-22T12:32:57**	**1.0**

Table 2. Events surrounding the 2018-09-15T17:10 UTC event

Origin Time (UTC)	Origin Time (Local)	Magnitude
2018-09-15T16:30:29	2018-09-15T10:30:29	1.0
2018-09-15T16:34:13	2018-09-15T10:34:13	0.9
2018-09-15T16:37:46	2018-09-15T10:37:46	0.9
2018-09-15T16:51:18	2018-09-15T10:51:18	0.9
2018-09-15T16:52:07	2018-09-15T10:52:07	0.9
2018-09-15T16:54:32	2018-09-15T10:54:32	0.9
2018-09-15T17:03:58	2018-09-15T11:03:58	0.9
2018-09-15T17:08:29	2018-09-15T11:08:29	0.9
2018-09-15T17:11:04	**2018-09-15T11:11:04**	**0.9**
2018-09-15T17:17:02	2018-09-15T11:17:02	0.9
2018-09-15T17:41:15	2018-09-15T11:41:15	0.9

Table 3. Events surrounding the 2019-01-31T08:30 UTC event

Origin Time (UTC)	Origin Time (Local)	Magnitude
2019-01-31T08:00:58	2019-01-31T01:00:58	0.9
2019-01-31T08:05:48	2019-01-31T01:05:48	0.9
2019-01-31T08:09:01	2019-01-31T01:09:01	0.9
2019-01-31T08:12:20	2019-01-31T01:12:20	0.9
2019-01-31T08:14:39	2019-01-31T01:14:39	0.9
2019-01-31T08:23:48	2019-01-31T01:23:48	0.9
2019-01-31T08:25:05	2019-01-31T08:25:05	0.9
2019-01-31T08:29:47	**2019-01-31T01:29:47**	**0.9**
2019-01-31T08:35:50	2019-01-31T01:35:50	0.9
2019-01-31T08:47:45	2019-01-31T01:47:45	0.9
2019-01-31T08:48:05	2019-01-31T01:48:05	0.9
2019-01-31T08:48:34	2019-01-31T01:48:34	0.9

Table 4. Events surrounding the 2019-02-01 event

Origin Time (UTC)	Origin Time (Local)	Magnitude
2019-02-01T06:10:52	2019-02-01T00:10:52	1.0
2019-02-01T06:14:20	2019-01-31T11:14:20	1.0
2019-02-01T06:16:05	2019-01-31T11:16:05	1.0
2019-02-01T06:22:03	2019-01-31T11:22:03	0.9
2019-02-01T06:22:41	2019-01-31T11:22:41	0.9
2019-02-01T06:22:59	2019-01-31T11:22:59	1.0
2019-02-01T06:25:43	2019-01-31T11:25:43	1.0
2019-02-01T06:27:09	2019-01-31T11:27:09	1.0
2019-02-01T06:29:28	2019-01-31T11:29:28	0.9
2019-02-01T06:30:53	2019-01-31T11:30:53	1.0
2019-02-01T06:33:33	2019-01-31T11:33:33	0.9
2019-02-01T06:34:06	2019-01-31T11:34:06	1.0
2019-02-01T06:35:45	2019-01-31T11:35:45	0.9
2019-02-01T06:36:26	2019-01-31T11:36:26	1.0
2019-02-01T06:42:37	2019-01-31T11:42:37	0.9
2019-02-01T06:44:06	2019-01-31T11:44:06	0.9
2019-02-01T06:49:35	2019-01-31T11:49:35	1.0
2019-02-01T06:56:36	2019-01-31T11:56:36	1.0
2019-02-01T07:43:48	2019-02-01T00:43:48	0.9
2019-02-01T08:34:08	2019-02-01T01:34:08	1.0
2019-02-01T08:36:22	2019-02-01T01:36:22	0.9
2019-02-01T08:54:28	2019-02-01T01:54:28	1.0
2019-02-01T09:33:11	**2019-02-01T02:33:11**	**1.5**
2019-02-01T10:08:40	2019-02-01T03:08:40	1.0
2019-02-01T10:27:22	2019-02-01T03:27:22	1.0
2019-02-01T10:51:02	2019-02-01T03:51:02	1.0
2019-02-01T10:51:30	2019-02-01T03:51:30	0.9
2019-02-01T11:15:15	2019-02-01T04:15:15	1.0
2019-02-01T11:25:16	2019-02-01T04:25:16	1.0
2019-02-01T11:33:45	2019-02-01T04:33:45	0.9
2019-02-01T11:57:39	2019-02-01T04:57:39	1.0

Since ELU is only a single-component station, the analysis that can be done at this time is extremely limited. However, it may be possible to identify additional events during the study period by using short-term average/long-term average triggering methods or using matched filters, which may have the additional advantage of providing some information about event location. It may be possible to provide locations and better magnitude estimates and determine with certainty which events originate from the mine with the inclusion of data from several permanent stations NIOSH installed in September 2018.

TEMPORARY NIOSH SEISMIC DEPLOYMENTS

NIOSH conducted three temporary seismic deployments during the time period of interest:

- September 25, 2017 – October 15, 2017, over the 7L panel
- May 18, 2018 – June 11, 2018, over the R1 panel

- June 28, 2018 – August 6, 2018, over the R2 panel (sensors were out until August 14, 2018, but their batteries had died)

The data from the 7L deployment has been manually reviewed. An unanticipated volume of data was collected from the R1 and R2 deployments. As a result, NIOSH researchers are still in the process of manually reviewing it. Automatic locations and magnitudes have been determined from R1, with a smaller subset of events that have been manually processed and located, while R2 has only been automatically located at this time. NIOSH researchers are in the process of applying a convolutional neural network to aid in the processing of both datasets.

Event Locations

Figure 5 shows the event locations from the 7L deployment. The events are primarily located along the gateroads in previously mined areas and across the active face. These events are consistent with the yielding of pillars and caving during longwall operations. The events to the south of the panel are mislocated and likely located on the gateroad, as explained in Boltz et al. [2018]. Because the seismic sensors are located on the surface with a several-hundred meter spacing, it is not possible to determine reliable depths for the events.

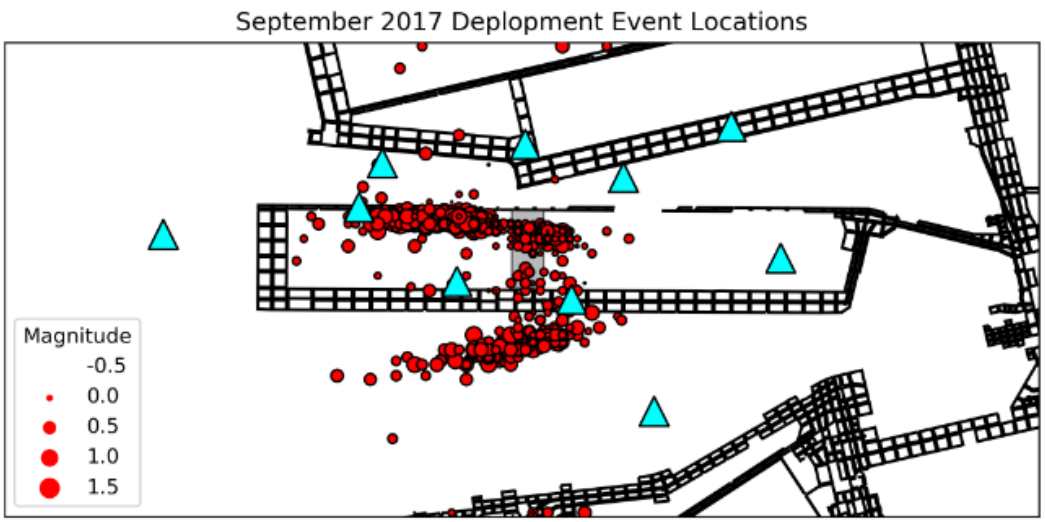


Figure 5. Plan-view locations of seismicity detected during the September 2017 temporary deployment. Red dots are locations of events, blue triangles are locations of sensors.

Figures 6 and 7 show the locations of the automatically located and manually reprocessed subset of events from R1 deployment. The automatic locations show the events occurring in a cloud above R1. There are also a significant number of events that occur in the pillar between R1 and the development for R2, though the decrease in events locating in this area after manually processing suggest that those locations may be an artifact of errors in the automatic processing. The manually processed events form a tight cluster above R1. Figure 8 shows the location of an event in three-dimensions with a cloud indicating the location uncertainty. For most of the events examined, the location uncertainty clearly indicates the events occur in the mine roof. This is consistent with expected gob formation processes.

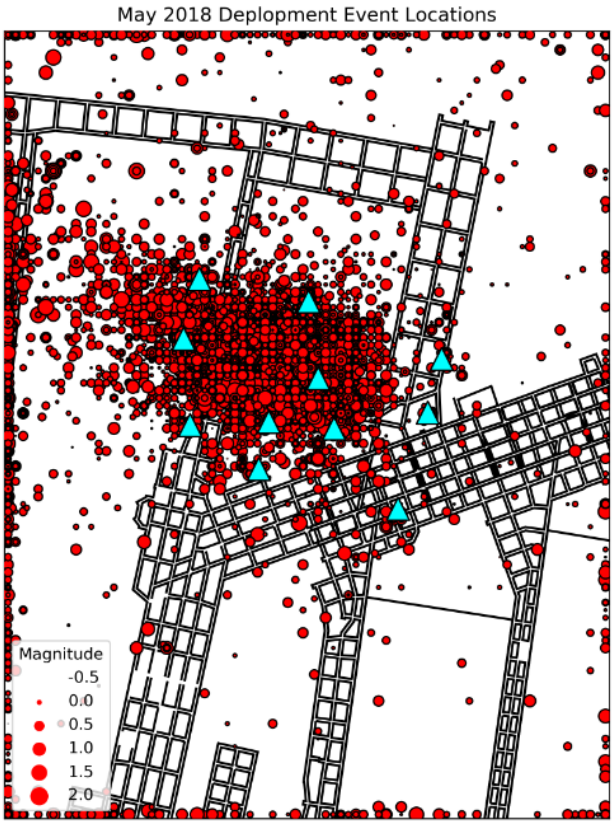


Figure 6. Automatically processed event locations for the May 2018 temporary deployment

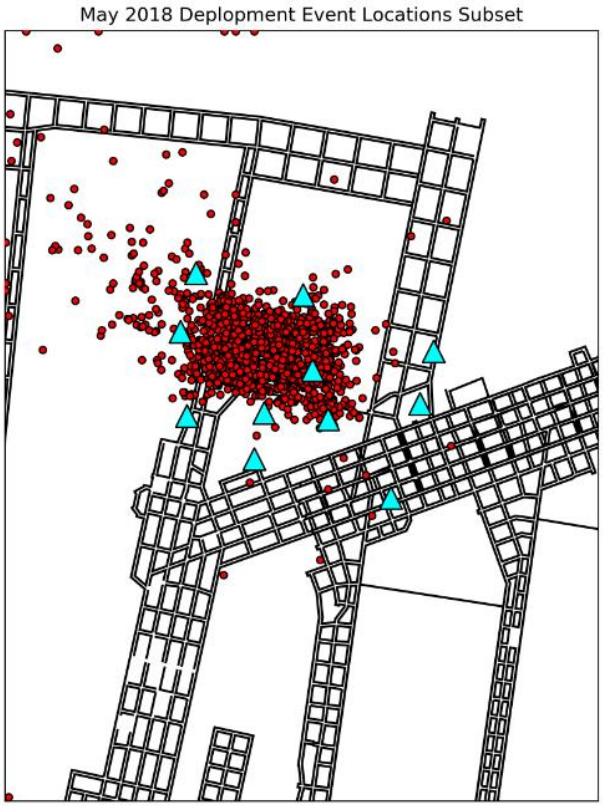


Figure 7. Manually processed event subset locations for the May 2018 temporary deployment

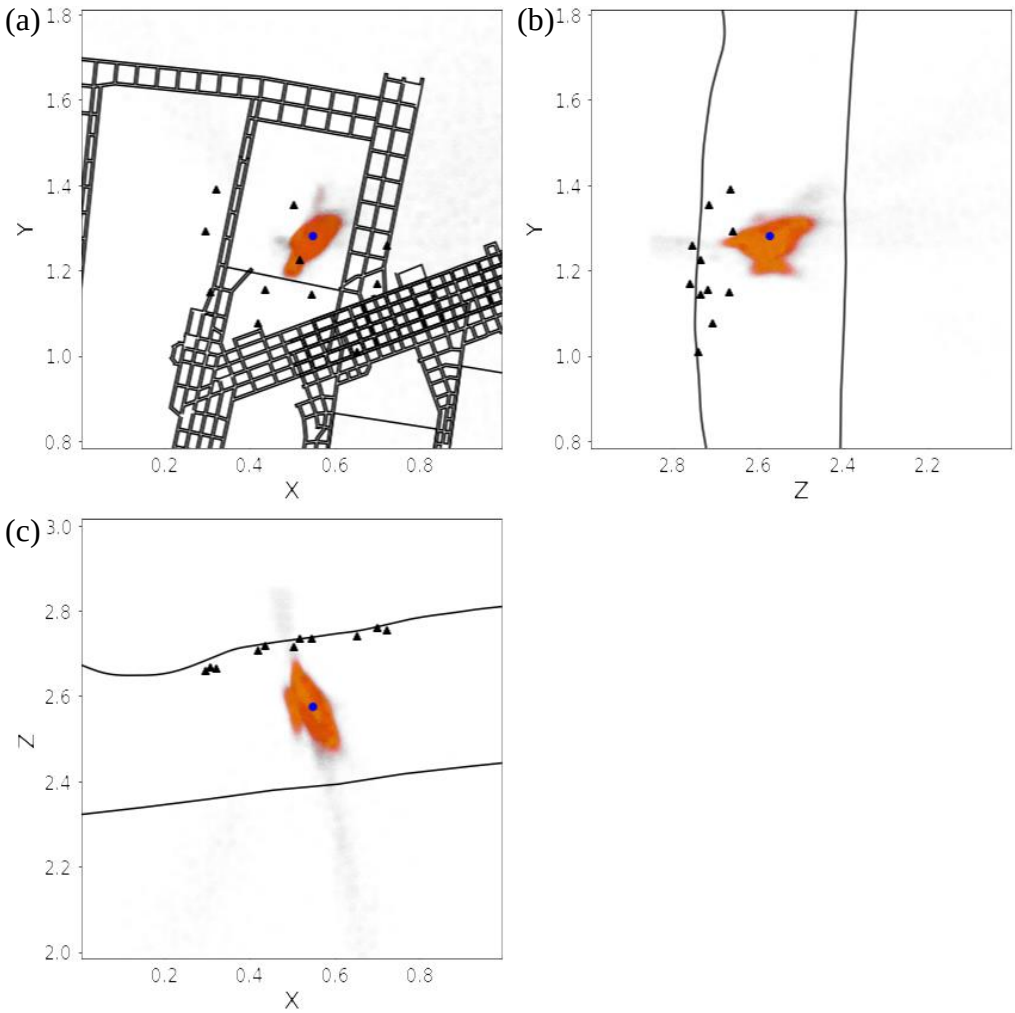


Figure 8. Probability density function for an event in the R1 deployment in (a) plan view, (b) South-North cross-section, and (c) West-East cross-section. Blue dot is the maximum probability event location. The warm colors indicate areas where the probability is high that the event could be located there.

Figure 9 shows the automatic locations from the R2 deployment. As with R1, the events form a cloud over the active panel. The events have not yet been examined in cross-section. The gridding in the event locations is an artifact of poor location quality.

Figure 9. Automatically processed event locations for the June 2018 temporary deployment

Event Rates

Figures 10-12 show the number of events per day for each of the three temporary deployments. It is apparent that there are significantly more events during the R1 and R2 deployments compared to the 7L deployment. The number of events per day during the R2 deployment ramps up as time progresses because the deployment took place during the beginning of the panel. The increasing activity during that deployment represents the development of caving over the panel.

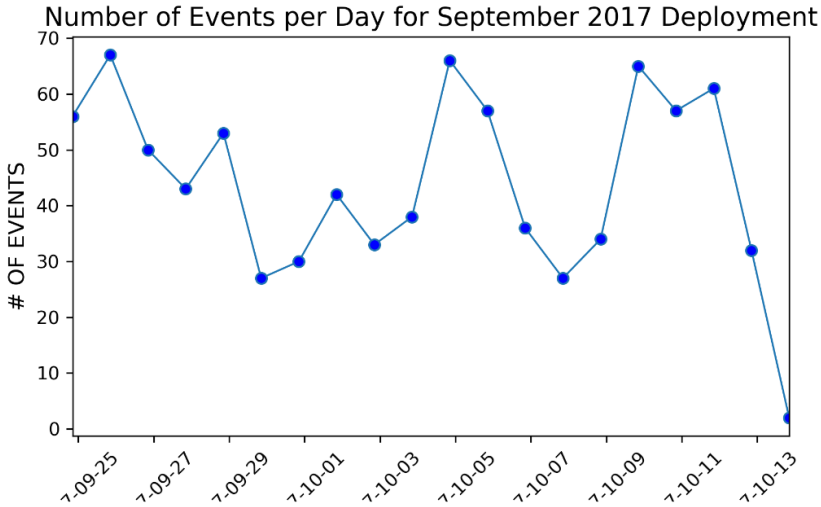


Figure 10. Number of events per day for the September 2017 temporary deployment

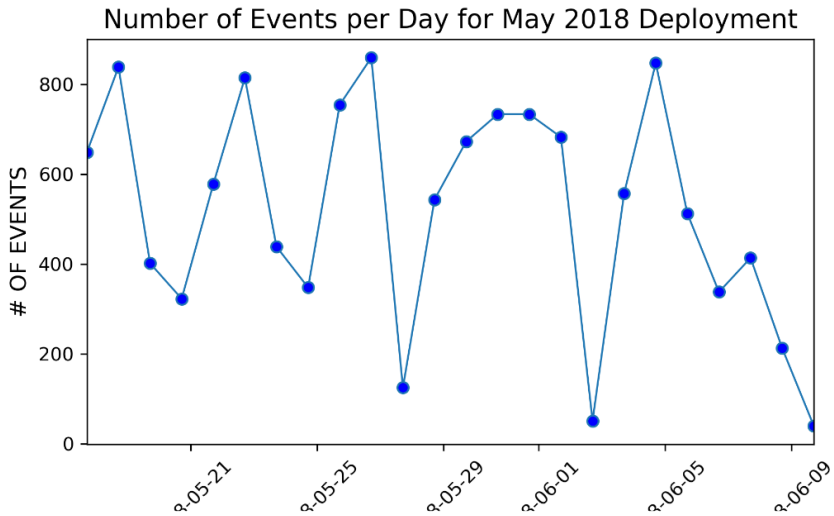


Figure 11. Number of events per day for the May 2018 temporary deployment

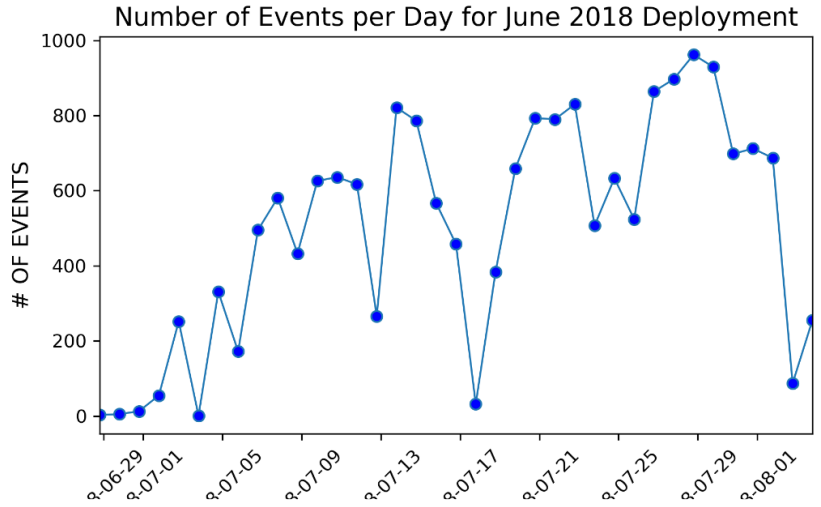


Figure 12. Number of events per day for the June 2018 temporary deployment

The increase in seismicity could partially be an artifact of the different station configurations for the three deployments. There were fewer stations with larger spacing and poorer angular coverage for the 7L panel than the R1 and R2 panels. However, an analysis of the distributions of the magnitudes for the events suggest that there is a statistically significant increase in the amount of seismicity between the 7L and R1 deployments.

Figure 13a shows a histogram of event magnitudes for the 7L deployment and Figure 13b shows the magnitude histogram for the R1 deployment. The number of events have been normalized for the length of the deployments. In earthquake seismology, earthquake magnitudes are expected to follow a logarithmic relation where if there is a single magnitude 2 event, there should be approximately 10 magnitude 1 events, 100 magnitude 0 events, etc. [Gutenberg and Richter, 1956]. This relation can be used to estimate the approximate magnitude above which a network is able to detect all events. For the 7L and R1 deployments, this magnitude can be estimated as 0.5 and 0.25, respectively. A line can be fit to the magnitude-frequency distributions. The slope of this line, known as the b-value, provides a way to quantify the ratio of large events to small events, where values greater than 1 indicate there is an unusual number of smaller events while values less than 1 indicate an unusual number of larger events. The intercept, or a-value represents the total seismicity rate, where a larger a-value indicates more seismicity.

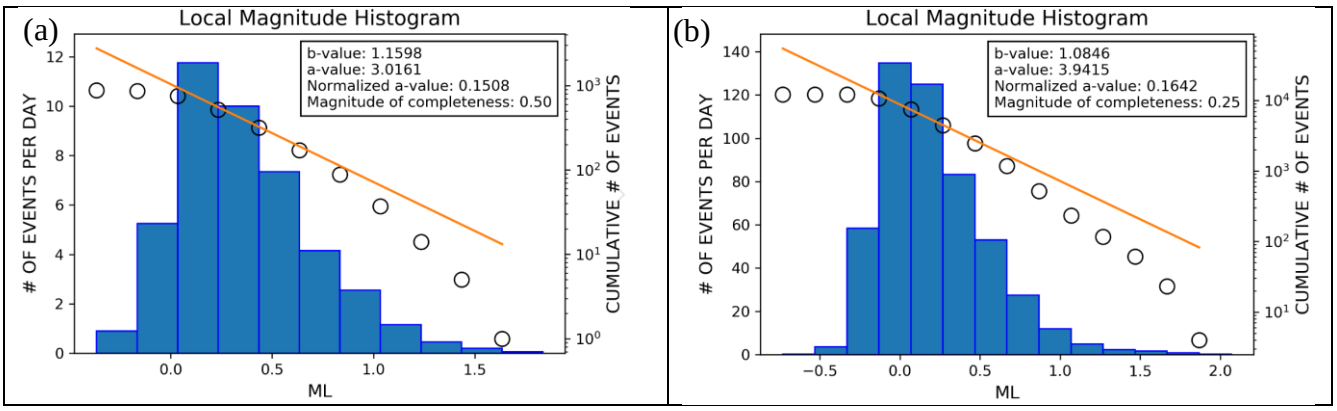


Figure 12. Magnitude histograms for (a) the September 2017 deployment and (b) the May 2018 deployment

For the 7L deployment the normalized a-value is 0.15 and b-value is 1.16. For the R1 deployment, the a-value is 0.16 and b-value is 1.08. This suggests that there is more seismicity and a greater number of larger events in the R1 deployment compared to the 7L deployment. The magnitudes for the R1 deployment may be overestimated due to errors in the event locations, but this is likely negligible and will improve as manually processing progresses.

Conclusions

54 events have occurred in the vicinity of the mine during the time period from January 1, 2017, to February 11, 2019, that were large enough to be reported by UUSS. Approximately half of these events are likely the result of mining activity. Events from the time period of January 1, 2017, to June 23, 2018 are likely the result of development and extraction of the 15L panel, followed by a lull in seismicity until August 2018 when events began occurring in the current panel district near panels R2 and R3. Event rates from regional UUSS data and from temporary seismic deployments by NIOSH suggest that the current panel district is more seismically active than previous areas of the mine. Four events were observed underground between August 2018 and February 1, 2019. Three of these events were large enough to be observed on the closest UUSS station, ELU, but small enough to not be

reported by UUSS. The time of the fourth event is uncertain, but there is one event during the indicated shift that was large enough to be reported by UUSS and numerous other small events that occurred during that time window.

With a tenable increase in seismicity related to current mining, and a number of reported events, it should be a high priority to complete NIOSH's surface network and the associated telemetry infrastructure. Without data collected by NIOSH stations, the quality and value of seismic monitoring is very limited in addressing and understanding the changing conditions.

REFERENCES

Boltz MS, Chambers DJA, and Hanson DR [2018]. Evaluating seismicity at underground coal mines using temporary surface geophone deployments. In: Proceedings of the 52nd Rock Mechanics/Geomechanics Symposium, June 17–20. Seattle, WA: 9 pp.

Gutenburg B, Richter CF [1956]. Magnitude and Energy of Earthquakes. Annali di Geofisica. 9: 1–15.

Stein, J. [2015]. Seismic source discrimination in the Wasatch Plateau region of central Utah. MS Thesis, University of Utah, Department of Geology and Geophysics, Salt Lake City, UT, 64 pp.

CHAPTER 6

GEOLOGY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section **Page**

610 INTRODUCTION.....6-1

611 General Requirements 6-1

612 Certification 6-1

620 ENVIRONMENTAL DESCRIPTION.....6-1

621 General Requirements 6-1

622 Cross Sections, Maps, and Plans.....6-1

623 Geologic Determinations 6-2

624 Geologic Information.....6-2

624.100 Regional Setting.....6-2
624.200 Test Boring and Drill Hole Data (overburden removed) 6-2
624.300 Test Boring and Drill Hole Data (overburden not removed) 6-2

625 Additional Geologic Information 6-2

626 Sampling Waivers.....6-2

627 Description of the Overburden Thickness and Lithology.....6-2

630 OPERATION PLAN 6-2

631 Casing and Sealing of Exploration Holes 6-3

632 Subsidence Monitoring.....6-3

640 PERFORMANCE STANDARDS.....6-3

641 Exploration and Drill Holes.....6-3

642 Monuments and Surface Markers of Subsidence Monitoring Points.....6-3

610 INTRODUCTION

This chapter presents a description of the geologic resources in the area of the Skyline Mine, and more specifically around the Boulger Reservoir and how the geology effects both seismicity and subsidence. Most of this chapter has been compiled from both Section 2.2 Geology and Geotechnical and Section 4.17 Subsidence Control Plan of the approved M&RP; Attachment 5-4 (Mining-induced Seismicity, by RB&G Engineering) of this Appendix.

611 General Requirements

The geologic resources in the Skyline Mine area are discussed in Section 2.2 of the M&RP. Information pertaining more specifically to subsidence associated with full extraction mining in the vicinity and beneath the Boulger Reservoir are addressed in this section.

612 Certification

No maps, plans or cross-sections have been submitted in this section that requires certification by a professional engineer.

620 ENVIRONMENTAL DESCRIPTION

This section presents a description of the geologic resources in the Skyline Mine and more specifically in the areas associated with the Boulger Subsidence monitoring equipment.

621 General Requirements

This section presents both the regional and site-specific geologic information for the Boulger Subsidence monitoring equipment.

622 Cross Sections, Maps and Plans

Refer to Plate 2.2.1-1 (General Geologic Map of Permit Area) of the approved M&RP for the general geology associated with seismic station locations identified on Figure 1-1 of this appendix. Figure 6-1 provides a more detailed description of the Quaternary-age glacial moraine deposits in the vicinity of the Boulger Dam Reservoir which are consistent with the drill logs (RB&G report appendix) associated with the drilling of the piezometers. Plate 2.2.7-3 and 2.2.7-4 of the approved M&RP provide both the Lower O'Connor B Isopach and Lower O'Connor B Overburden, respectively, for the coal seam that will be mined in the vicinity of Boulger Reservoir.

623 Geologic Determinations

No acid or toxic forming materials will originate with both the installation and subsidence monitoring associated with Boulger Reservoir.

624 Geologic Information

624.100 Regional Setting

Refer to Section 2.2 of the approved M&RP.

624.200 Test Boring and Drill Hole Data (overburden removed)

No test boring or overburden was removed with the installation of the subsidence monitoring equipment

624.300 Test Boring and Drill Hole Data (overburden not removed)

No test boring or drill cores were conducted for the seismic equipment sites. The lithologic logs associated with the installation of the piezometers are available in the appendix of the RB&G report (Attachment 5-5).

625 Additional Geologic Information

No geologic data was collected at the seismic equipment site which included only minor surface disturbance. The RB&G Mining-Induced Seismicity (MIS) Report (Attachment 5-4) provides extensive geotechnical information addressing the MIS effects to both Boulger Reservoir and Electric Lake dams. The RB&G report indicates Boulger dam could safely withstand an MIS event magnitude of 3.9, which may result in a Potential Ground Acceleration (PGA) of approximately 2.29, with no additional mitigation measures necessary. In addition, the report indicates, “MIS events with magnitudes no greater than 3.0 would not be expected to produce

ground accelerations greater than 0.36g assuming an s-value of 0.337" (pg. 11 RB&G report). As indicated in preliminary NIOSH data, the MIS magnitude directly above full extraction mining in the area has only been in the 1.0 – 1.5 range. The RB&G personnel indicate there is little concern with this range of acceleration having a significant impact on the dam due to the short duration of the MIS activity.

.626 Sampling Waivers

A sampling waiver is not requested at this time for the seismic site.

627 Description of the Overburden Thickness and Lithology

Plate 2.2.7-4 – Overburden Isopach Lower O'connor B seam from the approved M&RP indicates the overburden is approximately 1,100 feet at the Boulger dam. The thickness of the Quaternary-age glacial deposits is unknown but fairly shallow, with the remainder of the 1,100 feet consisting of the Blackhawk Formation which consists of interbedded lenticular beds of fine-grained siltstones, sandstones, shale and coal.

630 OPERATION PLAN

631 Casing and Sealing of Exploration Holes

The piezometers will be abandoned per State regulations at the completion of the study.

632 Subsidence Monitoring

Section 4.17 - Subsidence Control Plan of the approved M&RP provides a comprehensive review of the subsidence control plan for the entire area. The following subsidence discussion focuses on the monitoring involved with subsidence related to Boulger Reservoir. Attachment 5-5 is a Skyline memo outlining both the seismicity and subsidence monitoring proposed by Skyline that was approved by the Utah State Engineer, David Marble (Attachment 5-6).

As discussed in Section 4.17 the subsidence factor for the anticipated subsidence for the Boulger dam is 0.3, which is based on the combination of the mining height and overburden. With an overburden of approximately 1,100 feet and mining height of 10 feet, the conservative estimate of subsidence is approximately three feet. Plate 4.17.3-1A_rev.10 of the M&RP illustrates the anticipated subsidence of the Boulger dam area with the proposed future mine plan. The following outlines both the subsidence and seismic monitoring on the dam as outlined in Attachment 5-5:

- When full extraction mining is within one mile of the dam;
    - Monthly visual inspection of dam (excluding winter conditions)
    - Monthly reservoir and piezometer levels (excluding winter conditions)
    - Weekly review of dam accelerometer data
    - A daily record of UUSS seismic information
    - Seismic event greater than 3 within 5-miles, site reconnaissance of crest within 24-hours;
        - Acceleration data forwarded to qualified engineer and Utah State Dam Safety Engineer
    - Acceleration >0.1g on dam; piezometer, survey monument and observational data collected weekly (excluding winter conditions)
        - Data collection increased to monthly following initial month
- Annual survey of both regional and reservoir-specific subsidence survey monuments
- Lowering of water level in reservoir prior to undermining
- Post-subsidence survey confirming maximum subsidence has occurred
- Post-subsidence dam inspection by qualifed engineer prior to refilling reservoir
    - Any necessary repairs prior to refilling

640 PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

641 Exploration and Drill Holes

The performance standards used in the casing and sealing of all exploration holes and drill holes are outlined in the approved M&RP.

642 Monuments and Surface Markers of Subsidence Monitoring Points

All monuments and surface markers used as subsidence monitoring points will be reclaimed according to State regulations unless USFS personnel request they remain in place around the reservoir.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section **Page**

710 INTRODUCTION.....7-1

711 General Requirements 7-1

712 Certification 7-1

713 Inspection 7-1

720 ENVIRONMENTAL DESCRIPTION.....7-1

721 General Requirements 7-1

722 Cross Sections and Maps 7-1

722.100 Location and Extent of Subsurface Water 7-1
722.200 Location of Surface Water Bodies 7-1
722.300 Locations of Monitoring Stations 7-2
722.400 Locations and Depth of Water Wells 7-2
722.500 Surface Topography.....7-2

723 Sampling and Analysis 7-2

724 Baseline Information 7-2

724.100 Groundwater Information.....7-2
724.200 Surface Water Information 7-2
724.300 Geologic Information 7-2
724.400 Climatological Information 7-2
724.500 Supplemental Information 7-3
724.600 Survey of Renewable Resource Lands 7-3
724.700 Alluvial Valley Floor Requirements.....7-3

725 Baseline Cumulative Impact Area Information.....7-3

TABLE OF CONTENTS(Continued)

Section **Page**

726 Modeling.....7-3

727 Alternative Water Source Information.....7-3

728 Probable Hydrologic Consequences.....7-3

728.100 Potential Impacts of Surface and Groundwater 7-4
728.200 Baseline Hydrologic and Geologic Information 7-4
728.300 PHC Determination 7-4

729 Cumulative Hydrologic Impact Assessment (CHIA).....7-5

730 OPERATION PLAN 7-5

731 General Requirements 7-5

731.100 Hydrologic - Balance Protection 7-5
731.200 Water Monitoring.....7-5
731.300 Acid or Toxic Forming Materials 7-5
731.400 Transfer of Wells 7-6
731.500 Discharge.....7-6
731.600 Stream Buffer Zone.....7-6
731.700 Cross Section and Maps 7-6
731.800 Water Rights and Replacement.....7-6

732 Sediment Control Measures 7-6

732.100 Siltation Structures 7-6
732.200 Sedimentation Pond.....7-6
732.300 Diversions 7-6
732.400 Road Drainage.....7-7

733 Impoundments.....7-7

733.100 General Plans 7-7
733.200 Permanent and Temporary Impoundments 7-7

734 Discharge Structures 7-7

TABLE OF CONTENTS(Continued)

Section **Page**

735 Disposal of Excess Spoil 7-7

736 Coal Mine Waste 7-7

737 Non-Coal Mine Waste 7-7

738 Temporary Casing and Sealing of Wells 7-7

740 DESIGN CRITERIA AND PLANS 7-7

741 General Requirements 7-7

742 Sediment Control Measures 7-7

742.100 General Requirements 7-7
742.200 Siltation Structures 7-8
742.300 Diversions 7-8
742.400 Road Drainage 7-8

743 Impoundments 7-8

744 Discharge Structures 7-8

745 Disposal of Excess Spoil 7-8

746 Coal Mine Waste 7-8

746.100 General Requirements 7-8
746.200 Refuse Piles 7-8
746.300 Impounding Structures 7-9
746.400 Return of Coal Processing Waste to Abandoned Underground Workings 7-9

747 Disposal of Non-Coal Waste 7-9

748 Casing and Sealing Wells 7-9

TABLE OF CONTENTS(Continued)

Section **Page**

750 PERFORMANCE STANDARDS 7-9

751 Water Quality Standards and Effluent Limitations 7-9

752 Sediment Control Measures 7-9

752.100 Siltation Structures and Diversions 7-9
752.200 Road Drainage 7-9

753 Impoundments and Discharge Structures 7-9

754 Disposal of Excess Spoil, Coal Mine Waste and Non-Coal Mine Waste 7-9

755 Casing and Sealing 7-9

760 RECLAMATION 7-10

761 General Requirements 7-10

762 Roads 7-10

762.100 Restoring the Natural Drainage Patterns 7-10
762.200 Reshaping Cut and Fill Slopes 7-10

763 Siltation Structures 7-10

763.100 Maintenance of Siltation Structures 7-10
763.200 Removal of Siltation Structures 7-10

764 Structure Removal 7-10

765 Permanent Casing and Sealing of Wells 7-

LIST OF TABLES

Table 7-1 Boulger Piezometer completion and location data
Table 7-2 Boulger Dam baseline piezometer data
Table 7-3 Boulger Survey Monument data

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 5-5 Mining-induced Seismicity – Skyline Flat Canyon Mining Lease, Boulger and Electric Lake Dam and Reservoirs, Sanpete and Emery County, Utah, RB&G Engineering, Inc., 2018

Attachment 5-6 Boulger Dam Reservoir – Mining-Induced Seismicity (MIS) Monitoring, memorandum, prepared by Canyon Fuel Company, LLC, May 7, 2019

Attachment 5-7 Boulger Dam (UT00695) Skyline Mining-Induced Seismicity Monitoring and Mitigation Plan, David K. Marble, Asst. State Engineer/Dam Safety, July 22, 2019

710 INTRODUCTION

711 General Requirements

This chapter presents a description of the following as it pertains to the subsidence monitoring primarily associated with the Boulger reservoir and dam, although limited areas cover the minimal disturbance associated with the seismic stations:

- Proposed operations and the potential impacts to the hydrologic balance;
- Methods of compliance with design criteria; and
- Applicable hydrologic performance standards.

Attachment 5-6 (Boulger Dam Reservoir – Mining-Induced Seismicity (MIS) Monitoring memorandum) outlines the details of the monitoring involved with the dam and water as related with mining in the vicinity of Boulger reservoir. As outlined in Attachment 5-6, Skyline intends to employ full-extraction mining techniques throughout the Boulger reservoir area including beneath the reservoir. While surface- and groundwater monitoring for the entire mining area is discussed in Sections 2.3 and 2.4 of the M&RP, this section addresses monitoring specific to the Boulger reservoir and dam, respectively.

712 Certification

No maps or cross sections have been submitted in this section requiring certification by a qualified, registered professional engineer.

713 Inspection

Inspections are not required since no permanent impoundments exist at the seismic sites, and the dam is not regulated as described under R645-301-514.300. The inspection integrity of the Dam is conducted by the Utah State Engineer – Dam Safety. However, based on the MIS observed in the seismic data collected, Skyline mine will be making regular visual inspections of the dam as outlined in the mitigation plan (Attachment 5-6) as mining advances. The reservoir

will be drained prior to full-extraction mining, and will be inspected by a qualified engineer following subsidence and prior to refilling.

720 ENVIRONMENTAL DESCRIPTION

721 General Requirements

The application will include a description of the existing pre-mining hydrologic resources with the proposed permit and adjacent areas that may be affected or impacted by the proposed coal mining and reclamation operations.

722 Cross Sections and Maps

722.100 Location and Extent of Subsurface Water

Section 2.3 of the approved M&RP provides baseline groundwater conditions of the entire permit area.

722.200 Location of Surface Water Bodies

Section 2.4 of the approved M&RP provides baseline surface water conditions of the entire permit area. Plate 2.3.6-1 identifies the location of all surface water bodies, and Figure 1-2 provides a detailed view of Boulger Reservoir.

722.300 Locations of Monitoring Stations

Plate 2.3.6-1 in the approved M&RP shows the location of surface water and groundwater monitoring stations for the entire permit area. Figure 1-2 (Chapter 1 of this Appendix) illustrates the location of the both the piezometers monitoring the water saturation levels within and below the dam, and the locations and elevations of the survey monuments.

722.400 Locations and Depth of Water Wells

Refer to Sections 2.3 and 2.5 and Plate 2.3.6-1 of the approved M&RP for information pertaining to the groundwater monitoring wells for the entire area. Table 7-1 identifies the location, screen

interval, and elevations of the piezometers located both within the dam, and the toe of the dam, respectively.

722.500 Surface Topography

Surface topography features at the subsidence monitoring sites and adjacent areas are shown on Figures 1-1 and 1-2.

723 Sampling and Analysis

Refer to Section 2.3 of the approved M&RP for water quality and quantity analysis of the entire permit area. Only water depth within the piezometers and the shore line of the reservoir are being collected and analyzed in this amendment.

724 Baseline Information

Refer to Section 2.3 and 2.4 of the approved M&RP. Water level in piezometers located in the proximity of the dam have been monitored in the 2nd, 3rd, and 4th calendar quarters since installation in 2017. Table 7-2 provides the information.

724.100 Groundwater Information

Refer to Section 2.3 of the approved M&RP for the groundwater information of the entire permit area. Water level information from the piezometers located in the proximity of the dam will be submitted to the Division in the Annual Report.

724.200 Surface Water Information

Refer to Section 2.4 of the approved M&RP for surface water information of the entire permit area. Table 7-3 identifies the location and initial elevations of the survey monuments which serve as additional information on the shoreline of the reservoir. According to Utah Division of Water Rights – Dam Safety records, Boulger dam was originally constructed in 1937 as an earthen dam with a reservoir capacity of 30 acre-feet. A 2017 licensed survey indicated the reservoir currently contains approximately 19.4 acre-feet. The dam has a Low Hazard rating. Survey monument data will be submitted to the Division in the Annual Report.

724.300 Geologic Information

General geologic information related to the subsidence monitoring sites and adjacent areas in presented in Section 2.2 of the approved M&RP, with a more detailed discussion in Chapter 6 of this Appendix.

724.400 Climatological Information

Climatological data are summarized in Section 2.6 of the approved M&RP.

724.500 Supplemental Information

Refer to Section 2.6 of the approved M&RP. No additional information is necessary due to the small scale of both the Boulger subsidence monitoring equipment and the draining of the 19.4 acre-foot reservoir. No adverse impacts to the hydrologic balance, nor are acid-forming or toxic-forming minerals present that will affect ground water or surface water.

724.600 Survey of Renewable Resource Lands

Refer to Section 2.14 – Prime Farmland Investigation of the approved M&RP.

724.700 Alluvial Valley Floor Requirements

Information regarding the presence or absence of alluvial valley floors subsidence monitoring sites and adjacent areas is presented in Chapter 4, Section 4.23 of the approved M&RP. Figure 6-1 (Chapter 6 of this Appendix) illustrates the dam rests on Holocene alluvial deposits and is flanked by glacial lateral moraine deposits.

725 Baseline Cumulative Impact Area Information

The CHIA currently in place for the Skyline Mine covers the Boulger Subsidence Monitoring area. The hydrologic and geologic information required for the Division to develop a Cumulative Hydrologic Impact Assessment (CHIA) is presented in the approved M&RP.

726 Modeling

No groundwater or surface water modeling was conducted in support of this submittal.

727 Alternative Water Source Information

Not applicable.

728 Probable Hydrologic Consequences

This section addresses the probable hydrologic consequences of construction and reclamation operations at the well sites. Mitigation measures are discussed generally in this section and in detail in Section 730 of the approved M&RP.

728.100 Potential Impacts of Surface and Groundwater

Potential impacts of the Boulger Subsidence Monitoring in this area on the quality and quantity of surface and groundwater flow is minimal. The potential impact is addressed in Section 728.300 of this submittal and the approved M&RP.

728.200 Baseline Hydrologic and Geologic Information

Baseline geologic information is presented in Chapter 2, Section 2.2 of the approved M&RP. Baseline hydrologic information is presented in Chapter 2, Sections 2.3 and 2.4 of the approved M&RP.

728.300 PHC Determination

Potential Impacts to the Hydrologic Balance - Potential impacts of the Skyline Mine on the hydrologic balance of the Boulger subsidence monitoring equipment and adjacent areas are addressed in Section 2.5 and PHC Appendix Volumes 1 and 2 the approved M&RP. No water usage will be associated with the seismic station. The piezometers, survey monuments, and seismic stations are all monitoring devices intended to avert any unintended discharges from the reservoir. No impacts to the Hydrologic Balance are anticipated for the installation of the

subsidence monitoring equipment since 1) the potential impacts are limited in area to the installation of the equipment; 2) no topsoil or vegetation removal will take place; and 3) the seismic stations are a significant distance from any water source. The proposed mitigation while conducting full-extraction mining beneath the reservoir will have no impacts to the hydrologic balance as outlined below.

Acid and Toxic Forming Materials – Not applicable.

Groundwater – No groundwater will be impacted with the installation of the subsidence monitoring equipment as the seismic stations are located on a dry ridge and the minimal disturbance will be within two feet of the surface. Similarly, the installation of the piezometers and survey monuments are either within two-feet of the surface (survey monuments), or the piezometers are within approximately 20-feet of the surface and completed within the dam, escarpment, or toe of the dam and will not impact the groundwater.

Surface Water - No surface water will be impacted as the installation of the subsidence monitoring equipment had no associated surface disturbance. As discussed with both USFS and Utah Division of Wildlife Resources (DWR) personnel, the impacts of draining the reservoir while full-extraction mining is conducted beneath the reservoir will be minimized through close coordination with agency personnel.

Under a future mine plan to be proposed, full-extraction mining beneath the Boulger Reservoir will occur in approximately March 2023. With the proposed mining, the DWR would minimize restocking of the reservoir in 2022 to minimize any loss of fish. Steps would then be taken in Fall 2022 to reduce the water elevation in the reservoir. With a capacity of 19.4 acre-feet and a total depth of 8-feet, Skyline is hoping to modify the elevation of the fish-ladder outfall to enable a passive bypass of the dam that will not require pumping or a bypass pipe while safely minimizing water on the dam.

Once the area has been fully subsided based on monument surveys, the dam will be inspected by a qualified engineer. Once any necessary repairs are conducted, the reservoir will be refilled and restocked with fish. Assuming a baseline flow approximately 740 gpm (Nov. 2019) in upper Boulger Creek, the reservoir will take approximately six days to refill.

Potential Hydrocarbon Contamination – No hydrocarbon products will be used or stored at the seismic sites. In the event pumping needs to take place at the reservoir during full extraction mining, standard Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure (SPCC) precautions outlined in the Skyline SPCC plan will be implemented to minimize any potential for contamination.

729 Cumulative Hydrologic Impact Assessment (CHIA)

The Cumulative Hydrologic Impact Assessment currently in place for the Skyline Mine includes the seismic site and adjacent areas.

730 OPERATION PLAN

731 General Requirements

731.100 Hydrologic - Balance Protection

Groundwater Protection – No protection of the groundwater at the seismic site is necessary. See section 2.3 and 2.4 of the M&RP for the overall protection of the groundwater in the area. Protection of the dam embankment is monitored by both the seismic array monitoring the acceleration encountered on the dam through Mining Induced Seismicity (MIS) and piezometers located in the vicinity of the embankment.

Surface Water Protection - To protect the hydrologic balance, construction, maintenance, and reclamation operations will be conducted to handle earth materials and runoff in a manner that prevents, to the extent possible, additional contributions of suspended solids to stream flow outside the permit area, and otherwise prevent water pollution. No additional protection of the surface-water at the seismic site is necessary. Sections 2.3 and 2.4 of the M&RP outline the surface water protection and monitoring for the reservoir and surrounding area.

731.200 Water Monitoring

No water monitoring will be conducted at the seismic station. Monitoring data from the piezometers located in the vicinity of the dam are collected on a quarterly basis and will increase to monthly (excluding winter months) once full extraction mining is within one mile of the reservoir. Streams and wells for the surrounding are monitored as outlined in Sections 2.3 and 2.4 of the approved M&RP. Piezometer information will be submitted with the annual report.

731.300 Acid or Toxic Forming Materials

No acid or toxic forming materials are anticipated with the installation of the subsidence monitoring equipment or the undermining of the reservoir.

731.400 Transfer of Wells

Not applicable.

731.500 Discharge

Not applicable.

731.600 Stream Buffer Zones

Stream Channel Diversions - No stream channel diversions are associated with the seismic station installation. While undermining of the reservoir, it is anticipated the water level of the reservoir will be lowered to the extent where upper Boulger creek will pass directly through the area normally retaining water.

Buffer Zone Designation – No designation is necessary for any of the subsidence monitoring equipment.

731.700 Cross Section and Maps

Figure 1-2 in Chapter 1 of this Appendix illustrates the location of the piezometers and survey monuments. Figure 7-1 illustrate a cross section of the dam with the locations of the piezometers. Both Figure 6-? and Plate 4.17.3-1A from the approved M&RP illustrate the anticipated subsidence in the vicinity of the Boulger Reservoir that is discussed more thoroughly in Section 6 of the appendix.

731.800 Water Rights and Replacement

Refer to Chapter 2, Sections 2.3.5.1 and 2.3.5.2 of the approved M&RP for surface water and ground water right information, respectively.

732 Sediment Control Measures

The only sediment control measures implemented at the subsidence monitoring equipment station installation will be to minimize the disturbance utilizing hand tools.

732.100 Siltation Structures

Not applicable.

732.200 Sedimentation Pond

Not applicable.

732.300 Diversions

Not applicable.

732.400 Road Drainage

No new roads will be constructed with the installation of the seismic site.

733 Impoundments

733.100 General Plans

Not applicable.

733.200 Permanent and Temporary Impoundments

No permanent impoundments will exist with the installation of the subsidence monitoring equipment.

734 Discharge Structures

No discharge structure will be constructed with the addition of the subsidence monitoring equipment.

735 Disposal of Excess Spoil

There will be no excess spoil generated with the installation of the subsidence monitoring equipment.

736 Coal Mine Waste

There will be no coal mine waste generated or stored with the installation of the subsidence monitoring equipment.

737 Non-Coal Mine Waste

There will be no non-coal mine waste disposed with the installation of the subsidence monitoring equipment.

738 Temporary Casing and Sealing of Wells

Not applicable with the installation of the subsidence monitoring equipment.

740 DESIGN CRITERIA AND PLANS

741 General Requirements

This submittal includes the installation of the subsidence monitoring equipment that incorporate design criteria for the control of drainage.

742 Sediment Control Measures

742.100 General Requirements

Design - Sediment control measures for the with the installation of the subsidence monitoring equipment were to minimize erosion to the extent possible, by disturbing as small of area as possible, roughen the ground, and reseeding.

Measures and Methods - Sediment control methods will include minimizing the disturbance, raking, and reseeding.

742.200 Siltation Structures

General Requirements - Additional contributions of suspended solids and sediment or runoff outside the installation of the subsidence monitoring equipment area will be prevented to the extent possible minimizing the disturbance, roughening the disturbed areas, and reseeding.

Design – No designs were necessary due to the limited disturbance.

742.300 Diversions

Not applicable.

742.400 Road Drainage

Not applicable.

743 Impoundments

No impoundments will exist with the installation of the subsidence monitoring equipment.

744 Discharge Structures

No discharge structures have been planned or designed.

745 Disposal of Excess Spoil

There will be no excess spoil generated with the installation of the subsidence monitoring equipment.

746 Coal Mine Waste

746.100 General Requirements

There will be no coal mine waste generated with the installation of the subsidence monitoring equipment.

746.200 Refuse Piles

There will be no refuse piles with the installation of the subsidence monitoring equipment.

746.300 Impounding Structures

No impounding structures will be implemented with the installation of the subsidence monitoring equipment.

746.400 Return of Coal Processing Waste to Abandoned Underground Workings

No coal processing waste will be generated with the installation of the subsidence monitoring equipment.

747 Disposal of Non-Coal Mine Waste

All non-coal mine waste will be disposed of at an approved landfill.

748 Casing and Sealing Wells

Not applicable.

750 PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

751 Water Quality Standards and Effluent Limitations

Not applicable.

752 Sediment Control Measures

No sediment control structures or measures will be associated with the installation of the subsidence monitoring equipment.

752.100 Siltation Structures and Diversions

No siltation structures or diversions are necessary with the installation of the subsidence monitoring equipment.

752.200 Road Drainage

Not applicable.

753 Impoundments and Discharge Structures

Not applicable.

754 Disposal of Excess Spoil, Coal Mine Waste and Non-Coal Mine Waste

There will be no excess spoil or coal mine waste generated with the installation of the subsidence monitoring equipment.

755 Casing and Sealing

Not applicable.

760 RECLAMATION

761 General Requirements

A detailed reclamation plan for the subsidence monitoring equipment is presented Chapter 5. No structures will exist with the installation of the subsidence monitoring equipment.

762 Roads

Not applicable.

762.100 Restoring the Natural Drainage Patterns

The natural drainage patterns will be maintained both after construction and reclamation.

762.200 Reshaping Cut and Fill Slopes

No cut and fill slopes will occur with the installation of the subsidence monitoring equipment.

763 Siltation Structures

763.100 Maintenance of Siltation Structures

No structures will be installed with the installation of the subsidence monitoring equipment.

763.200 Removal of Siltation Structures

Not applicable.

764 Structure Removal

A timetable for the reclamation of the subsidence monitoring equipment will be implemented once the NIOSH study is complete.

765 Permanent Casing and Sealing of Wells

Not applicable.

Figure 7-1

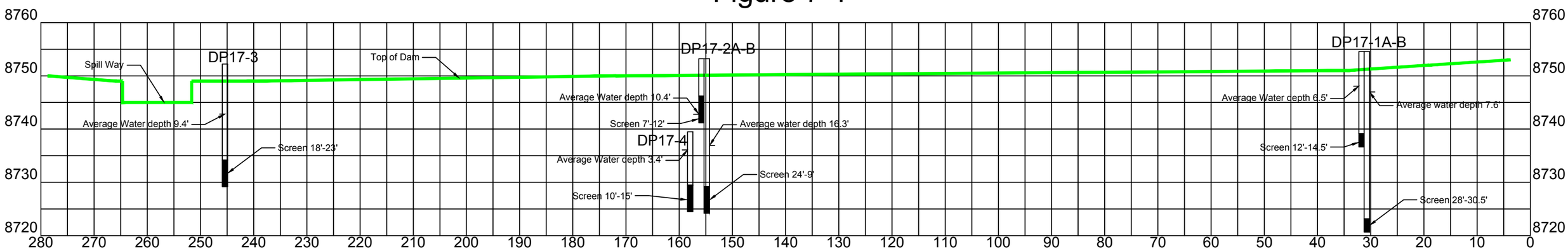

8760
8750
8740
8730
8720
Spill Way
Top of Dam
DP17-3
Average Water depth 9.4'
Screen 18'-23'
DP17-2A-B
Average Water depth 10.4'
Screen 7'-12'
Average water depth 16.3'
DP17-4
Average Water depth 3.4'
Screen 10'-15'
Screen 24'-9'
DP17-1A-B
Average Water depth 6.5'
Average water depth 7.6'
Screen 12'-14.5'
Screen 28'-30.5'
280 270 260 250 240 230 220 210 200 190 180 170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20 10 0

Table 7-1

Boulger Dam Piezometers

Piezometer	Location	Screen Int.	Collar elev.
DP17-1A	N : 7039829.4294, E : 1709745.0029	12'-14.5'	8754.57
DP17-1B	N : 7039829.4294, E : 1709745.0029	28'-30.5'	8754.57
DP17-2A	N : 7039699.8028, E : 1709795.8893	7'-12'	8753.2
DP17-2B	N : 7039699.8028, E : 1709795.8893	24'-29'	8753.2
DP17-3	N : 7039632.6232, E : 1709824.7423	18'-23'	8752.21
DP17-4	N : 7039731.4990, E : 1709825.5731	10'-15'	8739.5

Table 7-2

Piezometer	Date	Water Depth	Comment
DP 17-1A	10/24/2017	7.05	
DP 17-1A	6/6/2018	7.21	
DP 17-1A	10/17/2018	7.23	
DP 17-1A	6/16/2019	3.85	
DP 17-1A	9/28/2019	6.69	
DP 17-1A	10/23/2019	6.95	
DP 17-1B	10/24/2017	9.08	
DP 17-1B	6/6/2018	7.94	
DP 17-1B	10/17/2018	8.15	
DP 17-1B	6/16/2019	4.87	
DP 17-1B	9/28/2019	7.65	
DP 17-1B	10/23/2019	7.9	
DP 17-2A	10/24/2017	13.75	
DP 17-2A	6/6/2018	11.28	
DP 17-2A	10/17/2018	9.49	
DP 17-2A	6/16/2019	9.67	
DP 17-2A	9/28/2019	8.82	
DP 17-2A	10/23/2019	9.6	
DP 17-2B	10/24/2017	16.79	
DP 17-2B	6/6/2018	16.67	
DP 17-2B	10/17/2018	16.15	
DP 17-2B	6/16/2019	15.25	
DP 17-2B	9/28/2019	16.7	
DP 17-2B	10/23/2019	16.5	
DP 17-3	10/24/2017	10.32	
DP 17-3	6/6/2018	9.05	
DP 17-3	10/17/2018	9.7	
DP 17-3	6/16/2019	7.1	
DP 17-3	9/28/2019	9.9	
DP 17-3	10/23/2019	10.1	
DP 17-4	10/24/2017	3.57	
DP 17-4	6/6/2018	3.67	
DP 17-4	10/17/2018	2.9	
DP 17-4	6/16/2019		Buried in snow
DP 17-4	9/28/2019	3.6	
DP 17-4	10/23/2019	3.4	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section **Page**

800 Bonding and Insurance 4-1

820 Performance Bond 4-1

ATTACHMENT 8-1 USFS concrete burial approval

820 PERFORMANCE BOND

820 Performance Bond

The comprehensive cost estimate for the Performance Bond for the Skyline Mine is located in Chapter 4, Section 4.2 of the M&RP. The minimal cost of reclaiming the concrete associated with the vaults and pole/mast of the seismic station are covered under general concrete removal in the Demolition section Skyline Mine performance bond. Concrete associate with the seismic station will be crushed and buried on site with USFS personnel approval (See Attachment 8-1). The seismic equipment is owned and operated by NIOSH. As with previous studies by NIOSH, they will retrieve the equipment to be used at another study. Abandonment of the piezometers have been added to Section 4.2, Demolition Section, sheet 45 – Well Abandonment as an hourly line-item.

Gregg Galecki

From: Salow, Jeffrey - FS <jeffrey.salow@usda.gov>
Sent: Monday, November 18, 2019 8:18 AM
To: Gregg Galecki
Subject: FW: NIOSH Repeater site

**** STOP. THINK EXTERNAL EMAIL ****

Hi Gregg,

I think if you guys need to bury the concrete in-place, that should be fine with the forest.

Thanks,
jeff

From: Olsen, Darren G -FS
Sent: Friday, November 15, 2019 1:41 PM
To: Salow, Jeffrey - FS <jeffrey.salow@usda.gov>
Subject: RE: NIOSH Repeater site

I think this sounds reasonable. Not sure where this site is, but the further away from things the more this approach makes sense.

Darren Olsen
District Ranger

Forest Service
Manti-La Sal National Forest

p: 435-636-3586
c: 435-201-0865
f: 435-384-3296
darren.olsen@usda.gov

115 W Canyon Road; PO Box 310
Ferron, UT 84523
www.fs.fed.us

Caring for the land and serving people

From: Salow, Jeffrey - FS <jeffrey.salow@usda.gov>
Sent: Thursday, November 14, 2019 10:16 AM
To: Olsen, Darren G -FS <darren.olsen@usda.gov>
Subject: FW: NIOSH Repeater site

Darren,

I was asked if a 2 foot diameter concrete footing(~4inches thick) installed 1-1.5 feet below the surface could be left in place on 4 NIOSH repeater sites, for the monitoring of induced seismicity for the Skyline Mine. The Mine would bury the concrete slabs in place and revegetate over the disturbed area. Does this sound acceptable or should the company